

EVA Checklist

STS-118 Flight Supplement

**Mission Operations Directorate
EVA, Robotics, and Crew Systems
Operations Division**

**Final, Rev B
July 20, 2007**

NOTE

This supplement is to be integrated into the generic edition to provide a complete document for the specific flight. Some pages in the generic edition may be replaced with supplemental pages identified as 'TEMP'. These generic pages, if any, must be retained for use on future flights.

National Aeronautics and
Space Administration

Lyndon B. Johnson Space Center
Houston, Texas



MISSION OPERATIONS DIRECTORATE

**EVA CHECKLIST
STS-118 FLIGHT SUPPLEMENT**

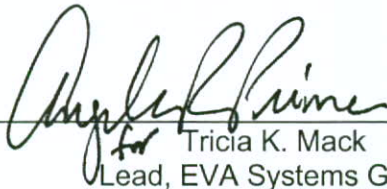
FINAL, REVISION B
July 20, 2007

PREPARED BY:

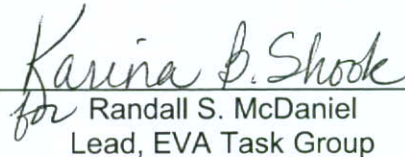


Paul G. Boehm
Book Manager

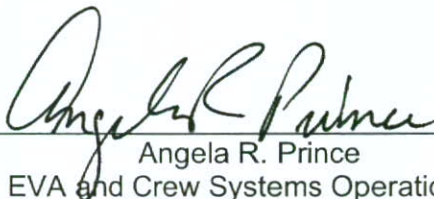
APPROVED BY:



for Tricia K. Mack
Lead, EVA Systems Group



for Randall S. McDaniel
Lead, EVA Task Group



Angela R. Prince
Chief, EVA and Crew Systems Operations Branch

This document is under the configuration control of the Crew Procedures Control Board (CPCB). All proposed changes must be submitted via FDF Workflow Crew Procedure Change Request (CR) to DO3/FDF Manager.

Additional distribution of this book, for official use only, may be requested in writing to DO3/PMO Administrator. The request must include justification and requester's name, organization, position, and phone number. Contractor requests are made through the NASA or DOD organization supported. Deletions, reduction in quantity, or change of address may be submitted to DO3/FDF Management Office, 281-244-1184.

Incorporates the following:			
482#:	EVA FS-0073	EVA FS-0080	EVA FS-0087
	EVA FS-0074	EVA FS-0081	EVA FS-0088
	EVA FS-0075	EVA FS-0082	EVA FS-0089
	EVA FS-0076	EVA FS-0083	EVA FS-0090B
	EVA FS-0077	EVA FS-0084	EVA FS-0091
	EVA FS-0078	EVA FS-0085	EVA FS-0092
	EVA FS-0079	EVA FS-0086	EVA FS-0093

AREAS OF TECHNICAL RESPONSIBILITY

Book Manager	DX35/P. Boehm	281-483-5447
Systems Lead	DX35/D. Brashinger	281-244-8727
Task Lead	DX32/J. Kagey	281-483-2667

EVA CHECKLIST
STS-118 FLIGHT SUPPLEMENT

LIST OF EFFECTIVE PAGES

FINAL 03/09/07
REV B 07/20/07

Sign Off	* 118/FIN B	3-1	generic
FS ii	* 118/FIN B	3-2	generic
iii	* generic	3-3	generic
iv	* generic	3-4	generic
FS v	* 118/FIN B	3-5	generic
FS vi	* 118/FIN B	3-6	generic
FS vii	* 118/FIN B	3-7	generic
FS viii	* 118/FIN B	3-8	generic
FS ix	* 118/FIN B	3-9	generic
FS x	* 118/FIN B	CC 3-10	generic
FS xi	118/FIN B	CC 3-11	generic
FS xii	118/FIN B	3-12	generic
FS xiii	118/FIN B	4-1	generic
FS xiv	118/FIN B	4-2	generic
FS xv	118/FIN B	4-3	generic
FS xvi	118/FIN B	4-4	generic
FS xvii	118/FIN B	4-5	generic
FS xviii	118/FIN B	4-6	generic
1-1	generic	4-7	generic
1-2	generic	4-8	generic
1-3	generic	4-9	generic
1-4	generic	4-10	generic
1-5	generic	4-11	generic
1-6	generic	4-12	generic
1-7	generic	5-1	generic
1-8	generic	5-2	generic
1-9	generic	5-3	generic
1-10	generic	5-4	generic
TEMP FS 2-1	118/FIN B	B6-1	generic
TEMP FS 2-2	ALL/FIN B	CC B6-2	generic
2-3	generic	6-3	generic
2-4	generic	CC 6-4	generic
TEMP FS 2-5	118/FIN B	FS 7-1	118/FIN B
TEMP FS 2-6	ALL/FIN B	FS 7-2	118/FIN B
FS 2-7	118/FIN B	FS 7-3	118/FIN B
FS 2-8	118/FIN B	FS 7-4	118/FIN B
FS 2-9	118/FIN B	FS 7-5	118/FIN B
FS 2-10	118/FIN B	FS 7-6	118/FIN B
FS 2-11	118/FIN B	FS 7-7	118/FIN B
FS 2-12	118/FIN B	FS 7-8	118/FIN B
FS 2-13	118/FIN B	FS 7-9	118/FIN B
FS 2-14	118/FIN B	FS 7-10	118/FIN B
FS 2-15	118/FIN B	FS 7-11	118/FIN B
FS 2-16	118/FIN B	FS 7-12	118/FIN B
		FS 7-13	118/FIN B
		FS 7-14	118/FIN B

* – Omit from flight book

Δ – Tear-out page

FS 7-15	118/FIN B	FS 7-71	118/FIN B
FS 7-16	118/FIN B	FS 7-72	118/FIN B
FS 7-17	118/FIN B	FS 7-73	118/FIN B
FS 7-18	118/FIN B	FS 7-74	118/FIN B
FS 7-19	118/FIN B	FS 7-75	118/FIN B
FS 7-20	118/FIN B	FS 7-76	118/FIN B
FS 7-21	118/FIN B	FS 7-77	118/FIN B
FS 7-22	118/FIN B	FS 7-78	118/FIN B
FS 7-23	118/FIN B	FS 7-79	118/FIN B
FS 7-24	118/FIN B	FS 7-80	118/FIN B
FS 7-25	118/FIN B	FS 7-81	118/FIN B
FS 7-26	118/FIN B	FS 7-82	118/FIN B
FS 7-27	118/FIN B	FS 7-83	118/FIN B
FS 7-28	118/FIN B	FS 7-84	118/FIN B
FS 7-29	118/FIN B	FS 7-85	118/FIN B
FS 7-30	118/FIN B	FS 7-86	118/FIN B
FS 7-31	118/FIN B	FS 7-87	118/FIN B
FS 7-32	118/FIN B	FS 7-88	118/FIN B
FS 7-33	118/FIN B	FS 7-89	118/FIN B
FS 7-34	118/FIN B	FS 7-90	118/FIN B
FS 7-35	118/FIN B	FS 7-91	118/FIN B
FS 7-36	118/FIN B	FS 7-92	118/FIN B
FS 7-37	118/FIN B	FS 7-93	118/FIN B
FS 7-38	118/FIN B	FS 7-94	118/FIN B
FS 7-39	118/FIN B	FS 7-95	118/FIN B
FS 7-40	118/FIN B	FS 7-96	118/FIN B
FS 7-41	118/FIN B	FS 7-97	118/FIN B Δ
FS 7-42	118/FIN B	FS 7-98	118/FIN B Δ
FS 7-43	118/FIN B	FS 7-99	118/FIN B
FS 7-44	118/FIN B	FS 7-100	118/FIN B
FS 7-45	118/FIN B Δ	FS 7-101	118/FIN B
FS 7-46	118/FIN B Δ	FS 7-102	118/FIN B
FS 7-47	118/FIN B	FS 7-103	118/FIN B
FS 7-48	118/FIN B	FS 7-104	118/FIN B
FS 7-49	118/FIN B	FS 7-105	118/FIN B
FS 7-50	118/FIN B	FS 7-106	118/FIN B
FS 7-51	118/FIN B	FS 7-107	118/FIN B
FS 7-52	118/FIN B	FS 7-108	118/FIN B
FS 7-53	118/FIN B	FS 7-109	118/FIN B
FS 7-54	118/FIN B	FS 7-110	118/FIN B
FS 7-55	118/FIN B	FS 7-111	118/FIN B
FS 7-56	118/FIN B	FS 7-112	118/FIN B
FS 7-57	118/FIN B	FS 7-113	118/FIN B
FS 7-58	118/FIN B	FS 7-114	118/FIN B
FS 7-59	118/FIN B	FS 7-115	118/FIN B
FS 7-60	118/FIN B	FS 7-116	118/FIN B
FS 7-61	118/FIN B	FS 7-117	118/FIN B
FS 7-62	118/FIN B	FS 7-118	118/FIN B
FS 7-63	118/FIN B	FS 7-119	118/FIN B
FS 7-64	118/FIN B	FS 7-120	118/FIN B
FS 7-65	118/FIN B	FS 7-121	118/FIN B
FS 7-66	118/FIN B	FS 7-122	118/FIN B
FS 7-67	118/FIN B Δ	FS 7-123	118/FIN B
FS 7-68	118/FIN B Δ	FS 7-124	118/FIN B
FS 7-69	118/FIN B Δ	FS 7-125	118/FIN B
FS 7-70	118/FIN B Δ	FS 7-126	118/FIN B

FS 7-127	118/FIN B	10-3	generic
FS 7-128	118/FIN B	10-4	generic
FS 7-129	118/FIN B	10-4a	generic
FS 7-130	118/FIN B	10-4b	generic
FS 7-131	118/FIN B	10-5	generic
FS 7-132	118/FIN B	10-6	generic
FS 7-133	118/FIN B	10-7	generic
FS 7-134	118/FIN B	10-8	generic
FS 7-135	118/FIN B	10-9	generic
FS 7-136	118/FIN B	10-10	generic
FS 7-137	118/FIN B	10-11	generic
FS 7-138	118/FIN B	10-12	generic
FS 7-139	118/FIN B	FS CC 10-13.....	118/FIN B
FS 7-140	118/FIN B	FS CC 10-14.....	118/FIN B
FS 7-141	118/FIN B	11-1	generic
FS 7-142‡	118/FIN B	11-2	generic
FS 7-143	118/FIN B	TEMP FS 11-3.....	118/FIN B
FS 7-144	118/FIN B	TEMP FS 11-4.....	ALL/FIN B
TEMP FS 8-1	118/FIN B	12-i.....	generic
TEMP FS 8-2	ALL/FIN B	12-ii.....	generic
8-3	generic	TEMP FS 12-1	118/FIN B
8-4	generic	TEMP FS 12-2.....	ALL/FIN B
8-5	generic	12-3	generic
8-6	generic	12-4	generic
8-7	generic	12-5	generic
8-8	generic	12-6	generic
FS 8-9	118/FIN B	12-7	generic
FS 8-10	118/FIN B	12-8	generic
FS 8-11	118/FIN B	12-9	generic
FS 8-12	118/FIN B	12-10	generic
FS 8-13	118/FIN B	12-11	generic
FS 8-14	118/FIN B	12-12	generic
FS 8-15	118/FIN B	12-13	generic
FS 8-16	118/FIN B	12-14	generic
FS 8-17	118/FIN B	12-15	generic
FS 8-18	118/FIN B	12-16	generic
FS 8-19	118/FIN B	12-17	generic
FS 8-20	118/FIN B	12-18	generic
FS 8-21Δ	118/FIN B	12-19	generic
FS 8-22Δ	118/FIN B	12-20	generic
FS 8-23Δ	118/FIN B	12-21	generic
FS 8-24Δ	118/FIN B	12-22	generic
FS 8-25Δ	118/FIN B	12-23	generic
FS 8-26Δ	118/FIN B	12-24	generic
FS 8-27Δ	118/FIN B	12-25	generic
FS 8-28Δ	118/FIN B	12-26	generic
FS 8-29Δ	118/FIN B	FS 12-27.....	118/FIN B
FS 8-30Δ	118/FIN B	FS 12-28.....	118/FIN B
9-1	generic	FS 13-1.....	118/FIN B
9-2	generic	FS 13-2.....	118/FIN B
9-3	generic	14-1	generic
9-4	generic	14-2	generic
9-5	generic	14-3	generic
9-6	generic	14-4	generic
TEMP FS 10-1	118/FIN B	14-5	generic
TEMP FS 10-2	ALL/FIN B	14-6	generic

‡ – Color page in crew copies

Δ – Tear-out page

14-7	generic	FS 16-25	118/FIN B
14-8	generic	FS 16-26	118/FIN B
14-9	generic	FS 16-27	118/FIN B
14-10	generic	FS 16-28	118/FIN B
14-11	generic	FS 16-29	118/FIN B
14-12	generic	FS 16-30	118/FIN B
14-13	generic	FS 16-31	118/FIN B
14-14	generic	FS 16-32	118/FIN B
14-15	generic	FS 16-33	118/FIN B
14-16	generic	FS 16-34	118/FIN B
14-17	generic	FS 16-35	118/FIN B
14-18	generic	FS 16-36	118/FIN B
14-19	generic	FS 16-37	118/FIN B
14-20	generic	FS 16-38	118/FIN B
14-21	generic	FS 16-39	118/FIN B
14-22	generic	FS 16-40	118/FIN B
15-1	generic	17-1	generic
15-2	generic	17-2	generic
15-3	generic	FS 18-1	118/FIN B
15-4	generic	FS 18-2	118/FIN B
15-5	generic	FS 18-3	118/FIN B
15-6	generic	FS 18-4	118/FIN B
15-7	generic	FS 18-5	118/FIN B
15-8	generic	FS 18-6	118/FIN B
15-9	generic	FS 18-7	118/FIN B
15-10	generic	FS 18-8	118/FIN B
15-11	generic	FS 18-9	118/FIN B
15-12	generic	FS 18-10	118/FIN B
15-13	generic	FS 18-11	118/FIN B
15-14	generic	FS 18-12	118/FIN B
16-i	generic	FS 18-13	118/FIN B
16-ii	generic	FS 18-14	118/FIN B
TEMP FS 16-1	118/FIN B	FS 18-15	118/FIN B
TEMP FS 16-2	ALL/FIN B	FS 18-16	118/FIN B
FS 16-3	118/FIN B	FS 18-17	118/FIN B
FS 16-4	118/FIN B	FS 18-18	118/FIN B
FS 16-5	118/FIN B	FS 18-19	118/FIN B
FS 16-6	118/FIN B	FS 18-20	118/FIN B
FS 16-7	118/FIN B	FS 18-21	118/FIN B
FS 16-8	118/FIN B	FS 18-22	118/FIN B
FS 16-9	118/FIN B	FS 18-23	118/FIN B
FS 16-10	118/FIN B	FS 18-24	118/FIN B
FS 16-11	118/FIN B	FS 18-25	118/FIN B
FS 16-12	118/FIN B	FS 18-26	118/FIN B
FS 16-13	118/FIN B	FS 18-27	118/FIN B
FS 16-14	118/FIN B	FS 18-28	118/FIN B
FS 16-15	118/FIN B	FS 18-29	118/FIN B
FS 16-16	118/FIN B	FS 18-30	118/FIN B
FS 16-17	118/FIN B	FS 18-31	118/FIN B
FS 16-18	118/FIN B	FS 18-32	118/FIN B
FS 16-19	118/FIN B	FS 18-33	118/FIN B
FS 16-20	118/FIN B	FS 18-34	118/FIN B
FS 16-21	118/FIN B	FS 18-35	118/FIN B
FS 16-22	118/FIN B	FS 18-36	118/FIN B
FS 16-23	118/FIN B	FS 18-37	118/FIN B
FS 16-24	118/FIN B	FS 18-38	118/FIN B

FS 18-39	118/FIN B	FS 18-57	118/FIN B
FS 18-40	118/FIN B	FS 18-58	118/FIN B
FS 18-41	118/FIN B	19-i	generic
FS 18-42	118/FIN B	19-ii	generic
FS 18-43	118/FIN B	19-1	generic
FS 18-44	118/FIN B	19-2	generic
FS 18-45	118/FIN B	19-3	generic
FS 18-46	118/FIN B	19-4	generic
FS 18-47	118/FIN B	19-5	generic
FS 18-48	118/FIN B	19-6	generic
FS 18-49	118/FIN B	19-7	generic
FS 18-50	118/FIN B	19-8	generic
FS 18-51	118/FIN B	19-9	generic
FS 18-52	118/FIN B	19-10	generic
FS 18-53	118/FIN B	19-11	generic
FS 18-54	118/FIN B	19-12	generic
FS 18-55	118/FIN B	20-1	* generic
FS 18-56	118/FIN B	20-2	* generic

EVA CUE CARDS

<u>Title</u>	<u>Ref. Page</u>	<u>Card No.</u>
SAFER CHECKOUT RESULTS (Front).....	CC 3-10	generic
SAFER STATUS TROUBLESHOOTING (Back)	CC 3-11	generic
DEPRESS/REPRESS (TNL) (Front).....	CC B6-2	generic
FAILED LEAK CHECK (Back of DEPRESS/REPRESS)	CC 6-4	generic
STS-118 CONSUMABLES TRACKING CUE CARD		
(Front)	FS CC 10-13	EVA-4a/118/O/C
(Back).....	FS CC 10-14	EVA-4b/118/O/C

* – Omit from flight book

This Page Intentionally Blank

CONTENTS

PAGE

10.2 PSI CABIN	1-1
MASK PREBREATHE INITIATE	1-2
PREP FOR 10.2 PSI CABIN	1-3
CABIN DEPRESS TO 10.2 PSI.....	1-4
10.2 PSIA DEPRESS CHART	1-5
10.2 PSI CABIN CONFIG	1-6
MASK PREBREATHE TERMINATE	1-6
10.2 PSI MAINTENANCE.....	1-7
CABIN REPRESS TO 14.7 PSI.....	1-8
14.7 PSI CABIN CONFIG	1-9
AIRLOCK CONFIG.....	TEMP FS 2-1
AIRLOCK PREP	TEMP FS 2-2
EMU SWAP	2-3
BOOSTER FAN DEACTIVATION/REMOVAL.....	2-4
BOOSTER FAN INSTALLATION/ACTIVATION.....	2-4
EMU REMOVAL	2-4
EMU INSTALLATION	2-4
EMU CHECKOUT PREP.....	TEMP FS 2-5
LTA RESTRAINT STRAP REMOVAL	TEMP FS 2-6
LTA RESTRAINT STRAP INSTALLATION	TEMP FS 2-6
EMU PREP FOR TRANSFER TO ISS	FS 2-7
EVA TOOL PREP FOR TRANSFER TO ISS	FS 2-8
EMU TRANSFER TO ISS	FS 2-9
EVA TOOL TRANSFER TO ISS	FS 2-9
EMU SWAP FOR EVA 3	FS 2-10
EMU SWAP FOR EVA 4	FS 2-11
EMU PREP FOR TRANSFER TO SHUTTLE	FS 2-12
EVA TOOL PREP FOR TRANSFER TO SHUTTLE	FS 2-14
EMU TRANSFER TO SHUTTLE	FS 2-14
EVA TOOL TRANSFER TO SHUTTLE	FS 2-15
CHECKOUTS.....	3-1
EMU CHECKOUT	3-2
EMU POWERUP AND COMM CHECK.....	3-2
PRIMARY REGULATOR/FAN/PUMP CHECK	3-4
SOP CHECK.....	3-5
BATTERY CHARGE CHECK INIT.....	3-6
BATTERY CHARGE CHECK TERM	3-6
EMU SWAP DURING CHECKOUT	3-7
POST EMU C/O RECONFIG	3-7
SAFER CHECKOUT	3-8
SELF TEST SEQUENCE	3-9
SAFER CHECKOUT RESULTS.....	CC 3-10
SAFER STATUS TROUBLESHOOTING	CC 3-11
REBA POWERED HARDWARE CHECKOUT	3-12
EVA PREP	4-1
MIDDECK PREP	4-2
EVA PREP.....	4-3
PREP FOR DONNING.....	4-3
EMU DONNING	4-5
EMU CHECK	4-7
EMU PURGE.....	4-7
EMU PREBREATHE	4-8
SAFER DONNING	4-8

EVA COMM CONFIG	4-10
EVA COMM DECONFIG	4-10
APPROVED NON-EMU HARDWARE MATRIX.....	4-11
EMU STATUS	5-1
EMU STATUS	5-2
DEPRESS/REPRESS	B6-1
DEPRESS/REPRESS (TNL)	CC B6-2
FAILED LEAK CHECK.....	6-3
FAILED LEAK CHECK (5 PSI)	CC 6-4
FAILED LEAK CHECK (14.7/10.2 PSI)	CC 6-4
TIMELINES	FS 7-1
STS-118 (13A.1) EVA TIMELINE OVERVIEW	FS 7-3
EVA 1	
EVA 1 BRIEFING CARD.....	FS 7-5
EVA 1 SUMMARY TIMELINE.....	FS 7-7
PRE EVA 1 TOOL CONFIG.....	FS 7-8
EVA 1 INHIBIT PAD.....	FS 7-9
EVA 1 NOTES, CAUTIONS, AND WARNINGS	FS 7-11
EVA 1 EGRESS/SETUP	FS 7-14
S5 TO S4 LAUNCH LOCK REMOVAL	FS 7-16
S5 INSTALL	FS 7-19
PVRGF RELOCATION	FS 7-26
GET-AHEADS – MATE S5 TO S4 UMBILICALS	FS 7-30
GET-AHEADS – CYCLE S5 CLA	FS 7-34
GET-AHEADS – S5 TO S6 LAUNCH LOCK REMOVAL.....	FS 7-35
S5 CLEANUP	FS 7-37
FORWARD RADIATOR RETRACT AND CINCH.....	FS 7-38
EVA 1 CLEANUP/INGRESS.....	FS 7-42
POST EVA 1 TOOL CONFIG	FS 7-43
EVA 2	
EVA 2 BRIEFING CARD.....	FS 7-44
EVA 2 SUMMARY TIMELINE.....	FS 7-45
PRE EVA 2 TOOL CONFIG.....	FS 7-46
EVA 2 INHIBIT PAD.....	FS 7-47
EVA 2 NOTES, CAUTIONS, AND WARNINGS	FS 7-49
EVA 2 EGRESS/SETUP	FS 7-52
REMOVE FAILED CMG	FS 7-54
TRANSFER NEW CMG TO ESP-2	FS 7-55
REMOVE NEW CMG.....	FS 7-57
INSTALL NEW CMG ON Z1	FS 7-58
INSTALL FAILED CMG ON FSE – ESP-2.....	FS 7-60
CLEANUP/INGRESS.....	FS 7-63
POST EVA 2 TOOL CONFIG	FS 7-64
EVA 3	
EVA 3 BRIEFING CARD.....	FS 7-65
EVA 3 SUMMARY TIMELINE.....	FS 7-67
PRE EVA 3 TOOL CONFIG.....	FS 7-68
EVA 3 INHIBIT PAD.....	FS 7-71
EVA 3 NOTES, CAUTIONS, AND WARNINGS	FS 7-73
EVA 3 EGRESS/SETUP	FS 7-76
SASA RELOCATION/P1 BSP AND XPDR INSTALL	FS 7-78
CETA CART RELOCATION	FS 7-84

Z1 SASA GIMBAL BOLTS AND MISSE RETRIEVAL/	
P6 TRANSPONDER RETRIEVAL	FS 7-90
EVA 3 CLEANUP/INGRESS.....	FS 7-94
POST EVA 3 TOOL CONFIG	FS 7-95
EVA 4	
EVA 4 BRIEFING CARD.....	FS 7-96
EVA 4 SUMMARY TIMELINE.....	FS 7-97
PRE EVA 4 TOOL CONFIG.....	FS 7-98
EVA 4 INHIBIT PAD.....	FS 7-99
EVA 4 NOTES, CAUTIONS, AND WARNINGS	FS 7-101
EVA 4 EGRESS.....	FS 7-104
OBSS OSE INSTALL.....	FS 7-105
GPS ANTENNA #4 REMOVE, P6 AUX BAG RELOCATION.....	FS 7-108
EWIS ANTENNA INSTALL.....	FS 7-112
LAB MMOD SHIELD CLEANUP.....	FS 7-117
NODE MMOD SHIELD CLEANUP	FS 7-120
WETA ANTENNA INSTALL.....	FS 7-123
EVA 4 CLEANUP/INGRESS.....	FS 7-128
POST EVA 4 TOOL CONFIG	FS 7-129
GET-AHEADS	
UCCAS DEPLOY (GET-AHEADS)	FS 7-131
P1 RBVM MLI REPAIR.....	FS 7-138
NODE 2 TRAY BOLT RELEASE	FS 7-140
TOOLS AND STOWAGE	TEMP FS 8-1
PORT LIGHTWEIGHT TOOL STOWAGE ASSEMBLY (TSA).....	TEMP FS 8-2
PGT CHECKOUT	8-3
PGSC-PGT CONNECTION (A31P AND 760XD).....	8-4
PROGRAM PGT SETTINGS.....	8-5
DOWNLOAD/ERASE EVENT LOG.....	8-5
PGT CONTINGENCIES	8-6
PGT STANDARD SETTINGS	8-7
APFR MANAGEMENT – STS-118 (13A.1)	FS 8-9
SAFETY TETHER CONFIGURATION – 118 (13A.1)	FS 8-11
OBSS OSE PRE EVA CONFIG	FS 8-12
TOOLBOX STOWAGE.....	FS 8-16
TOOLBOX PANEL AND SLOT LABELS.....	FS 8-17
STBD QD BAG (EXTERNAL ON ISS AIRLOCK).....	FS 8-18
PORT QD BAG (EXTERNAL ON ISS AIRLOCK)	FS 8-19
EVA 1 TOOL TRACKER	FS 8-21
EVA 2 TOOL TRACKER	FS 8-23
EVA 3 TOOL TRACKER	FS 8-25
EVA 4 TOOL TRACKER	FS 8-27
MISSE PREP FOR RETURN	FS 8-29
POST EVA	9-1
POST EVA.....	9-2
SUIT DOFFING.....	9-2
SAFER DOFFING.....	9-2
EMU WATER RECHARGE.....	9-3
SAFER STOW	9-3
SUIT DRYING/SEAL WIPE	9-4
OXYGEN RECHARGE VERIFICATION	9-4
WATER FILL VERIFICATION.....	9-4
EMU POWERDOWN/OVERNIGHT STOW.....	9-5

EMU MAINT/RECHARGE	TEMP FS	10-1
WATER RECHARGE	TEMP FS	10-2
EMU POWERUP	TEMP FS	10-2
WATER FILL.....	TEMP FS	10-2
WATER FILL VERIFICATION.....	TEMP FS	10-2
EMU LiOH CHANGEOUT		10-4
MIDDECK EMU BATTERY RECHARGE (STAND-ALONE)		10-4a
MIDDECK EMU BATTERY RECHARGE/LiOH REPLACEMENT		10-5
INITIATE		10-5
TERMINATE		10-6
IN-SUIT EMU BATTERY RECHARGE/CHARGE VERIFICATION		10-7
INITIATE		10-7
TERMINATE		10-7
EMU POWERDOWN.....		10-7
HELMET LIGHT/PGT BATTERY RECHARGE		10-8
INITIATE		10-8
TERMINATE		10-9
REBA BATTERY INSTALLATION.....		10-9
EMU BATTERY REMOVAL/INSTALL.....		10-10
HELMET LIGHT BULB CHANGEOUT		10-11
REBA BATTERY RECHARGE		10-12
INITIATE		10-12
TERMINATE		10-12
STS-118 CONSUMABLES TRACKING CUE CARD	FS CC	10-13
POST EVA ENTRY PREP		11-1
POST EVA ENTRY PREP.....		11-2
SAFER ENTRY STOW		11-2
POST ISS EVA ENTRY PREP	TEMP FS	11-3
<u>OFF-NOMINAL PROCEDURES</u>		12-i
EMU CONTINGENCY PROC	TEMP FS	12-1
DISPLAY LOSS DURING POWER TRANSFER (WARM RESTART) ...	TEMP FS	12-2
VACUUM H2O RECHARGE (MANNED)	TEMP FS	12-2
LiOH REPLACEMENT (MANNED)		12-3
BATTERY REPLACEMENT (MANNED)		12-4
WATER DUMP		12-6
SCU SWAP (UNMANNED)		12-7
SCU SWAP (MANNED)		12-7
EMU COLD RESTART (MANNED).....		12-7
12.1 STS EVA DECONTAMINATION		12-8
CONTAMINATION TEST		12-15
SAFER BATTERY CHANGEOUT		12-18
BENDS TREATMENT ADAPTER (BTA) INSTALLATION (IN-SUIT).....		12-19
BTA PREP		12-19
BTA TREATMENT		12-19
BENDS TREATMENT ADAPTER (BTA) INSTALLATION (PPOST SUIT DOFFING)		12-21
BTA PREP		12-21
BTA TREATMENT		12-21
EMU RESIZE.....		12-24
EMU NOMINAL SIZING (STS-118/13A.1)	FS	12-27
EMU CONTINGENCY RESIZE MATRIX (STS-118/13A.1)	FS	12-28
TPS REPAIR	FS	13-1

ORBITER CONTINGENCY EVA.....	14-1
PAYLOAD BAY EVA NOMENCLATURE	14-2
RMS/PRLA CONTINGENCY EVA	14-3
96 BOLT PRE-EVA TOOL CONFIG.....	14-13
96 BOLT EVA TIMELINE	14-14
CAPTURE LATCH MANUAL RELEASE (ODS/PMA)	14-19
96 BOLT EVA LAYOUT.....	14-21
PLBD LATCH TOOL PLACEMENT WITH DUAL LATCH GANG FAILURES.....	14-22
EVA CUFF CHECKLIST (CIL)	15-1
NORMAL EVA STATUS.....	15-2
DCM CONFIGURATION	15-2
EMU MALFUNCTION INDEX.....	15-2
DECOMPRESSION SICKNESS (DCS)	15-3
DECOMPRESSION SICKNESS (DCS) (CONT).....	15-3
ABORT EVA.....	15-3
TERMINATE EVA.....	15-3
SUIT P EMERG.....	15-4
SOP O2 ON.....	15-4
BATT AMPS HIGH	15-4
BATT V DECAY OR BATT VDC LOW	15-4
SUIT P LOW	15-5
SUIT P HIGH.....	15-5
SOP P LOW	15-5
O2 USE HIGH	15-5
SUBLM PRESS.....	15-6
H2O GP LOW.....	15-6
RESRV H2O ON	15-6
H2O WP HIGH	15-6
NO VENT FLOW	15-7
CO2 HIGH OR MONITOR CO2	15-7
CO2 SNSR BAD.....	15-7
COMM FAILURE.....	15-7
AIR FLOW CONTAMINATION	15-8
LOSS OF COOLING	15-8
RLF V FAIL.....	15-8
MISC MSGS 1	15-8
MISC MSGS (CONT)/TIME LF.....	15-9
AIRLOCK LATCH DISCONNECT	15-9
AIRLOCK INGRESS.....	15-9

FOLLOWING PAGES NOT IN EV CUFF

RADIATOR ACTUATOR DISCONNECT	15-9
PLBD DRIVE CUT.....	15-10
DOOR DRIVE RESTRAINT	15-10
DOOR DRIVE DISCONNECT	15-10
WINCH OPERATIONS.....	15-10
WINCH OPERATIONS (CONT)	15-11
3-PT TOOL INSTALLATION	15-11
CL LATCH TOOL	15-11
RMS JOINT ALIGN	15-11
MPM STOW/DEPLOY.....	15-12
RMS TIEDOWN.....	15-12
RMS FLIGHT RELEASABLE GRAPPLE FIXTURE RELEASE	15-12
PRLA OPEN/CLOSE.....	15-12

PRLA OPEN/CLOSE (CONT)	15-13
KU ANTENNA STOW.....	15-13
KU ANTENNA STOW (CONT)	15-13
AIRLOCK EGRESS.....	15-13
FLIGHT SPECIFIC REFERENCE	16-i
UNSCCHEDULED/CONTINGENCY EVA TASKS	TEMP FS 16-1
13A.1 WORKAROUNDS CRIBSHEET	FS 16-3
EVA 1 CONTINGENCIES	
S5 SOFT CAPTURE MANUAL OVERRIDE	FS 16-13
MRTAS PRIMARY BOLT CONTINGENCIES.....	FS 16-16
MRTAS CONTINGENCY BOLT INSTALL.....	FS 16-19
MANUAL OVERRIDE TO RETRACT/WINCH RADIATOR	FS 16-22
PV RADIATOR JETTISON	FS 16-26
EVA 3 CONTINGENCIES	
CETA CART WHEEL BOGIE R&R.....	FS 16-31
MISCELLANEOUS	
MANUAL RELEASE OF ESP-3 KYA LATCHES	FS 16-34
UCCAS CAPTURE LATCH ASSY (CLA) MANUAL DRIVE	FS 16-38
GENERIC EVA REFERENCE.....	17-1
FLIGHT SPECIFIC EVA REFERENCE.....	FS 18-1
STS-118 PAYLOAD BAY LAYOUT	FS 18-3
S5 TRUSS	
S5 MRTAS – ACTIVE	FS 18-4
RTAS HOUSING DIMENSIONS.....	FS 18-5
S4 MRTAS – PASSIVE.....	FS 18-6
S5 TO S4 MRTAS PRIMARY BOLT ENGAGED.....	FS 18-7
GAP CHECK TOOL	FS 18-8
S5 CAPTURE LATCH ASSEMBLY (CLA).....	FS 18-9
S5 CLA DRIVE BOLT	FS 18-10
ESP-3	
ESP-3 PLB TOP VIEW	FS 18-11
ESP-3 PLB BOTTOM VIEW	FS 18-12
ESP-3 HR AND WIF LOCATIONS (PORT).....	FS 18-13
ESP-3 HR AND WIF LOCATIONS (STBD)	FS 18-14
ESP-3 POWER CABLE CONFIGURATIONS.....	FS 18-15
CETA CART	
CETA CART – TOP VIEW	FS 18-16
CETA SWINGARM AND WIF MARKINGS.....	FS 18-17
CETA CART COUPLERS.....	FS 18-18
CETA CART WHEEL BOGIES	FS 18-19
SSRMS	
LATCHING END EFFECTOR (LEE).....	FS 18-20
FRAM	
FRAM/FSE/ORU ASSEMBLY	FS 18-21
ACTIVE FRAM SOFT CAPTURE MECHANISM	FS 18-22
FRAM CONTINGENCY BOLTS – SAPA.....	FS 18-24
CMG	
ESP-3 WITH CMG.....	FS 18-25
CMG NOMENCLATURE	FS 18-26
AFT Z1 PRE-LAUNCH WITH BLANKET	FS 18-27
CMG ON Z1	FS 18-28

CMG SHIMS AT Z1	FS 18-29
BLANKET CLOSED ON CMG IN FSE	FS 18-30
NEW CMG WITH BLANKET.....	FS 18-31
NEW CMG FSE HEATERS	FS 18-32
CMG SHIMS ON FSE.....	FS 18-33
CMG FSE WITHOUT MLI OR CMG	FS 18-34
CMG MLI STRAPS	FS 18-35
CMG CONTINGENCY TIEDOWN	FS 18-37
CMG FRAM ON ESP-2.....	FS 18-38
WETA	
VSSA LINE DRAWINGS.....	FS 18-39
VSSA PICTURES	FS 18-40
WETA ASSY AND S3 CP1 INSTALL BRACKET	FS 18-41
OBSS OSE	
OSE	FS 18-43
S-BAND HDW	
P1 SASA XPDR AND BSP LOCATION.....	FS 18-46
P1 SASA XPDR AND BSP DUMMY BOXES	FS 18-47
P6 SASA XPDR LOCATION.....	FS 18-48
PVR	
FORWARD RADIATOR CINCH	FS 18-49
MANUAL OVERRIDE TO RETRACT/WINCH RADIATOR	FS 18-51
P6 PVR PIP PIN INSPECTION	FS 18-52
MISSE	
MISSE 3 AND 4 DATA LOGGER BATTERY LOCATIONS.....	FS 18-53
MMOD SHIELD	
MMOD SHIELD AND DZUS FASTENER	FS 18-55
MMOD SHIELD DZUS FASTENERS RECEPTACLES.....	FS 18-56
WIRE-TIE OPTION FOR DZUS FASTENERS	FS 18-57
<u>EVA EMERGENCY</u>	19-i
EMERGENCY PROCEDURES.....	19-1
EMERGENCY AIRLOCK REPRESS	19-3
EMERGENCY AIRLOCK REPRESS.....	19-4
POST EMERGENCY AIRLOCK REPRESS	19-4
SAFER RESCUE.....	19-5
SAFER RESCUE	19-6
DAP/EVA RESCUE/RETRIEVE	19-7
EVA ORBITER CONFIG.....	19-7
EVA RESCUE/RETRIEVE.....	19-9
19.1 DCS TREATMENT	19-10
 CUE CARD CONFIGURATION	 20-1

This Page Intentionally Blank

AIRLOCK CONFIG

AIRLOCK PREP	TEMP FS 2-2
EMU SWAP	2-3
BOOSTER FAN DEACTIVATION/REMOVAL	2-4
BOOSTER FAN INSTALLATION/ACTIVATION	2-4
EMU REMOVAL	2-4
EMU INSTALLATION	2-4
EMU CHECKOUT PREP	TEMP FS 2-5
LTA RESTRAINT STRAP REMOVAL	TEMP FS 2-6
LTA RESTRAINT STRAP INSTALLATION	TEMP FS 2-6
EMU PREP FOR TRANSFER TO ISS	FS 2-7
EVA TOOL PREP FOR TRANSFER TO ISS	FS 2-8
EMU TRANSFER TO ISS.....	FS 2-9
EVA TOOL TRANSFER TO ISS.....	FS 2-9
EMU SWAP FOR EVA 3.....	FS 2-10
EMU SWAP FOR EVA 4.....	FS 2-11
EMU PREP FOR TRANSFER TO SHUTTLE.....	FS 2-12
EVA TOOL PREP FOR TRANSFER TO SHUTTLE.....	FS 2-14
EMU TRANSFER TO SHUTTLE	FS 2-14
EVA TOOL TRANSFER TO SHUTTLE	FS 2-15

AIRLOCK
CONFIG

AIRLOCK PREP (50 min)

MF28G	Retrieve or unstow following equipment:
IFM Tool Kit	3/8-in breaker bar, 4-in ext w/3/8-in drive
Vol H	1/2-in socket w/3/8-in drive
	EMU Equipment Bag – attach to middeck wall
	Helmet Lights
	EVA Bag
	Contamination Detection Kit (location flight specific)
FDF Locker	Cuff Checklists (2) – stow in EMU Equipment Bag
	<u>DEPRESS/REPRESS</u> Cue Card

- AW18A
1. ✓ Inner hatch Equal vlv (two) – OFF
 2. LTG FLOOD (four) – ON
 3. Remove from airlock, as reqd:
 - Airlock Stowage Bag
 - Airlock Floor Pallet using 3/8-in breaker bar, 4-in ext w/3/8-in drive, and 1/2-in socket w/3/8-in drive
 4. Stow Vol H Bags in Vol H
 5. Transfer to airlock:
 - EVA Bag – install on airlock wall
 - DEPRESS/REPRESS Cue Card
 - Helmet Lights
 - Contamination Detection Kit – install on airlock wall
 6. Install IVA foot restraint, as reqd
 7. Unbuckle SCU straps, Velcro SCU to wall
 8. Install EMU lights on helmets (EMU 1, EMU 2)
 9. Disconnect helmets from Airlock EMUs, temp stow
 10. Remove comm caps from LTA Restraint Bags and connect to electrical harnesses
 11. Install helmets (not reqd if proceeding directly to EMU Checkout)
 12. Remove LTA Restraint Bags
 13. Disconnect waist rings; remove and stow any equipment stowed in HUT/LTA
 14. Stow LTA Restraint Bags on AAPs
 15. ✓ Thermal cover clear of waist ring
 16. Waist ring – engage posn
 17. Connect LTA to HUT, lock
 18. Remove 20-g Crash Bag from middeck EMU, as reqd

AIRLOCK
CONFIG

EMU CHECKOUT PREP (30 min)

- AW18A
 - 1. LTG FLOOD (four) – ON
 - 2. Remove Airlock Stowage Bag from airlock
 - 3. Unbuckle SCU straps, Velcro SCU to wall
 - 4. Disconnect helmets from EMUs, temp stow
 - 5. Remove comm caps from LTA Restraint Bags and connect to electrical harnesses in EMU (For WM EMU, connect comm cap labeled “WM1”, temp stow comm cap labeled “WM2.” For MT EMU, connect comm cap labeled “MT1”; temp stow comm cap s/n 1185)
 - 6. Remove LTA Restraint Bags
 - 7. Disconnect waist rings; remove ECOKs, LCVGs
 - 8. Retrieve mesh bag labeled “EVA SYSTEMS 1” from MT ECOK and mesh bag labeled “EVA SYSTEMS 2” from WM ECOK
 - 9. Stow comm cap WM2 in WM ECOK. Stow comm cap s/n 1185 in EVA Systems 1 mesh bag
- Vol H
 - 10. Unstow:
 - OBD Bag
 - EMU Equipment Bag – Crew Specific Compartment (2)
 - Helmet Lights (1)
 - INBD Bag
 - SCOF (2), temp stow for EMU Checkout
 - EMU Servicing Kit (s/n 5005) – mark with Gray Tape; label “118 to ISS”
 - Helmet Lights (1)
 - 11. Stow one EMU Equipment Bag – Crew Specific Compartment in each MT and WM ECOK
 - 12. Stow following items in EVA SYSTEMS 2 mesh bag:
 - EMU Servicing Kit
 - Helmet Lights (2)
 - 13. Stow Vol H Bags in Vol H
 - 14. Stow LTA Restraint Bags on AAP
 - 15. ✓ Thermal cover clear of waist rings
 - 16. Waist ring – engage position
 - 17. Connect LTA to HUT, lock

LTA RESTRAINT STRAP REMOVAL (15 min)

NOTE

May be performed on EMU 1 and 2 simultaneously.
Perform steps as reqd for current EMU config

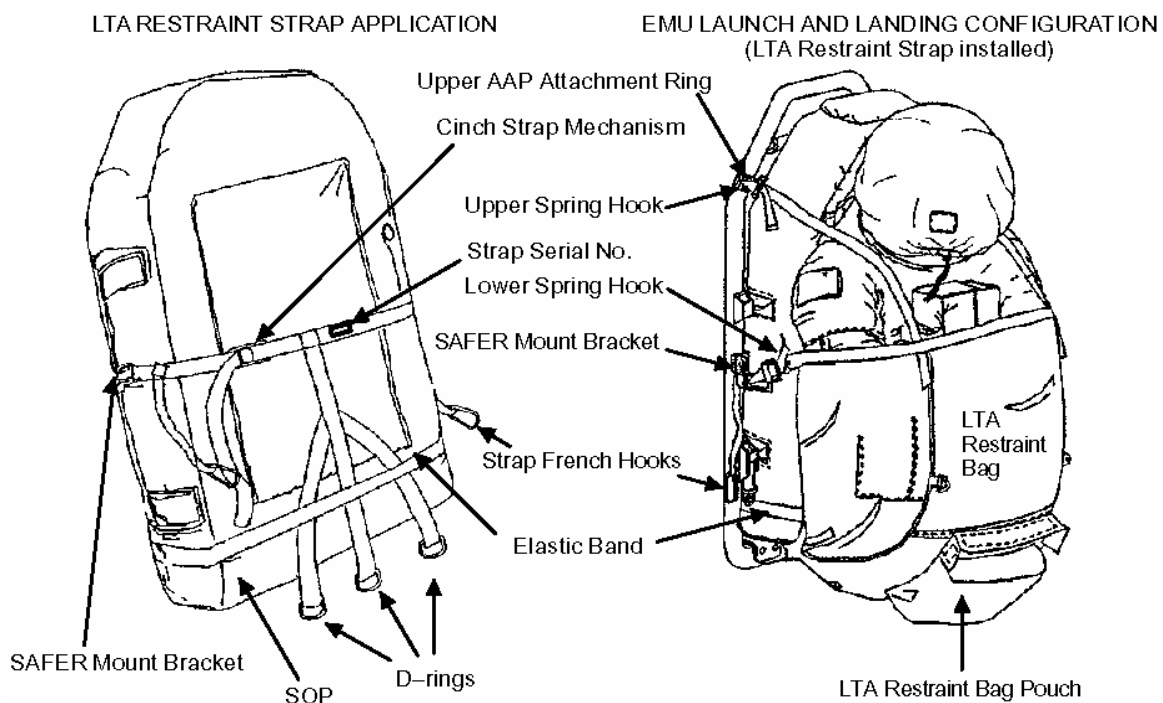
1. As reqd, remove comm cap from LTA Restraint Bag; temp stow
2. Remove EMU from AAP
3. Disconnect all restraint attachments from SAFER mount brackets (two)
4. Loosen cinch strap mechanism, remove SAFER mount brackets
5. Remove strap from PLSS
6. Stow strap in LTA Restraint Bag Pouch with D-rings (three) connected
7. Engage EMU in AAP
8. Stow LTA Restraint Bag/strap

LTA RESTRAINT STRAP INSTALLATION (15 min)

NOTE

May be performed on EMU 1 and 2 simultaneously. Perform steps as reqd for current EMU config. Procedure written to install in Launch/Landing config shown below

1. Unstow LTA Restraint Bag/strap
2. Remove EMU from AAP
3. Install SAFER mount brackets (two)
4. Install elastic band of strap around SOP
5. Tighten cinch strap mechanism
6. Attach strap French hooks (two) to SAFER mount brackets
7. Engage EMU in AAP
8. Stow LTA, suit arms inside LTA Restraint Bag
9. Connect upper spring hooks (two) over suit shoulders to upper AAP attachment rings (two)
10. Connect lower spring hooks (two) around suit arms to SAFER mount brackets (two)
11. Tighten all LTA bag straps with bag as high as possible on EMU



NOTE

French hooks should be attached to SAFER mount brackets for launch and landing

EMU PREP FOR TRANSFER TO ISS (90 min)

- BOTH EMUs/
DCM
1. √PWR – SCU
 2. √PURGE vlv – op (up)
 3. √WATER – OFF, switch guard installed
 4. √O2 ACT – OFF
 5. Configure/verify items according to table below:
(NOTE: **bolded** items differ from launch config)

ISS FE-2 (Ad) EMU transfer items are located in Bag C
 EMU Drink Bags (DIDB) are located in External A/L Floor bag
 EVA 4 contingency CCC (LiOH) are located in Bag H
 CSA-O2 are located in Bag F

For EMU Battery and CCC s/n, refer to STS-118 CONSUMABLES TRACKING CUE CARD (EMU MAINT/RECHARGE)

<p><u>EMU 3015 (Mt)</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DIDB Restraint Bag <input type="checkbox"/> CCA <input type="checkbox"/> Helmet (√sun visors down, cover installed) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Valsalva <input type="checkbox"/> Fresnel Lens <input type="checkbox"/> 6MT Gloves (prime) <input type="checkbox"/> Wrist Mirror (2) <input type="checkbox"/> ISS EVA Cuff C/L (EV1) <input type="checkbox"/> EMU Battery <input type="checkbox"/> CCC (LiOH) <input type="checkbox"/> LTA 	<p><u>EMU 3017 (Wm)</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DIDB Restraint Bag <input type="checkbox"/> CCA (WM1) <input type="checkbox"/> Helmet (√sun visors down, cover installed) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Valsalva <input type="checkbox"/> Fresnel Lens (2) <input type="checkbox"/> 6E5 Gloves (prime) <input type="checkbox"/> Wrist Mirror (2) <input type="checkbox"/> ISS EVA Cuff C/L (EV2) <input type="checkbox"/> EMU Battery <input type="checkbox"/> CCC (LiOH) <input type="checkbox"/> LTA
<p><u>Mesh Bag (Mt)</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> EVA 1, 2, & 3 Ziplock Bags <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> 2 MAGs (w/Ziplock Bags) <input type="checkbox"/> TCUs (top, bottom) <input type="checkbox"/> Socks <input type="checkbox"/> Wristlets <input type="checkbox"/> Comfort Gloves <input type="checkbox"/> EVA Contingency Ziplock Bag <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> 3 MAGs (w/Ziplock Bags) <input type="checkbox"/> Fresnel Lens <input type="checkbox"/> Elastic Glasses Retention Device <input type="checkbox"/> LCVG (w/biomed sternal harness & signal conditioner) <input type="checkbox"/> EMU Equip Bag Crew Compartment <input type="checkbox"/> EVA TOOLS mesh bags (2) 	<p><u>Mesh Bag (Wm)</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> EVA 1, 2, & 4 Ziplock Bags <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> 2 MAGs (w/Ziplock Bags) <input type="checkbox"/> TCUs (top, bottom) <input type="checkbox"/> Socks <input type="checkbox"/> Wristlets <input type="checkbox"/> Comfort Gloves <input type="checkbox"/> Elastic Glasses Retention Device (EVA 1 bag only) <input type="checkbox"/> EVA Contingency Ziplock Bag <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> 3 MAGs (w/Ziplock Bags) <input type="checkbox"/> Fresnel Lens (2) <input type="checkbox"/> Elastic Glasses Retention Device <input type="checkbox"/> Moleskin <input type="checkbox"/> Mosite <input type="checkbox"/> CCA (WM2) <input type="checkbox"/> LCVG (w/biomed sternal harness & signal conditioner) <input type="checkbox"/> EMU Equip Bag Crew Compartment

EMU PREP FOR TRANSFER TO ISS (90 min) (Cont)

<u>Mesh Bag (Ad)</u> <input type="checkbox"/> STS-118 EVA 3 & 4 Ziplock Bags <input type="checkbox"/> 2 MAGs (w/Ziplock Bags) <input type="checkbox"/> TCUs (top, bottom) <input type="checkbox"/> Socks <input type="checkbox"/> Wristlets <input type="checkbox"/> Comfort Gloves	<u>Mesh Bag (EVA Systems 1)</u> <input type="checkbox"/> 6 New Style (-04) DIDBs (empty) <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Old Style (-03) DIDBs (empty) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 EVA 4 Contingency CCC (s/n 2016 & 2018) <input type="checkbox"/> CCA (s/n 1185)
<input type="checkbox"/> 8 MAGs (w/Ziplock Bags)	<u>Mesh Bag (EVA Systems 2)</u> <input type="checkbox"/> 8 New Style (-04) DIDBs (full) <input type="checkbox"/> EMU Servicing Kit s/n 5005 <input type="checkbox"/> SCOFs (2) <input type="checkbox"/> Helmet Lights (2) <input type="checkbox"/> C/L 118 EVA (1) <input type="checkbox"/> <u>STS-118 CONSUMABLES TRACKING CUE CARD</u> <input type="checkbox"/> ISS EVA Cuff C/L (EV3) <input type="checkbox"/> C/L ISS EVA SYSTEMS (red stripe w/118 crew notes) <input type="checkbox"/> C/L ISS EVA SYSTEMS (Transfer to ISS) <input type="checkbox"/> CSA-O2 (2)

EVA TOOL PREP FOR TRANSFER TO ISS

1. Gather EVA TOOLS mesh bags 1 and 2 from Mt mesh bag
2. Configure/verify items according to table below:

<u>Mesh Bag (EVA Tools 1)</u>	<u>Location</u>
<input type="checkbox"/> EVA Tools 2 mesh bag	Mt mesh bag
<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> 85-ft Safety Tethers (qty 2)	Ext A/L Floor Bag
<input type="checkbox"/> EVA Torque Wrench Bag	Ext A/L Floor Bag
<input type="checkbox"/> EVA Torque Wrench	
<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> BRTs (qty 2)	Ext A/L Floor Bag
<input type="checkbox"/> Long Wire-Ties (qty 5)	Ext A/L Floor Bag
<input type="checkbox"/> Short Wire-Ties (qty 50)	Ext A/L Floor Bag
<input type="checkbox"/> Socket Extension, 5/8 in x 7.8 in	Ext A/L Floor Bag
<input type="checkbox"/> BRT (qty 1)	Bag F (MD Bag)
<input type="checkbox"/> Loop Pin Extractor Puller	Bag F (MD Bag)
<input type="checkbox"/> Long Wire-Ties (qty 6)	TBD
<input type="checkbox"/> 1/4-in Hex, 3/8-in Drive Socket	TBD
<input type="checkbox"/> Adjustable Equipment Tether (qty 6)	Bag H (MD Bag)
<input type="checkbox"/> Long Duration Tiedown Tether (qty 4)	Bag H (MD Bag)
<input type="checkbox"/> MMOD Shield Handling Tool (1/4 in & 1/2 Allen Wrench Assy)	Bag H (MD Bag)
<input type="checkbox"/> Red RET (sm-sm) (qty 8)	SPACEHAB FC05
<input type="checkbox"/> Red RET (sm-sm w/PIP pin) (qty 1)	(all in one Ziplock)
<input type="checkbox"/> Red RET (Lg-sm) (qty 2)	

EMU TRANSFER TO ISS

NOTE

This procedure assumes that transfer items were preconfigured per EMU PREP FOR TRANSFER TO ISS

1. Transfer the following EVA equipment to ISS:

Item	Destination	Transfer Status
EMU 3015 (Mt)	E-Lk aft EDDA	
EMU 3017 (Wm)	E-Lk fwd EDDA	
Mesh Bag (Mt)	E-Lk	
Mesh Bag (Wm)	E-Lk	
Mesh Bag (Ad)	Node 1	
Mesh Bag (EVA Systems 1)	Node 1	
Mesh Bag (EVA Systems 2)	Node 1	

2. Remove following ODF/FDF products from the 'EVA Systems 2' Mesh Bag and deploy in the E-Lk:
 - C/L 118 EVA (1)
 - STS-118 CONSUMABLES TRACKING CUE CARD
 - C/L ISS EVA SYSTEMS (red stripe w/118 crew notes)
 - C/L ISS EVA SYSTEMS (Transfer to ISS)
3. Report transfer status to MCC

EVA TOOL TRANSFER TO ISS

NOTE

This procedure assumes that transfer items were preconfigured per EVA TOOL PREP FOR TRANSFER TO ISS

1. Transfer the following EVA equipment to ISS:

Item	Destination	Transfer Status
Mesh Bag (EVA Tools 1)	E-Lk	

EMU SWAP FOR EVA 3 (30 min)

NOTE

This procedure assumes {1.240 POST EVA} (SODF: ISS EVA SYS: EVA PREP/POST) has been completed for EMU 3017

- EMU 3017
- 1. Remove Helmet Lights and EMU TV
Temporarily stow entire assy
 - 2. Connect waist ring to HUT
 - 3. Connect gloves to lower arms
 - 4. ✓Helmet installed, sun visors down, cover installed
 - 5. Remove EMU from fwd EDDA
Transfer EMU to Node 1
 - 6. Gather EV2 (Wm) EMU crew-specific items (including EMU Equip Bag Crew Compartment) and place in 'Wm' Mesh Bag
Transfer Mesh Bag to Node 1
- EMU 3008
- 7. If present, remove LTA Restraint Strap/Bag from EMU 3008 (Ad)
 - 8. Transfer EMU and 'Ad' Mesh Bag to E-Lk
Install EMU on fwd EDDA
 - 9. Install Helmet Lights and EMU TV
✓Sun visors down, cover installed
 - 10. Install EV-3 crew identifier stripes (barber-pole) from 'Ad' Mesh Bag
 - 11. Install EV3 Cuff checklist from 'EVA Systems 2' Mesh Bag
 - 12. ✓Wrist Mirrors (two) installed
 - 13. Stow materials removed from EMU 3008 in 'EVA Systems 1' Mesh Bag
 - 14. Locate one EMU Equip Bag Crew Compartment on ISS and deploy for Ad
 - 15. ✓Metox, REBA, EMU Battery installed for EVA 3 per STS-118 CONSUMABLES TRACKING CUE CARD (EMU MAINT/RECHARGE)

EMU SWAP FOR EVA 4 (30 min)

NOTE

This procedure assumes {1.240 POST EVA} (SODF: ISS EVA SYS: EVA PREP/POST) has been completed for EMU 3015

EMU 3015

- 1. Remove Helmet Lights and EMU TV
Temporarily stow entire assy
- 2. Connect waist ring to HUT
- 3. Connect gloves to lower arms
- 4. Helmet installed, sun visors down, cover installed
- 5. Remove EMU from aft EDDA
Transfer EMU to Node 1
- 6. Gather EV1 (Mt) EMU crew-specific items (including EMU Equip Bag Crew Compartment) and place in 'Mt' Mesh Bag
Transfer Mesh Bag to Node 1

EMU 3017

- 7. Transfer EMU 3017 (Wm) and 'Wm' Mesh Bag from Node 1 to E-Lk
Install EMU on aft EDDA
- 8. Install Helmet Lights and EMU TV
 Sun visors down, cover installed
- 9. Metox, REBA, EMU Battery installed for EVA 4 per STS-118 CONSUMABLES TRACKING CUE CARD (EMU MAINT/RECHARGE)

EMU PREP FOR TRANSFER TO SHUTTLE

EMU RE-PACK

- EMU 3017/ 3015
1. Perform 1.307 REBA INSTALLATION/REMOVAL (ISS EVA SYS, AIRLOCK CONFIG), removal steps
 2. Install expended LiOH canisters and EMU batteries for return (use ↓ config) per STS-118 CONSUMABLES TRACKING CUE CARD (EMU MAINT/RECHARGE)
 3. Remove ISS EVA Cuff C/L (2) from EMUs and stow in 'EVA Systems 1' mesh bag
 4. Inspect and compare all on-orbit EMU wrist mirrors (8)
Stow best quality wrist mirrors (4) in EVA Systems 1 mesh bag
Install remaining wrist mirrors on EMUs 3015 and 3017 for return
Report serial numbers and stowage locations to MCC
- DCMs
5. √SCUs disconnected
√PWR – SCU
√PURGE vlv – op (up)
√O2 ACT – OFF
√WATER – OFF, switch guard installed
- EMU 3017
6. Locate Helmet s/n 1066 on ISS
Swap Helmets so that s/n 1066 is installed on EMU 3017 for return
- EMU 3015
7. Locate Helmet s/n 1071 on ISS (EV3 EMU 3008)
Swap Helmets so that s/n 1071 is installed on EMU 3015 for return
- EMU 3017/ 3015
8. If required, remove EMU TV and Helmet lights, stow on ISS
- E-Lk
9. Unstow SCOFs s/n 1003 (b/c EMUF30J) and 1006 (b/c EMUO52J) from 'EVA Systems 2' mesh bag
Swap SCOFs with s/n 1009 and 1010 from EMU Equipment Bag
Stow SCOFs s/n 1009 and 1010 in 'EVA Systems 2' mesh bag for return
 10. Unstow EMU Servicing Kit s/n 5005 labeled "118 to ISS" from 'EVA Systems 2' mesh bag
Locate EMU Servicing Kit s/n 5004 on ISS
 11. Stow EMU Servicing Kit s/n 5005 in MO-2 bag labeled "EVA Prep & Ops"
Stow EMU Servicing Kit s/n 5004 in 'EVA Systems 2' mesh bag for return
 12. Locate comm cap s/n 1183 on ISS
Stow in 'EVA Systems 2' mesh bag for return
 13. Locate EMU Helmet Lights s/n 1005 and 1010 on ISS
Swap Helmet Lights with s/n 1004 and 1006 from 'EVA Systems 2' mesh bag
Stow Helmet Lights s/n 1005 and 1010 in 'EVA Systems 2' mesh bag for return
Stow Helmet Lights s/n 1004 and 1006 on ISS
 14. Transfer MAGs (8) from 'Ad' mesh bag to 'EVA Systems 1' mesh bag
 15. Configure/install all items for transfer per table:
(NOTE: **bolded** items differ from the pre-docking config)

EMU PREP FOR TRANSFER TO SHUTTLE (Cont)

<p><u>EMU 3015 (Mt)</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DIDB Restraint Bag <input type="checkbox"/> CCA <input type="checkbox"/> Helmet s/n 1071 (√sun visors down, cover installed) <input type="checkbox"/> 6MT Gloves (prime) <input type="checkbox"/> Wrist Mirror (2) <input type="checkbox"/> √ISS EVA Cuff Checklist NOT installed <input type="checkbox"/> EMU Battery <input type="checkbox"/> CCC (LiOH) <input type="checkbox"/> LTA 	<p><u>EMU 3017 (Wm)</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DIDB Restraint Bag <input type="checkbox"/> CCA (WM1) <input type="checkbox"/> Helmet s/n 1066 (√sun visors down, cover installed) <input type="checkbox"/> 6E5 Gloves (prime) <input type="checkbox"/> Wrist Mirror (2) <input type="checkbox"/> √ISS EVA Cuff Checklist NOT installed <input type="checkbox"/> EMU Battery <input type="checkbox"/> CCC (LiOH) <input type="checkbox"/> LTA
<p><u>Mesh Bag (Mt)</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/><input type="checkbox"/><input type="checkbox"/> EVA 1, 2, & 3 Ziplock Bags <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> 2 MAGs (less used items) <input type="checkbox"/> TCUs (top, bottom) <input type="checkbox"/> Socks <input type="checkbox"/> Wristlets <input type="checkbox"/> Comfort Gloves <input type="checkbox"/> EVA Contingency Ziplock Bag <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> 3 MAGs (w/Ziplock Bags) <input type="checkbox"/> Fresnel Lens <input type="checkbox"/> Elastic Glasses Retention Device <input type="checkbox"/> LCVG (w/biomed sternal harness & signal conditioner) <input type="checkbox"/> EMU Equip Bag Crew Compartment 	<p><u>Mesh Bag (Wm)</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/><input type="checkbox"/><input type="checkbox"/> EVA 1, 2, & 4 Ziplock Bags <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> 2 MAGs (less used items) <input type="checkbox"/> TCUs (top, bottom) <input type="checkbox"/> Socks <input type="checkbox"/> Wristlets <input type="checkbox"/> Comfort Gloves <input type="checkbox"/> Elastic Glasses Retention Device (EVA 1 bag only) <input type="checkbox"/> EVA Contingency Ziplock Bag <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> 3 MAGs (w/Ziplock Bags) <input type="checkbox"/> Fresnel Lens (2) <input type="checkbox"/> Elastic Glasses Retention Device <input type="checkbox"/> Moleskin <input type="checkbox"/> Mosite <input type="checkbox"/> CCA (WM2) <input type="checkbox"/> LCVG (w/biomed sternal harness & signal conditioner) <input type="checkbox"/> EMU Equip Bag Crew Compartment
<p><u>Mesh Bag (Ad)</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/><input type="checkbox"/> STS-118 EVA 3 & 4 Ziplock Bags <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> 2 MAGs (less used items) <input type="checkbox"/> TCUs (top, bottom) <input type="checkbox"/> Socks <input type="checkbox"/> Wristlets <input type="checkbox"/> Comfort Gloves 	<p><u>Mesh Bag (EVA Systems 2)</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> SCOFs (2) s/n 1009 & 1010 <input type="checkbox"/> EMU Servicing Kit s/n 5004 <input type="checkbox"/> CCA (s/n 1183) <input type="checkbox"/> Helmet Lights (2) s/n 1005 & 1010 <input type="checkbox"/> C/L 118 EVA <input type="checkbox"/> <u>STS-118 CONSUMABLES TRACKING CUE CARD</u> <input type="checkbox"/> C/L ISS EVA SYSTEMS (red stripe w/118 crew notes)

EVA TOOL PREP FOR TRANSFER TO SHUTTLE

1. Gather EVA TOOLS mesh bags 1 and 2
2. Configure/verify items according to table below:

Mesh Bag (EVA Tools 1)	Location
<input type="checkbox"/> 85-ft Safety Tether #23 (s/n 1003)	Tether staging area
<input type="checkbox"/> 85-ft Safety Tether #25 (s/n 1005)	
<input type="checkbox"/> EVA Torque Wrench Bag (s/n 1003)	Crewlock
<input type="checkbox"/> EVA Torque Wrench (s/n 1002)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Adjustable Equipment Tether (qty 6) <i>(tethers used on 13A for MMOD shield stow)</i>	Crewlock
<input type="checkbox"/> Loop Pin Extractor Puller	Crewlock

Mesh Bag (EVA Tools 2)	Location
<input type="checkbox"/> CMG Connector caps (qty 4)	(in bag)
<input type="checkbox"/> CMG Fixed Shims (4 from FSE, 4 from Z1)	(in bag)
<input type="checkbox"/> WETA Shroud	(in bag)
<input type="checkbox"/> VSSA Dummy Box	(in bag)

<u>NOTE</u>	
The following items brought in from EVA will remain on ISS:	
<input type="checkbox"/> CMG MLI Straps (qty 3)	For 1E
<input type="checkbox"/> SASA Connector caps (qty 3)	For 10A
<input type="checkbox"/> BSP Dummy Box	For 10A

EMU TRANSFER TO SHUTTLE

NOTE

This procedure assumes that transfer items were preconfigured per EMU PREP FOR TRANSFER TO SHUTTLE

1. Transfer the following EVA equipment to shuttle:

Item	Destination	Transfer Status
EMU 3015 (Mt)	Temp stow in Middeck	
EMU 3017 (Wm)	Temp stow in Middeck	
Mesh Bag (Mt)	Temp stow in Middeck	
Mesh Bag (Wm)	Temp stow in Middeck	
Mesh Bag (Ad)	Temp stow in Middeck	
Mesh Bag (EVA Systems 2)	Temp stow in Middeck	

NOTE: 'EVA Systems 1' mesh bag remains on ISS

2. Report transfer status to MCC

EVA TOOL TRANSFER TO SHUTTLE

I

NOTE

This procedure assumes that transfer items were preconfigured per EVA TOOL PREP FOR TRANSFER TO SHUTTLE.

Tool Stow will be performed per schedule post undock

1. Transfer the following EVA mesh bags to shuttle:

Item	Destination	Transfer Status
Mesh Bag (EVA Tools 1) <input type="checkbox"/> 85-ft Safety Tether #23 (s/n 1003) <input type="checkbox"/> 85-ft Safety Tether #25 (s/n 1005) <input type="checkbox"/> EVA Torque Wrench Bag (s/n 1003) <input type="checkbox"/> EVA Torque Wrench (s/n 1002) <input type="checkbox"/> Adjustable Equipment Tether (qty 6) <input type="checkbox"/> Loop Pin Extractor Puller	Middeck Ext A/L Floor Bag Ext A/L Floor Bag Ext A/L Floor Bag Ext A/L Floor Bag Bag H (MD Bag) Bag F (MD Bag)	
Mesh Bag (EVA Tools 2) <input type="checkbox"/> CMG Connector caps (qty 3) <input type="checkbox"/> CMG Fixed Shims (4 from FSE, 4 from Z1) <input type="checkbox"/> WETA Shroud <input type="checkbox"/> VSSA Dummy Box	Spacehab TBD TBD TBD TBD	

2. Stow empty mesh bag (EVA Tools 1) in "Mt" ECOK

This Page Intentionally Blank

TIMELINES

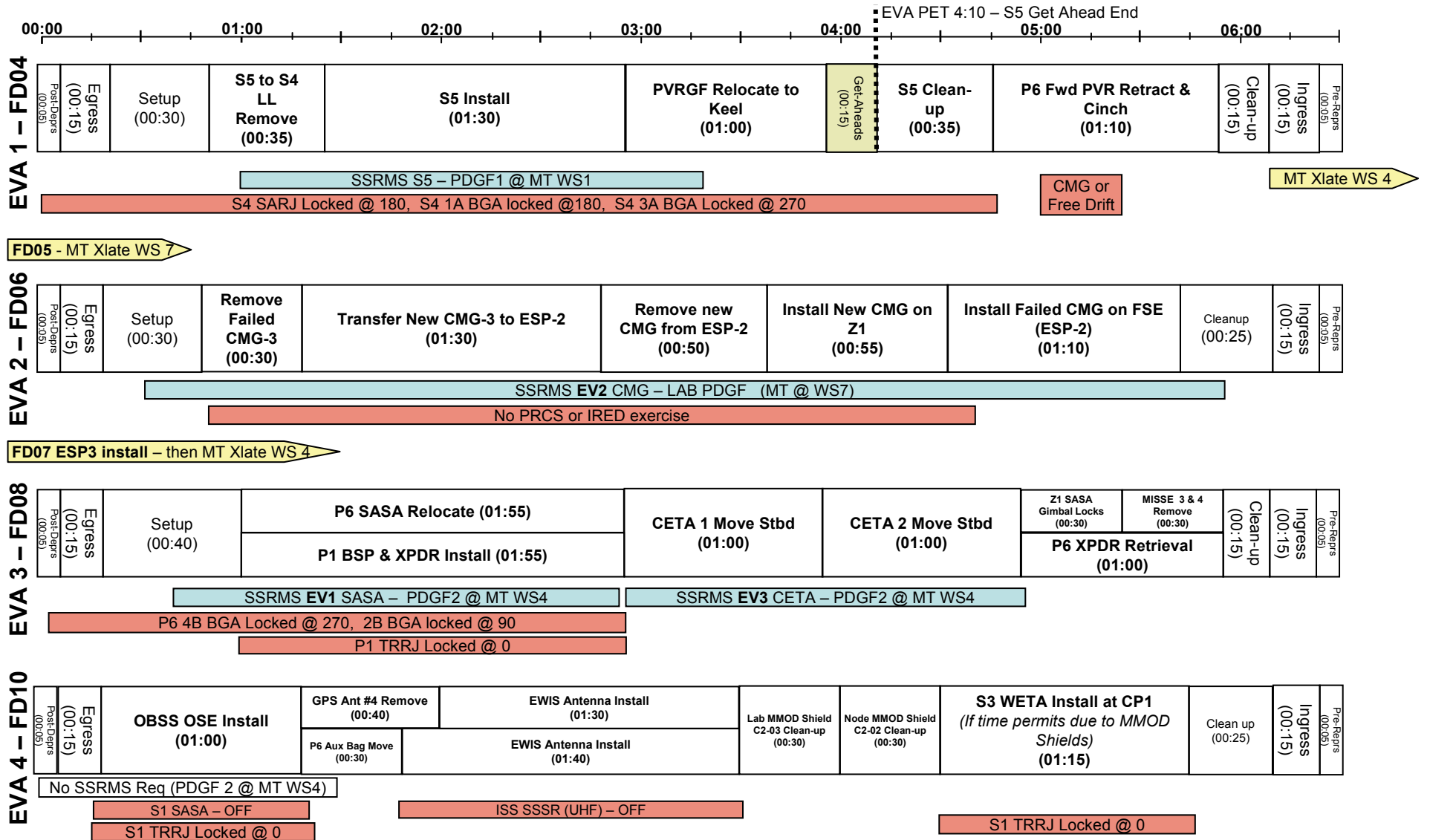
STS-118 (13A.1) EVA TIMELINE OVERVIEW	FS 7-3
EVA 1	
EVA 1 BRIEFING CARD	FS 7-5
EVA 1 SUMMARY TIMELINE	FS 7-7
PRE EVA 1 TOOL CONFIG	FS 7-8
EVA 1 INHIBIT PAD	FS 7-9
EVA 1 NOTES, CAUTIONS, AND WARNINGS	FS 7-11
EVA 1 EGRESS/SETUP	FS 7-14
S5 TO S4 LAUNCH LOCK REMOVAL	FS 7-16
S5 INSTALL	FS 7-19
PVRGF RELOCATION.....	FS 7-26
GET-AHEADS – MATE S5 TO S4 UMBILICALS.....	FS 7-30
GET-AHEADS – CYCLE S5 CLA.....	FS 7-34
GET-AHEADS – S5 TO S6 LAUNCH LOCK REMOVAL	FS 7-35
S5 CLEANUP	FS 7-37
FORWARD RADIATOR RETRACT AND CINCH	FS 7-38
EVA 1 CLEANUP/INGRESS	FS 7-42
POST EVA 1 TOOL CONFIG.....	FS 7-43
EVA 2	
EVA 2 BRIEFING CARD	FS 7-44
EVA 2 SUMMARY TIMELINE	FS 7-45
PRE EVA 2 TOOL CONFIG	FS 7-46
EVA 2 INHIBIT PAD	FS 7-47
EVA 2 NOTES, CAUTIONS, AND WARNINGS.....	FS 7-49
EVA 2 EGRESS/SETUP	FS 7-52
REMOVE FAILED CMG.....	FS 7-54
TRANSFER NEW CMG TO ESP-2.....	FS 7-55
REMOVE NEW CMG	FS 7-57
INSTALL NEW CMG ON Z1	FS 7-58
INSTALL FAILED CMG ON FSE – ESP-2.....	FS 7-60
CLEANUP/INGRESS	FS 7-63
POST EVA 2 TOOL CONFIG.....	FS 7-64
EVA 3	
EVA 3 BRIEFING CARD	FS 7-65
EVA 3 SUMMARY TIMELINE	FS 7-67
PRE EVA 3 TOOL CONFIG	FS 7-68
EVA 3 INHIBIT PAD	FS 7-71
EVA 3 NOTES, CAUTIONS, AND WARNINGS.....	FS 7-73
EVA 3 EGRESS/SETUP	FS 7-76
SASA RELOCATION/P1 BSP AND XPDR INSTALL.....	FS 7-78
CETA CART RELOCATION.....	FS 7-84
Z1 SASA GIMBAL BOLTS AND MISSE RETRIEVAL/ P6 TRANSPONDER RETRIEVAL	FS 7-90
EVA 3 CLEANUP/INGRESS	FS 7-94
POST EVA 3 TOOL CONFIG.....	FS 7-95
EVA 4	
EVA 4 BRIEFING CARD	FS 7-96
EVA 4 SUMMARY TIMELINE	FS 7-97
PRE EVA 4 TOOL CONFIG	FS 7-98
EVA 4 INHIBIT PAD	FS 7-99
EVA 4 NOTES, CAUTIONS, AND WARNINGS.....	FS 7-101
EVA 4 EGRESS.....	FS 7-104
OBSS OSE INSTALL	FS 7-105
GPS ANTENNA #4 REMOVE, P6 AUX BAG RELOCATION	FS 7-108

TIMELINES

TIMELINES

EWIS ANTENNA INSTALL	FS 7-112
LAB MMOD SHIELD CLEANUP	FS 7-117
NODE MMOD SHIELD CLEANUP.....	FS 7-120
WETA ANTENNA INSTALL	FS 7-123
EVA 4 CLEANUP/INGRESS.....	FS 7-128
POST EVA 4 TOOL CONFIG.....	FS 7-129
GET-AHEADS	
UCCAS DEPLOY (GET-AHEADS)	FS 7-131
P1 RBVM MLI REPAIR	FS 7-138
NODE 2 TRAY BOLT RELEASE	FS 7-140

STS-118 (13A.1) EVA TIMELINE OVERVIEW



This Page Intentionally Blank

EVA 1 BRIEFING CARD

EVA PREP:

Remove watches, jewelry etc, during EMU ops
Follow procedures carefully
PBA and SCU are pure O2
Do not touch connections. Inspect for dirt, oil, burrs, particles
Do not force connections
Do not crush or kink hoses
EMU is pure O2 environment. Do not wear oil based products

A/L CONFIG AND TOOLS:

- * Crew lock bag with Torque wrench for nominal tasks
- * Crew lock bag for contingencies stays in the A/L

EGRESS PLAN:

- * EV2 to A/L D-ring; EV1 L waist to EV2 safety tether
- * Check PGT, tools, BRT tucked in
- * EV1 egresses and attaches both safety tethers to handrail
- * EV2 hands out Crew lock bag
- * EV2 egresses and closes thermal cover
- * Both check SAFER handles down and down

TRANSLATION:

- * Hand on structure at all times. Do not hop
- * Avoid feet first translation
- * Slow and deliberate
- * Check tethers often
- * Check each other's tethers, when possible
- * Keep loaded BRT in scan as well
- * Stay aware of sensitive hardware in your work area

TETHER SWAPS:

- * Secure spare waist tether first, check locked
- * Perform tether swap
- * Visually check and verbalize all tethers locked, reel unlocked

TETHERS AND TOOLS:

- * Follow good tethering protocol on all tools – “Good RET”
- * Pull test everything (PGT sockets, APFRs, etc)

S5 INSTALL:

- * S5 GCA review and clearance issues
 - * Beware of pinch points and stored arm energy when S5 close to S4
- Torque order for initial torquing (1, 2, 3/4)
*Use caution when translating from corner to corner with RAD-5/8" socket on PGT on swing arm

PVRGF RELOCATION:

Caution with BGA HR and RTAS clearances
PVRGF = 250#; go slow with large mass

COMM PROTOCOL:

Succinct and professional; SSRMS calls are top priority
* Call ‘GCA Complete’ when SSRMS GCA is done
* Call ‘All Stop’ for immediate SSRMS stop
IVA is prime relay to MCC

SUIT MAL PROTOCOL:

Challenge-response led by IV or nominal suit

CANON CABLES/CONNECTORS:

Check pin straightness, no FOD in receptacle, good EMI band
Proper bend radius
* Inspect gloves for RTV and Vectran damage; report to MCC

PGT OPS:

Check settings with IV
Pull test on all socket installs
* Report Turn count (count all turns at bolt vice RAD)
* Report lights and actual torque from PGT display
Red light – Low torque, green light – in torque window, Both – Hi torque
Cal Procedure – Ratchet Collar – Not motor, Speed Collar – Cal, Pull trigger

KEEP OUT ZONES:

S4 SSU, S1 Radiator Beam, TUS cable, S1 nadir (light and camera stanchion)

DAY/NIGHT TRANSITIONS: (IV will call)

- * Lights, visor, check all tools secure

INGRESS PLAN:

Leave 1 spare 85-ft tethers outside A/L
* Check PGT, tools, BRT tucked in
EV2 in first, then tether to D-ring extender
EV1 disconnect EV2 safety tether, connect it to left waist tether
EV1 disconnect own safety tether
EV1 in feet first with an EV2 assist
Check hatch seal clear before closing

- * Review during EMU P/B if time

This Page Intentionally Blank


EVA 1 SUMMARY TIMELINE

PET TIME (HR : MIN)	13A.1 EVA 1				
	IV/SSRMS	PET	EV1 (FF)	PET	EV2 (FF/SSRMS)
00:00	SSRMS: S5 Preinstall Position	00:00	<u>EGRESS/SETUP</u> (00:50) POST DEPRESS and EGRESS (00:20) SETUP (00:30)	00:00	<u>EGRESS/SETUP</u> (00:50) POST DEPRESS and EGRESS (00:20) SETUP (00:30)
01:00	SSRMS: S5 Launch Lock Removal Position	00:50	<u>S5 TO S4 LAUNCH LOCK REMOVAL</u> (00:35)	00:50	<u>S5 TO S4 LAUNCH LOCK REMOVAL</u> (00:35)
02:00	SSRMS: S5 Soft Dock/Install	01:25	<u>S5 INSTALL</u> (01:30)	01:25	<u>S5 INSTALL</u> (01:30)
03:00		02:55	<u>RELOCATE PVRGF TO KEEL</u> (01:00)	02:55	<u>RELOCATE PVRGF TO KEEL</u> (01:00)
04:00		03:55	<u>GET-AHEADS</u> (00:15)	03:55	<u>GET-AHEADS</u> (00:15)
		04:10	<u>S5 CLEANUP</u> (00:35)	04:10	<u>S5 CLEANUP</u> (00:35)
05:00	IV: P6 PVR Retract	04:45	<u>P6 PVR CINCH</u> (01:10)	04:45	<u>P6 PVR CINCH</u> (01:10)
06:00		05:55	<u>CLEANUP/INGRESS</u> (00:35) CLEANUP (00:15) INGRESS (00:15) PRE REPRESS (<u>DEPRESS/REPRESS</u>) (00:05)	05:55	<u>CLEANUP/INGRESS</u> (00:35) CLEANUP (00:15) INGRESS (00:15) PRE REPRESS (<u>DEPRESS/REPRESS</u>) (00:05)
	EVA Time 06:30	06:30		06:30	



NOTE: S5 CLA, S4/S5 Electrical Connections, and S5/S6 Launch Locks are get-aheads prior to leaving S5; must start S5 Cleanup at 04:10 PET

PRE EVA 1 TOOL CONFIG

EV1

- Waist Tether (R D-ring to Safety tether)
- Waist Tether (L D-ring Ext to MWS)
- D-ring Extender (2)
- 85-ft Safety Tether (R on extender)
- MWS
- T-bar
- Rabbit Ear Wire Ties (2)
- RET (sm-sm PIP pin)
- RET (sm-sm)
- Sm Trash Bag (L, outside) 
- RET (sm-sm)
- Adj (2)
- Swing Arm (R)
- RET (sm-sm)
- PGT S/N _____ w/battery
- BRT (L)
- RET (sm-sm)
- Wire Ties (2)

EV2

- Waist Tether (R D-ring to Safety tether)
- Waist Tether (L D-ring ext to MWS)
- D-ring Extender (2)
- 85-ft Safety Tether (R on extender)
- Adj (2 – on wrist)
- MWS
- T-bar
- Rabbit Ear Wire Ties (2)
- RET (sm-sm PIP pin)
- RET (sm-sm) (3) 
- Sm Trash Bag (L, inside) 
- Socket Caddy (R, inside)
- 7/16 x 2"
- 5/8 x 7.8" rigid
- RAD S/N _____
- Adj (from T Bar to socket caddy)
- Spare 85-ft safety tether
- Swing Arm (R)
- RET (sm-sm)
- PGT S/N _____ w/battery
- BRT (L)
- RET (sm-sm)
- Wire Ties (2)

CREWLOCK

- Verify following item is in Staging Bag
- PGT S/N _____ w/battery

CREWLOCK

- CL Bag #1
 - RET (Lg-sm) on outside
 - Fish Stringer
 - Digital Camera
 - Cannon Connector Tools (2)
 - Socket Caddy
 - 7/16 x 6" wobble
 - 7/16 x 2"
 - 5/8 x 7.8" rigid
 - RAD S/N _____
 - 5/8 x 7.8" rigid
 - Torque Wrench Bag (on outside)
 - Wire Ties (2) – Verify torque wrench can come out of bag after wire tie install
 - Torque Wrench (set 55-60 ft-lb)
 - RET (sm-sm)
 - Spare 85-ft safety tether (on outside)
-
- CL Bag #3 (contingency)
 - Adj (Lg-sm) on outside
 - Wire Tie Caddy
 - Connector Cleaner Tool Caddy
 - Connector Pin Straightener
 - EVA Ratchet
 - Socket Caddy
 - 7/16 x 6" wobble
 - 7/16 x 2"
 - 7/16 x 9" rigid
 - RAD
 - Fish Stringer
 - Spare torque wrench
-
- D-ring Extender (on A/L D-ring)
-
- Small ORU Bag (A/L zenith/fwd/stbd; tied to HRs)
 - Adj (Lg-sm) on outside
 - GPS Caps wire-tied together
 - RET (sm-sm) (2)

Prior to EVA
 Inspect RET cord for damage
 Inspect safety tethers and waist tethers load alleviating straps – no red visible
 Inspect MWS screws

NOTE: Use Red RETs for all EVAs, yellow prepacked for return cont use.
 If issues with Red; call MCC

EVA 1 INHIBIT PAD

Orbiter

TCS	
L12	1. √TCS POWER – OFF
Ku-Band Antenna	
MCC-H	1. √KU-BAND Mask – active 2. √KU-BAND EVA Protect Box – active
RCS	
If EV crew < 27 ft from FRCS:	
IV	1. √DAP: VERN, FREE, LO Z (flt specific √ with GNC)
O14,15,16	2. √RJDF F1, F2, F3, F4 MANF DRIVER (four) – OFF LOGIC (four) – OFF
MCC-H	3. √Above RCS config
IV	4. √RCS F – ITEM 1 EXEC (*) √JET DES F1U – ITEM 17 (*) F3U – ITEM 19 (*) F2U – ITEM 21 (*)
S-Band Antennas	
<u>NOTE</u> Possible loss of comm when forced LL FWD antenna	
IV	If EV crew < 2 ft from S-Band antenna:
A1R	1. S-BAND FM ANT – XMIT LOWER/RCVR UPPER 2. √MCC, lower antenna selected
C3	If no comm, or on MCC call: 3. S-BAND PM ANT – LL FWD
C3	When EVA crewmember at least 2 ft away from all S-Band upper antennas: 4. S-BAND PM ANT – GPC

USOS

PCU	
<u>NOTE</u> PCUs may require up to 1 hr warm-up period before they are operational	
MCC-H	1. √PCUs (two) operational in discharge mode and one of the following: A. CCS PCU EVA Hazard Control enabled B. No more than two arrays unshunted C. No more than two arrays pointed < 90 deg from velocity vector
OR	
	2. One or no PCUs operational in discharge mode and one of the following: A. No more than two arrays unshunted B. No more than two arrays pointed < 90 deg from velocity vector
S3/S4 SARJ – (S5 Install and PVRGF Relocate)	
Locked at 180 deg:	
MCC-H	1. √DLA 1(2) – LOCKED 2. All motor setpoints set to zero 3. All motors deselected
OR	
	4. Both DLAs – LOCKED
S4 BGAs – (S5 Install and PVRGF Relocate)	
MCC-H	S4 1A BGA locked at 180 deg S4 3A BGA locked at 270 deg
Cont on next page	

EVA 1 INHIBIT PAD (Cont)

USOS

S1 TRRJ – (S5 Install and PVRGF Relocate)

One TRRJ DLA locked for EV crew translation on S1 nadir:
MCC-H 1. √DLA (1) – LOCKED

KU-BAND (SGANT) ANTENNA – (P6 Fwd PVR Retract Task)

MCC-H If EV crew < 3.3 ft from KU-BAND antenna
1. Park KU-BAND
1.1 Pointing Mode – Inhibit
1.2 PLC – Reset
1.3 Autotrack Continuous Retry – Inhibit

RSOS

SM Antennas

MCC-M 1. Global Timing Sys 1(400.1 MHz) [GTS] – Deactivate
2. ARISS (HAM Radio) – Deactivate or VHF (144-146 MHz) TX only

FGB Antennas

MCC-M 1. ARISS – Deactivate

GROUND

Ground Radar

MCC-H 1. √TOPO and FDO consoles, ground radar restrictions in place for EVA

EVA 1 GET-AHEADS (S5/S4 Umbilicals, S5/S6 Launch Locks, and S5 Capture Latch Open)

S1 TRRJ – (S5/S4 Umbilicals, LL and CLA)

One TRRJ DLA locked for EV crew translation on S1 nadir:
MCC-H 1. √DLA (1) – LOCKED

S5/S4 Umbilicals

MCC-H 1. RPCM 3A_B RPC 1 – Open, Close Cmd Inhibit
2. RPCM 1A_B RPC 1 – Open, Close Cmd Inhibit
3. MBSU 3 RBI 8 – Open
4. MBSU 1 RBI 8 – Open

S3/S4 SARJ – (S5 Install and PVRGF Relocate)

MCC-H 1. √DLA (1) – LOCKED
2. All motor setpoints set to zero
3. All motors deselected

OR

4. Both DLAs – LOCKED

S4 BGAs – (S5/S4 Umbilicals, LL and CLA)

MCC-H S4 1A BGA locked at 180 deg
S4 3A BGA locked at 270 deg

EVA 1 NOTES, CAUTIONS, AND WARNINGS

NOTES

1. Bolt install: report torque and turns
2. Bolt release: report torque and turns if different from published range
3. EVA connectors: after disconnection and prior to connection; verify pin and EMI band integrity; verify connector free of FOD
4. Inspect QDs for damage prior to mating
5. Toolbox doors must be closed with one latch per door when EV crew not in immediate vicinity
6. Avoid contact with Vitrolube-coated OBSS striker bars
7. Velcro exposed to AO deteriorates rapidly; verify full and smooth velcro seams

CAUTION

ISS Constraints

- A. Avoid inadvertent contact with
 1. Grapple fixture shafts (drylube)
 2. PIP pins
 3. MDM sunshade [PMA1]
 4. EVA Crane [PMA1]
 5. TCS Reflectors [PMA2, PMA3]
 6. APAS hardware [PMA2, PMA3]
 7. CETA Lights (Z-93 paint) [LAB, S1, Node 1]
 8. Deployed MISSEs [A/L]
 9. Passive UMAs
 10. MBS VDU, MCU, CRPCMs, and Cameras (taped radiative surfaces, silver Teflon)
 11. Deployed TUS cable
 12. S0 aft face Radiator
 13. GPS Antennas (S13 paint) [S0]
 14. UHF Antennas [LAB, P1]
 15. ETCS Radiators [S1, P1]
 16. EETCS/PV Radiator bellows and panels [P6, P4, S4, S6]
 17. SASA RF Group [Z1, S1, P6]
 18. Heat pipe radiators [Z1]
 19. PCU cathode and HCA ports [Z1]
 20. Ku-Band Antenna (SGANT) dish [Z1]
 21. CMG cover/shells [Z1]
 22. SSRMS Cameras
 23. Open CBM petal covers and LAB window shutter

CAUTION (Cont)

ISS Constraints (Cont)

- B. Electrical cables
 1. Avoid bend radii < 10 times cable diameter
- C. Fiber optic cables
 1. Avoid bend radii < 10 times cable diameter
 2. Avoid pulling on cable during mate/demate
- D. For structural reasons
 1. Avoid vigorous body motions, quick grabs and kickoffs against tether restraints
 2. Avoid performing shaking motions (sinusoidal functions) more than four cycles
 3. Avoid kicking S1/P1 radiator beam. If any of these occur, wait 2 to 5 min to allow structural response to dissipate
- E. Other
 1. ITT Cannon connector: do not turn collar from WHITE to BLACK without a mating half attached
 2. WIS Antennas: do not use as handholds [Node 1, P6, Z1]
 3. Lubricant from Ku-Band SGANT gimbals [Z1], CMGs [Z1], and RTAS Ground Strap fasteners [P6,P4,S4,S6] can contaminate EMU
 4. MLI handholds are not rated for crewmember translation loads
 5. CBM petal covers may not be used as handholds unless both launch restraint pins are engaged

EVA 1 NOTES, CAUTIONS, AND WARNINGS (Cont)

CAUTION (Cont)

Shuttle Constraints

- A. Avoid inadvertent contact with
 - 1. OBSS and SRMS Composite Sections and Cable Harnesses
 - 2. LCS (silver Teflon) and LDRI (silver Teflon) and ITVC (gold foil) [OBSS]
 - 3. WVS Antenna [ODS]
 - 4. Payload Bay wire harnesses, cables, and connectors
- B. No touch
 - 1. LDRI diffuser [OBSS]
 - 2. OBSS saddle contacts (when OBSS unberthed) [OBSS]
 - 3. Monkey fur [PLB]
 - 4. Cameras: metallic surfaces [PLB]
 - 5. Ku-Band Antenna black dish and gold thermal blankets [PLB]

WARNING

ISS Constraints

- A. Avoid inadvertent contact with
 - 1. Grapple fixture targets and target pins
 - 2. SSU, ECU, beta gimbal platform, mast canister, SAW blanket boxes unless the beta gimbal is locked and the motor is turned off
 - 3. Stay inboard of SARJ when active
 - 4. Stay 2 ft from S1/P1 radiator beam rotational envelope when beam is free to rotate
 - 5. Stay 5 ft from moving MT on face 1
- B. Handrails
 - 1. Handrails previously used for MISSE attachment may not be used as a safety tether point [A/L endcone 566, A/L Tank 2 nad/fwd, P6 5389]
- C. Pinch
 - 1. NZGL connector linkage. Use caution when mating/locking
 - 2. ITT Cannon Connector rotating housing
 - 3. EV side of IV Hatch during Hatch operation (also snag hazard) [A/L]
 - 4. LAB window shutter and CBM petal cover linkages during operation

WARNING (Cont)

ISS Constraints (Cont)

- D. RF Radiation Exposure
 - 1. Stay 3.6 ft from S-Band (SASA) high gain Antenna when powered [S1,P1,P6]
 - 2. Stay 1.3 ft from S-Band (SASA) low gain Antenna when powered [S1,P1,P6]
 - 3. Stay 1 ft from UHF Antenna when powered [LAB, P1]
- E. Sharp Edges
 - 1. Inner edges of WIF sockets
 - 2. Mating surfaces of EVA connectors. Avoid side loads during connector mating
 - 3. Back side of MMOD shield fasteners
 - 4. Spring loaded captive EVA fasteners (e.g., 6B-boxes, BMRRM); the end of the spring may protrude
 - 5. PMA umbilical launch restraints-exposed bolt threads
 - 6. Nickel coated braided copper Ground Straps may contain frayed wires [P6, P4, S4, S6]
 - 7. Solar Array Blanket Box [P6, S6]
 - 8. Keep hands away from SSRMS LEE opening, and snares

EVA 1 NOTES, CAUTIONS, AND WARNINGS (Cont)

WARNING (Cont)

ISS Constraints (Cont)

F. Thermal

1. EVA connectors with booties may become hot if left uncovered. Handling may need to be limited
2. PMA handrails may be hot. Handling may need to be limited
3. Turn off glove heaters when comfortable temp reached to prevent bladder damage. Do not pull fingers out of gloves when heaters are on
4. Uncovered trunnion pins may be hot
5. SSRMS/MBS operating Cameras and lights may radiate large amounts of heat
6. Stay 1 ft away from PMAs and MMOD shields > 270 degF if EMU sun visor up
7. Stay at least 1 ft away for no more than 15 min from PMAs and MMOD shields > 300 degF if EMU sun visor up
8. Stay 0.5 ft away from PMA and MMOD shields > 325 degF
9. Do not touch EMU protective visor if temp has been < -134 for > 15 min
10. No EMU TMG contact of PMAs and MMOD shields when temp > 320 degF
11. No EMU boot contact with foot restraint when temp < -120 degF or > 200 degF

WARNING (Cont)

Shuttle Constraints

A. Arcing/Molten Debris

1. Stay ≥ 2 ft from exposed EFGF connector when OBSS berthed, powered, and EFGF not grappled [PLB]
2. Stay ≥ 2 ft from exposed Stbd Fwd MPM contacts [PLB]

B. Pinch

1. PRLA operation [PLB]

C. RF Radiation Exposure

1. Stay 3.28 ft from S-Band Antenna when powered
2. Stay 1 ft from top and side of UHF PLB Antenna radome surface when in high powered mode [ODS truss]
3. Stay 0.33 ft from top and side of UHF PLB Antenna radome surface when in low powered mode [ODS truss]
4. Remain below the level of the PLB door mold line for first 20 in Aft of Fwd bulkhead when S-Band Antenna powered [PLB]
5. Remain on the inboard side of the Stbd slidewire (sill handrails if slidewire not installed) for first 20 ft Aft of Fwd bulkhead when Ku-Band Antenna powered [PLB]

WARNING (Cont)

Shuttle Constraints (Cont)

D. Sharp Edges

1. PRLA grounding wipers [PLB]
2. LDRI baffles. (Also an entrapment hazard) [OBSS]
3. Keep hands away from SRMS EE opening and snares

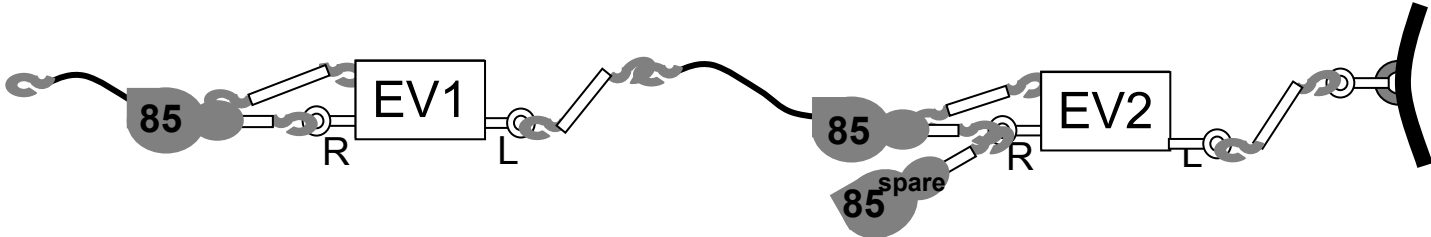

E. Thermal

1. Illuminated PLB lights; do not touch
2. OBSS grapple fixture shafts/cams may be hot. Limit handling if required

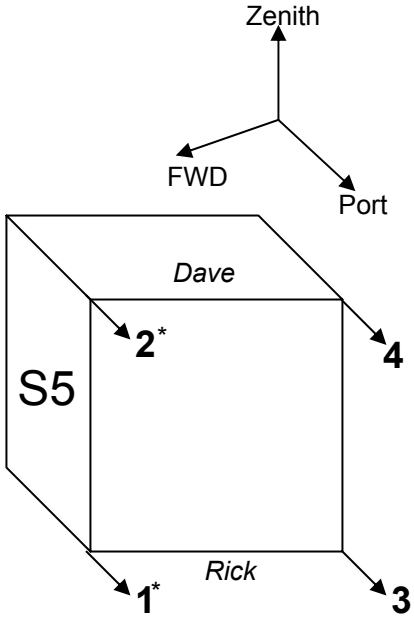
F. Thruster Contamination

1. Stay out of the immediate vicinity of leaking jet or APU
2. Stay 27 ft from PRCS when powered
3. Stay 3 ft from VRCS when powered
4. Stay 3 ft from APU when operating

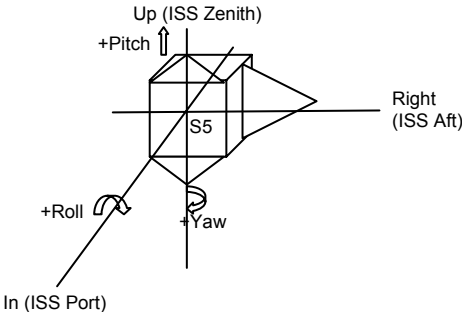
EVA 1 EGRESS/SETUP (00:50)

IV/RMS	EV1 (FF)	EV2 (FF)
<p><u>POST DEPRESS</u> (DEPRESS/REPRESS Cue Card) SSRMS Initial Config: 1.120 SSRMS S5 INSTALL – Preinstall Posn</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><u>NOTE</u> Torque wrench thermal clock is 3.5 hr. Torque wrench must be kept in stowage bag prior to use</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Record MET CL Bag with torque wrench removed from airlock: _____/_____:_____ WVS Software: Select page – RF camera Sel ‘Advanced Controls’ S-Band Level (two) – Max (reqd after EV egress airlock) Verify good WVS video from both EVs 	<p><u>POST DEPRESS</u> (DEPRESS/REPRESS Cue Card)</p>  <p style="text-align: center;">Initial Tether Configuration</p> <p><u>EGRESS</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> √Initial tether configuration, hooks locked, reels unlocked Hatch Thermal cover – open Egress airlock Attach Rt 85-ft safety tether retracting end to A/L handrail 0550, LOCK hook Verify 85-ft tether reel housing in Unlocked position Release left waist tether from EV2’s 85-ft safety tether Attach EV2’s 85-ft safety tether retracting end to A/L handrail 0554 inboard stanchion, LOCK hook Give EV2 GO to release from A/L D-ring Receive Crewlock Bag w/Lg-Sm RET, attach to BRT √SAFER MAN ISOL vlv – OP (dn) and HCM (dn) Translate Aft on A/L 	<p><u>POST DEPRESS</u> (DEPRESS/REPRESS Cue Card)</p> <p><u>EGRESS</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> √Initial tether configuration, hooks locked, reels unlocked Release left waist tether from A/L D-ring Verify 85-ft tether reel housing in Unlocked position Pass Crewlock Bag #1 w/Torque Wrench to EV1 ←  Egress Airlock √SAFER MAN ISOL vlv – OP (dn) and HCM (dn) Close Hatch Thermal Cover

EVA 1 EGRESS/SETUP (00:50) (Cont)

IV/RMS	EV1 (FF)	EV2 (FF)
 <p style="text-align: center;">Zenith</p> <p style="text-align: center;">FWD Port</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Dave</p> <p style="text-align: center;">S5 2* 4</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Rick 1* 3</p> <p style="text-align: center;">* APFR starting location</p>	<p>12. Begin 10-min Translation Adaptation enroute to S4 worksites: Evaluate pitch/yaw/roll control Evaluate start/stop transients Experiment with various translation techniques</p> <p><u>SETUP</u></p> <p>13. Translate to S0 Face 1, fairlead (w/Adj) on Face 1 (above CETA spur) HR (3413)_____</p> <p>14. Translate to S3 Face 1 Outboard CETA Cart 2. Perform safety tether swap to spare 85-ft tether, hooks locked, reels unlocked (tether to CETA HR)</p> <p>15. Check CETA 2 WIF 2 P/Y fitting @ [12, FF]</p> <p>16. Translate to S4 corner 1 (nadir, fwd), fairlead at HR 2206 inbd w/Adj</p> <p>17. Temp stow CL Bag on S4 handrail 2207</p> <p>18. Temp stow RAD w/Socket in trash bag</p> <p>19. Get-Ahead: Verify corner 1 APFR position: <input type="checkbox"/> S4 WIF 18 [8, OO, C, 1]</p> <p>20. ✓S4 corner 1 and 3 soft capture pins are set <input type="checkbox"/> Corner 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Corner 3</p> <p>21. Translate to corner 3 (nadir, aft) for GCA</p>	<p>8. Begin 10-min Translation Adaptation enroute to S4 worksites: Evaluate pitch/yaw/roll control Evaluate start/stop transients Experiment with various translation techniques</p> <p><u>SETUP</u></p> <p>9. Translate to S0</p> <p>10. Translate to S1 HR (3266 or 3254) _____ via nadir handrail path, fairlead (w/Adj)</p> <p>11. Translate to S3 HR (3026) _____. Perform safety tether swap to spare 85-ft tether, hooks locked, reels unlocked</p> <p>12. Translate via corner 4 to S4 corner 2 (zenith, fwd), fairlead at HR (2230 or 2226)_____ inbd (w/Adj)</p> <p>13. ✓S4 corner 2 and 4 soft capture pins are set <input type="checkbox"/> Corner 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Corner 2</p> <p>14. Get-Ahead: Verify corner 2 APFR position <input type="checkbox"/> S4 WIF 19 [6, TT, J, 11]</p> <p>15. Remain at corner 2 (zenith, fwd) for GCA</p>

S5 TO S4 LAUNCH LOCK REMOVAL (00:35)

IV/RMS	EV1 (FF)	EV2 (FF)
<p>1. SSRMS: Verify Thruster Inhibit Verify 'Desat Request.' – Inh</p> <p>2. SSRMS: S5 Launch Lock Removal Position</p> <p>3. SSRMS: When SSRMS brakes on, give EV GO to begin Launch Lock Removal</p> <p>GCA Coordinates from the EV's perspective</p> 	<p><u>GCA SSRMS TO LAUNCH LOCK REMOVAL POSN</u></p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 10px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">CAUTION</p> <p>Tight clearances between S5 and BGA; monitor:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RTAS housing and 4-bar linkage </div> <p>1. Position for GCA (HR 2236)</p> <p>2. GCA SSRMS from corner 3 into launch lock removal position (~8 inches between RTAS housings)</p> <p><u>REMOVE LAUNCH LOCK FROM CORNER 1</u></p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 10px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">CAUTION</p> <p>Do not impart any loads into structure while removing launch locks</p> <p>Do not exceed 72 turns (PGT), 36 turns (bolt) when removing launch locks or primary bolt can come free of self feeding nut</p> <p>Do not apply a push or pull force or side loads while driving primary bolt. Damage to self feeding nut may result. Primary bolt is sensitive to crew loads</p> </div> <p>3. Wait for IV GO (SSRMS BRAKES ON)</p> <p>4. Retrieve RAD w/5/8 socket</p> <p>5. Ingress APFR</p> <p>6. Install RAD w/5/8 socket on PGT; pull test</p>	<p><u>GCA SSRMS TO LAUNCH LOCK REMOVAL POSN</u></p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 10px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">CAUTION</p> <p>Tight clearances between S5 and BGA; monitor:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RTAS housing and 4-bar linkage • RTAS housing and SSU – do not allow RTAS housing clearance with SSU to fall below 3.0 cm (1.2 inches) • S5 HR and SSU </div> <p>1. Position for GCA (HR 2243)</p> <p>2. GCA SSRMS from corner 2 into launch lock removal position (~8 inches between RTAS housings)</p> <p><u>REMOVE LAUNCH LOCK FROM CORNER 2</u></p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 10px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">CAUTION</p> <p>Watch clearances between helmet and SSU during translation and APFR ingress</p> </div> <p>3. Wait for IV GO (SSRMS BRAKES ON)</p> <p>4. Ingress APFR</p>

S5 TO S4 LAUNCH LOCK REMOVAL (00:35) (Cont)

IV/RMS	EV1 (FF)	EV2 (FF)																
<p>4. IV record total turns required to retract primary bolt from launch lock</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>EV1</th> <th>LL#1</th> <th>EV2</th> <th>LL#2</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>5. IV record total turns required to retract primary bolt from launch lock</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>EV1</th> <th>LL#3</th> <th>EV2</th> <th>LL#4</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	EV1	LL#1	EV2	LL#2					EV1	LL#3	EV2	LL#4					<p>7. Tether to Launch Lock PIP pin, do not remove PIP pin</p> <p>8. PGT[B1, CCW2, 30.5]-RAD-5/8X7.8" Retract S5 primary bolt from Launch Lock #1 27 turns (54 turns @PGT) ← Report turns (36 max)</p> <p>9. Remove Launch Lock #1 via PIP pin, stow in sm trash bag</p> <p>10. ✓ Bolt head recessed inside shear cylinder (2-7 threads visible at bolt shoulder)</p> <p>11. Configure RAD for translation</p> <p>12. Translate to corner 3 (nadir, fwd)</p> <p><u>REMOVE LAUNCH LOCK FROM CORNER 3</u></p> <p>13. BRT to HR 2236</p> <p>14. Tether to Launch Lock PIP pin</p> <p>15. PGT[B1, CCW2, 30.5]-RAD-5/8X7.8" Retract S5 primary bolt from Launch Lock #3 27 turns (54 turns @PGT) ← Report turns (36 max)</p> <p>16. Remove Launch Lock #3 via PIP pin, stow in sm trash bag</p> <p>17. ✓ Bolt head recessed inside shear cylinder (2-7 threads visible at bolt shoulder)</p> <p>18. Inspect gloves; status MCC on RTV and Vectran state</p>	<p>5. Install 5/8 x 7.8" socket on RAD, RAD on PGT; pull test</p> <p>6. Tether to Launch Lock PIP pin, do not remove PIP pin</p> <p>7. PGT[B1, CCW2, 30.5]-RAD-5/8X7.8" Retract S5 primary bolt from Launch Lock #2 27 turns (54 turns @PGT) ← Report turns (36 max)</p> <p>8. Remove Launch Lock #2 via PIP pin, stow in sm trash bag</p> <p>9. ✓ Bolt head recessed inside shear cylinder (2-7 threads visible at bolt shoulder)</p> <p>10. Configure RAD for translation</p> <p>11. Translate to corner 4 (zenith, aft)</p> <p><u>REMOVE LAUNCH LOCK FROM CORNER 4</u></p> <p>12. BRT to HR 2235</p> <p>13. Tether to Launch Lock PIP pin</p> <p>14. PGT[B1, CCW2, 30.5]-RAD-5/8X7.8" Retract S5 primary bolt from Launch Lock #4 27 turns (54 turns @PGT) ← Report turns (36 max)</p> <p>15. Remove Launch Lock #4 via PIP pin, stow in sm trash bag</p> <p>16. ✓ Bolt head recessed inside shear cylinder (2-7 threads visible at bolt shoulder)</p> <p>17. Inspect gloves; status MCC on RTV and Vectran state</p>
EV1	LL#1	EV2	LL#2															
EV1	LL#3	EV2	LL#4															

S5 TO S4 LAUNCH LOCK REMOVAL TASK DATA SHEET

Tools: Backup tool shown in ()

EV1 (FF)	EV2 (FF)
PGT	PGT
RAD	RAD
7.8 ext x 5/8	7.8 ext x 5/8
(Ingress Aid)	(Ingress Aid)

Foot Restraints:

Task	WIF	APFR Setting
S5 LL 3 Removal	S4 WIF 17	[5,RR,J,11]
S5 LL 4 Removal	S4 WIF 20	[6,VV,A,11]
S5 LL 1 Removal	S4 WIF 18	[8,OO,C,1]
S5 LL 2 Removal	S4 WIF 19	[6,TT,J,11]

BRT Handrails (optional use):

Task	Handrail
S5 LL 3 Removal	S4 HR 2236
S5 LL 4 Removal	S4 HR 2235
S5 LL 1 Removal	S4 HR 2207
S5 LL 2 Removal	S4 HR 2234

EVA Fasteners:

Fastener Name	Label	Head Size	Qty	Recommended Torque (ft-lb)	Install Torque (ft-lb)	Release Torque (ft-lb)	Failure Torque (ft-lb)	Turns	RPM
Primary Bolt	1, 2, 3, 4	5/8"	1			12.0 (thru RAD) 25.5 (no RAD)	610	24-36 (bolt)	30

EVA Connectors: N/A

Timeline Considerations:

- Torque wrench exposure is limited to 3.5 hr to maintain correct calibration. Starts when removed from airlock
- S5 launch locks must be removed before S5 can be soft captured to S4

Notes:

- Primary bolt will come free of launch lock at ~38 turns (PGT), 19 turns (bolt) – (KSC data)

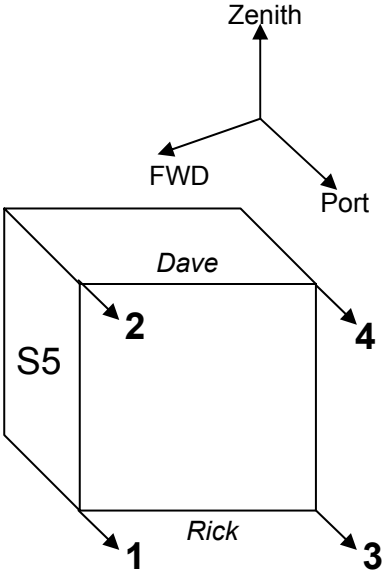
Cautions:

- Tight clearances between BGA and S5. Monitor: SSU and RTAS housing; SSU and S5 handrail, RTAS housing and 4-bar linkage; PVRGF and Mast canister handrail. EV2 maintain minimum 3.0 cm (1.2 in) between RTAS and SSU
- Verify all cables and tethers are free of S4/S5 interface prior to soft dock
- Do not impart any loads into structure while removing launch locks – Clearances between S4 and S5 are tight
- Do not exceed 36 turns when removing launch locks or primary bolt can come free of self feeding nut
- Do not apply a push or pull force or side loads while driving the primary bolt – Primary bolt is sensitive to crew loads and damage to self-feeding nut may result
- Approval given to translate w/RAD and 5/8 socket on PGT from corner to corner for 13A.1 per waiver EVA-00504R1

Warnings:

- N/A

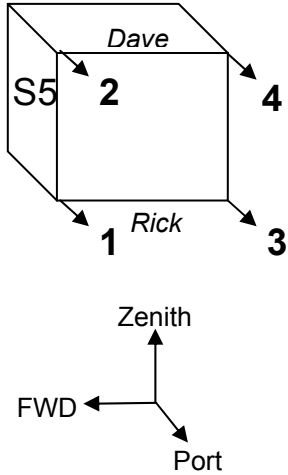
S5 INSTALL (01:30)

IV/RMS	EV1 (FF)	EV2 (FF)
<p><u>GCA SSRMS INTO SOFT CAPTURE</u></p> <p>1. SSRMS: S5 install</p>  <p>2. When SSRMS is limp, give EV1 GO to drive bolt #1</p>	<p><u>GCA SSRMS INTO SOFT CAPTURE</u></p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>CAUTION Do not impart loads into S5 structure until soft capture pins are engaged</p> </div> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Remain at corner 3 (nadir, aft) for GCA Verify all cables and tethers clear of RTAS interface Hold HR 2236 for GCA <p style="text-align: center;"><u>NOTE</u> Soft capture black indicator lines will NOT be visible when S4 soft capture pins have engaged S5 coarse alignment cones successfully. Corners 2 and 3 will soft dock first</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> GCA SSRMS into soft capture √S4 soft capture pin has engaged S5 coarse alignment cone @ corner 3 √S4 soft capture pin has engaged S5 coarse alignment cone @ corner 1 Configure RAD for translation <p><u>BOLT #1 INITIAL TORQUE (nadir, fwd)</u></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><u>NOTE</u> Primary bolts must be fastened in the following order:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bolt 1 Bolt 2 Bolt 3 and 4 in any order <p>Final torque can be done in any order after initial torque for all 4 bolts is complete</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Translate to corner 1 Ingress APFR WIF 18 [8, OO, C, 1] 	<p><u>GCA SSRMS INTO SOFT CAPTURE</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Translate back to corner 2 (zenith, fwd) for GCA Verify all cables and tethers clear of RTAS interface Hold HR 2243 for GCA <p style="text-align: center;"><u>NOTE</u> Soft capture black indicator lines will NOT be visible when S4 soft capture pins have engaged S5 coarse alignment cones successfully. Corners 2 and 3 will soft dock first</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> GCA SSRMS into soft capture √S4 soft capture pin has engaged S5 coarse alignment cone @ corner 2 √S4 soft capture pin has engaged S5 coarse alignment cone @ corner 4 <p><u>BOLT #2 INITIAL TORQUE (zenith, fwd)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ingress APFR WIF 19 [6, TT, J, 11] Wait for EV1 GO (bolt 1 complete)

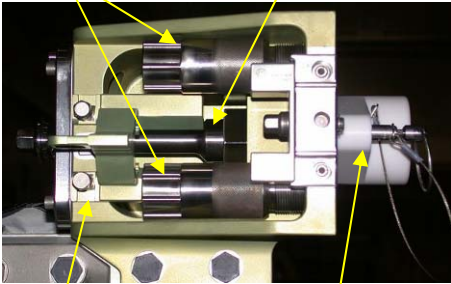
S5 INSTALL (01:30) (Cont)

IV/RMS	EV1 (FF)	EV2 (FF)																		
<p>3. Record initial torque and turns on RTAS bolts</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>EV1 Bolt 1</th> <th>EV2 Bolt 2</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Turns</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Torque (ft-lb)</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>4. Record initial torque and turns on RTAS bolts</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>EV1 Bolt 3</th> <th>EV2 Bolt 4</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Turns</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Torque (ft-lb)</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		EV1 Bolt 1	EV2 Bolt 2	Turns			Torque (ft-lb)				EV1 Bolt 3	EV2 Bolt 4	Turns			Torque (ft-lb)			<p>10. Wait for IV GO (SSRMS limp)</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p><u>CAUTION</u> Do not apply a push force on primary bolt. Damage to self-feeding nut may result</p> </div> <p style="text-align: center;"><u>NOTE</u></p> <p>Gap check criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tip of equipment tether hook should NOT pass through or penetrate gap between RTAS housings <p>11. On IV GO (SSRMS limp):</p> <p>12. PGT[B1, CW2, 30.5]-RAD-5/8X7.8" Drive bolt #1, 27 turns (54 turns @PGT) ← Report torque and turns</p> <p>13. √Primary bolt shoulder seated (flush to large nut)</p> <p>14. Perform gap check w/equipment hook</p> <p>15. Give EV2 GO for corner #2</p> <p>16. Egress APFR</p> <p>17. Configure RAD for translation</p> <p><u>BOLT #3 INITIAL TORQUE</u></p> <p>18. Translate to corner 3, BRT to S4 HR 2236</p> <p>19. Wait for EV2 GO (bolt 2 complete)</p> <p>20. PGT[B1, CW2, 30.5]-RAD-5/8X7.8" Drive bolt #3, 27 turns (54 turns @PGT) ← Report torque and turns</p> <p>21. √Primary bolt shoulder seated (flush to large nut)</p> <p>22. Configure RAD for translation</p> <p>23. Translate to corner 1</p> <p>24. Stow RAD in crewlock bag; pull test</p> <p>25. Install 7/16 x 6" wobble on PGT; pull test</p>	<p>9. On EV1 GO (bolt 1 complete):</p> <p>10. PGT[B1, CW2, 30.5]-RAD-5/8X7.8" Drive bolt #2, 27 turns (54 turns @PGT) ← Report torque and turns</p> <p>11. √Primary bolt shoulder seated (flush to large nut)</p> <p>12. Perform gap check w/equipment hook</p> <p>13. Give EV1 GO for corner #3</p> <p>14. Egress APFR</p> <p>15. Configure RAD for translation</p> <p>16. Translate to corner 4</p> <p><u>BOLT #4 INITIAL TORQUE</u></p> <p>17. BRT to S4 HR 2235 or 2247</p> <p>18. PGT[B1, CW2, 30.5]-RAD-5/8X7.8" Drive bolt #4, 27 turns (54 turns @PGT) ← Report torque and turns</p> <p>19. √Primary bolt shoulder seated (flush to large nut)</p>
	EV1 Bolt 1	EV2 Bolt 2																		
Turns																				
Torque (ft-lb)																				
	EV1 Bolt 3	EV2 Bolt 4																		
Turns																				
Torque (ft-lb)																				

S5 INSTALL (01:30) (Cont)

IV/RMS	EV1 (FF)	EV2 (FF)																
<p>SSRMS: GO for Ungrapple</p> <p>5. Record turn count for final torquing on RTAS bolts</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>EV1</th> <th>Bolt 1</th> <th>EV2</th> <th>Bolt 2</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>6. Record turn count and torque on ground bolts</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>EV1</th> <th>Bolt 1</th> <th>EV2</th> <th>Bolt 2</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table> 	EV1	Bolt 1	EV2	Bolt 2					EV1	Bolt 1	EV2	Bolt 2					<p>26. Retrieve torque wrench</p> <p>27. Configure torque wrench w/5/8 x 7.8"; pull test √55-60 ft-lb</p> <p><u>BOLT #1 FINAL TORQUE</u></p> <p>28. Ingress APFR</p> <p>29. Wait for EV2 GO (initial torque all 4 bolts complete)</p> <p>30. Torque bolt #1 until torque wrench trips (~1/4 turn) ← Report torque and turns</p> <p>31. Perform gap check w/equipment hook</p> <p>32. Pass torque wrench w/5/8 x 7.8" to EV2</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><u>CAUTION</u></p> <p>Ground straps are sensitive to cross threading. Begin installation manually for thread alignment and complete total turns and torque with PGT</p> <p>Ground strap bolt may become non-captive – Additional turns on bolt past spring release may cause failure of nut locking feature</p> </div> <p><u>INSTALL BOLT #1 GROUND STRAP</u></p> <p>33. Rotate APFR to [8, OO, F, 1]</p> <p>34. PGT[B3, CCW2, 30.5]-7/16X6" Release ground strap from S4, ~13 turns</p> <p>35. Start ground strap bolt to S5 by hand ~1 turn</p> <p>36. PGT[B1, CW2, 30.5]-7/16X6" Complete ground strap install ~9-12 turns (hard stop)</p> <p><u>REMOVE CORNER 1 SOFT CAPTURE PIN</u></p> <p>37. Tether to soft capture pin</p>	<p>20. Give EV1 GO for final torque</p> <p><u>BOLT #2 FINAL TORQUE</u></p> <p>21. Translate to corner 2</p> <p>22. Receive torque wrench from EV1</p> <p>23. Ingress APFR</p> <p>24. Torque bolt #2 until torque wrench trips (~1/4 turn) √55-60 ft-lb ← Report torque and turns</p> <p>25. Perform gap check w/equipment hook</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><u>CAUTION</u></p> <p>Ground straps are sensitive to cross threading. Begin installation manually for thread alignment and complete total turns and torque with PGT</p> <p>Ground strap bolt may become non-captive – Additional turns on bolt past spring release may cause failure of nut locking feature</p> </div> <p><u>INSTALL BOLT #2 GROUND STRAP</u></p> <p>26. Stow RAD on socket caddy; pull test</p> <p>27. Install 7/16 x 2" on PGT; pull test</p> <p>28. PGT[B3, CCW2, 30.5]-7/16X2" Release ground strap from S4, ~13 turns</p>
EV1	Bolt 1	EV2	Bolt 2															
EV1	Bolt 1	EV2	Bolt 2															

S5 INSTALL (01:30) (Cont)

IV/RMS	EV1 (FF)	EV2 (FF)				
<p>7. Record turn count for final torquing on RTAS bolts</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>EV1 Bolt 3</th> <th>EV2 Bolt 4</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table> 	EV1 Bolt 3	EV2 Bolt 4			<p>38. PGT[A6, CCW2, 30.5]-7/16X6" Release soft capture pin fasteners (4), 13-17 turns</p> <p>39. Remove soft capture pin assembly</p> <p>40. Egress APFR</p> <p>41. Stow soft capture pin in crewlock bag</p> <p>42. Retrieve APFR, translate to corner 3</p> <p><u>BOLT #3 FINAL TORQUE</u></p> <p>43. Install APFR WIF 17 [5, RR, J, 11], pull test</p> <p>44. Receive torque wrench from EV2</p> <p>45. Ingress APFR</p> <p>46. Torque bolt #3 until torque wrench trips (~1/4 turn) √55-60 ft-lb ← Report torque and turns</p> <p>47. Perform gap check w/equipment hook</p> <p><u>INSTALL BOLT #3 GROUND STRAP</u></p> <p>48. PGT[B3, CCW2, 30.5]-7/16X6" Release ground strap from S4, 13 turns</p> <p>49. Start ground strap bolt to S5 by hand ~1 turn</p> <p>50. PGT[B1, CW2, 30.5]-7/16X6" Complete ground strap install ~9-12 turns (hard stop)</p> <p><u>REMOVE CORNER 3 SOFT CAPTURE PIN</u></p> <p>51. Tether to soft capture pin</p> <p>52. PGT[A6, CCW2, 30.5]-7/16X6" Release soft capture pin fasteners (4), 13-17 turns</p>	<p>29. Start ground strap bolt to S5 by hand ~1 turn</p> <p>30. PGT[B1, CW2, 30.5]-7/16X2" Complete ground strap install ~9-12 turns (hard stop)</p> <p>31. Egress APFR</p> <p>32. Retrieve APFR, translate to corner 4</p> <p><u>BOLT #4 FINAL TORQUE</u></p> <p>33. Install APFR in WIF 20 [6, VV, A, 11], black on black, pull test</p> <p>34. Ingress APFR</p> <p>35. Torque bolt #4 until torque wrench trips (~1/4 turn) √55-60 ft-lb ← Report torque and turns</p> <p>36. Perform gap check w/equipment hook</p> <p>37. Pass torque wrench w/5/8 x 7.8" to EV1</p> <p><u>INSTALL BOLT #4 GROUND STRAP</u></p> <p>38. PGT[B3, CCW2, 30.5]-7/16X2" Release ground strap from S4, 13 turns</p> <p>39. Start ground strap bolt to S5 by hand ~1 turn</p> <p>40. PGT[B1, CW2, 30.5]-7/16X2" Complete ground strap install ~9-12 turns (hard stop)</p> <p>41. Retrieve fairlead (adj tether) from S4 HR (2230) _____</p> <p>42. Retrieve APFR</p> <p>43. Fairlead on S5 HR 2123 for PVRGF relocate</p> <p>44. Relocate APFR to S5 WIF 11 [9, RR, G, 12] (near H14); pull test</p> <p>45. Inspect gloves; status MCC on RTV and Vectran state</p>
EV1 Bolt 3	EV2 Bolt 4					

S5 INSTALL (01:30) (Cont)

IV/RMS	EV1 (FF)	EV2 (FF)
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">53. Remove soft capture pin assembly54. Egress APFR55. Translate to corner 156. Stow soft capture pin in crewlock bag57. Remove 5/8 socket from torque wrench; stow on socket caddy from CL bag; pull test58. Install socket caddy on MWS59. Stow torque wrench in bag60. Retrieve APFR61. Relocate APFR to S5 WIF 13 [12, UU, J, 11] (near keel) for PVRGF relocate; pull test62. Inspect gloves; status MCC on RTV and Vectran state	

S5 INSTALL TASK DATA SHEET

Tools: Backup tool shown in ()

EV1 (FF)	EV2 (FF)
PGT	PGT
RAD	RAD
7.8ext x 5/8	7.8ext x 5/8
6-in ext	2-in ext
Torque Wrench	Torque Wrench
(Ingress Aid)	Ingress Aid

Foot Restraints:

Task	WIF	APFR Setting
Engage Bolt 1	S4 WIF 18	[8,OO,C,1]
Engage Bolt 2	S4 WIF 19	[6,TT,J,11]
Engage Bolt 3; Install Bolt 3 Groundstrap; Remove Soft Capture Pin 3	S4 WIF 17	[5,RR,J,11]
Engage Bolt 4; Install Bolt 4 Groundstrap	S4 WIF 20	[6,VV,A,11]

BRT Handrail:

Task	Handrail
Torque Bolt 1; Install Bolt 1 Groundstrap; Remove Soft Capture Pin 1	S4 HR 2207
Torque Bolt 2; Install Bolt 2 Groundstrap	S4 HR 2234
Torque Bolt 3	S4 HR 2236

EVA Fasteners:

Fastener Name	Label	Head Size	Qty	Release/ Install Torque (ft-lb)	Failure Torque (ft-lb)	Turns	RPM
RTAS Primary Fastener	1,2,3,4	5/8"	4	Install: 25.5 (initial) 57.0 (final)	105.3 (insert shear out)	27 (bolt)	30
Ground Straps	none	7/16"	4	Release: 18.4 Install: 12.0	Release: 31.1 Install: 26.4	Release: 11-13 Install: 8-12	30
Soft Capture Pin Assembly	none	7/16"	4	Release: 8.3	12.0	13-17	30
Gap check tool bolts	none	7/16"	2	Release: 8.3	Release: 12.2	12-14	30

EVA Connectors: N/A

Timeline Considerations:

1. Bolt torque order in this procedure was done to minimize socket swaps, APFR relocation, and crew translation between corners
2. Torque wrench exposure is limited to 3.5 hr to maintain correct calibration
3. The soft capture pin assemblies are removed at corners 1 and 3 due to interference with routing the W08 (primary power) cable at corner 3 and hard interference with the S5 MT/CETA rail that will eventually be installed at corner 1

Notes:

1. Primary bolts must be fastened in the following order: Bolt 1 (nadir/fwd), Bolt 2 (zenith/fwd), Bolts 3 (nadir/aft) and 4 (zenith/aft) can be fastened in any order AFTER Bolts 1 and 2 for initial torquing
2. Ground strap bolts are sensitive to side loading and extra turns which may release washer of captive fastener feature
3. Gap Check tools located at corner 1 inboard & outboard on S5.
4. Tip of gap check tool should NOT penetrate gap between RTAS housings past the second line if performed

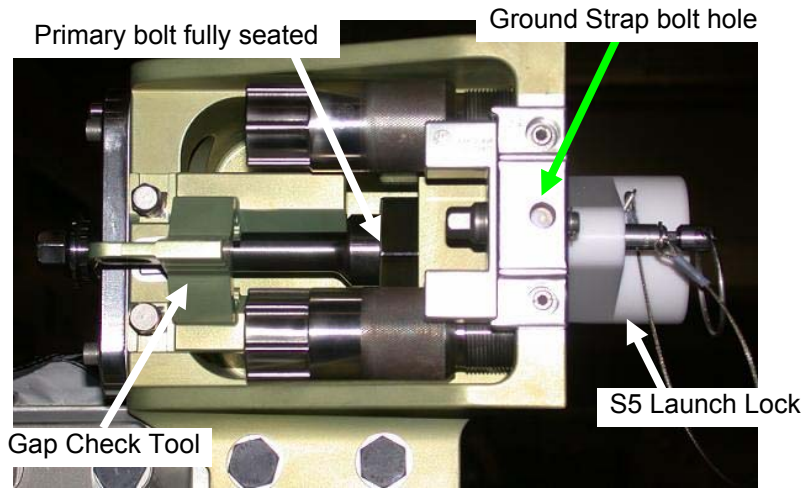
Cautions:

1. Verify all cables and tethers are free of S4/S5 interface prior to soft dock
2. Tight clearances between BGA and S5. Monitor: SSU and RTAS housing; SSU and S5 handrail, RTAS housing and 4-bar linkage; PVRGF and Mast canister handrail
3. Clearances between S4 and S5 are tight. Avoid inadvertent contact with S5 and do not impart any loads into structure until primary bolts are engaged
4. Ground straps are sensitive to cross threading. Begin installation manually for thread alignment and complete turns/torque with PGT
5. Hardware is sensitive to crew loads. Do not apply a push force on primary bolt. Damage to self-feeding nut may result
6. Approval given to translate w/RAD and socket on PGT from corner to corner for 13A.1 per EVATT
7. S5 can be translated on by one crewmember after 2 diagonal corners are in soft capture (TBR for 2 crewmembers). Thus, S5 is in a safe config to be used as an ingress aid for final torquing of RTAS bolts (already have achieved initial torque)
8. Initial torque must be achieved at all 4 corners prior to giving SSRMS operator GO to ungrapple (conservative approach and pending new data, ungrapple may occur after 4 corners have achieved soft capture)

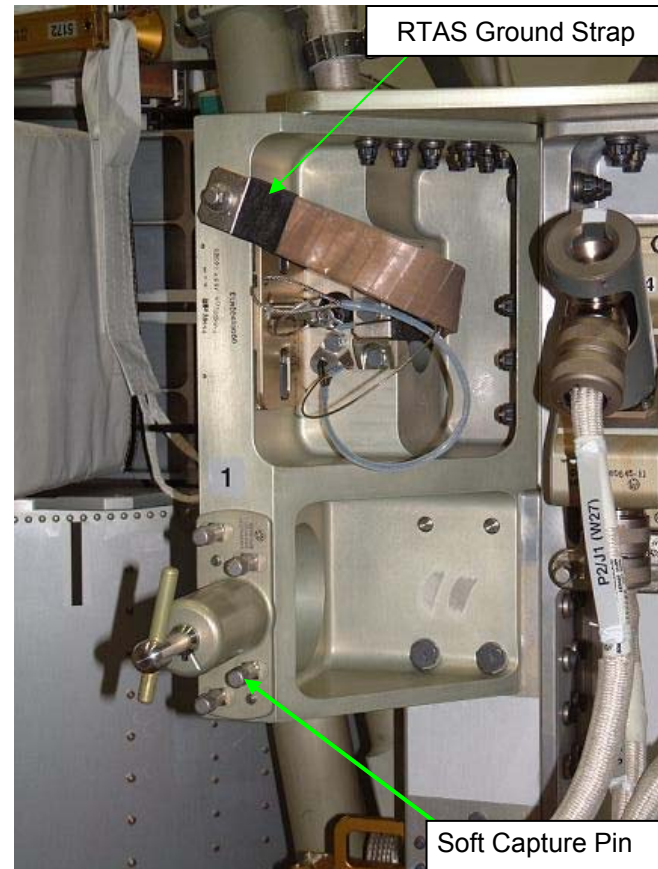
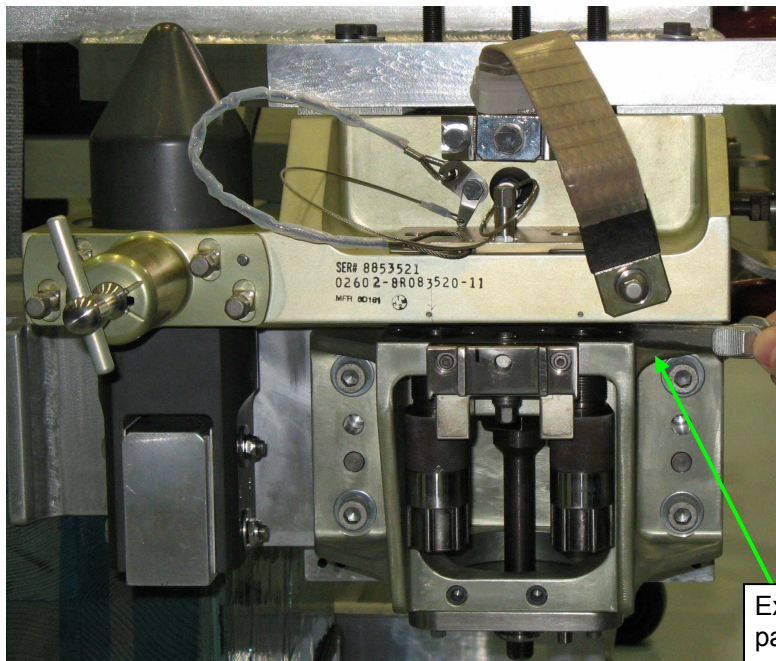
Warnings:

1. N/A

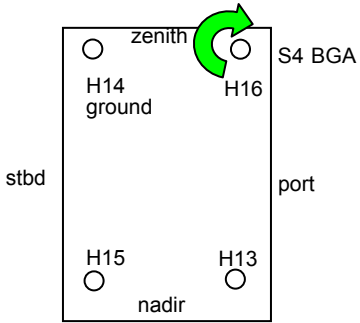
S5 INSTALL TASK DATA SHEET (Cont)



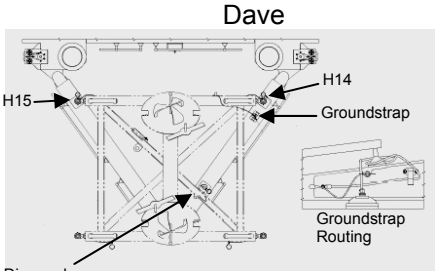
S5 RTAS #1 (active half)



PVRGF RELOCATION (01:00)

IV/RMS	EV1 (FF)	EV2 (FF)
	<p style="text-align: center;"><u>NOTE</u> PVRGF Fasteners H13, H14, and H15 may be released in any order</p> <p><u>RELEASE PVRGF FASTENER, H13 (FIXED)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Configure APFR [12, UU, J, 11] 2. Translate to PVRGF fastener H13 3. BRT to HR 2103 if required <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 10px auto; width: 80%;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><u>CAUTION</u></p> <p>Be aware of tight clearances between:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Zenith/Port corner of PVRGF (fastener H16) and Zenith/Port PIP pin on PVRGF with Mast Canister HR and BGA platform cables • Stbd corners of PVRGF (H15 and H14) and outbd RTAS housings • Released PVRGF and SAW blanket box </div> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 4. PGT[B4 CCW2, 30.5]-7/16X6" Release PVRGF fastener H13, 6-8 turns (do not go to hard stop at this torque) 5. Remove retaining washer, stow in MLI near handrail <p><u>RELEASE PVRGF FASTENER, H15 (FLOAT)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 6. Reconfigure BRT to reach PVRGF fastener H15 if required 7. PGT[B4, CCW2, 30.5]-7/16X6" Release PVRGF fastener H15, 6-8 turns (do not go to hard stop at this torque) 8. Remove retaining washer, temp stow 	<p><u>RELEASE PVRGF GROUND STRAP FASTENER</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Verify APFR roll operation 2. Attach waist tether to APFR 3. Ingress APFR <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 4. PGT[B7, CCW2, 30.5]-7/16X2" Release PVRGF ground strap fastener (near H14) from G1, 11-13 turns <p><u>RELEASE PVRGF FASTENER, H14 (FLOAT)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 5. PGT[B4, CCW2, 30.5]-7/16X2" Release PVRGF fastener H14, 6-8 turns (do not go to hard stop at this torque) 6. Remove retaining washer, temp stow on S5 <p><u>RELEASE PVRGF FASTENER, H16, RELEASE PVRGF</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 7. Tether to PVRGF HR nadir standoff near H14 (use RET MWS left side), check cooling

PVRGF RELOCATION (01:00) (Cont)

IV/RMS	EV1 (FF)	EV2 (FF)
 <p>NOTE Continue with S5 get-aheads until EVA PET 4:10</p>	<p><u>STABILIZE AND RELEASE PVRGF</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 9. Hold PVRGF handrails 10. Give EV2 GO to begin releasing bolt H16 11. Assist EV2 in PVRGF release clearances 12. Release PVRGF on EV2 GO 13. Translate to S5 WIF 11 (fairlead S5 aft) 14. Ensure tool stanchion fitting on APFR is out of the way 15. Roll EV2's APFR to A [9, RR, A, 12]; react against handrail 2123 16. Translate to S5 WIF 13, ingress APFR <p><u>INSTALL PVRGF AT KEEL</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 17. Verify safety tether clear of PVRGF install location 18. Tether to PVRGF handrail H14 19. Grasp PVRGF, release EV2's RET 20. Align PVRGF H14 with keel post H14 21. Slide spherical bearing H14 onto keel post H14 and diagonal beam onto keel post until fully seated 22. Install PIP pin at H14 23. Install PIP pin at diagonal beam #03 24. Release RET from PVRGF 25. Release TA clamp from PVRGF ground strap 26. Unwrap ground strap from H14 27. Route ground strap 2 times around length of handrail 28. PGT[A5, CW2, 30.5]-7/16X6" Manually install ground strap fastener to keel fitting ~1 turn; Attach PVRGF ground strap fastener, ~11-13 turns total (hard stop) 29. Egress APFR 30. Inspect gloves; status MCC on RTV and Vectran state 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 8. Reconfigure PGT with RAD, 7/16 x 2" socket; pull test 9. PGT[B1, CCW2, 30.5]-RAD w/7/16X2" Release PVRGF fastener H16, 6-8 turns (do not go to hard stop at this torque) 10. Remove retaining washer, stow in MLI near handrail 11. Grasp PVRGF 12. Rotate PVRGF outboard about H16 (swivel socket) to clear mast canister handrail and BGA platform cables 13. Give EV1 GO to release PVRGF 14. Perform partial layback to raise PVRGF, maintain clearance with SAW blanket box 15. Rotate PVRGF ~180 deg cw <p><u>INSTALL PVRGF AT KEEL</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 16. Transfer PVRGF to EV1 17. On EV1 GO, release PVRGF 18. Egress APFR 19. Align PVRGF H15 with keel post H15 20. Slide spherical bearing H15 onto keel post H15 until fully seated 21. Install PIP pin at H15 22. Stow RAD on socket caddy; pull test 23. Install 2-in socket on PGT; pull test 24. WVS Overview of final PVRGF config 25. Inspect gloves; status MCC on RTV and Vectran state

PVRGF RELOCATION TASK DATA SHEET

Tools:

EV1 (FF)	EV2 (FF)
PGT	PGT
6-in ext	6-in ext
	RAD
	2-in ext
	Ingress Aid

Foot Restraints:

Task	WIF	APFR Setting
Install PVRGF at Keel	S5 WIF 13	[12,TT,K,10]
Release Groundstrap Fastener; Release PVRGF Fasteners H14 and H16	S5 WIF 11	[9,RR,H,12]
Install PVRGF at Keel	S5 WIF 11	[9,RR,A,12]

EVA Fasteners:

Fastener Name	Label	Head Size	Qty	Torque (ft-lb)	Failure Torque (ft-lb)	Turns	RPM
PVRGF Fastener	H13 H14 H15 H16	7/16"	4	Release: 19.4 (do not go to hard stop at this torque, 10 turns) (12.0 w/RAD)	167.5 8.3 (failure torque at hard stop)	6-8	30
Ground Strap	GS 1	7/16"	1	Release: 25.5 Install: 7.0	53.7 release 11.1 install	11-13	30

PVRGF Mass = ~228 lb/103 kg

EVA Connectors: N/A

Timeline Considerations:

1. PVRGF must be removed in order to rotate the 3A BGA

Notes:

1. PVRGF fasteners H13, H14, and H15 may be released in any order
2. For PVRGF spherical bearings: H13 (fixed), H16 (slotted), H14 (float), H15 (float)
3. PVRGF bolts are captive and will reach a hard stop when released all the way. Bolts can be re-driven (cw) up to 17 turns after washer removal; this can provide an additional 0.85" of clearance for PVRGF removal

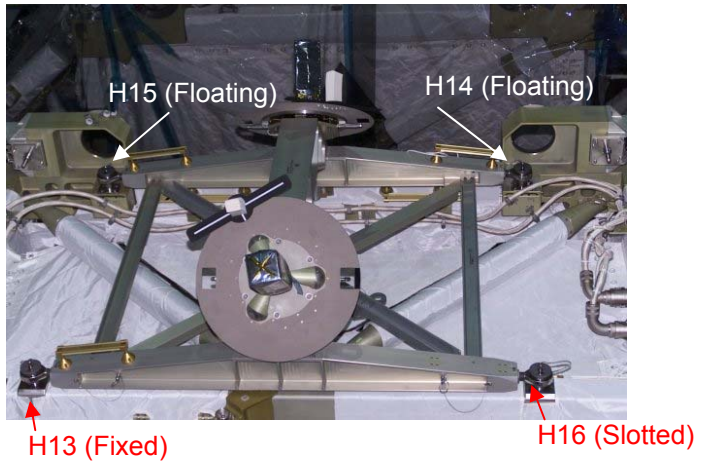
Cautions:

1. Be aware of tight clearances between fastener H16 on PVRGF and Mast Canister handrail and BGA platform cables
2. Prior to driving bolt H16, EV1 must be holding PVRGF

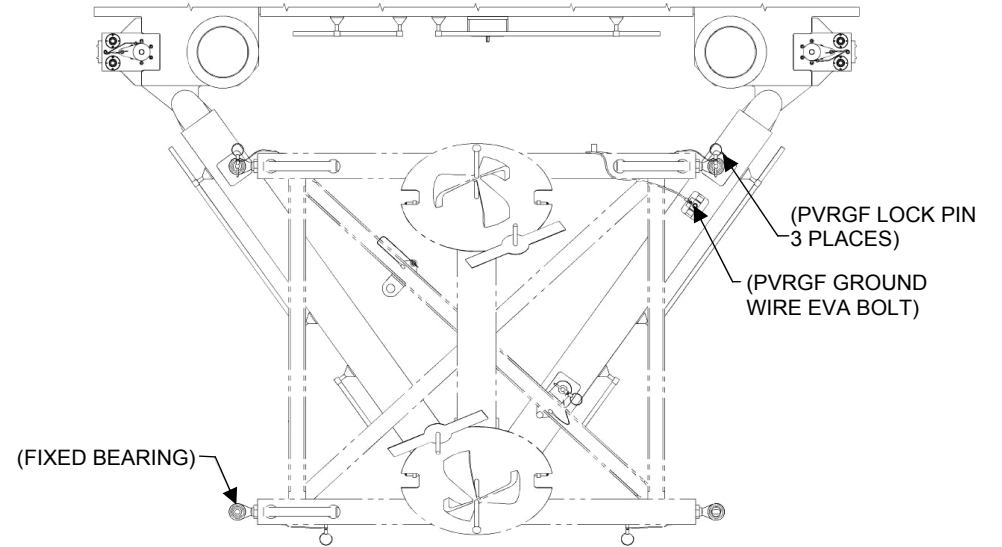
Warnings:

1. N/A

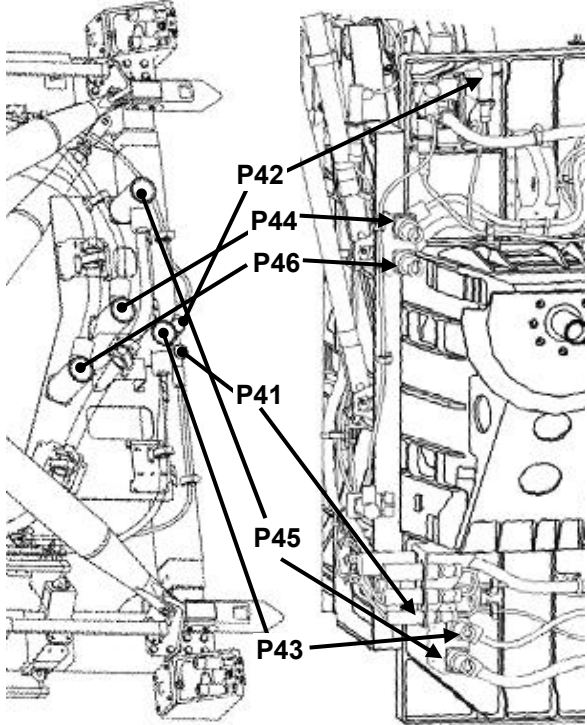
PVRGF RELOCATION TASK DATA SHEET (Cont)



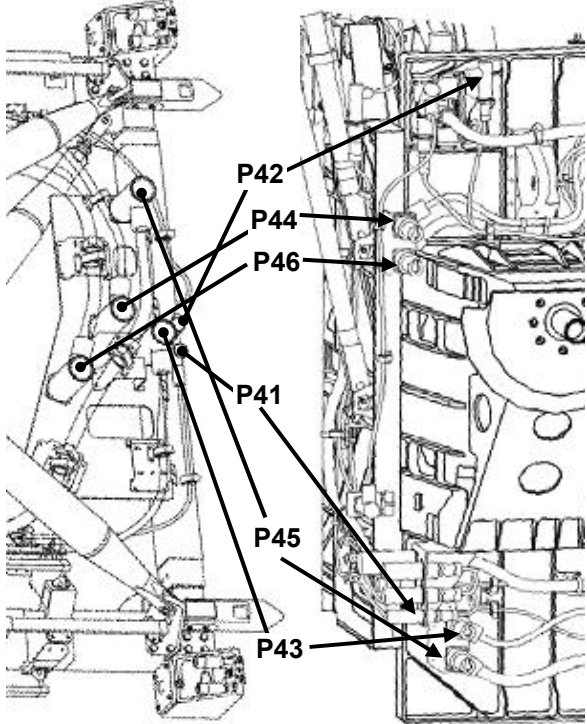
PVRGF in S5 Launch Configuration



GET-AHEADS – MATE S5 TO S4 UMBILICALS (01:00)

IV/RMS	EV1 (FF)	EV2 (FF)																				
<p><u>Connector mating steps:</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Remove connector cap from S4 Demate umbilical from S5 Install connector cap on S5 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Note O-ring on dummy jack Line up white on white Install cap, 90 deg cw <input type="checkbox"/> Pull test Inspect Connector plug <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> EMI Band <input type="checkbox"/> Pins <input type="checkbox"/> No FOD Use cable to wiggle/twist the plug into alignment, not the tool Line up white on white Install plug, 90 deg cw <ol style="list-style-type: none"> IV: Verify with MCC inhibits for S5 umbilicals (J43, J45) Give EV1 GO for J43, J45, J41 	<p><u>CONNECT S5 TO S4 UTILITIES</u></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><u>NOTE</u></p> <p>Connection/disconnection of 1553 jumpers (P41 and P42) must be done serially. Do not disconnect both jumpers at the same time</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Adjust APFR in S5 WIF 13 to [X, SS, B, 1] prior to relocation due to boot plate interference Relocate APFR from S5 WIF 13 to S5 WIF 03 (near S5 nadir trunnion); configure to [4, SS, B, 1], pull test Retrieve Cannon Connector tool from crewlock bag Release T/A clamps on S5 Nadir/Aft cables <ul style="list-style-type: none"> P41: (3) P43: (5) P45: (5) Ingress APFR <input type="checkbox"/> ← Wait for IV GO (verify power inhibits to J43 and J45) Perform Connector Ops for: <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Conn</th> <th>Remove Cap from S4</th> <th>Demate Umbilical from S5</th> <th>Install Cap on S5 (pull test)</th> <th>Inspect and Mate Umbilical to S4</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>P43/J43</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>P45/J45</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>P41/J41</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p style="text-align: center;"><u>NOTE</u></p> <p>Connection/disconnection of 1553 jumpers (P41 and P42) must be done serially. Do not disconnect both jumpers at the same time</p>	Conn	Remove Cap from S4	Demate Umbilical from S5	Install Cap on S5 (pull test)	Inspect and Mate Umbilical to S4	P43/J43					P45/J45					P41/J41					 <p style="text-align: center;">RTAS 3</p>
Conn	Remove Cap from S4	Demate Umbilical from S5	Install Cap on S5 (pull test)	Inspect and Mate Umbilical to S4																		
P43/J43																						
P45/J45																						
P41/J41																						

GET-AHEADS – MATE S5 TO S4 UMBILICALS (01:00) (Cont)

IV/RMS	EV1 (FF)	EV2 (FF)																				
<p>3. IV: Verify with MCC inhibits for S5 umbilicals (J46, J44)</p> <p>4. Verify data bus reconfig complete. Give EV1 GO to remove connector cap from S4 J42</p> <p><u>Connector mating steps:</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Remove connector cap from S4 Demate umbilical from S5 Install connector cap on S5 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Note O-ring on dummy jack Line up white on white Install cap, 90 deg cw <input type="checkbox"/> Pull test Inspect connector plug <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> EMI Band <input type="checkbox"/> Pins <input type="checkbox"/> No FOD Use cable to wiggle/twist the plug into alignment, not the tool Line up white on white Install plug, 90 deg cw 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Egress APFR Close TA clamps as required Reposition APFR to [4, SS, E, 1] Release T/A Clamps on S5 Nadir/Fwd cables <ul style="list-style-type: none"> P42: (3) P44: (2) P46: (5) Ingress APFR (may need to Egress APFR for J42 → BRT to S4 HR 2207) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Wait for IV GO (verify power inhibits to J44 and J46; data bus reconfig for J42) Perform Connector Ops for: <p style="text-align: center;">NOTE</p> Route umbilical P42 outside of diagonal beam. May need to disconnect J44 and J46 to mate J44 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Conn</th> <th>Remove Cap from S4</th> <th>Demate Umbilical from S5</th> <th>Install Cap on S5 (pull test)</th> <th>Inspect and Mate Umbilical to S4</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>P42/J42</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>P44/J44</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>P46/J46</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Egress APFR Restrain remaining umbilical length in TA clamps as needed to reduce slack Close unused TA Clamps <input type="checkbox"/> final umbilical config Inspect gloves; status MCC on RTV and Vectran state 	Conn	Remove Cap from S4	Demate Umbilical from S5	Install Cap on S5 (pull test)	Inspect and Mate Umbilical to S4	P42/J42					P44/J44					P46/J46					 <p style="text-align: center;">RTAS 3</p>
Conn	Remove Cap from S4	Demate Umbilical from S5	Install Cap on S5 (pull test)	Inspect and Mate Umbilical to S4																		
P42/J42																						
P44/J44																						
P46/J46																						

MATE S5 TO S4 UMBILICALS TASK DATA SHEET

Tools:

EV1 (FF)
Cannon Connector Tools (2)

Foot Restraints:

Task	WIF	APFR Setting	Alt APFR and Setting
S5 Umbilical Mate (Nadir/Aft)	S5 WIF 3	[4,SS,B,1]	S4 WIF 17 [4,RR,F,11]
S5 Umbilical Mate (Nadir/Fwd)	S5 WIF 3	[4,SS,E,1]	
W01-P46 Umbilical Mate (backups)	S4 WIF 14	[7,RR,C,2]	S5 WIF 4 [3,FF,A,1] S5 WIF 1 [2,RR,B,10]

EVA Connectors:

Harness	From	To	Clamps (qty)	Clamps to Be Released (OOCT)	Conn Size	Function
W10-P43	S5 J43	S4 J43		5	37	LPR MSC to UMA 2 (power)
W08-P45	S5 J45	S4 J45		5	37	LPR Primary Power
W07-P41	S5 J41	S4 J41		3	19	1553 Bus B (data)
W09-P44	S5 J44	S4 J44		2	37	UPR MSC to UMA 1 (power)
W01-P46	S5 J46	S4 J46		5	37	UPR Primary Power
W02-P42	S5 J42	S4 J42		5	19	1553 Bus A (data)

Connector Inhibits:

Task	Inhibits
	UPR Primary Power
	LPR Primary Power
	UPR MSC to UMA 1 (power)
	LPR MSC to UMA 2 (power)

Timeline Considerations:

1. Umbilicals must be mated prior to S6 Installation on 15A

Notes:

1. Adjust APFR pitch prior to installing APFR in S5 WIF 03, otherwise boot plate will interfere with installation

Cautions:

1. Inspect connectors for bent pins and FOD
2. Verify integrity of EMI band and O-ring
3. Connection/disconnection of 1553 jumpers (P41 and P42) must be done serially because they are loop-back connectors. Do not disconnect both jumpers at the same time

Warnings:

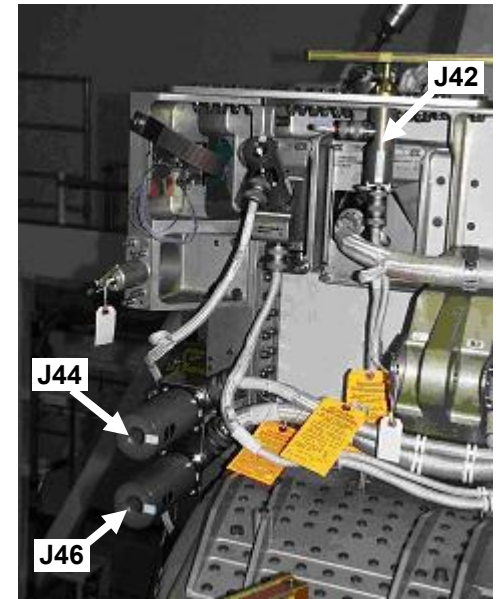
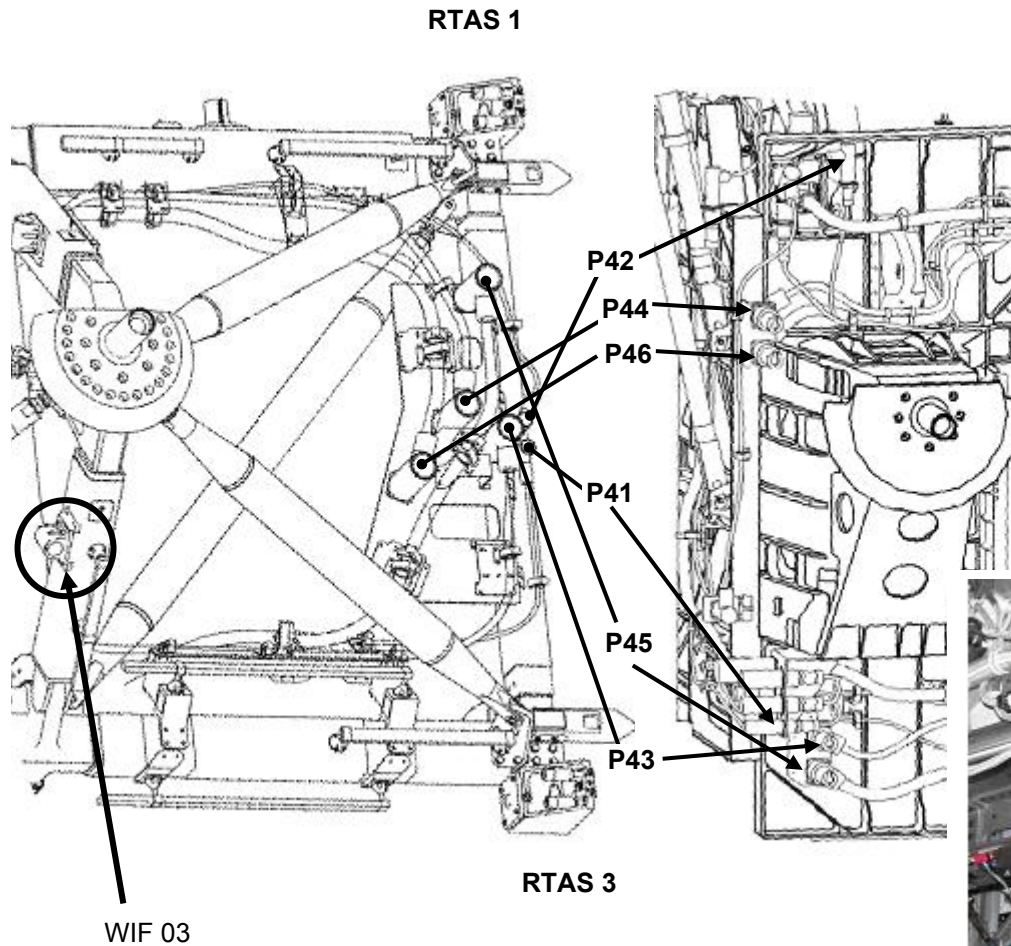
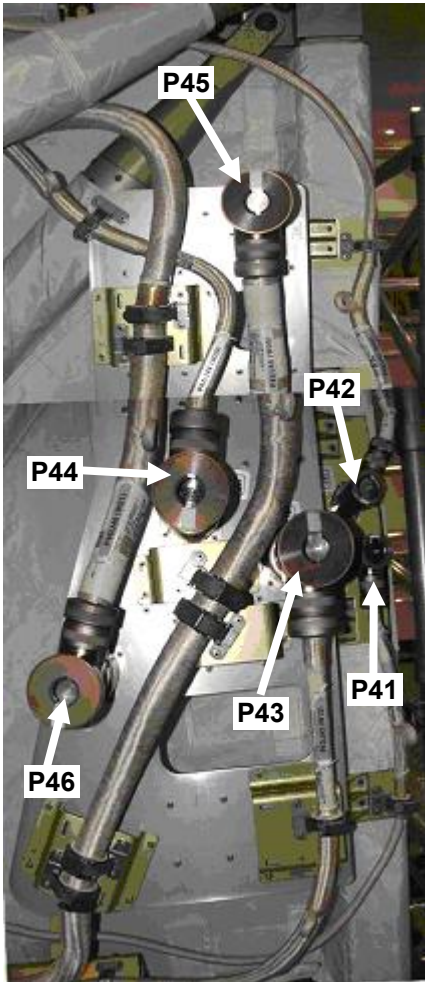
1. N/A

MATE S5 TO S4 UMBILICALS TASK DATA SHEET (Cont)

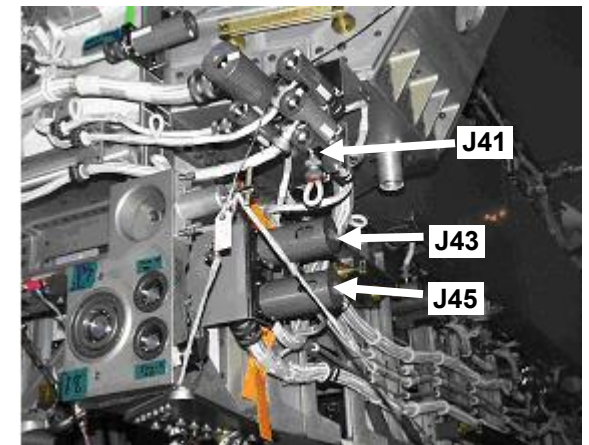
S5 Nadir

STBD ←
AFT ↓

S4 Nadir




J42, J44 and 46 dummy caps installed

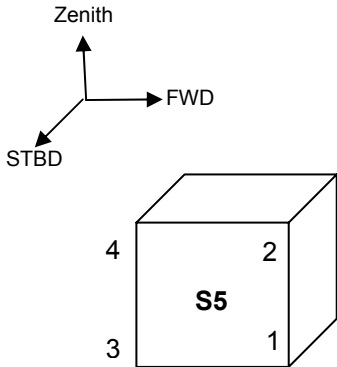


J41, J43 and 45 dummy caps installed

GET-AHEADS – CYCLE S5 CLA (00:15)

IV/RMS	EV1 (FF)	EV2 (FF)
Posn SSRMS for CLA claw view		<p><u>CYCLE S5 CAPTURE LATCH ASSY</u></p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 10px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><u>CAUTION</u></p> <p>Avoid contact with PVRGF grapple pins and RMS target</p> </div> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Translate to S5 CLA, BRT to S5 handrail 2136 2. Reconfigure PGT with 2 or 6-in socket 3. PGT[A6, CCW3, 30.5]-7/16X2": Open CLA, -127 turns 4. PGT[A6, CW2, 30.5]-7/16X2": Partially close CLA, ~1 turn 5.  final CLA config (SSRMS acceptable if good view and recording) 6. Inspect gloves; status MCC on RTV and Vectran state

GET-AHEADS – S5 TO S6 LAUNCH LOCK REMOVAL (00:40)

IV/RMS	EV1 (FF)	EV2 (FF)															
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>LL #</th> <th>BRT HR #</th> <th>Turns</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1 (nadir, fwd)</td> <td>2103 or 2126</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>2 (zenith, fwd)</td> <td>2123</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>3 (nadir, aft)</td> <td>2135</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>4 (zenith, aft)</td> <td>2132</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p> <u>NOTE</u> When at corner 1 drop off at least 2 launch locks in CL Bag; trash bag on T Bar can fit 4 </p>	LL #	BRT HR #	Turns	1 (nadir, fwd)	2103 or 2126		2 (zenith, fwd)	2123		3 (nadir, aft)	2135		4 (zenith, aft)	2132			<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><u>CAUTION</u></p> <p>Do not exceed 36 turns when removing launch locks or primary bolt can come free of self-feeding nut</p> </div> <p><u>REMOVE LAUNCH LOCK</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Translate to S5 corner 3 (nadir/aft) BRT to S5 handrail per IV table Reconfigure PGT – 5/8 x 7.8" socket; stow 2-in socket on socket caddy Tether to Launch Lock PIP pin PGT[B7, CCW2, 30.5] – 5/8X7.8" Retract S5 primary bolt from launch lock #X 27 turns ← Report turns (36 max) Remove launch lock #X via PIP pin, stow in sm trash bag ✓ Bolt head recessed inside shear cylinder (2-7 threads visible at bolt shoulder) If threads not visible: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Retract primary bolt until 2 to 7 threads visible Repeat steps 2 to 7 on other 3 corners Remove 5/8 socket and stow on socket caddy; pull test Install 2-in socket on PGT; pull test Inspect gloves; status MCC on RTV and Vectran state
LL #	BRT HR #	Turns															
1 (nadir, fwd)	2103 or 2126																
2 (zenith, fwd)	2123																
3 (nadir, aft)	2135																
4 (zenith, aft)	2132																

GET-AHEADS – S5 TO S6 LAUNCH LOCK REMOVAL TASK DATA SHEET

Tools: Backup tool shown in ()

EV2 (FF)
PGT
7.8 ext x 5/8

BRT Handrails:

Task	Handrail
S5 LL 3 Removal	S5 HR 2135
S5 LL 4 Removal	S5 HR 2132
S5 LL 2 Removal	S5 HR 2123
S5 LL 1 Removal	S5 HR 2103

Foot Restraints: N/A

EVA Fasteners:

Fastener Name	Label	Head Size	Qty	Recommended Torque (ft-lb)	Install Torque (ft-lb)	Release Torque (ft-lb)	Failure Torque (ft-lb)	Turns	RPM
Primary Bolt	1, 2, 3, 4	5/8"	1			12.0 (thru RAD) 25.5 (no RAD)	610	27 (bolt)	30

EVA Connectors: N/A

Timeline Considerations:

1. Launch locks must be removed prior to S6 installation on 15A

Notes:

1. N/A

Cautions:

1. Do not exceed 36 turns when removing launch locks or primary bolt can come free of self feeding nut

Warnings:

1. N/A

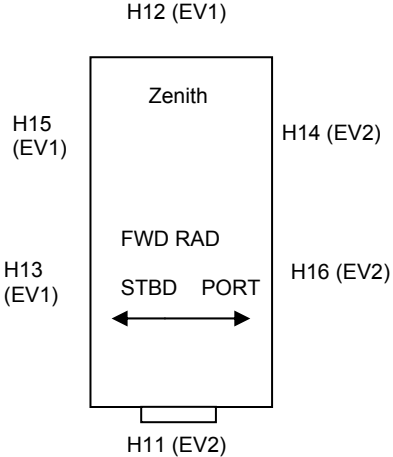
S5 CLEANUP (00:35)

IV/RMS	EV1 (FF)	EV2 (FF)
	<p><u>S5 WORKSITE CLEANUP</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Translate to corner 1 2. Photo ops if required 3. Stow socket caddy in C/L Bag 4. Stow sm trash bag in CL bag (<i>optional</i>) 5. Retrieve CL bag 6. Perform tool inventory <p><u>RETURN TO AIRLOCK</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 7. Retrieve APFR from WIF 13 (or WIF 03 if S4/S5 conn) for relocate 8. Retrieve Adj fairlead at S4 HR 2206 9. Translate to outboard CETA Cart 2, releasing fairleads 10. Stow APFR in CETA Cart 2 WIF 2 [12, FF] [10, PP, E, 12]; pull test 11. Swap to A/L 85-ft tether, hooks locked, reel unlocked 12. Retrieve Adj Tether from fairlead near CETA spur 13. Translate to airlock 14. Open thermal cover, ingress airlock 15. Stow in A/L: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Crewlock bag w/torque wrench Other tools/tethers and report to IV Get camera and stow outside A/L 16. Egress A/L, Close hatch thermal cover 17. SAFER MAN ISOL vlv – OP (dn) and HCM (dn) 18. Retrieve camera 	<p><u>S5 WORKSITE CLEANUP</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Translate to corner 1 if required 2. Photo ops if required 3. Stow sm trash bag and launch locks in CL bag at corner 1 (<i>optional</i>) 4. Perform tool inventory <p><u>RETURN TO AIRLOCK</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 5. Retrieve APFR from WIF 11 for relocate 6. Retrieve S5 fairlead (HR 2123) as required 7. Translate to S3 HR 3026, releasing fairleads 8. Swap to A/L 85-ft tether, hooks locked, reel unlocked 9. Stow APFR in CETA Cart 1 WIF 4 [12, FF] [3, SS, F, 12]; pull test 10. Translate to airlock 11. Stow spare 85-ft tether on A/L HR 0546

FORWARD RADIATOR RETRACT AND CINCH (01:10)

IV	EV1 (FF)	EV2 (FF)
<p>1. MCC-H: Verify PVR motor OFF</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 10px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">H12 (EV1)</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> H15 (EV1) Zenith H14 (EV2) </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> H26 (PIP pin) FWD RAD H27 (PIP pin) </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> H13 (EV1) <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>STBD PORT</p> <p>↔</p> </div> H16 (EV2) </div> <div style="text-align: center; margin-top: 5px;"> <p>H11 (EV2)</p> </div> </div> <p>2. MCC-H: Verify ISS in CMG control or free drift</p> <p>3. Verify cinches (6), winches (2), safety tethers, and EV crew clear; give MCC-H GO for Radiator Retract</p>	<p><u>FWD RADIATOR PREP</u></p> <p>1. Translate to P6 FWD Radiator Starboard Nadir Corner – Up Z1 Aft, Stbd corner – FWD on P6 @ IEA – Zenith on P6</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 10px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">CAUTION</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Avoid contact with radiator inter-panel flexhoses and thermal outer coating. Tend safety tether reel and line from radiator</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;">Watch helmet clearance with radiator during adjustable tether installation</p> </div> <p><u>RADIATOR SURVEY</u></p> <p>2. Translate zenith around starboard side of radiator; fairlead w/adj (HR 5358) _____ safety tether clear of radiator</p> <p>3. Verify stbd cinches (2) and zenith cinch stowed <input type="checkbox"/> H13 <input type="checkbox"/> H15 <input type="checkbox"/> H12</p> <p>4. Inspect PVR PIP pins <input type="checkbox"/> FWD PVR stbd side (H26) <input type="checkbox"/> STBD PVR fwd side (H26)</p> <p>5. Verify zenith winch (H34) bar is clear of retract envelope; if necessary attach tether to keep winch bar clear (✓PIP pin installed)</p> <div style="border: 3px double black; padding: 5px; margin: 10px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">WARNING</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Moving hardware hazard. PV radiator panels are free to move until cinches secured</p> </div> <p><u>RADIATOR RETRACT</u></p> <p>6. Give MCC-H GO for radiator retract when clear</p> <p>7. Minimize EVA loads during radiator retract. Notify MCC of any obstructions seen during retract</p>	<p><u>FWD RADIATOR PREP</u></p> <p>1. Translate to P6 FWD Radiator Nadir Position – Up Z1 Fwd, Stbd corner (to kelp bed) – Port on P6 above EAS – Zenith on P6</p> <p><u>RADIATOR SURVEY</u></p> <p>2. Translate port then zenith around radiator; fairlead safety tether clear of radiator (HR 5328)</p> <p>3. Verify nadir winch bar (H33) is clear of retract envelope; if necessary attach tether to keep winch bar clear (✓PIP pin installed)</p> <p>4. Verify port cinches (2) and nadir cinch stowed <input type="checkbox"/> H16 <input type="checkbox"/> H14 <input type="checkbox"/> H11</p> <p>5. Inspect PVR PIP pin <input type="checkbox"/> FWD PVR port side (H27)</p> <p><u>RADIATOR RETRACT</u></p> <p>6. Give MCC-H GO for radiator retract when clear</p> <p>7. Minimize EVA loads during radiator retract. Notify MCC of any obstructions seen during retract</p>

FORWARD RADIATOR RETRACT AND CINCH (01:10) (Cont)

IV	EV1	EV2
 <p style="text-align: center;">H12 (EV1)</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Zenith</p> <p style="text-align: center;">FWD RAD</p> <p style="text-align: center;">STBD PORT</p> <p style="text-align: center;">H11 (EV2)</p> <p style="text-align: center;">H15 (EV1)</p> <p style="text-align: center;">H13 (EV1)</p> <p style="text-align: center;">H14 (EV2)</p> <p style="text-align: center;">H16 (EV2)</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><u>RADIATOR CINCH INSTALL</u></p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 10px auto; width: fit-content;"> <p style="text-align: center;">CAUTION Don't touch PVR HR during torquing sequence</p> </div> <p style="text-align: center;"><u>NOTE</u> Cinch bolt must be engaged in the threads of square case. If detect movement between bolthead and square case, then turn bolt head cw 1 or 2 turns to engage bolt.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Check that the fixed end of cinch is properly seated in bracket</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Attach BRT as required 2. Verify zenith cinch bolt (H12) is engaged in threads 3. Verify fixed end pulled all the way out and seated properly in bracket 4. Compress radiator panels and assess zenith cinch installation <p style="margin-left: 40px;">* If not able to install cinch: *</p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">* Install adj tethers (2) between PVR panel * * HR and P6 HR * * Simo with EV2, tension tethers *</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 5. Install zenith cinch (H12) 6. Remove zenith winch bar PIP pin (H34); align winch bar clevis to lug on radiator; re-install PIP pin 	<p style="text-align: center;"><u>RADIATOR CINCH INSTALL</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Attach BRT as required 2. Verify nadir cinch bolt (H11) is engaged in last thread 3. Verify fixed end pulled all the way out and seated properly in bracket 4. Compress radiator panels and assess nadir cinch installation <p style="margin-left: 40px;">* If not able to install cinch: *</p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">* Install adj tethers (2) between PVR panel * * HR and P6 HR * * Simo with EV1, tension tethers *</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 5. Install nadir cinch (H11) 6. Remove nadir winch bar PIP pin (H33); align winch bar clevis to lug on radiator; re-install PIP pin

FORWARD RADIATOR RETRACT AND CINCH (01:10) (Cont)

IV	EV1	EV2																						
<p>Cinch (Initial Torque) IV: Record Torque/Turns</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">EV1</th> <th style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">EV2</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">H12</td> <td style="text-align: center;">H11</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">H15</td> <td style="text-align: center;">H16</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">H13</td> <td style="text-align: center;">H14</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Cinch (Final Torque/Manual Turns) IV: Record Torque/Turns and Manual Turn</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">EV1</th> <th style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">EV2</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">H12</td> <td style="text-align: center;">H11</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Manual</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Manual</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">H15</td> <td style="text-align: center;">H16</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Manual</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Manual</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">H13</td> <td style="text-align: center;">H14</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Manual</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Manual</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	EV1	EV2	H12	H11	H15	H16	H13	H14	EV1	EV2	H12	H11	Manual	Manual	H15	H16	Manual	Manual	H13	H14	Manual	Manual	<p><u>INITIAL CINCH TORQUE</u></p> <p>7. Once both cinches installed: PGT: [A3, CW2, 30.5]; 7/16" Tension cinches ~6-14 turns to torque</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> H12 – BRT to P6 HR 5362 <input type="checkbox"/> H15 – BRT to P6 HR 5353 <input type="checkbox"/> H13 – BRT to P6 HR 5342 <p>8. Retrieve adj tethers from PVR if used</p> <p><u>FINAL CINCH TORQUE</u></p> <p>9. Set up BRT for bolt final torque (repeat steps 9-12 for all 3 cinches, zenith first)</p> <p>10. PGT: [A3, CW2, 30.5]; 7/16" Tighten cinch ~1 turn to torque</p> <p>11. PGT Manual Ratchet (RCW), 30.5; 7/16"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) Place 7/8 turn on cinch H12 b) Place 3/8 turn on cinches H15 & H13 <p>12. Verify anti-rotation device is up; if not, put PGT in RCW (manual ratchet), rotate bolt cw – maximum of 60 deg</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> H12 – BRT to P6 HR 5362 <input type="checkbox"/> H15 – BRT to P6 HR 5353 <input type="checkbox"/> H13 – BRT to P6 HR 5342 <p>13. Perform tool inventory</p> <p>14. Inspect gloves; status MCC on RTV and Vectran state</p> <p>15. Remove adj fairlead</p>	<p><u>INITIAL CINCH TORQUE</u></p> <p>7. Once both cinches installed: PGT: [A3, CW2, 30.5]; 7/16" Tension cinches ~6-14 turns to torque</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> H11 – BRT to P6 HR 5335 <input type="checkbox"/> H16 – BRT to P6 HR 5343 <input type="checkbox"/> H14 – BRT to P6 HR 5349 <p>8. Retrieve adj tethers from PVR if used</p> <p><u>FINAL CINCH TORQUE</u></p> <p>9. Set up BRT for bolt final torque (repeat steps 9-12 for all 3 cinches, nadir first)</p> <p>10. PGT: [A3, CW2, 30.5]; 7/16" Tighten cinch ~1 turn to torque</p> <p>11. PGT Manual Ratchet (RCW), 30.5; 7/16"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) Place 7/8 turn on cinch H11 b) Place 3/8 turn on cinches H16 & H14 <p>12. Verify anti-rotation device is up; if not, put PGT in RCW (manual ratchet), rotate bolt cw – maximum of 60 deg</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> H11 – BRT to P6 HR 5335 <input type="checkbox"/> H16 – BRT to P6 HR 5343 <input type="checkbox"/> H14 – BRT to P6 HR 5349 <p>13. Perform tool inventory</p> <p>14. Inspect gloves; status MCC on RTV and Vectran state</p>
EV1	EV2																							
H12	H11																							
H15	H16																							
H13	H14																							
EV1	EV2																							
H12	H11																							
Manual	Manual																							
H15	H16																							
Manual	Manual																							
H13	H14																							
Manual	Manual																							

FORWARD RADIATOR RETRACT AND CINCH TASK DATA SHEET

Tools:

EV1 (FF)	EV2 (FF)
PGT	PGT
7/16 Socket	7/16 Socket
BRT	BRT
(RAD w/6in ext for FQDC Shroud Cover)	

EVA Fasteners:

Fastener Name	Label	Head Size	Qty	Install Torque (ft-lb)	Release Torque (ft-lb)	Failure Torque (ft-lb)	Turns	RPM
FQDC Shroud	H5,H6, H8,H9	7/16	4	9.2	9.2	18.1 install 21.2 remove	7	30
Winch bolt	H10	7/16	1	2.5	2.5	6.4	25 max from full retract	30
Cinch	H11- H16	7/16	6	4.8 ft-lb (initial) Manual (final)	25.5	35.7	~ 8-14	30

APFR Positions: N/A

Timeline Considerations:

1. P6 Forward radiator must be retracted to provide SSRMS clearance for EVA 3 P6 SASA and CETA cart relocate

Notes:

1. Prior to cinch installation, verify fixed end of cinch is seated in retention bracket to allow full extension of cinch cable. If not done, could cause slack later if the cable slips
2. Cinch must be installed with alignment stripe perpendicular to radiator panel and rectangular bolt housing properly seated
3. During Cinch bolt drive, apply 5 lb push force to disengage the spring-loaded washer
4. First pair of cinches are installed/tightened simo to ensure even loads, especially considering grapple post alignment for PVR relocate in the future
5. Radiator is 48" tall after retraction. The approximate distance from the top of the PVR base plate to the top of the panel stack is 17 inches. The base plate is approximately 5 inches
6. Radiator bellows have MLI over them and crew may think it is ok to use it for translation; the crew should avoid contact or risk damage to the hardware
7. Use of Radiator Handholds
 Prior to installing the cinches: NOT OK
 During initial pre-loading/torquing: NOT OK
 After initial pre-loading/torquing on all cinches: OK
 While pre-loading/torquing the second time (during bolt actuation): NOT OK
 After pre-loading/torquing the second time: OK
 During final pre-loading/torquing (setting the final fraction of turns): OK

Cautions:

1. Avoid contact with radiator inter-panel flexhoses and thermal outer coating
2. Avoid putting high axial loads on winch bolt; retaining mechanism for locking device may fail. Still usable if failure occurs, but may not have locking capability. Winch may fail due to excess slack if extended beyond 20 turns from as launched state (current state)

Warnings:

1. Moving hardware hazard. PV radiator panels are free to move until secured to winch bar. Winch bar will move when H10 bolt is driven

EVA 1 CLEANUP/INGRESS (00:35)

IV/RMS	EV1 (FF)	EV2 (FF)
<p>IV: Perform WVS PWRDN (PHOTO/TV, <u>WVS CUE CARD</u>)</p> <p>IV: Set 2-min timer after both EV1 and EV2 report WATER OFF</p>	<p><u>CLEANUP</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Translate to airlock 2. GET AHEAD: relocate IAPFR from WIF 01 to WIF 05 [11, OO, F, 12]; pull test 3. Perform Tool Inventory 4. If time, take photos of MISSEs 3 and 4, both sides, using EVA Digital Camera <p><u>INGRESS</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 5. On EV2 GO, disconnect EV2 85-ft safety tether from A/L HR 0554 6. Connect left waist tether to EV2 85-ft safety tether, lock hooks 7. Disconnect EV1 85-ft safety tether from EMU, attach to external A/L D-Ring or HR 8. Ingress airlock 9. Remove SCU from stowage pouch 10. Remove DCM cover, Velcro to DCM 11. Connect SCU to DCM; √SCU locked 12. DCM: WATER – OFF 13. Hatch thermal cover – close, attach Velcro strap <div style="border: 1px solid black; text-align: center; padding: 5px;"> <p><u>CAUTION</u> Do not close hatch until EMU WATER – OFF for 2 min</p> </div> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 14. Verify all hardware is clear of hatch 15. EV hatch handle – Preclose 16. EV hatch – close and lock 17. Go to PRE REPRESS portion of {CREWLOCK <u>DEPRESS/REPRESS CUE CARD</u>} (SODF: ISS EVA SYS: EVA PREP/POST) 	<p><u>CLEANUP</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Translate to airlock 2. Perform Tool Inventory 3. If time, take photos of MISSEs 3 and 4, both sides, using EVA Digital Camera <p><u>INGRESS</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 4. Ingress airlock 5. Connect left waist tether to UIA D-ring 6. Give EV1 GO to disconnect 85-ft tether 7. Remove SCU from stowage pouch 8. Remove DCM cover, Velcro to DCM 9. Connect SCU to DCM; √SCU locked 10. DCM: WATER – OFF <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 11. Go to PRE REPRESS portion of {CREWLOCK <u>DEPRESS/REPRESS CUE CARD</u>} (SODF: ISS EVA SYS: EVA PREP/POST)

POST EVA 1 TOOL CONFIG

EV1

- Waist Tether (R D-ring to Safety tether)
- Waist Tether (L D-ring Ext to MWS)
- D-ring Extender (2)
- 85-ft Safety Tether (R on extender)
- MWS
- T-bar
- Rabbit Ear Wire Ties (2)
- RET (sm-sm PIP pin)
- RET (sm-sm) (2)
- Sm Trash Bag (L, outside)
- Launch Locks (2)
- Adj (2)
- Swing Arm (R)
- RET (sm-sm)
- PGT S/N _____ w/battery
- 7/16 x 6" wobble
- BRT (L)
- RET (sm-sm)
- Wire Ties (2)

External

- Spare 85-ft safety tether (A/L HR 0546)
- 55-ft safety tether hatch D-ring (2)

EV2

- Waist Tether (R D-ring to Safety tether)
- Waist Tether (L D-ring ext to MWS)
- D-ring Extender (2)
- 85-ft Safety Tether (R on extender)
- Adj (2 – on wrist)
- MWS
- T-bar
- Rabbit Ear Wire Ties (2)
- RET (sm-sm PIP pin)
- RET (sm-sm) (3)
- Sm Trash Bag (L, inside)
- Launch Locks (4)
- Socket Caddy (R, inside)
- 5/8 x 7.8" rigid
- RAD S/N _____
- Adj (from T Bar to socket caddy)
- Swing Arm (R)
- RET (sm-sm)
- PGT S/N _____ w/battery
- 7/16 x 2"
- BRT (L)
- RET (sm-sm)
- Wire Ties (2)

CREWLOCK

- *If GPS Antenna retrieval not performed
- Small ORU Bag (A/L zenith/fwd/stb; tied to HRs)
- RET (Lg-sm) on outside
- GPS Caps wire-tied together
- RET (sm-sm)

CREWLOCK

Verify following item is in Staging Bag

- PGT S/N _____ w/battery

- CL Bag #1
- RET (Lg-sm) on outside
- Launch Locks (2)
- Soft Capture Pins (2)
- Fish Stringer
- Digital Camera
- Cannon Connector Tools (2)
- Socket Caddy
- 7/16 x 2"
- RAD S/N _____
- 5/8 x 7.8" rigid
- Torque Wrench Bag (on outside)
- Wire Ties (2)
- Torque Wrench
- RET (sm-sm)
- Spare 85-ft safety tether (on outside)

- CL Bag #3 (contingency)
- Adj (Lg-sm) on outside
- Wire Tie Caddy
- Connector Cleaner Tool Caddy
- Connector Pin Straightener
- EVA Ratchet
- Socket Caddy
- 7/16 x 6" wobble
- 7/16 x 2"
- 7/16 x 9" rigid
- RAD
- Adj tether to internal D-ring (2)
- Spare torque wrench

- D-ring Extender (on A/L D-ring)

EVA 2

EVA 2 BRIEFING CARD

EVA PREP:

Remove watches, jewelry, etc, during EMU ops

Follow procedures carefully

PBA and SCU are pure O2

Do not touch connections. Inspect for dirt, oil, burrs, particles

Do not force connections. Do not crush or kink hoses

EMU is pure O2 environment. Do not wear oil based products

A/L CONFIG AND TOOLS:

* Crew lock bag with MUT-Ballstack-MUT for nominal tasks

* Crew lock bag for contingencies stays in the A/L

EGRESS PLAN:

* EV1 to A/L D-ring; EV1 Safety tether to EV2 Left waist

* Check PGT, tools, BRT tucked in

* EV2 egresses and checks safety tether load straps

* EV2 attaches both safety tethers to handrails

* EV1 egresses with crewlock bag and closes thermal cover

* Both check SAFER handles down and down

TRANSLATION:

* Hand on structure at all times. Do not hop

* Avoid feet first translation

* Slow and deliberate

* Check tethers often

* Check each other's tethers, when possible

* Keep loaded BRT in scan as well

* Stay aware of sensitive hardware in your work area

TETHER SWAPS:

* Secure spare waist tether first, check locked

* Perform tether swap

* Visually check and verbalize all tethers locked, reel unlocked

TETHERS AND TOOLS:

* Follow good tethering protocol on all tools – “Good RET”

* Pull test everything (PGT sockets, APFRs, etc)

CMG REMOVAL AND INSTALL at Z1:

Avoid inadvertent contact with CMG

CMG shims must be removed within 2 hr of powerdown on Z1

Equal force should be exerted by crew in order to prevent binding when installing/removing the CMG from its mounting on Z1

CMG may have oily residue on TMA; avoid contact (cross-contamination)

Avoid contact w/ORU radiators on Z1 (mirror surfaces)

CMG FSE TRANSFER:

Watch NTA clearances removing CMG FSE from ESP-3

SSRMS smooth onset motion: CMG mass handling

CMG INSTALL at ESP-2:

SSRMS – smooth stop motion

COMM PROTOCOL:

Succinct and professional; SSRMS calls are top priority

* Call ‘GCA Complete’ when SSRMS GCA is done

* Call ‘All Stop’ for immediate SSRMS stop

Use Internal Coordinate system for GCAs

IVA is prime relay to MCC

SUIT MAL PROTOCOL:

Challenge-response led by IV or nominal suit

CANON CABLES/CONNECTORS:

Check pin straightness, No FOD in receptacle, EMI band, Proper bend radius

* Inspect gloves for RTV and Vectran damage, report to MCC

PGT OPS:

Check settings with IV

Pull test on all socket installs

Turn count (count all turns at bolt vice RAD)

Red light – Low torque, green light – in torque window, Both – Hi torque

Cal Procedure – Ratchet Collar – Not motor, Speed Collar – Cal, Pull trigger

KEEP OUT ZONES:

* Shuttle Payload Bay KOZ: antennas, silver Teflon, gold foil, wire harnesses, cables, connectors, and OBSS/SRMS composite sections

* PLB No touch: monkey fur, LDR1 diffuser, OBSS saddle and MPM contacts, cameras, Ku-Band black and gold

Verify inhibits prior to removing/installing any hardware or connectors

DAY/NIGHT TRANSITIONS: (IV will call)

* Lights, visor, check tools secure

INGRESS PLAN:

Leave 1 spare 85-ft tether outside A/L

* Check PGT, tools, BRT tucked in

EV1 in first, then ether to D-ring extender

EV2 disconnect EV1 safety tether, connect it to left waist tether

EV2 disconnect own safety tether

EV2 in feet first with an EV1 assist

* Check hatch seal clear before closing


* Review during EMU P/B if time

EVA 2 SUMMARY TIMELINE

PET TIME (HR : MIN)	13A.1 EVA 2				
	IV/SSRMS	PET	EV1 (FF/SSRMS)	PET	EV2 (SSRMS/FF)
00:00	SSRMS: APFR INSTALL	00:00	EVA 2 EGRESS/SETUP (00:50) POST DEPRESS and EGRESS (00:20) SETUP (00:30)	00:00	EVA 2 EGRESS/SETUP (00:50) POST DEPRESS and EGRESS (00:20) SETUP (00:30)
01:00	SSRMS: MANEUVER TO PAYLOAD BAY	00:50	REMOVE FAILED CMG (00:30)	00:50	REMOVE FAILED CMG (00:30)
02:00	IV: GO for ESP-3 heater power deact SSRMS: MANEUVER TO ESP-2	01:20	TRANSFER NEW CMG to ESP-2 (01:30)	01:20	TRANSFER NEW CMG to ESP-2 (01:30)
03:00		02:50	REMOVE NEW CMG from ESP-2 (00:50)	02:50	REMOVE NEW CMG from ESP-2 (00:50)
04:00	SSRMS: MANEUVER TO Z1	03:40	INSTALL NEW CMG on Z1 (00:55)	03:40	INSTALL NEW CMG on Z1 (00:55)
05:00	SSRMS: MANEUVER TO ESP-2	04:35	INSTALL FAILED CMG on FSE (ESP-2) (01:10)	04:35	INSTALL FAILED CMG on FSE (ESP-2) (01:10)
06:00	SSRMS: APFR EGRESS	05:45	CLEANUP/INGRESS (00:45) CLEANUP (00:25) INGRESS and PRE REPRESS (00:20)	05:45	CLEANUP/INGRESS (00:45) CLEANUP (00:25) INGRESS and PRE REPRESS (00:20)
	EVA Time 06:30	06:30		06:30	

PRE EVA 2 TOOL CONFIG

EV1


- Waist Tether (R D-ring to Safety tether)
- Waist Tether (L D-ring ext to MWS)
- D-ring Extender (2)
- 85-ft Safety Tether (R on extender)
- Adj (on wrist)
- MWS
- T-bar
- Rabbit Ear Wire Ties (2)
- RET (sm-sm) (2)
- RET (Lg-sm)
- Sm Trash Bag (R, inside) 
- Adj (2)
- Socket Caddy (L, inside)
- 7/16 x 12" wobble
- 7/16 x 6" wobble
- Swing Arm (R)
- RET (sm-sm)
- PGT S/N _____ w/battery
- Lg trash bag
- RET (sm-sm)
- BRT (L)
- RET (sm-sm)
- Wire Ties (3)

External

- Spare 85-ft safety tether (on HR 0546)
- 55-ft safety tether hatch D-ring

Prior to EVA
 Inspect ball stacks for loose fittings/screws
 Inspect RET cord for damage
 Inspect safety tethers and waist tethers load alleviating straps – No Red Visible
 Inspect MWS screws

EV2

- Waist Tether (R D-ring to Safety tether)
- Waist Tether (L D-ring ext to MWS)
- D-ring Extender (2)
- 85-ft Safety Tether (R on extender)
- Adj (on wrist) (2)
- MWS
- T-bar
- Rabbit Ear Wire Ties (2)
- RET (sm-sm PIP pin)
- RET (sm-sm) (2)
- RET (Lg-sm)
- Sm Trash Bag (L, inside) 
- WIF Adapter
- Socket Caddy
- 7/16 x 12" wobble
- 7/16 x 2"
- Swing Arm (R)
- RET (sm-sm)
- PGT S/N _____ w/battery
- 7/16 x 6" wobble
- BRT (L)
- RET (sm-sm)
- Wire Ties (3)

CREWLOCK

- Verify following item is in Staging Bag
 PGT S/N _____ w/battery
 In empty CL bag on endcone
 Spare RPCM (Ext Type V)
 √IV caps and tape removed

CREWLOCK

- CL Bag #1
- RET (Lg-sm) on outside – take with bag
- MUT EE – Ballstack on outside of bag
- Wire Ties (2) thru grommets, twist then tie
MUT – Ballstack to bag
- RET (sm-sm)
- MUT EE
- ISS Prybar
- RAD
- Digital Camera
- Vise Grips
- Adj tether to internal D-ring

- CL Bag #3 (contingency) |
- Adj (Lg-sm) on outside
- Wire Tie Caddy
- Connector Cleaner Tool Caddy
- Connector Pin Straightener
- EVA Ratchet
- Socket Caddy
- 7/16 x 6" wobble
- 7/16 x 2"
- 7/16 x 9" rigid
- RAD
- Ballstack |
- Fish Stringer |
- Spare 85-ft safety tether

- D-ring Extender (on A/L D-ring)

- Small ORU Bag (A/L zenith/fwd/stb; tied to HRs)
- Adj (Lg-sm) on outside |
- GPS Caps wire-tied together
- RET (sm-sm) (2) |

EVA 2 INHIBIT PAD

ORBITER

TCS

- L12 1. √TCS POWER – OFF

Ku-Band Antenna

- MCC-H 1. √KU-BAND Mask – active
2. √KU-BAND EVA Protect Box – active

RCS

If EV crew < 27 ft from FRCS:

- IV O14,15,16 1. √DAP: VERN, FREE, LO Z (flt specific √with GNC)
2. √RJDF F1, F2, F3, F4 MANF DRIVER (four) – OFF
LOGIC (four) – OFF
- MCC-H 3. √Above RCS config
- IV 4. √RCS F – ITEM 1 EXEC (*)
√JET DES F1U – ITEM 17 (*)
F3U – ITEM 19 (*)
F2U – ITEM 21 (*)

S-Band Antennas

NOTE

Possible loss of comm when forced LL FWD antenna

- IV A1R If EV crew < 2 ft from S-Band antenna:
1. S-BAND FM ANT – XMIT LOWER/RCVR UPPER
2. √MCC, lower antenna selected
- If no comm, or on MCC call:
C3 3. S-BAND PM ANT – LL FWD
- When EVA crewmember at least 2 ft away from all S-Band upper antennas:
C3 4. S-BAND PM ANT – GPC

ESP-3 (prior to CMG/FRAM remove – as late as possible)

SM 179 POWER TRANSFER

- | | | |
|----|-----|-----------------------------------|
| IV | A15 | 1. APCU 1 CONV – OFF |
| | | 2. √APCU 2 CONV – OFF |
| | CRT | 3. √PTU 1,2 APCU OUT VOLTS < 10 V |
| | A15 | 4. APCU 1 OUTPUT – OFF |
| | CRT | 5. √PTU 1 APCU OUTPUT – OFF |

GROUND

Ground Radar

- MCC-H 1. √TOPO console, ground radar restrictions in place for EVA

EVA 2 INHIBIT PAD (Cont)

USOS

PCU

NOTE

PCUs may require up to 1 hr warm-up period before they are operational

- MCC-H
- √PCUs (two) operational in discharge mode and one of the following:
 - CCS PCU EVA Hazard Control enabled
 - No more than two arrays unshunted
 - No more than two arrays pointed < 90 deg from velocity vector
- OR
- One or no PCUs operational in discharge mode and one of the following:
 - No more than two arrays unshunted
 - No more than two arrays pointed < 90 deg from velocity vector

ESP-2 FRAM Site #5 (prior to CMG/FRAM Install)

- IV
- RPCM N1RS2_B RPC 7 – Open, Close Cmd Inhibit
 - RPCM S04B_F RPC 11 – Open, Close Cmd Inhibit

Lab Window

- IV
- Close window shutter

CMG-3 (at Egress)

- MCC-H
- RPCM Z13B_B RPC 17 – Open, Close Cmd Inhibit
 - RPCM Z14B_B RPC 12 – Open, Close Cmd Inhibit

KU-BAND (SGANT) ANTENNA

- MCC-H
- If EV crew < 3.3 ft from KU-BAND antenna
- Park KU-BAND
 - Pointing Mode – Inhibit
 - PLC – Reset
 - Autotrack Continuous Retry – Inhibit

RSOS

SM Antennas

- MCC-M
- Global Timing Sys 1(400.1 MHz) [GTS] – Deactivate
 - ARISS (HAM Radio) – Deactivate or VHF (144-146 MHz) TX only

FGB Antennas

- MCC-M
- ARISS – Deactivate
 - √FGB KURS P [KYPC P] – Deactivated

FGB Thrusters

- MCC-M
- √FGB MCS unpowered
 - √All FGB Attitude Control Thruster Valves (eighty) – closed
 - √FGB Attitude Control Manifold Valves – closed
KШK1, KШK2, KШK4, KШK5, KШK9, OKO3, OKГ3, OKO6, OKГ6, OKO7, OKГ7, OKO8, OKГ8

Soyuz Antennas

- MCC-M
- √Soyuz KURS A [KYPC A] – Deactivated

Soyuz Thrusters

- MCC-M
- √Soyuz manifolds (four) – closed
ЭKO1, ЭKO2, ЭKГ1, ЭKГ2
 - √Soyuz MCS unpowered
 - √Soyuz Attitude Control Thruster Valves (fifty-two) – closed
 - √Soyuz Main Engine Valves (K1,K2,K3,K4,K5,K6) – closed

EVA 2 NOTES, CAUTIONS, AND WARNINGS

NOTES

1. Bolt install: report torque and turns
2. Bolt release: report torque and turns if different from published range
3. EVA connectors: after disconnection and prior to connection; verify pin and EMI band integrity; verify connector free of FOD
4. Inspect QDs for damage prior to mating
5. MLI handholds are not rated for crewmember translation loads
6. CBM petal covers may not be used as handholds unless both launch restraint pins are engaged
7. Toolbox doors must be closed with one latch per door when EV crew not in immediate vicinity
8. Avoid contact with Vitrolube-coated OBSS striker bars
9. Velcro exposed to AO deteriorates rapidly; verify full and smooth velcro seams

CAUTION

ISS Constraints

- A. Avoid inadvertent contact with
 1. Grapple fixture shafts (drylube)
 2. PIP pins
 3. MDM sunshade [PMA1]
 4. EVA Crane [PMA1]
 5. TCS Reflectors [PMA2, PMA3]
 6. APAS hardware [PMA2, PMA3]
 7. CETA Lights (Z-93 paint) [LAB, S1, Node 1]
 8. Deployed MISSEs [A/L]
 9. Passive UMAs
 10. MBS VDU, MCU, CRPCMs, and Cameras (taped radiative surfaces, silver Teflon)
 11. Deployed TUS cable
 12. S0 aft face Radiator
 13. GPS Antennas (S13 paint) [S0]
 14. UHF Antennas [LAB, P1]
 15. ETCS Radiators [S1, P1]
 16. EETCS/PV Radiator bellows and panels [P6, P4, S4, S6]
 17. SASA RF Group [Z1, S1, P6]
 18. Heat pipe radiators [Z1]
 19. PCU cathode and HCA ports [Z1]
 20. Ku-Band Antenna (SGANT) dish [Z1]
 21. CMG cover/shells [Z1]
 22. SSRMS Cameras
 23. Open CBM petal covers and LAB window shutter

CAUTION (Cont)

ISS Constraints (Cont)

- B. Electrical cables
 1. Avoid bend radii < 10 times cable diameter
- C. Fiber optic cables
 1. Avoid bend radii < 10 times cable diameter
 2. Avoid pulling on cable during mate/demate
- D. For structural reasons
 1. Avoid vigorous body motions, quick grabs and kickoffs against tether restraints
 2. Avoid performing shaking motions (sinusoidal functions) more than four cycles
 3. Avoid kicking S1/P1 radiator beam. If any of these occur, wait 2 to 5 min to allow structural response to dissipate
- E. Other
 1. ITT Cannon connector: do not turn collar from WHITE to BLACK without a mating half attached
 2. WIS Antennas: do not use as handholds [Node 1, P6, Z1]
 3. Lubricant from Ku-Band SGANT gimbals [Z1], CMGs [Z1], and RTAS Ground Strap fasteners [P6,P4,S4,S6] can contaminate EMU
 4. MLI handholds are not rated for crewmember translation loads
 5. CBM petal covers may not be used as handholds unless both launch restraint pins are engaged

EVA 2 NOTES, CAUTIONS, AND WARNINGS (Cont)

CAUTION (Cont)

Shuttle Constraints

- A. Avoid inadvertent contact with
 - 1. OBSS and SRMS Composite Sections and Cable Harnesses
 - 2. LCS (silver Teflon) and LDRI (silver Teflon) and ITVC (gold foil) [OBSS]
 - 3. WVS Antenna [ODS]
 - 4. Payload Bay wire harnesses, cables, and connectors
- B. No touch
 - 1. LDRI diffuser [OBSS]
 - 2. OBSS saddle contacts (when OBSS unberthed) [OBSS]
 - 3. Monkey fur [PLB]
 - 4. Cameras: metallic surfaces [PLB]
 - 5. Ku-Band Antenna black dish and gold thermal blankets [PLB]

WARNING

ISS Constraints

- A. Avoid inadvertent contact with
 - 1. Grapple fixture targets and target pins
 - 2. SSU, ECU, beta gimbal platform, mast canister, SAW blanket boxes unless the beta gimbal is locked and the motor is turned off
 - 3. Stay inboard of SARJ when active
 - 4. Stay 2 ft from S1/P1 radiator beam rotational envelope when beam is free to rotate
 - 5. Stay 5 ft from moving MT on face 1
- B. Handrails
 - 1. Handrails previously used for MISSE attachment may not be used as a safety tether point [A/L endcone 566, A/L Tank 2 nad/fwd, P6 5389]
- C. Pinch
 - 1. NZGL connector linkage. Use caution when mating/locking
 - 2. ITT Cannon Connector rotating housing
 - 3. EV side of IV Hatch during Hatch operation (also snag hazard) [A/L]
 - 4. LAB window shutter and CBM petal cover linkages during operation

WARNING (Cont)

ISS Constraints (Cont)

- D. RF Radiation Exposure
 - 1. Stay 3.6 ft from S-Band (SASA) high gain Antenna when powered [S1,P1,P6]
 - 2. Stay 1.3 ft from S-Band (SASA) low gain Antenna when powered [S1,P1,P6]
 - 3. Stay 1 ft from UHF Antenna when powered [LAB, P1]
- E. Sharp Edges
 - 1. Inner edges of WIF sockets
 - 2. Mating surfaces of EVA connectors. Avoid side loads during connector mating
 - 3. Back side of MMOD shield fasteners
 - 4. Spring loaded captive EVA fasteners (e.g., 6B-boxes, BMRRM); the end of the spring may protrude
 - 5. PMA umbilical launch restraints-exposed bolt threads
 - 6. Nickel coated braided copper Ground Straps may contain frayed wires [P6, P4, S4, S6]
 - 7. Solar Array Blanket Box [P6, S6]
 - 8. Keep hands away from SSRMS LEE opening, and snares

EVA 2 NOTES, CAUTIONS, AND WARNINGS (Cont)

WARNING (Cont)

ISS Constraints (Cont)

F. Thermal

1. EVA connectors with booties may become hot if left uncovered. Handling may need to be limited
2. PMA handrails may be hot. Handling may need to be limited
3. Turn off glove heaters when comfortable temp reached to prevent bladder damage. Do not pull fingers out of gloves when heaters are on
4. Uncovered trunnion pins may be hot
5. SSRMS/MBS operating Cameras and lights may radiate large amounts of heat
6. Stay 1 ft away from PMAs and MMOD shields > 270 degF if EMU sun visor up
7. Stay at least 1 ft away for no more than 15 min from PMAs and MMOD shields > 300 degF if EMU sun visor up
8. Stay 0.5 ft away from PMA and MMOD shields > 325 degF
9. Do not touch EMU protective visor if temp has been < -134 for > 15 min
10. No EMU TMG contact of PMAs and MMOD shields when temp > 320 degF
11. No EMU boot contact with foot restraint when temp < -120 degF or > 200 degF

WARNING (Cont)

Shuttle Constraints

A. Arcing/Molten Debris

1. Stay ≥ 2 ft from exposed EFGF connector when OBSS berthed, powered, and EFGF not grappled [PLB]
2. Stay ≥ 2 ft from exposed Stbd Fwd MPM contacts [PLB]

B. Pinch

1. PRLA operation [PLB]

C. RF Radiation Exposure

1. Stay 3.28 ft from S-Band Antenna when powered
2. Stay 1 ft from top and side of UHF PLB Antenna radome surface when in high powered mode [ODS truss]
3. Stay 0.33 ft from top and side of UHF PLB Antenna radome surface when in low powered mode [ODS truss]
4. Remain below the level of the PLB door mold line for first 20 in Aft of Fwd bulkhead when S-Band Antenna powered [PLB]
5. Remain on the inboard side of the Stbd slidewire (sill handrails if slidewire not installed) for first 20 ft Aft of Fwd bulkhead when Ku-Band Antenna powered [PLB]

WARNING (Cont)

Shuttle Constraints (Cont)

D. Sharp Edges

1. PRLA grounding wipers [PLB]
2. LDRI baffles. (Also an entrapment hazard) [OBSS]
3. Keep hands away from SRMS EE opening and snares

E. Thermal

1. Illuminated PLB lights; do not touch
2. OBSS grapple fixture shafts/cams may be hot. Limit handling if required

F. Thruster Contamination

1. Stay out of the immediate vicinity of leaking jet or APU
2. Stay 27 ft from PRCS when powered
3. Stay 3 ft from VRCS when powered
4. Stay 3 ft from APU when operating

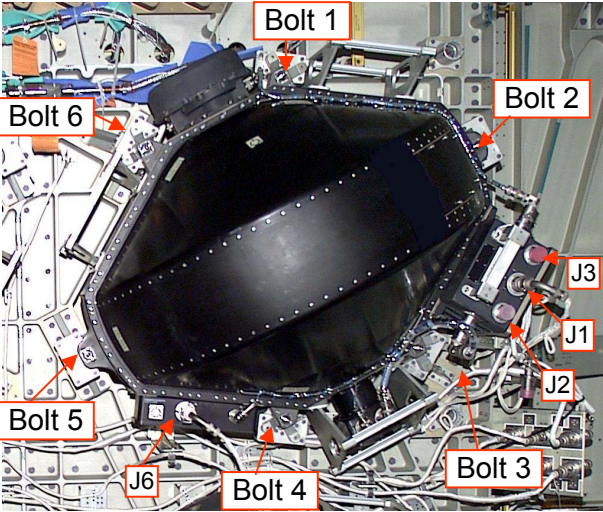
EVA 2 EGRESS/SETUP (00:50)

IV/RMS	EV1 (FF)	EV2 (FF)
<p>POST DEPRESS (DEPRESS/REPRESS Cue Card)</p> <p>SSRMS Initial Config: 1.300 CMG R&R EVA SUPPORT: EVA 2 Start position</p> <p>IV: WVS Software: Select page – RF camera Sel ‘Advanced Controls’ S-Band Level (two) – Max (reqd after EV egress airlock)</p> <p>Verify good WVS video from both EVs</p>	<p>POST DEPRESS (DEPRESS/REPRESS Cue Card)</p> <div> </div> <p style="text-align: center;">Initial Tether Configuration</p> <p><u>EGRESS</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. ✓ Initial tether configuration, hooks locked, reels unlocked 2. On EV2 GO, release left waist tether from A/L D-ring 3. Egress Airlock with CL Bag #1 4. ✓ SAFER MAN ISOL vlv – OP (dn) and HCM (dn) 5. Close Hatch Thermal Cover 	<p>POST DEPRESS (DEPRESS/REPRESS Cue Card)</p> <p><u>EGRESS</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. ✓ Initial tether configuration, hooks locked, reels unlocked 2. Hatch Thermal cover – open 3. Egress airlock 4. Attach RT 85-ft safety tether retracting end to A/L HR 0550, LOCK hook, reel unlocked 5. Attach EV1 85-ft safety tether to A/L HR 0554, LOCK hook 6. Give EV1 GO to release from A/L D-ring 7. ✓ SAFER MAN ISOL vlv – OP (dn) and HCM (dn)

EVA 2 EGRESS/SETUP (Cont)

IV/RMS	EV1 (FF)	EV2 (FF)
<p>SSRMS: On EV2 GO, GCA to APFR INSTALL position</p> <p>MCC-H: Perform CMG-3 Power Inhibits per EVA INHIBIT PAD</p>	<p><u>SETUP</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 6. Translate to Z1 worksite 7. Reconfigure IAPFR in from Z1 WIF 01 to WIF 05 [11, OO, F, 12]; pull test 8. Verify on IAPFR that the Boot Clips are set for large and PIP pin installed on toe bar 9. Temp stow CL Bag on Z1 HR 6051 <p style="text-align: center;"><u>NOTE</u></p> <p>Ground strap is located on zenith center of Z1 thermal blanket</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 10. Verbalize CMG shroud configuration and removal actions to IV; need to return MLI at end of R&R to starting config 11. Restrain CMG thermal shroud by attaching Adj equip tether to Z1 HR 6035 or CMG #2. Attach 2nd adj equip tether to HR on CMG #4 (nadir, stbd CMG) or to port toolbox HR 12. Perform WVS survey of failed CMG on Z1 <input type="checkbox"/> WVS complete 	<p><u>SETUP</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 8. GCA SSRMS for install as required 9. Install WIF adapter on SSRMS, tether point toward EE 10. Retrieve APFR and Ingress Aid from A/L WIF 11 11. Install APFR [12, PP, F, 4] (w/Ingress Aid); pull test 12. Fold Ingress Aid flat <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 13. Translate to Z1 shroud removal worksite 14. Fairlead to HR 6051 (w/adj) over top of Z1 prior to translating port 15. Assist EV1 as required to remove Velcro and peel back Z1 CMG thermal shroud to gain access to CMG #3

REMOVE FAILED CMG (00:30)

IV/RMS	EV1 (FF)	EV2 (FF)
<p>1. IV: Verify with MCC inhibits for CMG 3 prior to EV1 action</p>  <p>Loosen CMG Bolts 2 turns: <input type="checkbox"/>1 <input type="checkbox"/>2 <input type="checkbox"/>3 <input type="checkbox"/>4 <input type="checkbox"/>5 <input type="checkbox"/>6</p> <p>Remove CMG Bolts (Dave does last bolt): <input type="checkbox"/>1 <input type="checkbox"/>2 <input type="checkbox"/>3 <input type="checkbox"/>4 <input type="checkbox"/>5 <input type="checkbox"/>6</p> <p>WVS View should include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Connector stow • 6 bolt stanchions <p><u>NOTE:</u> Leave CL Bag on Z1</p>	<p><u>REMOVE FAILED CMG</u></p> <p>← <input type="checkbox"/></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> On IV GO, demate connector: <input type="checkbox"/>J6 – tuck behind CMG #4 HR Demate connectors: <input type="checkbox"/>J1 <input type="checkbox"/>J2 <input type="checkbox"/>J3 Temp stow connectors (3) to HR on CMG #4, wire tie as required Ingress IAPFR (WIF 05) Configure PGT with 12-in socket; pull test PGT[B4, CCW2, 30.5]-12Ext-7/16: Loosen CMG bolts (3), 2 turns each, any order When all 6 bolts loosened, wiggle CMG Tether to shims PGT[A4, CCW2, 30.5]-12Ext-7/16: Remove shims (2), place in trash bag, expect 10-14 turns, any order <input type="checkbox"/>3c <input type="checkbox"/>3d Tether to CMG HR using Lg-sm RET from MUT-MUT prior to removing last bolt PGT[B4, CCW2, 30.5]-12Ext-7/16: Remove CMG bolts (3), expect 9-13 turns, any order Remove CMG from soft dock, expect 16 lb force Position CMG for temp stow On EV2 GO, release CMG tether Remove 12" socket from PGT, stow on socket caddy; install 6" socket on PGT; pull test Perform WVS survey of CMG location after removal of failed CMG <input type="checkbox"/> WVS survey complete Inspect gloves; status MCC on RTV and Vectran state 	<p><u>REMOVE FAILED CMG</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Set up MUT-Ballstack-MUT on HR 6050 (above Z1 Stbd Toolbox) Set up Lg-sm RET from CL Bag #1 on HR 6050 Fairlead (poor man's) to keep safety tether clear of worksite BRT to CMG #2 HR (or Z1 HR 6036) PGT[B4, CCW2, 30.5]-6Ext-7/16: Loosen CMG bolts (3), 2 turns each, any order When all 6 bolts loosened, wiggle CMG Tether to shims PGT[A4, CCW2, 30.5]-6Ext-7/16: Remove shims (2), place in trash bag, expect 10-14 turns, any order <input type="checkbox"/>6c <input type="checkbox"/>6d PGT[B4, CCW2, 30.5]-6Ext-7/16: Remove CMG bolts (3), expect 9-13 turns, Bolt 6 last Assist EV1 in CMG until clear of structure Stow CMG on MUT EE Tether CMG to Z1 HR Give EV1 GO to release Inspect gloves; status MCC on RTV and Vectran state

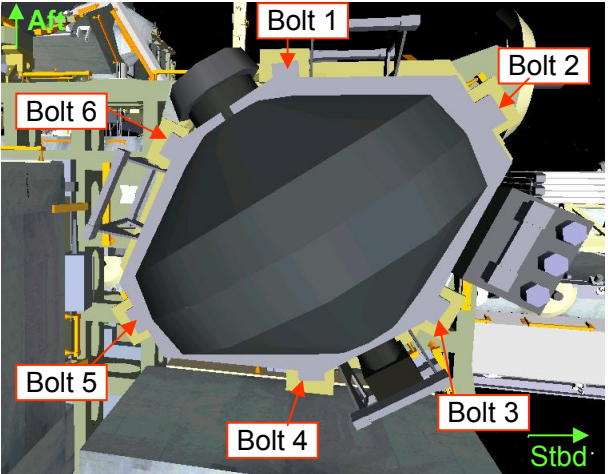
TRANSFER NEW CMG TO ESP-2 (01:30)

IV/RMS	EV1 (FF)	EV2 (SSRMS)
<div> </div> <p>IV: Perform ESP-3 Inhibits per EVA INHIBIT PAD</p> <div> <p>SM 179 POWER TRANSFER</p> </div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A15 1. APCU 1 CONV – OFF <li>2. √APCU 2 CONV – OFF <li>CRT 3. √PTU 1,2 APCU OUT VOLTS < 10 V <li>A15 4. APCU 1 OUTPUT – OFF <li>CRT 5. √PTU 1 APCU OUTPUT – OFF <p>Report Inhibits Complete to MCC and EV crewmembers</p>	<p><u>CMG/FSE RELEASE FROM ESP-3</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Translate to Airlock Hatch for Tether Config <li>2. Retrieve spare 85-ft tether from airlock HR 0546; inspect load alleviating strap <li>3. Translate to PMA/ODS tether swap location, PMA HR 402 <li>4. Tether swap to spare 85-ft tether; LOCK hook, reel unlocked <li>5. Translate to ESP-3 via port side, fairlead at fwd PLB/ODS truss (w/Adj) <p><u>NOTE:</u> Watch out for PLB KOZ and monkey fur</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>6. Fairlead safety tether at port fwd corner of ESP-3 <li>7. Remove CMG shroud straps (3), stow in Lg trash bag <li>8. Remove MLI <div> </div> <p><u>POWER CABLE RECONFIG ON ESP-3</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>9. Translate to ESP-3 KYA Connector Box <li>10. On IV GO, disconnect shuttle power cable (P1) from connector box (J1) <li>11. Mate to dummy receptacle on KYA, coil cable away from ESP-3 <li>12. Perform WVS survey <li>13. Translate to ESP-3 PDU 	<p><u>CMG/FSE RELEASE FROM ESP-3</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Translate to Airlock Hatch for Tether Config; pick up adj fairlead from Z1 <li>2. Attach left waist tether to HR <li>3. Tether swap from A/L tether to SSRMS <li>4. Ingress SSRMS APFR <li>5. Attach MWS EE to Ingress Aid <li>6. Give SSRMS GO to mnvr to payload bay; check cooling during SSRMS mnvr <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><u>CAUTION</u></p> <p>Do not touch APFR Ingress Aid shaft for more than 2.5 min after first 1.5 hr exposed</p> </div> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>7. GCA SSRMS to CMG/FRAM removal location <li>8. Egress SSRMS <li>9. Help EV1 w/MLI removal; use FRAM HR for shroud straps (not CMG) <li>10. Ingress SSRMS <li>11. Attach RET to CMG (HR between EA and THA boxes) <li>12. Verify safety tether clear of worksite <li>13. Configure temp control, gloves, visor for SSRMS mnvr

TRANSFER NEW CMG TO ESP-2 (01:30) (Cont)

IV/RMS	EV1 (FF)	EV2 (SSRMS)						
<div> </div> <p>SSRMS: On EV2 GO, ESP-2 mnvr with new CMG</p> <p>IV: Verify ESP-2 FRAM Site #5 inhibits in place</p> <p>IV: Record Torque/Turn data for FRAM install:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Torque</th> <th>Turns</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>FRAM Bolt</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Torque	Turns	FRAM Bolt			<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 14. Disconnect UMA power cable (P1) from dummy receptacle 15. Disconnect shuttle power cable (P2) from PDU J1; mate to dummy receptacle 16. Mate UMA power cable (P1) to PDU J1 17. Verify ESP-3 clear to come out of bay 18. Verify safety tether clear of worksite 19. On IV and EV2 GO, release FRAM bolt 20. PGT [A4, CCW2, MTL 30.5]-6 Ext 7/16: Release FRAM Primary Bolt, push while turning to release ARD (~10 lb), approx 11 turns to hard stop 21. Assist EV2 as required 22. Perform Tool Inventory 23. Inspect gloves; status MCC on RTV and Vectran state <p><u>CMG/FSE INSTALL ON ESP-2</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 24. Retrieve Adj fairlead 25. Translate to PMA/ODS tether swap location 26. Tether swap to A/L tether 27. Translate to ESP-2 Nadir Site #5 28. Stow spare safety tether and Lg trash bag at A/L 29. Verify safety tether clear of worksite 30. GCA SSRMS to CMG/FSE Install worksite 31. Assist EV2 to soft dock CMG/FSE 32. PGT [A4, CW2, MTL 30.5]-6 Ext 7/16: Drive FRAM Primary Bolt, push while turning to release ARD (~10 lb), approx 11 turns to hard stop √FRAM Indicator in locked position; white edge exposed 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 14. Give EV1 and IV GO for FRAM release 15. Remove Integrated Assembly (IA) from passive FRAM; remove restrained by magnetic soft dock (15-20 lb reqd for removal) <p><u>CMG/FSE INSTALL ON ESP-2</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 16. Give SSRMS GO to mnvr to ESP-2 17. Align CMG/FRAM with FRAM site #5 on ESP-2 18. Soft dock CMG/FSE; magnetic soft dock 15-20 lb 19. Pull test of CMG and FRAM 20. Inspect gloves; status MCC on RTV and Vectran state
	Torque	Turns						
FRAM Bolt								

REMOVE NEW CMG (00:50)

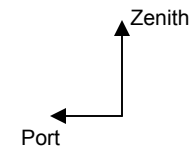
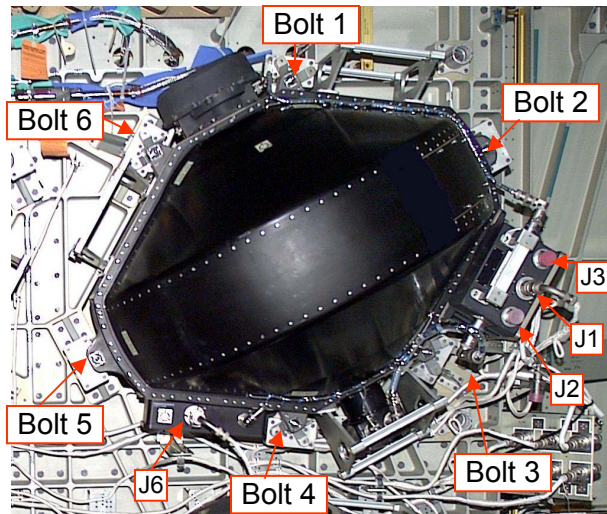
IV/RMS	EV1 (FF)	EV2 (SSRMS)
<p>Loosen CMG Bolts 2 turns: <input type="checkbox"/>1 <input type="checkbox"/>2 <input type="checkbox"/>3 <input type="checkbox"/>4 <input type="checkbox"/>5 <input type="checkbox"/>6</p>  <p>Remove CMG Bolts (Rick does last bolt): <input type="checkbox"/>1 <input type="checkbox"/>2 <input type="checkbox"/>3 <input type="checkbox"/>4 <input type="checkbox"/>5 <input type="checkbox"/>6</p> <p>SSRMS: On EV2 GO, mnvr to Z1 ACCESS position</p>	<p><u>REMOVE NEW CMG</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. BRT to CMG HR as required 2. PGT[B4, CCW2, 30.5]-6Ext-7/16: Loosen CMG bolts (3), 2 turns each, any order 3. When all 6 bolts loosened, wiggle CMG 4. Tether to shims 5. PGT[A4, CCW2, 30.5]-6Ext-7/16: Remove shims (2), place in trash bag, expect 10-14 turns, any order: <input type="checkbox"/>6c <input type="checkbox"/>6d 6. PGT[B4, CCW2, 30.5]-6Ext-7/16: Remove CMG bolts (3), expect 9-13 turns, any order; confirm EV2 has control of CMG prior to removing last bolt 7. Verify safety tether clear of CMG worksite 8. Verify CMG clear of all straps and shroud 9. Assist EV2 on CMG removal 10. Inspect gloves; status MCC on RTV and Vectran state 11. Drop off Lg trash bag at A/L and safety tether at A/L HR 0546 	<p><u>REMOVE NEW CMG</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Configure PGT w/12" socket and stow 6" on socket caddy; pull test 2. PGT[B4, CCW2, 30.5]-12Ext-7/16: Loosen CMG bolts (3), 2 turns each, any order 3. When all 6 bolts loosened, wiggle CMG 4. Tether to shims 5. PGT[A4, CCW2, 30.5]-12Ext-7/16: Remove shims (2), place in trash bag, expect 10-14 turns, any order: <input type="checkbox"/>3c <input type="checkbox"/>3d 6. Verify tethered to CMG HR using Lg/Sm RET prior to last bolt removal 7. PGT[B4, CCW2, 30.5]-12Ext-7/16: Remove CMG bolts (3), expect 9-13 turns, any order 8. Stow 12" socket on socket caddy; pull test 9. Install 6" socket on PGT, pull test 10. Remove CMG from FSE 11. Give SSRMS GO to mnvr to Z1

INSTALL NEW CMG ON Z1 (00:55)

IV/RMS	EV1 (FF)	EV2 (SSRMS/FF)												
<p>SSRMS: On EV2 GO, mnvr to CMG HANDOFF position</p> <p>Tighten CMG Bolts 2 turns (Dave does first bolt): <input type="checkbox"/>1 <input type="checkbox"/>2 <input type="checkbox"/>3 <input type="checkbox"/>4 <input type="checkbox"/>5 <input type="checkbox"/>6</p> <p>IV: Record installation torques/turns for CMG:</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Bolt 1</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Bolt 2</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Bolt 3</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Bolt 4</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Bolt 5</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Bolt 6</td><td></td></tr> </table>	<input type="checkbox"/> Bolt 1		<input type="checkbox"/> Bolt 2		<input type="checkbox"/> Bolt 3		<input type="checkbox"/> Bolt 4		<input type="checkbox"/> Bolt 5		<input type="checkbox"/> Bolt 6		<p><u>INSTALL NEW CMG</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Translate to Z1 worksite Check for FOD in CMG cavity before installation Actuate plungers with RET hook (4); Corners 1, 3, 4, 6 Translate to Node 1 HR 107 (aft/port); to help SSRMS w/views; GCA as needed <p><u>NOTE:</u> Watch clearance of SSRMS wrist cluster, EV2, CMG with Z1 aft face</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ingress IAPFR (WIF 05) Attach Lg/Sm RET to CMG Give EV2 GO to release RET from CMG Receive CMG from EV2 Give EV2 GO to release CMG Install CMG into soft dock position on Z1. Expect 16 lb force; use 15-25 deg tilt PGT[B6, CW2, 30.5]-6Ext-7/16: Install CMG bolts (3), 2 turns each PGT[B6, CW2, 30.5]-6Ext-7/16: Install CMG bolts (3), expect 9-13 turns to a torque stall <p>← <input type="checkbox"/> Report torque/turns</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Remove tether from CMG 	<p><u>INSTALL NEW CMG</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> SSRMS mnvr to Z1 Watch all SSRMS clearances at Z1 worksite as reqd GCA SSRMS to Handoff position Position CMG for handoff (rotate 180); give EV1 GO to tether to CMG On EV1 GO, release RET from CMG Hand CMG to EV1; release on EV1 GO GCA SSRMS to APFR Egress Egress SSRMS APFR Assist EV1 with CMG tilt BRT to Z1 HR 6036 PGT[B6, CW2, 30.5]-6Ext-7/16: Install CMG bolts (3), 2 turns each PGT[B6, CW2, 30.5]-6Ext-7/16: Install CMG bolts (3), expect 9-13 turns to a torque stall <p>← <input type="checkbox"/> Report torque/turns</p>
<input type="checkbox"/> Bolt 1														
<input type="checkbox"/> Bolt 2														
<input type="checkbox"/> Bolt 3														
<input type="checkbox"/> Bolt 4														
<input type="checkbox"/> Bolt 5														
<input type="checkbox"/> Bolt 6														

INSTALL NEW CMG ON Z1 (00:55) (Cont)

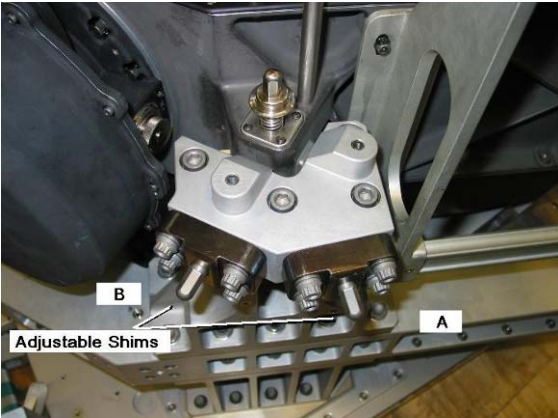
IV/RMS	EV1 (FF)	EV2 (SSRMS/FF)
<p>IV: Give MCC-H GO for CMG3 power up</p>	<p>14. Remove Connector caps (3); stow in trash bag or on MWS <input type="checkbox"/> J1 <input type="checkbox"/> J2 <input type="checkbox"/> J3</p> <p>16. Mate connectors: <input type="checkbox"/> J1 <input type="checkbox"/> J2 <input type="checkbox"/> J3</p> <p>17. Confirm J1, J2, J3 complete, GO for EA power up</p> <p>18. Inspect gloves; status MCC on RTV and Vectran state</p>	<p>13. Remove connector cap (1); stow in trash bag or on MWS <input type="checkbox"/> J6</p> <p>14. Mate connector: <input type="checkbox"/> J6</p> <p>15. Confirm J6 complete, GO for THA power up</p> <p>16. Inspect gloves; status MCC on RTV and Vectran state</p> <p>17. Perform WVS survey of final CMG configuration <input type="checkbox"/> WVS survey complete</p>



INSTALL FAILED CMG ON FSE – ESP-2 (01:10)

IV/RMS	EV1 (FF)	EV2 (SSRMS)
<p>SSRMS: On EV2 GO, mnvr to CMG HANDOFF position</p> <p>SSRMS: On EV2 GO, ESP-2 mnvr with FAILED CMG</p> <p>IV: Verify with MCC good CMG power up</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><u>NOTE</u> Bolt 1 should align over FRAM Bolt; torquer aft, slightly port</p> <p>Tighten CMG Bolts 2 turns (Rick does first bolt): <input type="checkbox"/>1 <input type="checkbox"/>2 <input type="checkbox"/>3 <input type="checkbox"/>4 <input type="checkbox"/>5 <input type="checkbox"/>6</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ingress IAPFR (WIF 05) 2. Receive CMG from EV2; tether to CMG 3. Hold until EV2 ready for handoff 4. Hand CMG to EV2 5. Release tether from CMG on EV2 GO <p>← <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p><u>REPLACE Z1 THERMAL SHROUD</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 6. Verify safety tether clear prior to shroud closure 7. Retrieve Adj tethers used to hold shroud 8. Replace Z1 thermal shroud and attach Velcro 9. Give IV CMG INSTALL COMPLETE 10. Re-position IAPFR back to Z1 WIF01 [12, PP, F, 12] 11. Retrieve CL Bag, MUT-Ballstack-MUT 12. Complete Tool Inventory 13. Translate to A/L; temp stow CL Bag 14. Translate to ESP-2 <p><u>INSTALL FAILED CMG</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 15. Verify safety tether clear of worksite 16. GCA SSRMS to CMG Install position 17. Assist EV1 on installing CMG into FSE 18. PGT[B7, CW2, 30.5]-6Ext-7/16: Install CMG bolts (3), 2 turns each 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Retrieve failed CMG from temp stow 2. Hand CMG to EV1 3. Attach MWS EE to Ingress Aid 4. Ingress SSRMS APFR 5. GCA SSRMS to CMG Handoff 6. Give EV1 GO for hand off of CMG 7. Tether to CMG using Lg-sm RET 8. Receive CMG from EV1 9. Give EV1 GO to release tether 10. Give SSRMS GO to mnvr to ESP-2 <p><u>INSTALL FAILED CMG</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 11. Verify safety tether clear of worksite 12. Rotate CMG as required, insert CMG into FSE 13. PGT[B7, CW2, 30.5]-6Ext-7/16: Install CMG bolts (3), 2 turns each

INSTALL FAILED CMG ON FSE – ESP-2 (01:10) (Cont)

IV/RMS	EV1 (FF)	EV2 (SSRMS)																																				
<p>IV: Record installation turns/torques for CMG:</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Bolt 1</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Bolt 2</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Bolt 3</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Bolt 4</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Bolt 5</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Bolt 6</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	<input type="checkbox"/> Bolt 1		<input type="checkbox"/> Bolt 2		<input type="checkbox"/> Bolt 3		<input type="checkbox"/> Bolt 4		<input type="checkbox"/> Bolt 5		<input type="checkbox"/> Bolt 6		<p>19. PGT[B7, CW2, 30.5]-6Ext-7/16: Torque CMG bolts (3), expect 9-13 turns to a torque stall</p> <p>← <input type="checkbox"/> Report torque/turns</p> <p>20. PGT[A3, CCW1, 30.5]-6Ext-7/16: Report torque/turns</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th></th> <th>6a</th> <th>6b</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>i)</td> <td>Drive adjustable shim bolts (2), to contact or torque stall, no pattern, min 1 turn</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>ii)</td> <td>Rotate CW1 1/2 turn</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			6a	6b	i)	Drive adjustable shim bolts (2), to contact or torque stall, no pattern, min 1 turn			ii)	Rotate CW1 1/2 turn			<p>14. PGT[B7, CW2, 30.5]-6Ext-7/16: Torque CMG bolts (3), expect 9-13 turns to a torque stall</p> <p>← <input type="checkbox"/> Report torque/turns</p> <p>15. PGT [A3, CCW1, 30.5]-6Ext-7/16: Report torque/turns</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th></th> <th>3a</th> <th>3b</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>i)</td> <td>Drive adjustable shim bolts (2), to contact or torque stall, no pattern, min 1 turn</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>ii)</td> <td>Rotate CW1 1/2 turn</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			3a	3b	i)	Drive adjustable shim bolts (2), to contact or torque stall, no pattern, min 1 turn			ii)	Rotate CW1 1/2 turn		
<input type="checkbox"/> Bolt 1																																						
<input type="checkbox"/> Bolt 2																																						
<input type="checkbox"/> Bolt 3																																						
<input type="checkbox"/> Bolt 4																																						
<input type="checkbox"/> Bolt 5																																						
<input type="checkbox"/> Bolt 6																																						
		6a	6b																																			
i)	Drive adjustable shim bolts (2), to contact or torque stall, no pattern, min 1 turn																																					
ii)	Rotate CW1 1/2 turn																																					
		3a	3b																																			
i)	Drive adjustable shim bolts (2), to contact or torque stall, no pattern, min 1 turn																																					
ii)	Rotate CW1 1/2 turn																																					
	<p>21. Install CMG MLI 22. Give IV GO for ESP-2 powerup 23. Inspect gloves; status MCC on RTV and Vectran state</p>	<p>16. Remove RET tether from CMG 17. Assist EV1 with CMG MLI Install 18. Inspect gloves; status MCC on RTV and Vectran state</p>																																				

CMG R&R TASK DATA SHEET

Tools:

EV1 (FF)	EV2 (SSRMS)
PGT	PGT
7/16 (wobble) socket – 12 ext	7/16 (wobble) socket – 6 ext
RAD – 2-in ext	

EVA Fasteners:

Fastener Name	Label	Head Size	Qty	Install Torque (ft-lb)	Release Torque (ft-lb)	Failure Torque (ft-lb)	Turns
CMG at Z1 Bolts		7/16	6	24.0	19.4	26.7 ^{release} 37.08 ^{install}	10
CMG Shims (fixed, Z1)		7/16	4	5.0 grd	6.3	9.17	10.9
CMG Shims (fixed, FSE)		7/16	4	5.0 grd	6.3	9.17	10.9
CMG at FSE Bolts		7/16	6	25.5	19.4	38.25	10
CMG Shims (adjustable)		7/16	4	4.8 (CCW)	N/A	6.8	2-5
FRAM Primary Drive Bolt	FRAM Activation Drive Lock	7/16"	1	6.3	6.3	21	11.2

EVA Connectors:

Harness	From	To	Conn Size	Function
CMG J6	Failed CMG, P6	New CMG, P6	15	PWR to THA
CMG J1	Failed CMG, P1	New CMG, P1	15	PWR to EA
CMG J2	Failed CMG, P2	New CMG, P2	15	Primary Data Bus, LB GNC-1, Channel A
CMG J3	Failed CMG, P3	New CMG, P3	15	Secondary Data Bus, LB GNC-1, Channel B

Foot Restraints:

Task	WIF	APFR Setting
ALL	SSRMS	12, PP, F, 4
Z1 Ops	Z1 WIF 05	11, OO, F, 12

Warnings:

- The pop-up spring on the CMG captive EVA fasteners (CMG Bolts 1-6) presents a puncture hazard

Cautions:

- Avoid inadvertent contact with CMG
- CMG Shims must be removed within 2 hr of CMG powerdown on Z1
- Equal force should be exerted by crew in order to prevent binding when removing/installing the CMG from its mounting on Z1 and the FSE
- CMG may have oily residue around the Torque Module Assembly, avoid contact (may cause damage to other ORUs through cross-contamination)
- Avoid contact with Optical Solar Reflector Tiles on Z1 heat pipe radiators at the DDCU-HP and RPDA's. These items can be damaged by kick loads
- Fixed shim on Bolt 3 (3c) needs 12" socket

Notes:

- 4 of 6 CMG bolts required for on-orbit structural loads (non-operational)
- ESP2 FRAM site 5 inhibits also take out power for site 2 (currently VSSA FSE)
- Failed CMG s/n: 0104; New CMG s/n: 0105
- FRAM Contingency pin access on ESP2 is 3 of 4 (aft, port pin not accessible) – 3 of 4 is required
- CMG Thermal Clock is 5 hrs – clock starts at MLI fold down or inhibits and ends with heater power installed on Z1

CMG-3 Inhibits:

- MCC-H
- Verify EA Power Removal and Inhibit
S0:EPS:RPCM Z13B B: RPC 17
RPCM Z13B B RPC 17
√RPC Position – Op
√Close Cmd – Inh
 - Verify THA Power Removal and Inhibit
Z1:EPS:RPCM Z14B B: RPC 12
RPCM Z14B B RPC 12
√RPC Position – Op
√Close Cmd – Inh


CLEANUP/INGRESS (00:45)

IV/RMS	EV1	EV2
<p>SSRMS: On EV2 GO, mnvr to APFR EGRESS position</p> <p>IV: Perform WVS PWRDN (PHOTO/TV, <u>WVS CUE CARD</u>)</p> <p>SSRMS: On EV2 GO, mnvr to EVA 2 end position</p> <p>IV: Set 2-min timer after both EV1 and EV2 report WATER OFF</p>	<p><u>CLEANUP</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Perform tool inventory 2. Translate to Airlock 3. If time, take photos of MISSEs 3 & 4, both sides, using EVA Digital Camera <p><u>INGRESS</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 4. On IV GO, open thermal cover 5. Stow CL Bag #1 in A/L 6. Ingress A/L 7. Attach left waist tether to A/L D-ring extender 8. Give EV2 GO for tether ops 9. Remove SCU from stowage pouch 10. Remove DCM cover, Velcro to DCM 11. Connect SCU to DCM; √SCU locked 12. DCM: WATER – OFF 13. Go to PRE REPRESS portion of {CREWLOCK <u>DEPRESS/REPRESS</u> CUE CARD} (SODF: ISS EVA SYS: EVA PREP/POST) 	<p><u>CLEANUP</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. GCA SSRMS to cleanup position (near A/L WIF 11) 2. Tether swap to A/L; remove safety tether from SSRMS 3. Remove APFR and ingress aid 4. Stow APFR and ingress aid in A/L WIF 11; [3, PP, F, 6] 5. Remove WIF Adapter, stow in trash bag or on RET 6. Release SSRMS from EVA activities 7. Perform tool inventory 8. If time, take MISSE photos 9. Translate to A/L hatch 10. After EV1 GO, remove EV1 85-ft tether from A/L 11. Hook to EV2 D-ring extender 12. Remove EV2 85-ft tether from A/L 13. Ingress A/L 14. Close thermal cover, attach Velcro strap 15. Remove SCU from stowage pouch 16. Remove DCM cover, Velcro to DCM 17. Connect SCU to DCM; √SCU locked 18. DCM: WATER – OFF 19. Verify all hardware is clear of hatch 20. EV hatch handle – Preclose 21. EV Hatch – close and lock 22. Go to PRE REPRESS portion of {CREWLOCK <u>DEPRESS/REPRESS</u> CUE CARD} (SODF: ISS EVA SYS: EVA PREP/POST)


CAUTION
Do not close hatch until EMU WATER – OFF for 2 min

POST EVA 2 TOOL CONFIG

EV1

- Waist Tether (R D-ring to Safety tether)
- Waist Tether (L D-ring ext to MWS)
- D-ring Extender (2)
- 85-ft Safety Tether (R on extender)
- Adj (on wrist)
- MWS
- T-bar
- Rabbit Ear Wire Ties (2)
- RET (sm-sm) (2)
- RET (Lg-sm)
- Sm Trash Bag (R, inside) 
- CMG Shims (4)
- Connector caps (3)
- Adj (2)
- Socket Caddy (L, inside)
- 7/16 x 12" wobble
- Swing Arm (R)
- RET (sm-sm)
- PGT S/N _____ w/battery
- 7/16 x 6" wobble
- Lg trash bag
- Shroud Straps (3)
- RET (sm-sm)
- BRT (L)
- RET (sm-sm)
- Wire Ties (3)

EV2

- Waist Tether (R D-ring to Safety tether)
- Waist Tether (L D-ring ext to MWS)
- D-ring Extender (2)
- 85-ft Safety Tether (R on extender)
- Adj (on wrist) (2)
- MWS
- T-bar
- Rabbit Ear Wire Ties (2)
- RET (sm-sm PIP pin)
- RET (sm-sm) (2)
- RET (Lg-sm)
- Sm Trash Bag (L, inside) 
- CMG Shims (4)
- Connector cap (1)
- WIF Adapter
- Socket Caddy
- 7/16 x 12" wobble
- 7/16 x 2"
- Swing Arm (R)
- RET (sm-sm)
- PGT S/N _____ w/battery
- 7/16 x 6" wobble
- BRT (L)
- RET (sm-sm)
- Wire Ties (3)

CREWLOCK

Verify following item is in Staging Bag

- PGT S/N _____ w/battery
- Spare RPCM (Ext Type V)

- CL Bag #1
- RET (Lg-sm) on outside – take with bag
- MUT EE – Ballstack on outside of bag
- Wire Ties (2) thru grommets twist then tie MUT-Ballstack to bag
- RET (sm-sm)
- MUT EE
- ISS Prybar
- RAD
- Digital Camera
- Vise Grips
- Adj tether to internal D-ring

- CL Bag #3 (contingency)
- Adj (Lg-sm) on outside
- Wire Tie Caddy
- Connector Cleaner Tool Caddy
- Connector Pin Straightener
- EVA Ratchet
- Socket Caddy
- 7/16 x 6" wobble
- 7/16 x 2"
- 7/16 x 9" rigid
- RAD
- Ballstack
- Adj tether to internal D-ring (2)
- Spare 85-ft safety tether

- D-ring Extender (on A/L D-ring)

- Small ORU Bag (A/L zenith/fwd/stbd)
- RET (Lg-sm) on outside
- GPS Caps wire-tied together
- RET (sm-sm) (2)
- Adj (2 for restraining cables)

External

- Spare 85-ft safety tether (on HR 0546)
- 55-ft safety tether hatch D-ring (2)

EVA 3 BRIEFING CARD

EVA PREP:

Remove watches, jewelry, etc, during EMU ops

Follow procedures carefully

PBA and SCU are pure O2

Do not touch connections. Inspect for dirt, oil, burrs, particles

Do not force connections; Do not crush or kink hoses

EMU is pure O2 environment. Do not wear oil based products

A/L CONFIG AND TOOLS:

* Medium ORU bag with BSP, Transponder

* Crew lock bag for contingencies stays in the A/L

EGRESS PLAN:

* EV3 to A/L D-ring; EV1 L waist to EV3 safety tether

EV3 hold his ERCM while EV1 egresses

* Check PGT, tools, BRT tucked in

* EV1 egresses and attaches both safety tethers to handrails

* EV3 hands out ORU bag

* EV3 egresses and closes thermal cover

* Both check SAFER handles down and down

TRANSLATION:

* Hand on structure at all times. Do not hop

* Avoid feet first translation

* Slow and deliberate

* Check tethers often

* Check each other's tethers, when possible

* Keep loaded BRT in scan as well

* Stay aware of sensitive hardware in your work area

* Beware of the light stanchion at top of CETA spur

TETHER SWAPS:

* Secure spare waist tether first, check locked

* Perform tether swap

* Visually check and verbalize all tethers locked, reel unlocked

TETHERS AND TOOLS:

* Follow good tethering protocol on all tools – “Good RET”

* Pull test everything (PGT sockets, APFRs, etc)

SSRMS WITH EV:

* Do not touch inside of LEE

* Be aware of the ingress aid when close to structure

* Check EMU cooling before grabbing ORU (lower TCV)

SASA R&R:

* Note SASA Stanchion gap, threads, stability before remove

* Move large mass slowly, especially near P6 ECU, SSU

CETA MOVE:

Move large mass slowly

* Use Internal Coordinates

COMM PROTOCOL:

Succinct and professional

SSRMS calls are top priority

* Call ‘GCA Complete’ when SSRMS GCA is done

* Call ‘All Stop’ for immediate SSRMS stop

IVA is prime relay to MCC

SUIT MAL PROTOCOL:

Challenge-response led by IV or nominal suit

CONNECTORS:

* Will probably need to shake/wiggle connectors

Check pin straightness

No FOD in receptacle

Proper bend radius

* Inspect gloves for RTV and Vectran damage, report to MCC

PGT OPS:

Check settings with IV

Pull test on all socket installs

Turn count (count all turns at bolt)

Red light – Low torque, green light – in torque window, Both – Hi torque

Cal Procedure – Ratchet Collar – Not motor, Speed Collar – Cal, Pull trigger

KEEP OUT ZONES:

P1 radiator beam

DAY/NIGHT TRANSITIONS: (IV will call)

* Lights, visor, check all tools secure

INGRESS PLAN:

EV3 in first, then R waist tether to UIA D-Ring

* Check PGT, tools, BRT tucked in

EV1 disconnect EV3 safety tether, connect it to left waist tether

EV1 disconnect own safety tether

EV1 in feet first with an EV3 assist

Check hatch seal clear before closing

* Have IV bags to pack MISSEs ready; see MISSE PREP FOR RETURN
(TOOLS AND STOWAGE)

* Review during EMU P/B if time


This Page Intentionally Blank

EVA 3 SUMMARY TIMELINE

PET TIME (HR:MIN)	13A.1 EVA 3				
	IV/SSRMS	PET	EV1 (FF/SSRMS)	PET	EV3 (FF/SSRMS)
00:00 --	SSRMS: MNVR to EVA 3 Start Position	00:00	<u>EGRESS/SETUP</u> (01:00) POST DEPRESS and EGRESS (00:20) SETUP (00:40)	00:00	<u>EGRESS/SETUP</u> (01:00) POST DEPRESS and EGRESS (00:20) SETUP (00:40)
	SSRMS: MNVR to APFR Install position				
01:00 --	SSRMS: MNVR to P6 SASA Removal	01:00	<u>SASA RELOCATION</u> (01:55)	01:00	<u>P1 BSP AND XPDR INSTALL</u> (01:55)
	SSRMS: MNVR to P1 SASA Install				
02:00 --					
	SSRMS: MNVR CETA 1 to STBD	02:55	<u>CETA CART RELOCATION</u> (02:00)	02:55	<u>CETA CART RELOCATION</u> (02:00)
03:00 --					
	SSRMS: MNVR CETA 2 to STBD				
04:00 --					
		04:55	<u>Z1 SASA SPARE GIMBAL BOLTS</u> (00:30)	04:55	<u>P6 TRANSPONDER RETRIEVAL</u> (01:00)
05:00 --					
		05:25	<u>MISSE 3/4 RETRIEVAL</u> (00:30)		
		05:55	<u>CLEANUP/INGRESS</u> (00:35) CLEANUP (00:15) INGRESS (00:15) PRE REPRESS (<u>DEPRESS/REPRESS CC</u>) (00:05)		<u>CLEANUP/INGRESS</u> (00:35) CLEANUP (00:15) INGRESS (00:15) PRE REPRESS (<u>DEPRESS/REPRESS CC</u>) (00:05)
06:00 --					
--	EVA Time 06:30	06:30		06:30	

PRE EVA 3 TOOL CONFIG

EV1


- Waist Tether (R D-ring to Safety tether)
- Waist Tether (L D-ext ring to MWS)
- D-ring Extender (2)
- 85-ft Safety Tether (R on extender)
- MWS
- T-bar
- Rabbit Ear Wire Ties (2)
- Adj
- RET (sm-sm PIP pin)
- RET (sm-sm) (2)
- Sm Trash Bag (L, inside) 
- WIF adapter
- Swing Arm (R)
- RET (sm-sm)
- PGT S/N _____ w/battery
- 7/16 x 6" wobble
- BRT (L)
- RET (sm-sm)
- Wire Ties (2)
- Digital Camera

External

- Spare 85-ft safety tether
- 55-ft safety tether hatch D-ring

Prior to EVA
 Inspect RET cord for damage
 Inspect safety tethers and waist tethers load alleviating straps – No Red visible
 Inspect MWS screws

EV3

- Waist Tether (L D-ring to Safety tether)
- Waist Tether (R D-ring to MWS)
- D-ring Extender (2)
- 85-ft Safety Tether (L on extender)
- Adj (2 on wrists)
- MWS
- T-bar
- Rabbit Ear Wire Ties (2)
- Adj
- RET (sm-sm PIP pin)
- RET (sm-sm) (2)
- Sm Trash Bag (L, inside) 
- Swing Arm (R)
- RET (sm-sm)
- PGT S/N _____ w/battery
- 7/16 x 6" wobble
- BRT (L)
- RET (sm-sm)
- Wire Ties (3)

CREWLOCK

- Small ORU Bag (A/L zenith/fwd/stb; tied to HRs)
- Adj (Lg-sm) on outside
- GPS Caps wire-tied together
- RET (sm-sm) (2)

CREWLOCK

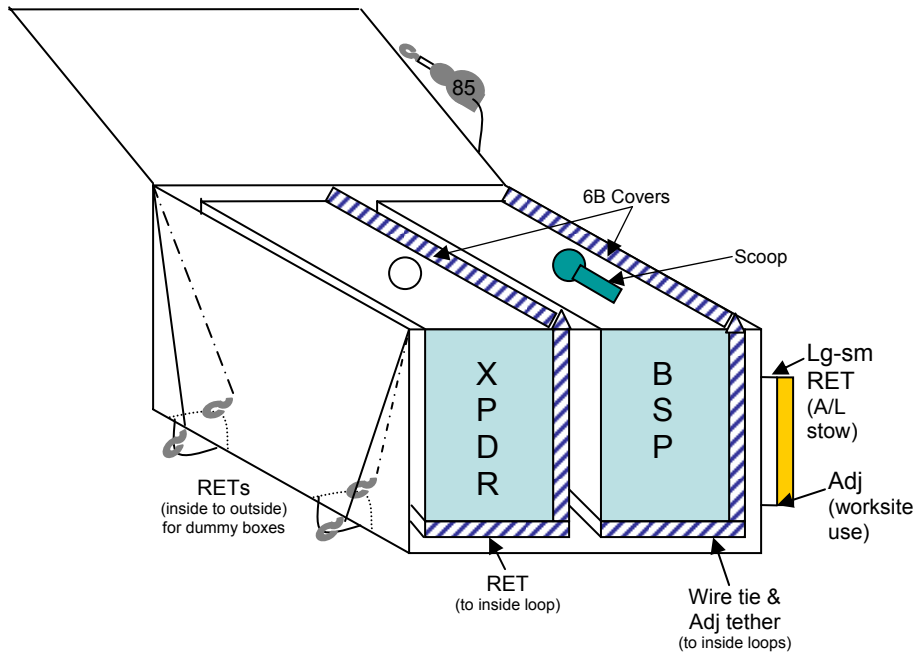
- Verify following item is in Staging Bag
- PGT S/N _____ w/battery
 - CETA Cart Wheel Boogie PIP pin

-
- Med ORU Bag
 - 6 B box cover w/o thermal cover (long wire-tied to bag)
 - Adj (to box cover)
 - BSP
 - Round Scoop
 - 6 B box cover w/thermal cover
 - RET (to box cover)
 - Transponder
 - Sm-sm RETs (free end to outside of bag)
 - Lg-sm RET on outside
 - Adj tether (on outside)
 - Spare 85-ft safety tether

-
- CL Bag #3 (contingency)
 - Adj (Lg-sm) on outside
 - Wire Tie Caddy
 - Connector Cleaner Tool Caddy
 - Connector Pin Straightener
 - EVA Ratchet
 - Socket Caddy
 - 7/16 x 9" rigid
 - 7/16 x 6" wobble
 - 7/16 x 2"
 - RAD
 - Vise Grips
 - Fish Stringer

-
- D-ring Extender (on A/L D-ring)
 - Lg-sm RET (2) for MISSE Retrieval (on Aft HRs)

PRE EVA 3 TOOL CONFIG (Cont)



This Page Intentionally Blank

EVA 3 INHIBIT PAD

Orbiter

TCS
L12 1. √TCS POWER – OFF

Ku-Band Antenna
MCC-H 1. √KU-BAND Mask – active
2. √KU-BAND EVA Protect Box – active

RCS
If EV crew < 27 ft from FRCS:
IV 1. √DAP: VERN, FREE, LO Z (flt specific √ with GNC)
O14,15,16 2. √RJDF F1, F2, F3, F4 MANF DRIVER (four) – OFF
LOGIC (four) – OFF
MCC-H 3. √Above RCS config
IV 4. √RCS F – ITEM 1 EXEC (*)
√JET DES F1U – ITEM 17 (*)
F3U – ITEM 19 (*)
F2U – ITEM 21 (*)

S-Band Antennas

NOTE
Possible loss of comm when forced LL FWD antenna

IV If EV crew < 2 ft from S-Band antenna:
A1R 1. S-BAND FM ANT – XMIT LOWER/RCV R UPPER
2. √MCC, lower antenna selected
If no comm, or on MCC call:
C3 3. S-BAND PM ANT – LL FWD
When EVA crewmember at least 2 ft away from all S-Band upper antennas:
C3 4. S-BAND PM ANT – GPC

USOS

PCU

NOTE
PCUs may require up to 1 hr warm-up period before they are operational

MCC-H 1. √PCUs (two) operational in discharge mode and one of the following:
A. CCS PCU EVA Hazard Control enabled
B. No more than two arrays unshunted
C. No more than two arrays pointed < 90 deg from velocity vector

OR

2. One or no PCUs operational in discharge mode and one of the following:
A. No more than two arrays unshunted
B. No more than two arrays pointed < 90 deg from velocity vector

P6 SASA – (P6 SASA Relocate)
MCC-H Park SASA at launch position for gimbal lock install
Z1 RPCM Z13B_B RPC 2 – Open, Close Cmd Inhibit
Z1 RPCM Z14B_B RPC 2 – Open, Close Cmd Inhibit

P1 SASA – (P6 SASA Relocate)
MCC-H P1 RPCM P12B_B RPC 12 – Open, Close Cmd Inhibit
RPC 16 – Open, Close Cmd Inhibit

P6 BGAs – (P6 SASA Relocate)
MCC-H P6 4B BGA locked at 270 deg
P6 2B BGA locked at 90 deg

Cont on next page

EVA 3 INHIBIT PAD (Cont)

USOS

P1 S-Band BSP – (P1 BSP Install)

MCC-H P1 RPCM P12B_B RPC 2 – Open, Close Cmd Inhibit
RPC 11 – Open, Close Cmd Inhibit

P1 S-Band XPDR – (P1 XPDR Install)

MCC-H P1 RPCM P12B_B RPC 10 – Open, Close Cmd Inhibit
RPC 15 – Open, Close Cmd Inhibit

P6 S-Band XPDR – (P6 XPDR Remove)

MCC-H Z1 RPCM Z13B_B RPC 3 – Open, Close Cmd Inhibit
Z1 RPCM Z14B_B RPC 3 – Open, Close Cmd Inhibit

RSOS

SM Antennas

MCC-M 1. Global Timing Sys 1(400.1 MHz) [GTS] –
Deactivate
2. ARISS (HAM Radio) – Deactivate or VHF
(144-146 MHz) TX only

FGB Antennas

MCC-M 1. ARISS – Deactivate

GROUND

Ground Radar

MCC-H 1. √TOPO and FDO consoles, ground radar
restrictions in place for EVA

EVA 3 NOTES, CAUTIONS, AND WARNINGS

NOTES

1. Bolt install: report torque and turns
2. Bolt release: report torque and turns if different from published range
3. EVA connectors: after disconnection and prior to connection; verify pin and EMI band integrity; verify connector free of FOD
4. Inspect QDs for damage prior to mating
5. MLI handholds are not rated for crewmember translation loads
6. CBM petal covers may not be used as handholds unless both launch restraint pins are engaged
7. Toolbox doors must be closed with one latch per door when EV crew not in immediate vicinity
8. Avoid contact with Vitrolube-coated OBSS striker bars
9. Velcro exposed to AO deteriorates rapidly; verify full and smooth velcro seams

CAUTION

ISS Constraints

- A. Avoid inadvertent contact with
 1. Grapple fixture shafts (drylube)
 2. PIP pins
 3. MDM sunshade [PMA1]
 4. EVA Crane [PMA1]
 5. TCS Reflectors [PMA2, PMA3]
 6. APAS hardware [PMA2, PMA3]
 7. CETA Lights (Z-93 paint) [LAB, S1, Node 1]
 8. Deployed MISSEs [A/L]
 9. Passive UMAs
 10. MBS VDU, MCU, CRPCMs, and Cameras (taped radiative surfaces, silver Teflon)
 11. Deployed TUS cable
 12. S0 aft face Radiator
 13. GPS Antennas (S13 paint) [S0]
 14. UHF Antennas [LAB, P1]
 15. ETCS Radiators [S1, P1]
 16. EETCS/PV Radiator bellows and panels [P6, P4, S4, S6]
 17. SASA RF Group [Z1, S1, P6]
 18. Heat pipe radiators [Z1]
 19. PCU cathode and HCA ports [Z1]
 20. Ku-Band Antenna (SGANT) dish [Z1]
 21. CMG cover/shells [Z1]
 22. SSRMS Cameras
 23. Open CBM petal covers and LAB window shutter

CAUTION (Cont)

ISS Constraints (Cont)

- B. Electrical cables
 1. Avoid bend radii < 10 times cable diameter
- C. Fiber optic cables
 1. Avoid bend radii < 10 times cable diameter
 2. Avoid pulling on cable during mate/demate
- D. For structural reasons
 1. Avoid vigorous body motions, quick grabs and kickoffs against tether restraints
 2. Avoid performing shaking motions (sinusoidal functions) more than four cycles
 3. Avoid kicking S1/P1 radiator beam. If any of these occur, wait 2 to 5 min to allow structural response to dissipate
- E. Other
 1. ITT Cannon connector: do not turn collar from WHITE to BLACK without a mating half attached
 2. WIS Antennas: do not use as handholds [Node 1, P6, Z1]
 3. Lubricant from Ku-Band SGANT gimbals [Z1], CMGs [Z1], and RTAS Ground Strap fasteners [P6,P4,S4,S6] can contaminate EMU
 4. MLI handholds are not rated for crewmember translation loads
 5. CBM petal covers may not be used as handholds unless both launch restraint pins are engaged

EVA 3 NOTES, CAUTIONS, AND WARNINGS (Cont)

CAUTION (Cont)

Shuttle Constraints

- A. Avoid inadvertent contact with
 - 1. OBSS and SRMS Composite Sections and Cable Harnesses
 - 2. LCS (silver Teflon) and LDRI (silver Teflon) and ITVC (gold foil) [OBSS]
 - 3. WVS Antenna [ODS]
 - 4. Payload Bay wire harnesses, cables, and connectors
- B. No touch
 - 1. LDRI diffuser [OBSS]
 - 2. OBSS saddle contacts (when OBSS unberthed) [OBSS]
 - 3. Monkey fur [PLB]
 - 4. Cameras: metallic surfaces [PLB]
 - 5. Ku-Band Antenna black dish and gold thermal blankets [PLB]

WARNING

ISS Constraints

- A. Avoid inadvertent contact with
 - 1. Grapple fixture targets and target pins
 - 2. SSU, ECU, beta gimbal platform, mast canister, SAW blanket boxes unless the beta gimbal is locked and the motor is turned off
 - 3. Stay inboard of SARJ when active
 - 4. Stay 2 ft from S1/P1 radiator beam rotational envelope when beam is free to rotate
 - 5. Stay 5 ft from moving MT on face 1
- B. Handrails
 - 1. Handrails previously used for MISSE attachment may not be used as a safety tether point [A/L endcone 566, A/L Tank 2 nad/fwd, P6 5389]
- C. Pinch
 - 1. NZGL connector linkage. Use caution when mating/locking
 - 2. ITT Cannon Connector rotating housing
 - 3. EV side of IV Hatch during Hatch operation (also snag hazard) [A/L]
 - 4. LAB window shutter and CBM petal cover linkages during operation

WARNING (Cont)

ISS Constraints (Cont)

- D. RF Radiation Exposure
 - 1. Stay 3.6 ft from S-Band (SASA) high gain Antenna when powered [S1,P1,P6]
 - 2. Stay 1.3 ft from S-Band (SASA) low gain Antenna when powered [S1,P1,P6]
 - 3. Stay 1 ft from UHF Antenna when powered [LAB, P1]
- E. Sharp Edges
 - 1. Inner edges of WIF sockets
 - 2. Mating surfaces of EVA connectors. Avoid side loads during connector mating
 - 3. Back side of MMOD shield fasteners
 - 4. Spring loaded captive EVA fasteners (e.g., 6B-boxes, BMRRM); the end of the spring may protrude
 - 5. PMA umbilical launch restraints-exposed bolt threads
 - 6. Nickel coated braided copper Ground Straps may contain frayed wires [P6, P4, S4, S6]
 - 7. Solar Array Blanket Box [P6, S6]
 - 8. Keep hands away from SSRMS LEE opening, and snares

EVA 3 NOTES, CAUTIONS, AND WARNINGS (Cont)

WARNING (Cont)

ISS Constraints (Cont)

F. Thermal

1. EVA connectors with booties may become hot if left uncovered. Handling may need to be limited
2. PMA handrails may be hot. Handling may need to be limited
3. Turn off glove heaters when comfortable temp reached to prevent bladder damage. Do not pull fingers out of gloves when heaters are on
4. Uncovered trunnion pins may be hot
5. SSRMS/MBS operating Cameras and lights may radiate large amounts of heat
6. Stay 1 ft away from PMAs and MMOD shields > 270 degF if EMU sun visor up
7. Stay at least 1 ft away for no more than 15 min from PMAs and MMOD shields > 300 degF if EMU sun visor up
8. Stay 0.5 ft away from PMA and MMOD shields > 325 degF
9. Do not touch EMU protective visor if temp has been < -134 for > 15 min
10. No EMU TMG contact of PMAs and MMOD shields when temp > 320 degF
11. No EMU boot contact with foot restraint when temp < -120 degF or > 200 degF

WARNING (Cont)

Shuttle Constraints

A. Arcing/Molten Debris

1. Stay ≥ 2 ft from exposed EFGF connector when OBSS berthed, powered, and EFGF not grappled [PLB]
2. Stay ≥ 2 ft from exposed Stbd Fwd MPM contacts [PLB]

B. Pinch

1. PRLA operation [PLB]

C. RF Radiation Exposure

1. Stay 3.28 ft from S-Band Antenna when powered
2. Stay 1 ft from top and side of UHF PLB Antenna radome surface when in high powered mode [ODS truss]
3. Stay 0.33 ft from top and side of UHF PLB Antenna radome surface when in low powered mode [ODS truss]
4. Remain below the level of the PLB door mold line for first 20 in Aft of Fwd bulkhead when S-Band Antenna powered [PLB]
5. Remain on the inboard side of the Stbd slidewire (sill handrails if slidewire not installed) for first 20 ft Aft of Fwd bulkhead when Ku-Band Antenna powered [PLB]

WARNING (Cont)

Shuttle Constraints (Cont)

D. Sharp Edges

1. PRLA grounding wipers [PLB]
2. LDRI baffles. (Also an entrapment hazard) [OBSS]
3. Keep hands away from SRMS EE opening and snares

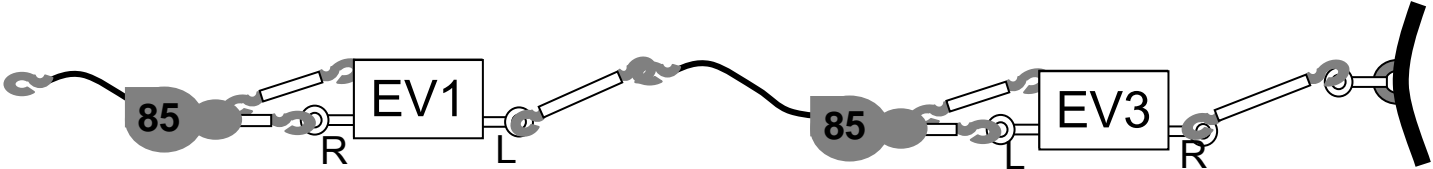
E. Thermal

1. Illuminated PLB lights; do not touch
2. OBSS grapple fixture shafts/cams may be hot. Limit handling if required

F. Thruster Contamination

1. Stay out of the immediate vicinity of leaking jet or APU
2. Stay 27 ft from PRCS when powered
3. Stay 3 ft from VRCS when powered
4. Stay 3 ft from APU when operating

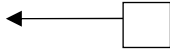

EVA 3 EGRESS/SETUP (01:00)

IV/RMS	EV1 (FF)	EV3 (FF)
<p>POST DEPRESS (DEPRESS/REPRESS Cue Card) SSRMS Initial Config: 1.610 SSRMS SASA RELOCATE; APFR Install position</p> <p>IV: WVS Software: Select page – RF camera Sel 'Advanced Controls' S-Band Level (two) – Max (reqd after EV egress airlock)</p> <p>Verify good WVS on both helmets</p>	<p>POST DEPRESS (DEPRESS/REPRESS Cue Card)</p>  <p style="text-align: center;">Initial Tether Configuration</p> <p><u>EGRESS</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. √Initial tether configuration, hooks locked, reels unlocked; tug test 2. Hatch Thermal cover – open 3. Egress airlock 4. Attach right 85-ft safety tether retracting end to A/L HR 0550, LOCK hook, reel unlocked 5. Release left waist tether from EV3's 85-ft safety tether 6. Attach EV3's 85-ft safety tether retracting end to A/L HR 0554 inboard stanchion, LOCK hook 7. Give EV3 GO to release from A/L D-ring 8. Receive ORU Bag from EV3, temp stow 9. Transfer ORU Bag to EV3 10. √SAFER MAN ISOL vlv – OP (dn) and HCM (dn) 11. Close Hatch Thermal Cover 	<p>POST DEPRESS (DEPRESS/REPRESS Cue Card)</p> <p><u>EGRESS</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. √Initial tether configuration, hooks locked, reels unlocked; tug test 2. Release right waist tether from A/L D-ring 3. Verify 85-ft safety tether in Unlocked position 4. Pass ORU Bag to EV1 5. Egress A/L 6. Receive ORU Bag, install on BRT 7. √SAFER MAN ISOL vlv – OP (dn) and HCM (dn)

EVA 3 EGRESS/SETUP (01:00) (Cont)

IV/RMS	EV1 (FF)	EV3 (FF)
<p>SSRMS: Mnv to P6 SASA position</p>	<p><u>SETUP</u> 12. Retrieve spare safety tether from A/L, attach to MWS 13. Inspect external safety tether load alleviating straps 14. Stow camera on APFR 15. Retrieve APFR and Ingress aide from A/L WIF 11 16. Install WIF adapter, clocking of 12; pull test 17. Translate aft of C/L to S1 bay 11 (fairlead w/Adj tether at top of CETA spur) HR (3413 nadir) _____ 18. GCA SSRMS to APFR Install position 19. Install WIF adapter/APFR on SSRMS, tether point toward EE; install PIP pin, pull test 20. Configure APFR on SSRMS [12, PP, F, 6], pull test 21. Perform Safety tether swap to SSRMS, check hooks locked 22. Leave A/L tether on S1 HR 3247, clear of face 1 CETA translation path 23. Stow camera on MWS 24. Extend Ingress Aid 25. Ingress APFR 26. Attach MWS EE to ingress aid; lock MWS EE 27. Give SSRMS GO to maneuver to P6 SASA</p>	<p><u>SETUP</u> 8. Translate to CETA cart 2, fairlead w/Adj tether at S0 HR (3413 zenith) _____ 9. Decouple CETA cart 2 from MT <input type="checkbox"/> CETA 2 coupler to UNLOCK <input type="checkbox"/> Translate CETA 2 ~2 ft port <input type="checkbox"/> Engage parking brake (left handle) <input type="checkbox"/> CETA 2 coupler to CAPTURE 10. Deploy Stbd brake handles (2) (down) 11. Position swing arm 3 to position 9 12. Temp stow ORU bag on swing arm 13. Ingress Stbd TFR, release brake (tap pedal twice) 14. Translate CETA carts past P1 bay 6 to Yo 8445 (head level), engage parking brake (left handle)</p>

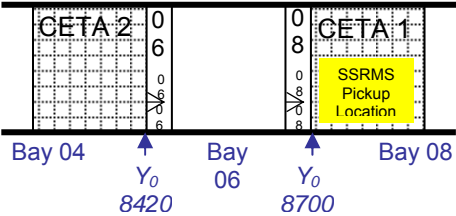
SASA RELOCATION (01:55)/P1 BSP AND XPDR INSTALL (01:55)

IV/RMS	EV1 (FF)	EV3 (FF)
<p>1. √MCC: Verify inhibits for P1 BSP and XPDR dummy box remove and ORU install</p> <p>2. √MCC: Verify inhibits for P6 SASA removal (thermal clock starts when inhibit is in place)</p> <p>Thermal Clock Start _____:_____</p>	<p><u>SASA REMOVE FROM P6</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> GCA SSRMS to SASA Stanchion Removal Position Egress APFR Assess stanchion installation prior to removal for comparison with installation on P1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check gap between stanchion and plate • Look/feel how many threads visible below plate • Check stanchion stability <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 10px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">CAUTION</p> <p>SASA no touch areas:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lo and Hi gain antennas • Z93 thermal paint </div> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Rotate gimbal locks (2 on left) to locked position (toward High Gain Antenna) 100 deg PGT[B7, CW2, 30.5]-7/16 X 6" Tighten gimbal lock fasteners ~1 turn (break torque) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Lower-Left bolt 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Upper-Left bolt 4 PGT[A6, CW2, 30.5]-7/16 X 6" Tighten gimbal lock fasteners ~3.5 turns in pattern <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Lower-Left bolt 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Upper-Left bolt 4  <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Remove P6 dummy caps (3), stow in trash bag On IV GO, demate SASA connectors (any order) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> J2 from SASA <input type="checkbox"/> J3 from SASA <input type="checkbox"/> J4 from SASA Mate connectors to P6 dummy receptacles (rightmost first) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> J2 to P6 dummy connector 	<p><u>P1 BSP AND XPDR DUMMY BOX REMOVAL</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Egress Stbd TFR Rotate Stbd TFR swing arm 2 to a setting of 30 Check APFR settings at CETA 2 WIF 2 [10, PP, E, 12], Y/P fitting [12, FF], pull test Ingress APFR Tether XPDR (nadir) dummy box using ORU Bag outside RET  <ol style="list-style-type: none"> On IV GO, remove XPDR dummy box PGT[A5, CCW2, 30.5]-7/16 X 6" Release XPDR dummy box outer captive fasteners (2) – 7-12 turns Release center jack bolt – 24-30 turns (<i>same PGT</i>) Temp stow XPDR dummy box <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Tether BSP (zenith) dummy box using ORU Bag outside RET On IV GO, remove BSP dummy box PGT[A5, CCW2, 30.5]-7/16 X 6" Release XPDR dummy box outer captive fasteners (2) – 7-12 turns Release center jack bolt – 24-30 turns (<i>same PGT</i>) Temp stow BSP dummy box

SASA RELOCATION (01:55)/P1 BSP AND XPDR INSTALL (01:55) (Cont)

IV/RMS	EV1 (FF)	EV3 (FF)																														
<p>SSRMS: Mnvr to P1 SASA Install</p> <p><u>NOTE:</u> May need to remove socket from PGT to engage socket on bolt head</p> <p>IV Record</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>BSP</th> <th>Turns</th> <th>Torque</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Center Bolt</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Outer #1</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Outer #2</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>SASA</th> <th>Turns</th> <th>Torque</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Stanchion Bolt</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>3. √MCC: Verify inhibits for P1 SASA install</p> <p>IV Record</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>XPDR</th> <th>Turns</th> <th>Torque</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Center Bolt</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Outer #1</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Outer #2</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>4. IV: Inform MCC GO for P1 SASA heater power only</p>	BSP	Turns	Torque	Center Bolt			Outer #1			Outer #2			SASA	Turns	Torque	Stanchion Bolt			XPDR	Turns	Torque	Center Bolt			Outer #1			Outer #2			<p> <input type="checkbox"/> J3 to P6 dummy connector <input type="checkbox"/> J4 to P6 dummy connector </p> <p>10. Ingress APFR</p> <p>11. GCA SSRMS to Stanchion Removal Position as required</p> <p>12. Verify all local tethers and tools clear of P6</p> <p>13. Tether to SASA w/RET</p> <p>14. PGT[B7, CW2, 30.5]-7/16 X 6" Release stanchion attachment bolt ~16.5 turns</p> <p>15. Verify SASA in soft dock</p> <p>16. Stow PGT</p> <p>17. Remove SASA from soft dock</p> <p>18. Give SSRMS GO to maneuver to P1 SASA installation site</p> <p><u>SASA INSTALL ON P1</u></p> <p><u>NOTE:</u> Stay inboard of P1 trunnion pin to avoid radiator beam rotational envelope</p> <p>19. Install SASA onto P1 support bracket soft dock</p> <p>20. PGT[B3, CW2, 30.5]-7/16 X 6" Engage stanchion attachment bolt ~16.5 turns (6 lb push force reqd); record torque and turns</p> <p>21. Release SASA RET</p> <p>22. Egress APFR</p> <div style="text-align: center;"> </div> <p>23. On IV GO, mate SASA connectors</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><u>NOTE</u></p> <p style="text-align: center;">Route two cables through TA Clamps around aft side of stanchion; third cable around fwd side</p> <p>24. Mate connectors, release TA clamps as required</p>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>CAUTION</p> <p>Avoid contact with all sides other than front face of BSP and Transponder to protect cotherm layer and Z93 paint</p> </div> <p><u>BSP INSTALL</u></p> <p>15. Remove BSP from ORU bag and 6B cover</p> <p>16. Inspect BSP mounting location (zenith) for FOD</p> <p>17. Install BSP on radiator plate support structure by sliding it along two guide pins into soft dock position</p> <p>18. Remove scoop and install on XPDR</p> <p>19. PGT[A7, CW2, 30.5]-7/16 X 6" Push in and engage center jack bolt (~24-30 turns to torque); record torque and turns</p> <p>20. Visually check for contact between BSP front wedge and radiator plate</p> <p>21. PGT[A7, CW2, 30.5]-7/16 X 6" Push in and engage outer fasteners (~7-13 turns to hardstop); record torque and turns</p> <p><u>XPDR INSTALL</u></p> <p>22. Remove XPDR from ORU bag and 6B cover</p> <p>23. Inspect XPDR mounting location (nadir) for FOD</p> <p>24. Install XPDR on radiator plate support structure by sliding it along two guide pins into soft dock position</p> <p>25. Remove scoop and install on XPDR Dummy Box</p> <p>26. PGT[A7, CW2, 30.5]-7/16 X 6" Push in and engage center jack bolt (~24-30 turns to torque); record torque and turns</p> <p>27. Visually check for contact between XPDR front wedge and radiator plate</p> <p>28. PGT[A7, CW2, 30.5]-7/16 X 6" Push in and engage outer fasteners (~7-13 turns to torque); record torque and turns</p>
BSP	Turns	Torque																														
Center Bolt																																
Outer #1																																
Outer #2																																
SASA	Turns	Torque																														
Stanchion Bolt																																
XPDR	Turns	Torque																														
Center Bolt																																
Outer #1																																
Outer #2																																

SASA RELOCATION (01:55)/P1 BSP AND XPDR INSTALL (01:55) (Cont)

IV/RMS	EV1 (FF)	EV3 (FF)
<p>5. On EV3 GO, give MCC GO for BSP and XPDR power up</p> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> P3 from P1-J643 to SASA J3 (1 TA clamps) <input type="checkbox"/> P4 from P1-J644 to SASA J4 (2 TA clamps) <input type="checkbox"/> P2 from P1-J632 to SASA J2 (2 TA clamps) <p>25. Give IV GO for SASA heater power</p> <p>26. PGT[B3, CCW2, 30.5]-7/16 X 6" Release gimbal lock fasteners ~1 turn in pattern</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Upper-Left bolt 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Lower-Left bolt 1 <p>27. PGT[A2, CCW2, 30.5]-7/16 X 6" Release gimbal lock fasteners ~2.5-3 turns in pattern (do not drive to a hardstop)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Upper-Left bolt 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Lower-Left bolt 1 <p>28. Rotate gimbal locks away from Hi Gain Antenna</p> <p>29. Close TA clamps as required</p> <p>30. Perform Tool Inventory</p> <p>31. Hold onto APFR for SSRMS mnvr</p> <p>32. Give SSRMS GO to APFR egress posn at CETA1</p> <p>33. Reconfig APFR [12, PP, A, 6]</p> <p>34. Inspect gloves; status MCC on RTV and Vectran state</p> <p><u>SWAP TO A/L SAFETY TETHER</u></p> <p>35. Attach L waist tether to HR, LOCK HOOK</p> <p>36. Swap to EV3 85-ft safety tether</p> <p>37. Verify hooks locked, reel unlocked</p> <p>38. Release L waist tether from HR</p> <p>39. Transfer Camera to EV3</p>	<p>29. Give IV GO for BSP and Transponder power up</p> <p>30. Stow dummy boxes (2) in ORU bag; stow XPDR Dummy Box w/scoop on the loose 6B cover for P6 retrieval; bag tool check</p> <p>31. Stow stbd TFR swing arm 2</p> <p>32. Stow stbd swing arm 3</p> <p>33. Perform Tool Inventory</p> <p><u>CETA PREP FOR RELOCATE</u></p> <p>34. Release brakes on CETA 2; mnvr both CETAs so that CETA 2 is in Bay 04</p> <p>35. Engage parking brake on CETA 2 (left handle)</p> <p>36. Decouple CETA 1 from CETA 2</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> CETA 1 coupler to UNLOCK <p>37. Move Stbd side of CETA 1 @ Y₀ 8700 (CETA1 to the port side of Bay 08 marker)</p> <p>38. Engage parking brake on CETA 1 (left handle)</p> <p>39. CETA 1 prep</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> CETA 1 coupler to CAPTURE <input type="checkbox"/> Deploy brake handles (4) (down) <input type="checkbox"/> √Swing arms stowed (3) <input type="checkbox"/> √APFR secure, pull test <p>40. CETA 2 prep</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> √CETA 2 coupler to CAPTURE <input type="checkbox"/> Deploy brake handles (4) (down) <input type="checkbox"/> √Swing arms stowed (3) <input type="checkbox"/> √ORU bag position secure (or return to A/L) <input type="checkbox"/> √APFR secure, pull test <p>41. Inspect gloves; status MCC on RTV and Vectran state</p> <p><u>SWAP TO SSRMS SAFETY TETHER</u></p> <p>42. Attach R waist tether to HR, LOCK HOOK</p> <p>43. Swap to EV1 SSRMS safety tether</p> <p>44. Verify hooks locked, reel unlocked</p> <p>45. Release R waist tether from HR</p> <p>46. Receive Camera from EV1</p>

SASA RELOCATION TASK DATA SHEET

Tools:

EV1 (FF)	EV2 (FF)
PGT	
7/16 x 6" wobble	

Foot Restraints:

Task	WIF	APFR Setting
Nominal Access to SASA at P6 and P1 locations	SSRMS	[12,PP,F,6]
Alternate access to SASA connectors at P6	P6 WIF 38	[6,LL,L,10]
Alternate access to SASA gimbal locks (stbd)	P6 WIF 35	[3,OO,G,12]
Alternate access to SASA gimbal locks (port)	P6 WIF 23	[11,II,F,6]

EVA Fasteners:

Fastener Name	Head Size	Qty	Install Torque (ft-lb)	Release Torque (ft-lb)	Failure Torque (ft-lb)	Turns	RPM
Stanchion Bolt	7/16	1	18.5-33.6 gnd 18.4 on orbit	25.5	165	10 launch threads 16.5 install	30
Gimbal Lock Bolts	7/16	4	16.7 gnd 3.8 on orbit	18.4 1 turn only 3.8	30.7 install 46.4 release (first turn) 6.7 release (at hardstop)	4.5	30

EVA Connectors:

Harness	From	To	Conn Size	Function
W19C	SASA J2	P6 P2	21	RF
W31A	SASA J3	P6 P3	17	Htr Pwr/1553 Ch B
W21E	SASA J4	P6 P4	15	Ops Pwr/1153 Ch A
W5256	P1 A51 J632	SASA J2	21	RF
W5181	P1 A51 J643	SASA J3	17	Htr Pwr/1553 Ch B
W5180	P1 A51 J644	SASA J4	15	Ops Pwr/1153 Ch A

Timeline Considerations:

1. SASA must be removed from P6 prior to 10A P6 relocation

Notes:

1. SASA has a 2 hr thermal clock
2. Gimbal bolts have torque pattern beginning with bolts closest to base to tighten and opposite for release. Only 2 gimbal bolts tightened due to access issues on P6
3. P6 dummy caps to be brought inside for 10A use for returning Z1 SASA
4. Stay inboard of P1 inboard trunnion pin to avoid radiator beam rotational envelope; if need to go outboard need to lock P1 TRRJ

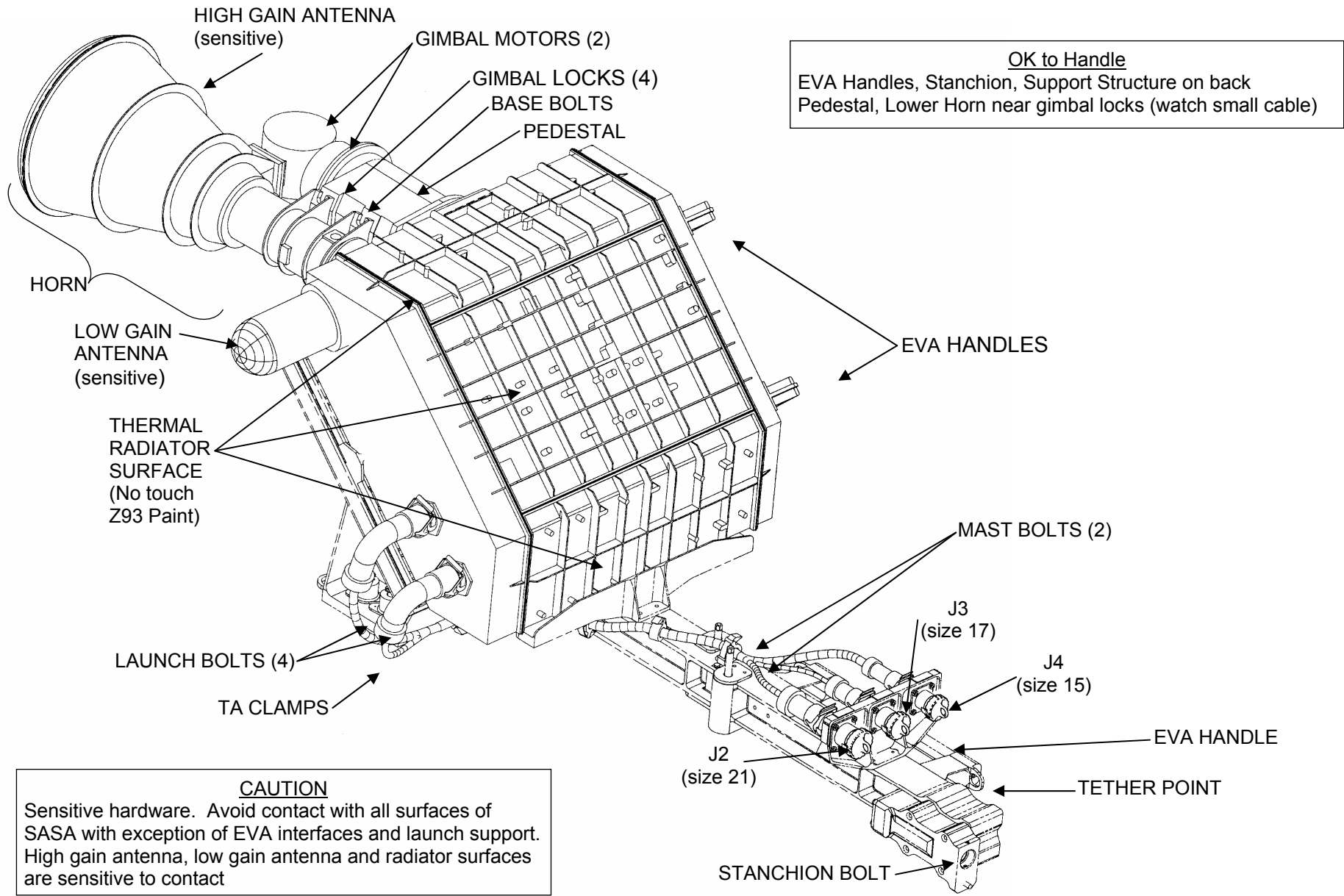
Cautions:

1. Avoid contact with SASA RF group and antennas
2. Do not try to rotate gimbal locks CCW past hard stop

Warnings:

1. None

SASA RELOCATION TASK DATA SHEET (Cont)



P1 BSP AND XPDR INSTALL TASK DATA SHEET

Tools:

EV1 (FF)	EV2 (FF)
	PGT
	7/16 x 9" wobble
	Round scoop
	6B cover

Foot Restraints:

Task	CETA	WIF	APFR Setting
Access to BSP			
Access to Transponder			

EVA Fasteners:

Fastener Name	Head Size	Qty	Install Torque (ft-lb)	Release Torque (ft-lb)	Failure Torque (ft-lb)	Turns	RPM
Center jack bolt (BSP & XPDR)	7/16	1	4.5-4.8 gnd 9.2 on orbit	9.2 12.3 max	14.8 release 13.2 install	33 release 24.4-30.4 install	30
Outer bolts (BSP & XPDR)	7/16	2	4.5-4.8 gnd 9.2 on orbit	9.2 12.3 max	14.8 release 13.2 install	15 release 6.8-12.8 install	30
Center jack bolt (Dummy Box)	7/16	1	1.6 gnd	7.0	17.1	24.4-30.4	30
Outer bolts (Dummy Box)	7/16	2	1.6 gnd	7.0	17.1	6.8 -12.8	30

EVA Connectors: None

Timeline Considerations:

Get-Ahead would be P1 RBVM MLI if task finished before P1 SASA relocate

Notes:

- BSP & XPDR thermal clocks are 4 hr (2 hr in bag and 2 hr out)
- ACBSP (P/N 1F7847-1) and XPDR (1F78475-1) dummy boxes must be installed in their corresponding positions due to keying of the ARINC connector interface on the dummy box
- EV3 85-ft safety tether (from A/L) can reach to P1 Bay 12 (middle of bay)
- BSP is zenith location/box on P1 and XPDR is nadir

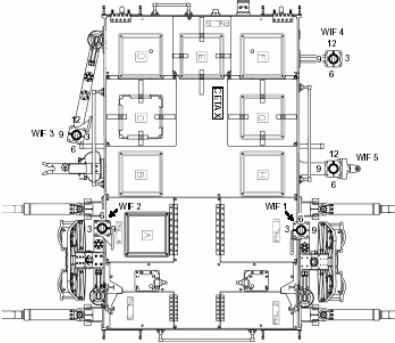
Cautions:

- Avoid contact with lower surface of 6B boxes (Cho-Therm coating)

Warnings:

- N/A

CETA CART RELOCATION (02:00)

IV/RMS	EV1 (FF)	EV3 (FF)
<p> <input type="checkbox"/> MT <input type="checkbox"/> CETA 2 <input type="checkbox"/> CETA 1 <input type="checkbox"/> </p> <p>CETA starting configuration</p> <p>1. SSRMS: CETA removal posn</p> <p> <input type="checkbox"/> CETA 2 <input type="checkbox"/> CETA 1 <input type="checkbox"/> MT <input type="checkbox"/> </p> <p>CETA ending configuration</p> <p>2. SSRMS: Mnvr to CETA 1 install posn</p>  <p>FS 18-34</p>	<p><u>CETA 1 REMOVAL FROM P1</u></p> <p> 1. Decouple CETA 1 from CETA 2; prep CETA 1 for transfer <i>(if not already completed)</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> CETA 1 coupler to UNLOCK <input type="checkbox"/> Translate CETA 1 port to Bay 08 <input type="checkbox"/> Engage parking brake (left handle) <input type="checkbox"/> CETA 1 coupler to CAPTURE <input type="checkbox"/> Deploy brake handles (4) (down) <input type="checkbox"/> √Swing arms stowed (3) <input type="checkbox"/> √APFR secure, pull test </p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>CAUTION</p> <p>Do not impart loads into CETA cart with < 4 of 4 wheel bogies latched closed</p> </div> <p> 2. On EV3 GO: Release brake (tap pedal twice) 3. Release wheel bogies (4) 4. Give EV3 GO to remove CETA 1 from rails 5. Assist EV3/M1 with clearances as reqd; verify CETA 1 is clear of structure before translating </p> <p><u>CETA 2 PREP</u></p> <p> 6. Translate to CETA 2 port to Bay 08 (Stbd side of CETA 2 @ Y₀ 8700) 7. Prep CETA 2 for transfer <i>(if not already completed)</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Engage parking brake (left handle) <input type="checkbox"/> √CETA 2 coupler to CAPTURE <input type="checkbox"/> Deploy brake handles (4) (down) <input type="checkbox"/> √Swing arms stowed (3) <input type="checkbox"/> √ORU bag position secure (or return to A/L) <input type="checkbox"/> √APFR secure, pull test </p>	<p><u>CETA 1 REMOVAL FROM P1</u></p> <p> 1. Ingress SSRMS APFR 2. Attach MWS EE to Ingress Aid </p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>CAUTION</p> <p>Do not touch APFR Ingress Aid shaft for more than 2.5 min (after first 1.5 hr exposed)</p> </div> <p> 3. Tether to CETA 1 with RET 4. Check glove heaters and TCV 5. Grasp CETA 1 grids B & H (recommended) </p> <p> 6. Give EV1 GO for CETA 1 release 7. On EV1 GO: Remove CETA 1 from rails; lift CETA cart from rails ISS forward until wheel bogies clear 8. Give SSRMS GO to maneuver </p>

CETA CART RELOCATION (02:00) (Cont)

IV/RMS	EV1 (FF)	EV3 (FF)
<p>3. SSRMS: Mnv'r to CETA 2 removal posn</p> <p>4. SSRMS: Mnv'r to CETA 2 install posn</p>	<p><u>INSTALL CETA 1 ON S1</u></p> <p>8. Translate to S1 Bay ~11 via nadir path 9. Verify safety tethers clear of CETA install area 10. GCA SSRMS to CETA install position 11. Rotate and lock wheel bogies (4) onto MT rail 12. Engage parking brake 13. Give EV3 GO to release CETA 1</p> <p><u>COUPLE CETA 1 TO MT</u></p> <p>14. Verify CETA cart <input type="checkbox"/> √MT coupler in CAPTURE <input type="checkbox"/> Stow brake handles (4) (up) 15. Release brake (tap pedal twice) 16. Translate to MT 17. Couple CETA to MT <input type="checkbox"/> Couple CETA to MT, max rate 0.5 ft/sec <input type="checkbox"/> MT coupler to LOCK <input type="checkbox"/> √CETA1 coupler in CAPTURE</p> <p><u>CETA 2 REMOVAL FROM P1</u></p> <p>18. Translate to P1 CETA 2 19. Verify CETA 2 positioned in Bay 08 (position CETA for SSRMS pickup)</p> <p>20. On EV3 GO: Release brake (tap pedal twice) 21. Release wheel bogies (4) 22. Give EV3 GO to remove CETA 2 from rails 23. Assist EV3/M1 with clearances as reqd; verify CETA 2 is clear of structure before translating</p>	<p><u>INSTALL CETA 1 ON S1</u></p> <p>9. Install CETA 1 on rail</p> <p>10. On EV1 GO, release CETA 1 tether 11. Give SSRMS GO to maneuver to CETA 2</p> <p><u>CETA 2 REMOVAL FROM P1</u></p> <p>12. GCA SSRMS to CETA 2 Pickup location 13. Tether to CETA 2 with RET 14. Grasp CETA 2 grids B & H (recommended) 15. Give EV1 GO for CETA 2 release</p> <p>16. On EV1 GO: Remove CETA 2 from rails; lift CETA cart from rails due forward until wheel bogies clear 17. Give SSRMS GO to maneuver</p>

CETA CART RELOCATION (02:00) (Cont)

IV/RMS	EV1 (FF)	EV3 (FF)
	<p><u>INSTALL CETA 2 ON S1</u></p> <p>24. Translate to S1 Bay ~11 via nadir path 25. Verify Safety tethers clear of CETA 2 install area</p> <p>26. GCA SSRMS to CETA 2 install position 27. Rotate and lock wheel bogies (4) onto MT rail 28. Engage parking brake 29. Give EV3 GO to release</p> <p><u>COUPLE CETA 2 TO CETA 1</u></p> <p>30. Verify CETA 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Stow brake handles (4) (up) 31. When EV3 clear of CETA 2, release brake (tap pedal twice) 32. Translate to CETA 1 33. Couple CETA 2 to CETA 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Couple CETA 2 to CETA 1, max rate 1 inch/sec <input type="checkbox"/> CETA 1 coupler to LOCK <input type="checkbox"/> √Both CETA brakes released (tap pedal twice)</p> <p><u>SSRMS CLEANUP</u></p> <p>34. Retrieve safety tether from SSRMS, stow on MWS 35. Retrieve APFR and WIF adapter, install on BRT 36. Give SSRMS GO to maneuver clear 37. Translate to A/L; release adj fairlead (S0 HR 3413) 38. Remove WIF adapter and temp stow at A/L 39. Stow APFR and Ingress aide on A/L WIF 11 [3, PP, F, 6] - pull test 40. Stow spare (SSRMS) Safety tether on A/L HR 0546 41. Inspect gloves; status MCC on RTV and Vectran state</p>	<p><u>INSTALL CETA 2 ON S1</u></p> <p>18. Install CETA 2 on rail</p> <p>19. On EV1 GO, release CETA 2 tether</p> <p><u>SSRMS CLEANUP</u></p> <p>20. Egress SSRMS, perform safety tether swap to A/L 85-ft tether at S1 HR 3247 21. Translate to CETA 2 22. Retrieve ORU Bag, attach to BRT (<i>if required</i>) 23. Translate to A/L; retrieve adj fairlead (top of CETA spur) 24. Temp stow ORU Bag at A/L; retrieve XPDR dummy box, 6B cover plate and scoop from bag 25. Inspect gloves; status MCC on RTV and Vectran state</p>

CETA CART RELOCATION TASK DATA SHEET

Tools: None

Foot Restraints:

Task	WIF	APFR Setting
CETA CART Install/remove	SSRMS	[12,PP,F,6]

EVA Fasteners: None

EVA Connectors: None

CETA Cart Mass = ~560 lb

Timeline Considerations:

1. CETA carts must be moved to the stbd side of MT for 10A P6 relocation (MT WS 8)

Notes:

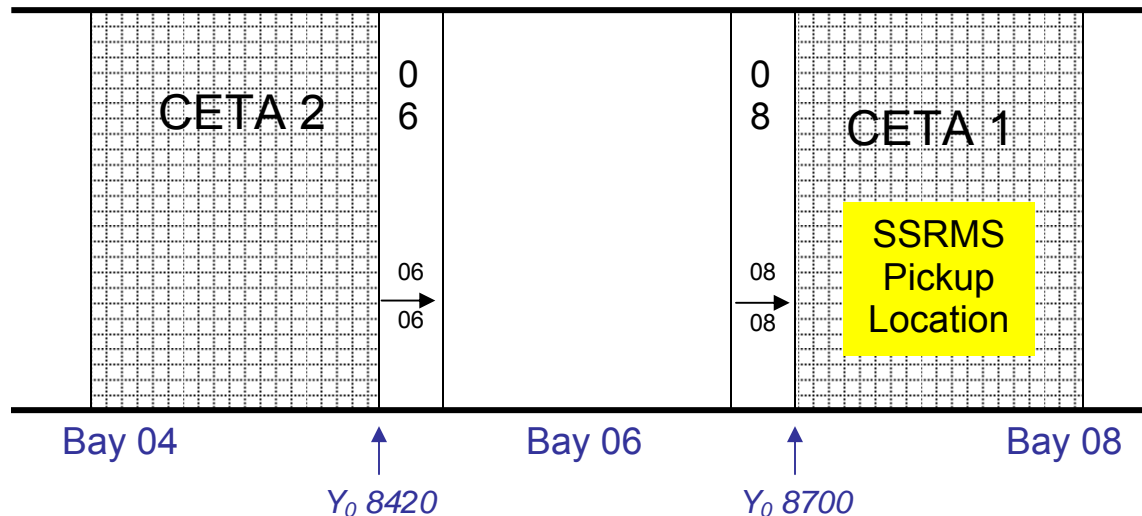
1. Ensure safety tethers are clear of CETA cart during safety tether swap, CETA cart relocation, and CETA cart install
2. CETA to MT max coupling rate is 0.5 ft/sec; CETA to CETA max coupling rate is 1 inch/sec
3. 3 of 4 wheel bogies are required to be installed prior to untethering (from a safety, fault tolerance standpoint); can leave CETA Carts in this config, MT okay to translate (*Approval in work*)
4. 85-ft safety tether stretches from A/L to P1 Bay 12 (middle of bay)

Cautions:

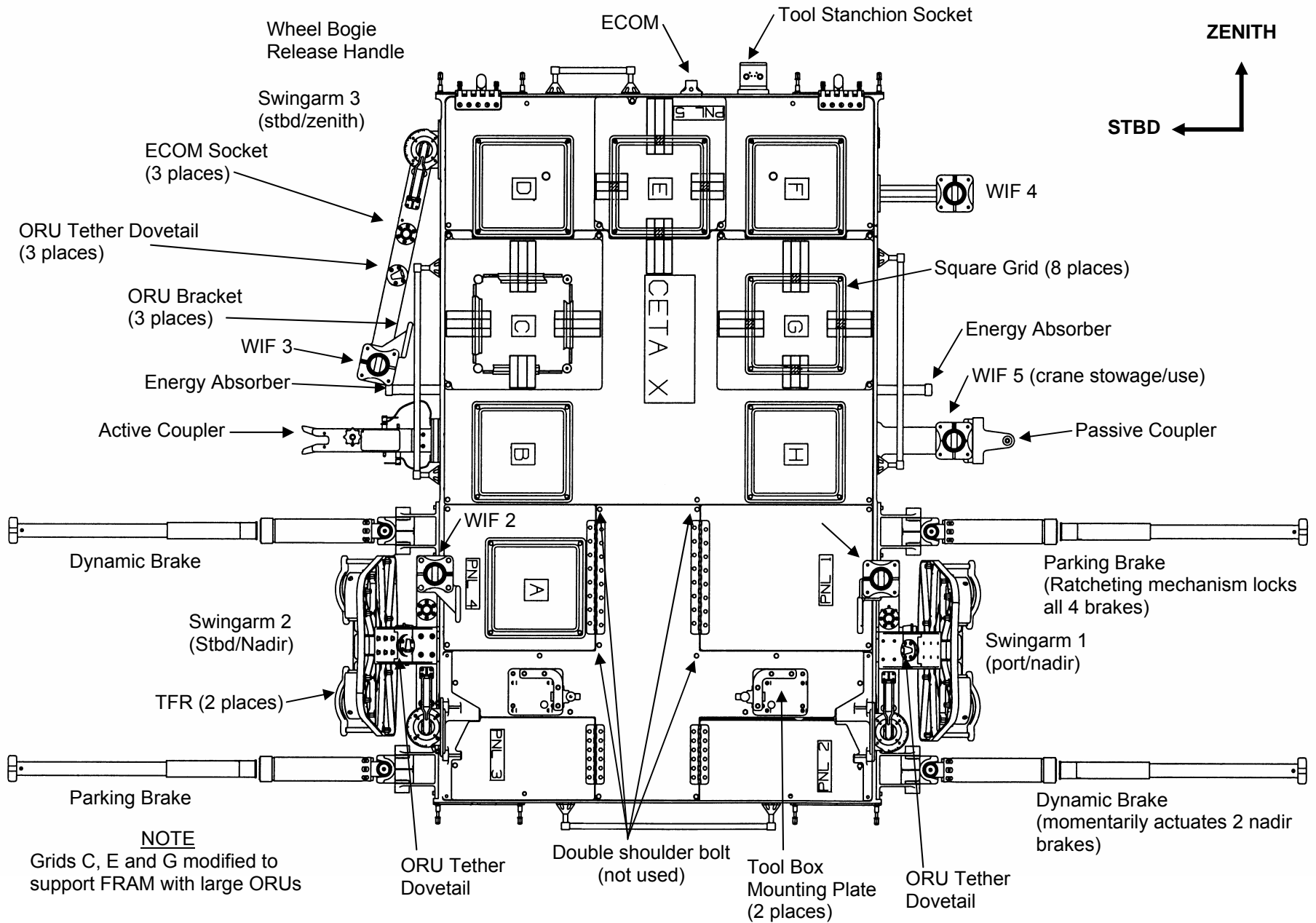
1. Do not impart loads into CETA cart without all 4 wheel bogies engaged

Warnings:

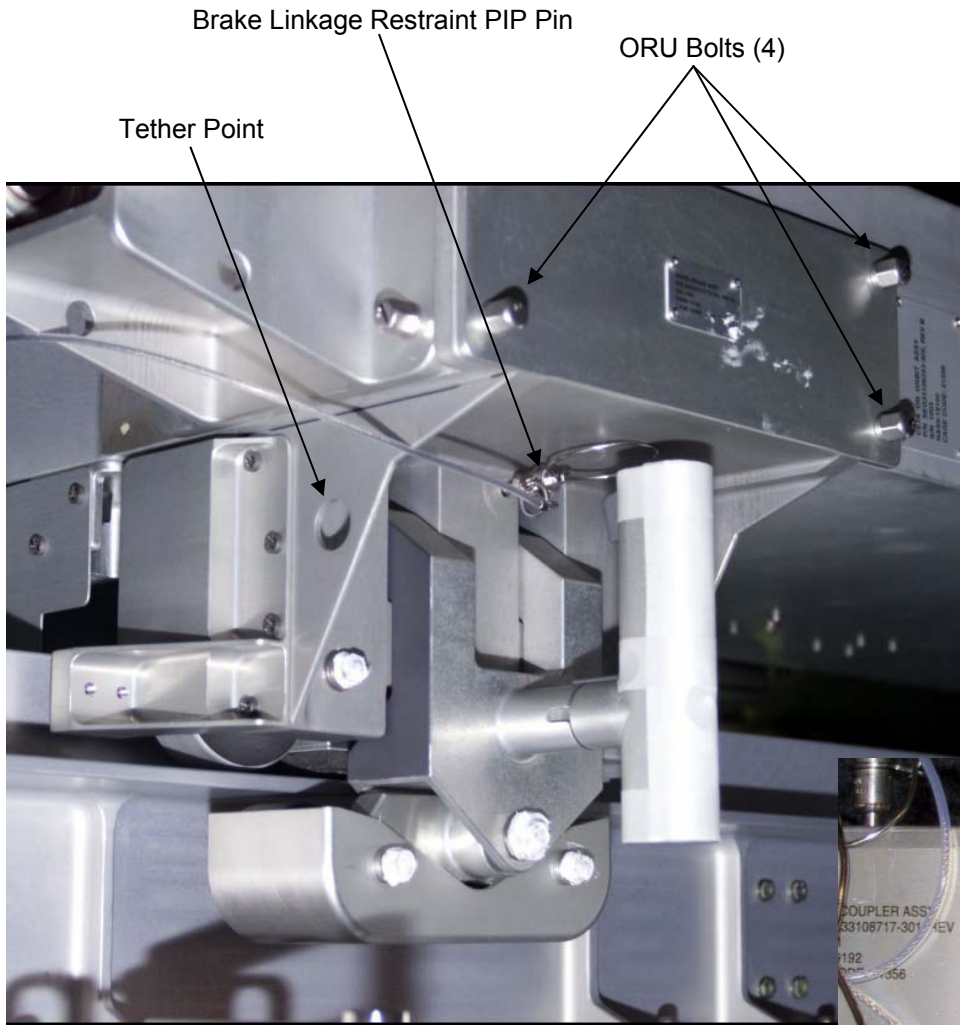
1. None



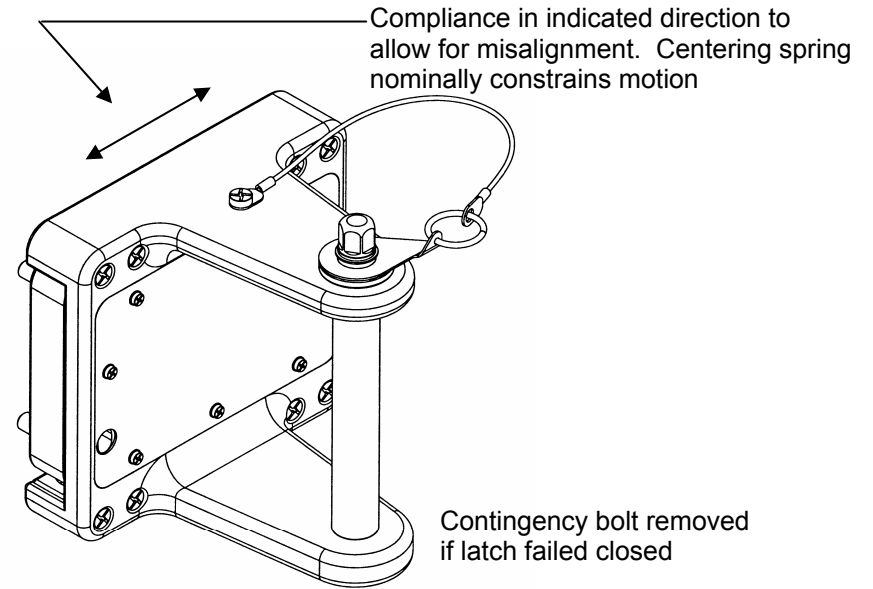
CETA CART RELOCATION TASK DATA SHEET (Cont)



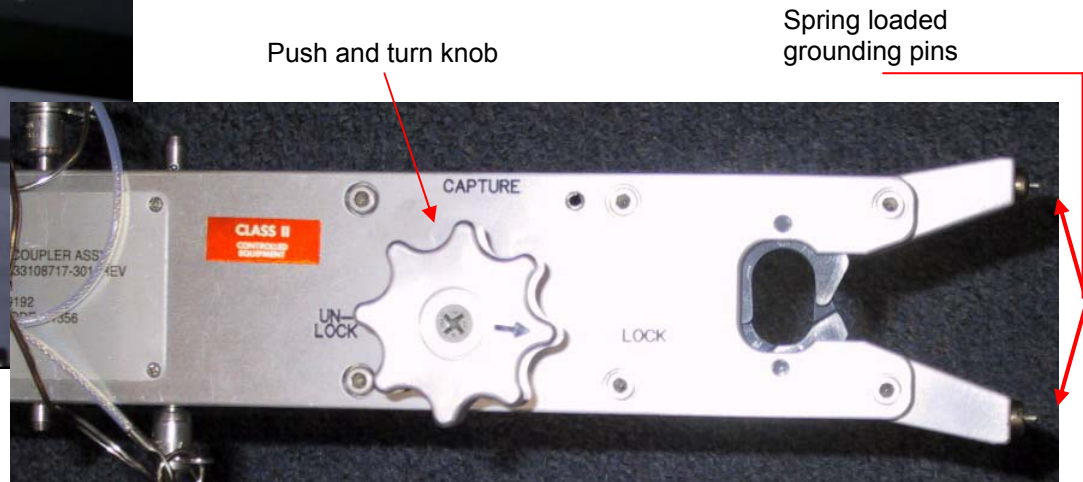
CETA CART RELOCATION TASK DATA SHEET (Cont)



CETA Cart Wheel Bogie




PASSIVE COUPLER

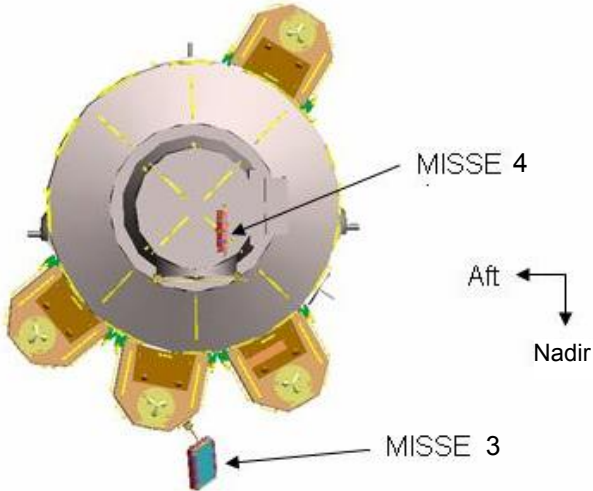


CETA Cart Active Coupler

Z1 SASA GIMBAL BOLTS AND MISSE RETRIEVAL (01:00)/P6 TRANSPONDER RETRIEVAL (01:00)

IV/RMS	EV1 (FF)	EV3 (FF)																																							
<p>1. √MCC: Verify inhibits for P6 XPDR remove</p> <p>IV Record</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Gimbal Bolts</th> <th>Turns</th> <th>Torque</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="3" style="text-align: center;">Release</td> </tr> <tr> <td>U-L bolt 4</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>U-R bolt 3</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3" style="text-align: center;">Re-Torque Initial / Final</td> </tr> <tr> <td>L-L bolt 1</td> <td>/</td> <td>/</td> </tr> <tr> <td>L-R bolt 2</td> <td>/</td> <td>/</td> </tr> <tr> <td>U-R bolt 3</td> <td>/</td> <td>/</td> </tr> <tr> <td>U-L bolt 4</td> <td>/</td> <td>/</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>IV Record</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>XPDR Dummy</th> <th>Turns</th> <th>Torque</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Center Bolt</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Outer 1</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Outer 2</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Gimbal Bolts	Turns	Torque	Release			U-L bolt 4			U-R bolt 3			Re-Torque Initial / Final			L-L bolt 1	/	/	L-R bolt 2	/	/	U-R bolt 3	/	/	U-L bolt 4	/	/	XPDR Dummy	Turns	Torque	Center Bolt			Outer 1			Outer 2			<p><u>Z1 SASA SPARE GIMBAL BOLTS (00:30)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Translate to Z1 HR 6001 (near SASA spare) Tether to SASA shroud (if required) Remove shroud to access SASA spare gimbal locks PGT[B3, CCW2, 30.5]-7/16 X 6" Loosen gimbal lock fasteners (in order), 2 turns <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Upper-Left bolt 4 (report torque and turns) <input type="checkbox"/> Upper-Right bolt 3 (report torque and turns) Manipulate gimbals with all bolts in place to slightly shift the square spacer block on all bolts to verify no loads exist Push inward on the base of the antenna (near bolts 1 & 2) to ensure pedestal is fully seated against the spacer blocks Verify all four bolts still properly rotated to lock position and seated Rotate gimbal lock fasteners (4) in pattern PGT[A6, CW2, 30.5]-7/16 X 6" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Lower-Left bolt 1 ~ 3 turns <input type="checkbox"/> Lower-Right bolt 2 ~ 3 turns <input type="checkbox"/> Upper-Right bolt 3 ~ 2 turns <input type="checkbox"/> Upper-Left bolt 4 ~ 2 turns <p>← Report torque and turns</p> Visually verify that all bolts are properly aligned and seated Re-torque gimbal lock fasteners PGT[B5, CW2, 30.5]-7/16 X 6" Tighten gimbal lock fasteners (4) in same pattern ~1-2 turn to torque <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Lower-Left bolt 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Lower-Right bolt 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Upper-Right bolt 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Upper-Left bolt 4 <p>← Report torque and turns</p> Stow SASA shroud Inspect gloves; status MCC on RTV and Vectran state Translate to A/L 	<p><u>P6 TRANSPONDER RETRIEVAL</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Retrieve transponder 6B cover from ORU bag (with scoop) Translate to P6 HR 5326; BRT as required to HR 5322 inverted (up Z1 fwd/stbd corner, aft @ Z1/P6, zenith on aft stbd corner of P6) Remove XPDR MLI, use adj tether to restrain Tether to XPDR <p>← </p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> On IV GO: Remove P6 XPDR PGT[A7, CCW2, 30.5]-7/16 X 6" Release XPDR left and right captive fasteners ~15 turns PGT[A7, CCW2, 30.5]-7/16 X 6" Release center jack bolt ~33 turns Remove transponder, temp stow Remove dummy box from 6B cover Install dummy box (XPDR) in P6 transponder location by sliding it along guide pins into soft dock position PGT[A7, CW2, 30.5]-7/16X6" Push in and engage center jack bolt (~24-30 turns to torque) ← Report torque and turns PGT[A7, CW2, 30.5]-7/16X6" Push in and engage outer fasteners (2) (~7-12 turns to torque) ← Report torque and turns Close XPDR MLI Install XPDR on 6B cover and scoop on XPDR Stow XPDR on BRT using scoop Time permitting: Inspect PVR PIP pins during translation nadir <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Aft PVR Stbd side <input type="checkbox"/> Stbd PVR Aft side Inspect gloves; status MCC on RTV and Vectran state Translate to A/L
Gimbal Bolts	Turns	Torque																																							
Release																																									
U-L bolt 4																																									
U-R bolt 3																																									
Re-Torque Initial / Final																																									
L-L bolt 1	/	/																																							
L-R bolt 2	/	/																																							
U-R bolt 3	/	/																																							
U-L bolt 4	/	/																																							
XPDR Dummy	Turns	Torque																																							
Center Bolt																																									
Outer 1																																									
Outer 2																																									

Z1 SASA GIMBAL BOLTS AND MISSE RETRIEVAL (01:00)/P6 TRANSPONDER RETRIEVAL (01:00) (Cont)

IV/RMS	EV1 (FF)	EV3 (FF)
	<p><u>MISSE RETRIEVAL</u> (00:30)</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 10px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">WARNING</p> <p>MISSEs 3 & 4 contain lithium thionyl chloride batteries that can be toxic; inspection required prior to closure</p> <p>If MMOD hit observed in area of batteries; close MISSE but do NOT bring IVA</p> </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 10px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">CAUTION</p> <p>MISSE interior contains shatterable materials. Do not allow tools or suit to impact samples</p> <p>When closing/removing MISSE, apply force at lowest part of HR and do not exceed 45 lb</p> </div> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Translate to airlock gas tank 2 (middle/nadir tank) MISSE 3 2. Take photos or WVS survey of both sides of MISSE sample; not required if performed on prior EVA 3. Release PIP pins (4) which secure MISSE open/close 4. Close MISSE, insert PIP pins (2) which secure MISSE close 5. Tether to MISSE 6. Push lever lock and move clamp lever to UNLOCK position 7. Release capture plate PIP pin, open plate 8. Remove MISSE/Clamp from handrail, close capture plate, reinsert PIP pin 9. Stow MISSE inside A/L; sandwiched along aft wall (port near hatch) 10. Retrieve MISSE 4; translate to airlock endcone 11. Repeat steps for MISSE 4 retrieval 12. Inspect gloves; status MCC on RTV and Vectran state 	 <p>The diagram illustrates the airlock interior with two MISSE units. MISSE 4 is positioned at the top of the airlock, and MISSE 3 is positioned at the bottom. Directional arrows indicate 'Aft' (to the left) and 'Nadir' (downwards).</p>

Z1 SASA SPARE GIMBAL BOLTS AND MISSE RETRIEVAL TASK DATA SHEET

MISSE

ORU Identification:

ORU	Part number	Serial Number
MISSE PEC 3 Handrail Clamp	419878-1 419900-1	N/A N/A
MISSE PEC 4 Handrail Clamp	419879-1 419900-3	N/A N/A

Tools: N/A

Foot Restraints: N/A

Timeline Considerations:

- Both MISSEs to be returned on 13A.1, MISSE 3 is a higher priority for return than MISSE 4

Notes:

- MISSE PEC with clamp = 76.4 lbs

Cautions:

- Can not attach safety tethers to same handrail MISSE is attached
- MISSE 3 and 4 contain shatterable materials. Avoid impact with material
- When MISSE is attached to HR, do not exceed 45 lb load at a distance greater than 17 inches from the probe end

Warnings:

- None

Z1 SASA Spare Gimbal Bolts

Tools:

EV1 (FF)	
PGT	6" Wobble

Foot Restraints:

Task	WIF	APFR Setting
Z1 Gimbal bolts	Z1 WIF 01	IAPFR [3,RR,F12]

EVA Fasteners:

Fastener Name	Head Size	Qty	Install Torque (ft-lb)	Release Torque (ft-lb)	Failure Torque (ft-lb)	Turns	RPM
Gimbal Fasteners	7/16	4	16.7 gnd 8.3-25.5 on-orbit	18.4 for 1 turn 3.8	30.7 install 46.4 release (first turn) 6.7 release (at hardstop)	4.5	30

EVA Connectors: None

Timeline Considerations:

- None

Notes:

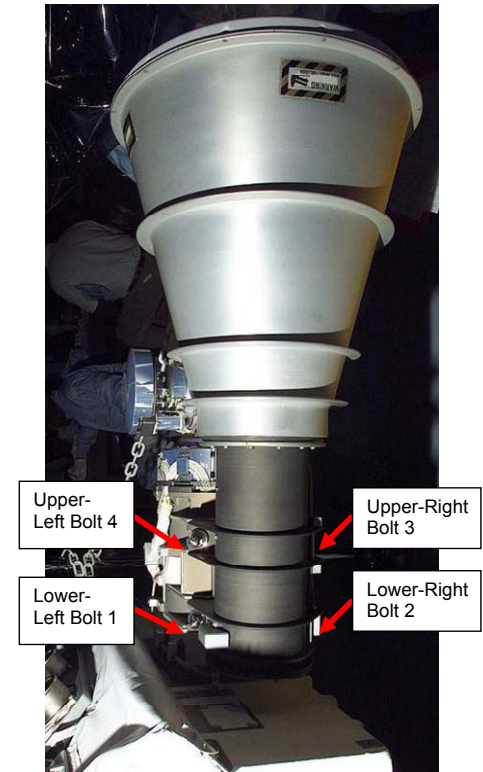
- Gimbal bolts should be torqued in specified pattern so as to prevent misalignment of the gimbal locks during tightening and resulting in higher torques and possibly not reaching turn counts

Cautions:

- Avoid contact SASA antennas and coatings

Warnings:

- None



P6 TRANSPONDER RETRIEVAL TASK DATA SHEET

Tools:

EV3 (FF)
PGT
6-in wobble
Round Scoop
6B Box ORU Cover

Foot Restraints:

Task	WIF	APFR Setting

EVA Fasteners:

Fastener Name	Head Size	Qty	Install Torque (ft-lb)	Release Torque (ft-lb)	Failure Torque (ft-lb)	Turns	RPM
Center jack bolt (XPDR)	7/16	1	4.5-4.8 gnd	9.2	14.8	33	30
			9.2 on orbit	12.3 max	release 13.2 install	release 24.4-30.4 install	
Outer bolts (XPDR)	7/16	2	4.5-4.8 gnd	9.2	14.8	15	30
			9.2 on orbit	12.3 max	release 13.2 install	release 6.8-12.8 install	
Center jack bolt (Dummy Box)	7/16	1	1.6 gnd	7.0	17.1	24.4-30.4	30
Outer bolts (Dummy Box)	7/16	2	1.6 gnd	7.0	17.1	6.8-12.8	30

EVA Connectors: N/A

Timeline Considerations:

- P6 XPDR must be removed before P6 relocated on 10A

Notes:

- XPDR thermal clock is 1.5 hr w/no MLI or 1 hr no MLI and 3.5 hr with MLI

Cautions:

- ACBSP (P/N 1F7847-1) and XPDR (1F78475-1) dummy boxes must be installed in their corresponding positions due to keying of the ARINC connector interface on the dummy box

Warnings:


- N/A

EVA 3 CLEANUP/INGRESS (00:35)

IV/RMS	EV1 (FF)	EV3 (FF)
<p>IV: Perform WVS PWRDN (PHOTO/TV, <u>WVS CUE CARD</u>)</p> <p>IV: Set 2-min timer after both EV1 and EV2 report WATER OFF</p>	<p><u>CLEANUP</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Translate to airlock Perform Tool Inventory <p><u>INGRESS</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Transfer ORU Bag to EV3 Stow spare tether on A/L D-ring or 85-ft on HR 0546 <p><u>NOTE:</u> EV1 & EV3 safety tethers are swapped (ST anchor is not based where started at beginning of EVA)</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> On EV2 GO, disconnect EV3 85-ft safety tether from A/L HR 0554 Connect left waist tether to EV3 85-ft safety tether, LOCK hooks Disconnect 85-ft safety tether from A/L HR 0550 Ingress airlock Hatch Thermal Cover – close, attach Velcro strap Remove SCU from stowage pouch Remove DCM cover, Velcro to DCM Connect SCU to DCM; √SCU locked DCM: WATER – OFF <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p><u>CAUTION</u> Do not close hatch until EMU WATER – OFF for 2 min</p> </div> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Verify all hardware is clear of hatch EV hatch handle – Preclose EV hatch – close and lock <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Go to PRE REPRESS portion of {CREWLOCK <u>DEPRESS/REPRESS CUE CARD</u>} (SODF: ISS EVA SYS: EVA PREP/POST) 	<p><u>CLEANUP</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Translate to airlock Perform Tool Inventory <p><u>INGRESS</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ingress airlock Receive ORU Bag, stow near UIA Connect right waist tether to AL D-ring Give EV1 GO to disconnect 85-ft tether <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Remove SCU from stowage pouch Remove DCM cover, Velcro to DCM Connect SCU to DCM; √SCU locked DCM: WATER – OFF <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Go to PRE REPRESS portion of {CREWLOCK <u>DEPRESS/REPRESS CUE CARD</u>} (SODF: ISS EVA SYS: EVA PREP/POST)

POST EVA 3 TOOL CONFIG

EV1


- Waist Tether (R D-ring to Safety tether)
- Waist Tether (L D-ring to MWS)
- D-ring Extender (2)
- 85-ft Safety Tether (R on extender)
- MWS
- T-bar
- Rabbit Ear Wire Ties (2)
- Adj
- RET (sm-sm PIP pin)
- RET (sm-sm) (2)
- Sm Trash Bag (L, inside) 
- WIF adapter
- Swing Arm (R)
- RET (sm-sm)
- PGT S/N _____ w/battery
- 7/16 x 6" wobble
- BRT (L)
- RET (sm-sm)
- Wire Ties (2)

External

- Spare 85-ft safety tether (on HR 0546)
- 55-ft safety tether hatch D-ring

Have MISSE return bags pre staged in A/L; see MISSE PREP FOR RETURN (TOOLS AND STOWAGE)

EV3

- Waist Tether (L D-ring to Safety tether)
- Waist Tether (R D-ring to MWS)
- D-ring Extender (2)
- 85-ft Safety Tether (L on extender)
- Adj (2 on wrists)
- MWS
- T-bar
- Rabbit Ear Wire Ties (2)
- Adj
- RET (sm-sm PIP pin)
- RET (sm-sm) (2)
- Sm Trash Bag (L, inside) 
- Swing Arm (R)
- RET (sm-sm)
- PGT S/N _____ w/battery
- 7/16 x 6" wobble
- BRT (L)
- RET (sm-sm)
- Wire Ties (3)

CREWLOCK

- 6 B box cover
- Transponder
- Round Scoop
- Small ORU Bag (A/L zenith/fwd/stbd)
- Adj (Lg-sm) on outside
- GPS Caps wire-tied together
- RET (sm-sm) (2)

CREWLOCK

- Staging Bag
 - PGT S/N _____ w/battery
 - CETA Cart Wheel Boogie PIP pin
- Med ORU Bag
- 6 B box cover w/o thermal cover (long wire-tied to bag)
- Adj (to box cover)
- Dummy Box
- Sm-sm RETs
- Lg-sm RET on outside
- Adj tether (on outside)
- Spare 85-ft safety tether
- CL Bag #3 (contingency)
- Adj (Lg-sm) on outside
- Wire Tie Caddy
- Connector Cleaner Tool Caddy
- Connector Pin Straightener
- EVA Ratchet
- Socket Caddy
- 7/16 x 9" rigid
- 7/16 x 6" wobble
- 7/16 x 2"
- RAD
- Vise Grips
- Fish Stringer
- Digital Camera
- D-ring Extender
- MISSE 3 & MISSE 4
- Lg-sm RET (2)

EVA 4 BRIEFING CARD**EVA Prep**

Remove watches, jewelry, etc during EMU ops
 Follow procedures carefully
 PBA and SCU are pure O2
 Do not touch connections. Inspect for dirt, oil, burrs, particles
 Do not force connections
 Do not crush or kink hoses
 EMU is pure O2 environment. Do not wear products such as chapstick

A/L CONFIG AND TOOLS:

- * Crew lock bag, 2 OSEs, WETA, Lg ORU Bag, Sm ORU Bag
- * Crew lock bag for contingencies stays in the A/L (on endcone)

EGRESS PLAN:

- * EV3 to A/L D-ring; EV2 L waist to EV3 safety tether
- * Check PGT, tools, BRT tucked in
- * EV2 egresses and attaches both safety tethers to handrails
- * EV3 hands out Sm ORU bag and OSEs
- * EV3 egresses and closes thermal cover
- * Both check SAFER handles down and down

TRANSLATION:

- * Hand on structure at all times. Do not hop
- * Avoid feet first translation
- * Slow and deliberate
- * Check tethers often
- * Check each other's tethers, when possible
- * Keep loaded BRT in scan as well
- * Stay aware of sensitive hardware in your work area

TETHER SWAPS:

- * Secure spare waist tether first, check locked
- * Perform tether swap
- * Visually check and verbalize all tethers locked, reel unlocked

TETHERS AND TOOLS:

- * Follow good tethering protocol on all tools – “Good RET”
- * Pull test everything (PGT sockets, APFRs, etc)

MMOD SHIELD OPTIONS:

- * 2 of 3 fastener reqd; 1 wire tie = 1 fastener
- A) install Dzus B) wire tie C) LDTDT & Adj
- * Wire tie must be secure around fastener head and underlying structure; use wire tie to pull shield inboard axially (twd CBM) and twd structure radially

COMM PROTOCOL:

Succinct and professional
 SSRMS calls are top priority
 IVA is prime relay to MCC

SUIT MAL PROTOCOL:

Challenge-response led by IV or nominal suit

CANON CABLES/CONNECTORS:

- Check pin straightness
- No FOD in receptacle
- EMI band
- Proper bend radius
- * Inspect gloves for RTV and Vectran damage, report to MCC

PGT OPS:

- Check settings with IV
- Pull test on all socket installs
- Turn count (count all turns at bolt vice RAD)
- Red light – Low torque, green light – in torque window, Both – Hi torque
- Cal Procedure – Ratchet Collar – Not motor, Speed Collar – Cal, Pull trigger

KEEP OUT ZONES:

S1 SASA, S1 Radiator Beam

DAY/NIGHT TRANSITIONS: (IV will call)

- * Lights, visor, check all tools secure

INGRESS PLAN:

- Bring all 85-ft tethers inside A/L
- * Check PGT, tools, BRT tucked in
- EV3 in first, then tether to D-ring extender
- EV2 disconnect EV3 safety tether, connect it to left waist tether
- EV2 disconnect own safety tether
- EV2 in feet first with an EV3 assist
- Check hatch seal clear before closing

- * Review during EMU P/B if time


EVA 4 SUMMARY TIMELINE

I

PET TIME (HR : MIN)	13A.1 EVA 4				
	IV	PET	EV2 (FF)	PET	EV3 (FF)
00:00		00:00	<u>EGRESS/SETUP</u> (00:20) POST DEPRESS and EGRESS (00:20)	00:00	<u>EGRESS/SETUP</u> (00:20) POST DEPRESS and EGRESS (00:20)
		00:20	<u>OBSS BOOM STAND INSTALL</u> (01:00)		<u>OBSS BOOM STAND INSTALL</u> (01:00)
01:00		01:20	<u>GPS ANTENNA #4 REMOVE</u> (00:40)	01:20	<u>P6 AUX BAG MOVE</u> (00:30)
		02:00	<u>EWIS ANTENNA INSTALL</u> (01:30)	01:50	<u>EWIS ANTENNA INSTALL</u> (01:40)
02:00					
		03:30	<u>LAB MMOD SHIELD CLEANUP</u> (00:30)	03:30	<u>LAB MMOD SHIELD CLEANUP</u> (00:30)
03:00					
		04:00	<u>NODE MMOD SHIELD CLEANUP</u> (00:30)	04:00	<u>NODE MMOD SHIELD CLEANUP</u> (00:30)
04:00					
		04:30	<u>CP1 WETA ANTENNA INSTALL</u> (01:15) <i>Time permitting depending on MMOD Shield Cleanup.</i>	04:30	<u>CP1 WETA ANTENNA INSTALL</u> (01:15) <i>Time permitting depending on MMOD Shield Cleanup.</i>
05:00					
		05:45	<u>CLEANUP/INGRESS</u> (00:45) CLEANUP (00:25) INGRESS (00:15) PRE REPRESS (<u>DEPRESS/REPRESS</u>) (00:05)	05:45	<u>CLEANUP/INGRESS</u> (00:45) CLEANUP (00:25) INGRESS (00:15) PRE REPRESS (<u>DEPRESS/REPRESS</u>) (00:05)
06:00					
	EVA Time 6:30	06:30		06:30	

PRE EVA 4 TOOL CONFIG

EV2

- Waist Tether (R D-ring to Safety Tether)
- Waist Tether (L Extender to MWS)
- D-ring Extender (2)
- 85-ft Safety Tether (R on extender)
- Adj (2 on wrist)
- MWS
- T-bar
- Rabbit Ear Wire Ties (2)
- RET (sm-sm PIP pin)
- RET (sm-sm) (3)
- Sm Trash Bag (L, inside) 
- Swing Arm (R)
- RET (sm-sm)
- PGT S/N _____ w/battery
- 7/16 x 6" wobble
- BRT (L)
- RET (sm-sm)
- Wire Ties (2)

External

- Spare 85-ft safety tether (HR 0546)
- 55-ft safety tether hatch D-ring

CREWLOCK


Verify following item is in Staging Bag

- PGT S/N _____ w/battery

- Small ORU Bag
- Adj (Lg-sm) on outside (*keep w/bag*)
- GPS Caps wire-tied together
- RET (sm-sm) (2)

- OBSS OSE (2)
- RET (Lg-sm) (2)
- √PAD installed to OSE (closed)
- √Capture Latch PIP pin installed in stowed position
- √Anti-rotation fittings (2) deployed and PIP pins (2) located in capture position

EV3

- Waist Tether (R D-ring)
- D-ring Extender (2)
- 85-ft Safety Tether (R on extender)
- Adj (2 on wrists)
- MWS
- T-bar
- Rabbit Ear Wire Ties (2)
- Adj
- RET (sm-sm PIP pin)
- RET (sm-sm) (3)
- Sm Trash Bag (L, inside) 
- Swing Arm (R)
- RET (sm-sm)
- PGT S/N _____ w/battery
- 7/16 x 6" wobble
- BRT (L)
- RET (sm-sm)
- Wire Ties (3)

CREWLOCK (Cont)

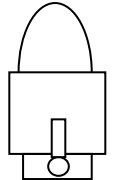
- Large ORU Bag
- HRs w/EWIS Antennas (2) – **Remove Caps**
- RETs (2)
- EWIS Ant Cable (w/preintegrated wire ties) – **Remove Caps**
- Fish Stringer
- Digital Camera
- MMOD T-handle Tool (*if retrieval completed from AL TB on previous EVA*)
- CL Bag (inside Lg ORU Bag)
- Adj (Lg-sm) on outside to tether CL Bag to ORU Bag
- Kapton Tape pieces – taped to inside of CL Bag cover
- Wire Tie Caddy (w/6 Long wire ties)
- EVA Ratchet
- DPTA w/IV 1/4" Allen
- 1/4" Hex, 3/8" Drive Socket
- GP Caddy
- Vise Grips
- Loop Pin Puller
- Hammer
- Adj
- MMOD T-handle Tool
- Long duration tie down tethers (3) (*attached to internal tether loops*)
- RET (Lg-sm) to Airlock (*take w/bag*)

Prior to EVA

- Inspect RET cord for damage
- Inspect safety tethers and waist tethers load alleviating straps – no red visible
- Inspect MWS screws

CREWLOCK (Cont)

- WETA
- √EVA MLI installed (IV MLI and connector cap removed)
- Round Scoop (handle up)
- RET (Lg-sm) to Airlock
- CL Bag #1
- RET (Lg-sm) on outside
- RET
- Adj (2)
- Socket Caddy (*for S5 get aheads*)
- 5/8" x 7.8 socket
- Cannon Conn Tools (2) (*for S5 get aheads*)
- Spare 85-ft Safety Tether (on outside)
- CL Bag #3 (contingency) - *On endcone*
- Adj (Lg-sm) on outside
- Connector Cleaner Tool Caddy
- Connector Pin Straightener
- Socket Caddy
- 7/16 x 6" wobble
- 7/16 x 2"
- 7/16 x 9" rigid
- RAD
- Fish Stringer
- D-ring Extender (on A/L D-ring)



EVA 4 INHIBIT PAD

ORBITER

TCS

- L12 1. √TCS POWER – OFF

Ku-Band Antenna

- MCC-H 1. √KU-BAND Mask – active
2. √KU-BAND EVA Protect Box – active

RCS

If EV crew < 27 ft from FRCS:

- IV 1. √DAP: VERN, FREE, LO Z (flt specific √ with GNC)
O14,15,16 2. √RJDF F1, F2, F3, F4 MANF DRIVER (four) – OFF
LOGIC (four) – OFF
- MCC-H 3. √Above RCS config
- IV 4. √RCS F – ITEM 1 EXEC (*)
√JET DES F1U – ITEM 17 (*)
F3U – ITEM 19 (*)
F2U – ITEM 21 (*)

S-Band Antennas

NOTE

Possible loss of comm when forced LL FWD antenna

- IV If EV crew < 2 ft from S-Band antenna:
A1R 1. S-BAND FM ANT – XMIT LOWER/RCVR UPPER
2. √MCC, lower antenna selected
- If no comm, or on MCC call:
C3 3. S-BAND PM ANT – LL FWD
- When EVA crewmember at least 2 ft away from all S-Band upper antennas:
C3 4. S-BAND PM ANT – GPC

USOS

PCU

NOTE

PCUs may require up to 1 hr warm-up period before they are operational

- MCC-H 1. √PCUs (two) operational in discharge mode and one of the following:
A. CCS PCU EVA Hazard Control enabled
B. No more than two arrays unshunted
C. No more than two arrays pointed < 90 deg from velocity vector

OR

2. One or no PCUs operational in discharge mode and one of the following:
A. No more than two arrays unshunted
B. No more than two arrays pointed < 90 deg from velocity vector

Ground Radar

- MCC-H 1. √TOPO and FDO consoles, ground radar restrictions in place for EVA

S1 TRRJ – (OBSS OSE AND S3 WETA)

One TRRJ DLA locked for EV crew translation on S1 nadir and zenith:

- MCC-H 1. √DLA (1) – LOCKED

Cont on next page

EVA 4 INHIBIT PAD (Cont)

USOS

S3 CP1 (WETA Install at CP1)

- MCC-H
1. RPCM S31A_A RPC 15 – Open, Close Cmd Inhibit
 2. RPC 16 – Open, Close Cmd Inhibit
 3. RPCM S32B_A RPC 15 – Open, Close Cmd Inhibit
 4. RPC 16 – Open, Close Cmd Inhibit

S1 SASA (OBSS OSE Install)

- MCC-H
1. Check String 1 Transponder powered off
 2. String 1 RFG Parked at EL = 0 and Az = 0
 3. String 1 RFG Transmitter turned off
 4. String 1 RFG SSPA Muted

GPS Antenna #4 Remove

- MCC-H
1. RPCM S02B_E RPC 8 – Open, Close Cmd Inhibit
 2. RPCM S01A_E RPC 7 – Open, Close Cmd Inhibit

EWIS Antenna Install

- MCC-H
1. Deactivate SSR (UHF)
- IV A1R
2. AUD CTR SL A/G1 – ON

RSOS

SM Antennas

- MCC-M
1. Global Timing Sys 1(400.1 MHz) [GTS] – Deactivate
 2. ARISS (HAM Radio) – Deactivate or VHF (144-146 MHz) TX only

FGB Antennas

- MCC-M
1. ARISS – Deactivate
 2. √FGB KURS P [KYPC P] – Deactivated

FGB Thrusters

- MCC-M
1. √FGB MCS unpowered
 2. √All FGB Attitude Control Thruster Valves (eighty) – closed
 3. √FGB Attitude Control Manifold Valves – closed
KШK1, KШK2, KШK4, KШK5, KШK9, OKO3, OKГ3, OKO6, OKГ6, OKO7, OKГ7, OKO8, OKГ8

Soyuz Antennas

- MCC-M
1. √Soyuz KURS A [KYPC A] – Deactivated

Soyuz Thrusters

- MCC-M
1. √Soyuz manifolds (four) – closed
ЭКО1, ЭКО2, ЭКГ1, ЭКГ2
 2. √Soyuz MCS unpowered
 3. √Soyuz Attitude Control Thruster Valves (fifty-two) – closed
 4. √Soyuz Main Engine Valves (K1,K2,K3,K4,K5,K6) – closed

EVA 4 NOTES, CAUTIONS, AND WARNINGS

NOTES

1. Bolt install: report torque and turns
2. Bolt release: report torque and turns if different from published range
3. EVA connectors: after disconnection and prior to connection; verify pin and EMI band integrity; verify connector free of FOD
4. Inspect QDs for damage prior to mating
5. MLI handholds are not rated for crewmember translation loads
6. CBM petal covers may not be used as handholds unless both launch restraint pins are engaged
7. Toolbox doors must be closed with one latch per door when EV crew not in immediate vicinity
8. Avoid contact with Vitrolube-coated OBSS striker bars
9. Velcro exposed to AO deteriorates rapidly; verify full and smooth velcro seams

CAUTION

ISS Constraints

- A. Avoid inadvertent contact with
 1. Grapple fixture shafts (drylube)
 2. PIP pins
 3. MDM sunshade [PMA1]
 4. EVA Crane [PMA1]
 5. TCS Reflectors [PMA2, PMA3]
 6. APAS hardware [PMA2, PMA3]
 7. CETA Lights (Z-93 paint) [LAB, S1, Node 1]
 8. Deployed MISSEs [A/L]
 9. Passive UMAs
 10. MBS VDU, MCU, CRPCMs, and Cameras (taped radiative surfaces, silver Teflon)
 11. Deployed TUS cable
 12. S0 aft face Radiator
 13. GPS Antennas (S13 paint) [S0]
 14. UHF Antennas [LAB, P1]
 15. ETCS Radiators [S1, P1]
 16. EETCS/PV Radiator bellows and panels [P6, P4, S4, S6]
 17. SASA RF Group [Z1, S1, P6]
 18. Heat pipe radiators [Z1]
 19. PCU cathode and HCA ports [Z1]
 20. Ku-Band Antenna (SGANT) dish [Z1]
 21. CMG cover/shells [Z1]
 22. SSRMS Cameras
 23. Open CBM petal covers and LAB window shutter

CAUTION (Cont)

ISS Constraints (Cont)

- B. Electrical cables
 1. Avoid bend radii < 10 times cable diameter
- C. Fiber optic cables
 1. Avoid bend radii < 10 times cable diameter
 2. Avoid pulling on cable during mate/demate
- E. For structural reasons
 1. Avoid vigorous body motions, quick grabs and kickoffs against tether restraints
 2. Avoid performing shaking motions (sinusoidal functions) more than four cycles
 3. Avoid kicking S1/P1 radiator beam
If any of these occur, wait 2 to 5 min to allow structural response to dissipate
- F. Other
 1. ITT Cannon connector: do not turn collar from WHITE to BLACK without a mating half attached
 2. WIS Antennas: do not use as handholds [Node 1, P6, Z1]
 3. Lubricant from Ku-Band SGANT gimbals [Z1], CMGs [Z1], and RTAS Ground Strap fasteners [P6,P4,S4,S6] can contaminate EMU
 4. MLI handholds are not rated for crewmember translation loads
 5. CBM petal covers may not be used as handholds unless both launch restraint pins are engaged

EVA 4 NOTES, CAUTIONS, AND WARNINGS (Cont)

CAUTION (Cont)

Shuttle Constraints

- G. Avoid inadvertent contact with
1. OBSS and SRMS Composite Sections and Cable Harnesses
 2. LCS (silver Teflon) and LDRI (silver Teflon) and ITVC (gold foil) [OBSS]
 3. WVS Antenna [ODS]
 4. Payload Bay wire harnesses, cables, and connectors
- H. No touch
1. LDRI diffuser [OBSS]
 2. OBSS saddle contacts (when OBSS unberthed) [OBSS]
 3. Monkey fur [PLB]
 4. Cameras: metallic surfaces [PLB]
 5. Ku-Band Antenna black dish and gold thermal blankets [PLB]

WARNING

ISS Constraints

- A. Avoid inadvertent contact with
1. Grapple fixture targets and target pins
 2. SSU, ECU, beta gimbal platform, mast canister, SAW blanket boxes unless the beta gimbal is locked and the motor is turned off
 3. Stay inboard of SARJ when active
 4. Stay 2 ft from S1/P1 radiator beam rotational envelope when beam is free to rotate
 5. Stay 5 ft from moving MT on face 1
- B. Handrails
1. Handrails previously used for MISSE attachment may not be used as a safety tether point [A/L endcone 566, A/L Tank 2 nad/fwd, P6 5389]
- C. Pinch
1. NZGL connector linkage. Use caution when mating/locking
 2. ITT Cannon Connector rotating housing
 3. EV side of IV Hatch during Hatch operation (also snag hazard) [A/L]
 4. LAB window shutter and CBM petal cover linkages during operation

WARNING (Cont)

ISS Constraints (Cont)

- D. RF Radiation Exposure
1. Stay 3.6 ft from S-Band (SASA) high gain Antenna when powered [S1,P1,P6]
 2. Stay 1.3 ft from S-Band (SASA) low gain Antenna when powered [S1,P1,P6]
 3. Stay 1 ft from UHF Antenna when powered [LAB, P1]
- E. Sharp Edges
1. Inner edges of WIF sockets
 2. Mating surfaces of EVA connectors. Avoid side loads during connector mating
 3. Back side of MMOD shield fasteners
 4. Spring loaded captive EVA fasteners (eg 6B-boxes, BMRRM); the end of the spring may protrude
 5. PMA umbilical launch restraints-exposed bolt threads
 6. Nickel coated braided copper Ground Straps may contain frayed wires [P6, P4, S4, S6]
 7. Z1 handrail 6061 by the Ku-Band boom launch restraint [Z1]
 8. Solar Array Blanket Box [P6, S6]
 9. Keep hands away from SSRMS LEE opening, and snares

EVA 4 NOTES, CAUTIONS, AND WARNINGS (Cont)

WARNING (Cont)

ISS Constraints (Cont)

F. Thermal

1. **EVA connectors with booties may become hot if left uncovered. Handling may need to be limited**
2. PMA handrails may be hot. Handling may need to be limited
3. Turn off glove heaters when comfortable temp reached to prevent bladder damage. Do not pull fingers out of gloves when heaters are on
4. Uncovered trunnion pins may be hot
5. SSRMS/MBS operating Cameras and lights may radiate large amounts of heat
6. Stay 1 ft away from PMAs and MMOD shields > 270 degF if EMU sun visor up
7. Stay at least 1 ft away for no more than 15 min from PMAs and MMOD shields > 300 degF if EMU sun visor up
8. Stay 0.5 ft away from PMA and MMOD shields > 325 degF
9. Do not touch EMU protective visor if temp has been < -134 for >15 min
10. No EMU TMG contact of PMAs and MMOD shields when temp > 320 degF
11. No EMU boot contact with foot restraint when temp < -120 degF or > 200 degF

WARNING (Cont)

Shuttle Constraints

G. Arcing/Molten Debris

1. Stay ≥ 2 ft from exposed EFGF connector when OBSS berthed, powered, and EFGF not grappled [PLB]
2. Stay ≥ 2 ft from exposed Stbd Fwd MPM contacts [PLB]

H. Pinch

1. PRLA operation [PLB]

I. RF Radiation Exposure

1. Stay 3.28 ft from S-Band Antenna when powered
2. Stay 1 ft from top and side of UHF PLB Antenna radome surface when in high powered mode [ODS truss]
3. Stay 0.33 ft from top and side of UHF PLB Antenna radome surface when in low powered mode [ODS truss]
4. Remain below the level of the PLB door mold line for first 20 in Aft of Fwd bulkhead when S-Band Antenna powered [PLB]
5. Remain on the inboard side of the Stbd slidewire (sill handrails if slidewire not installed) for first 20 ft Aft of Fwd bulkhead when Ku-Band Antenna powered [PLB]

WARNING (Cont)

Shuttle Constraints (Cont)

J. Sharp Edges

1. PRLA grounding wipers [PLB]
2. LDRI baffles. (Also an entrapment hazard) [OBSS]
3. Keep hands away from SRMS EE opening and snares

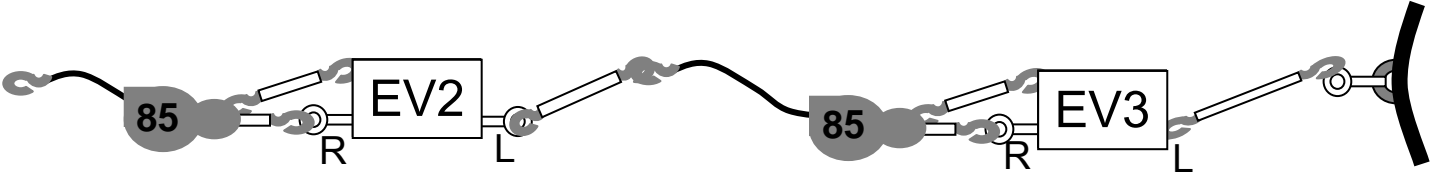
K. Thermal

1. Illuminated PLB lights; do not touch
2. OBSS grapple fixture shafts/cams may be hot. Limit handling if required

L. Thruster Contamination

1. Stay out of the immediate vicinity of leaking jet or APU
2. Stay 27 ft from PRCS when powered
3. Stay 3 ft from VRCS when powered
4. Stay 3 ft from APU when operating

EVA 4 EGRESS

IV	EV2 (FF)	EV3 (FF)
<p><u>POST DEPRESS</u> (DEPRESS/REPRESS Cue Card)</p> <p>IV: WVS Software: Select page – RF camera Sel 'Advanced Controls' S-Band Level (two) – Max (reqd after EV egress airlock)</p> <p>Verify good WVS video from both EVs</p>	<p><u>POST DEPRESS</u> (DEPRESS/REPRESS Cue Card)</p>  <p style="text-align: center;">Initial Tether Configuration</p> <p><u>EGRESS</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. ✓Initial tether configuration, hooks locked, reels unlocked 2. Hatch Thermal cover – open 3. Egress airlock 4. Attach Rt 85-ft safety tether retracting end to A/L HR 0550, LOCK hook 5. Verify 85-ft tether reel housing in Unlocked position 6. Release left waist tether from EV3's 85-ft safety tether 7. Attach EV3's 85-ft safety tether retracting end to A/L handrail 0554 inboard stanchion, LOCK hook 8. Give EV3 GO to release from A/L D-ring 9. Receive Small ORU bag from EV3, stow on A/L outboard toolbox 10. Receive outboard OSE from EV3, attach to BRT 11. Receive inboard OSE, hold for EV3; move forward for EV3 egress 12. Assist EV3, if required 13. ✓SAFER MAN ISOL vlv – OP (dn) and HCM (dn) 14. ✓Safety tethers and OSE configs 	<p><u>POST DEPRESS</u> (DEPRESS/REPRESS Cue Card)</p> <p><u>EGRESS</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. ✓Initial tether configuration, hooks locked, reels unlocked 2. On GO, release left waist tether from A/L D-ring 3. Verify 85-ft tether reel housing in Unlocked position 4. Hand Small ORU bag (w/Lg-sm RET) to EV2 5. Retrieve outboard OSE, pass to EV2 6. Retrieve inboard OSE, pass to EV2 7. Egress A/L 8. Retrieve OSE from EV2 and attach to BRT 9. ✓SAFER MAN ISOL vlv – OP (dn) and HCM (dn) 10. ✓Safety tethers and OSE configs 11. Close hatch thermal cover

IV	EV2 (FF)	EV3 (FF)												
<p>IV: Verify w/MCC that inhibits for S1 SASA are in place</p> <p>1. IV: Record torque/turns data</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>EV2</th> <th>EV3</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Bolt 1 (Clamp)</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bolt 2</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bolt 3</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>IV: Give MCC GO for S1 SASA power up</p>		EV2	EV3	Bolt 1 (Clamp)			Bolt 2			Bolt 3			<p><u>OUTBOARD BOOM STAND INSTALL</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Translate fwd on A/L to CETA spur, go stbd at top of CETA spur on S1, fairlead (w/adj) at HR (S1 3247 face 6) _____ Translate zenith to face 2/3 interface, head stbd to S1 Zenith outboard trunnion Install outboard boom stand (OSE 02) to S1 Zenith Outboard trunnion until latch catches shear plate Install capture latch PIP pin in locked position (hole w/arrow) Check gaps between anti-rotation blocks and trunnion shear plate to verify trunnion alignment (<i>may remove RET</i>) BRT to HR (3231) _____ PGT[B3, CW2, 30.5]-7/16X6" Drive Clamp "Bolt 1", ~11-13 turns ← Report torque and turns Verify OSE fully attached, clamped, and aligned to trunnion – view clamping mechanism through OSE cover slot <p><u>EXTEND UPPER EXTENDER TUBE</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Pull spring loaded locking pin Extend tube until locking pin engages Verify black alignment stripe on lower tube visible PGT[A3, CW2, 30.5]-7/16X6" Drive Bolts 2 and 3, ~12 turns ← Report torque and turns Verify PAD in Soft Dock position Inspect gloves; status MCC on RTV and Vectran state Translate to A/L; retrieve adj fairlead 	<p><u>INBOARD BOOM STAND INSTALL</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Translate aft on A/L to CETA Spur, <i>monitor EV2 safety tether</i>, fairlead (w/adj) at top of CETA spur HR (S0 3413) _____ Continue translating to Face 1, go stbd on Face 1, zenith at Bay 11 (Y₀ 6510) to S1 zenith inboard trunnion <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p><u>CAUTION</u> Do not impart loads into Radiator Beam</p> </div> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Install inboard boom stand (OSE 01) to S1 Zenith inboard trunnion until latch catches shear plate Install capture latch PIP pin in locked position (hole w/arrow) Check gaps between anti-rotation blocks and trunnion shear plate to verify trunnion alignment (<i>may remove RET</i>) BRT to HR (3271) _____ (local tether HR 3274) PGT[B3, CW2, 30.5]-7/16X6" Drive Clamp "Bolt 1", ~11-13 turns ← Report torque and turns Verify OSE fully attached, clamped and aligned to trunnion – view clamping mechanism through OSE cover slot <p><u>EXTEND UPPER EXTENDER TUBE</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Pull spring loaded locking pin Extend tube until locking pin engages Verify black alignment stripe on lower tube visible PGT[A3, CW2, 30.5]-7/16X6" Drive Bolts 2 and 3, ~12 turns ← Report torque and turns Verify PAD in Soft Dock position Inspect gloves; status MCC on RTV and Vectran state Translate to P6 Aux Bag; retrieve adj fairlead
	EV2	EV3												
Bolt 1 (Clamp)														
Bolt 2														
Bolt 3														

OBSS OSE INSTALL TASK DATA SHEET

Tools:

EV2 (FF)	EV3 (FF)
PGT	PGT
7/16 x 6" wobble	7/16 x 6" wobble

Foot Restraints: None

EVA Fasteners:

Fastener Name	Head Size	Qty (per OSE)	Install Torque (ft-lb)	Release Torque (ft-lb)	Failure Torque (ft-lb)	Turns	RPM
OSE Clamp Bolt 1	7/16	1	18.4	N/A	385	11-13	
OSE Bolt 2	7/16	1	4.8	N/A	9.4	12-14	
OSE Bolt 3	7/16	1	4.8	N/A	9.4	12-14	

ORU Identification:

	Serial Number
S1 Zenith INBD Mid – IBA	OSE 0001
S1 Zenith OUTBD Sensor End – IBA	OSE 0002



Timeline Considerations

1. N/A

Notes:

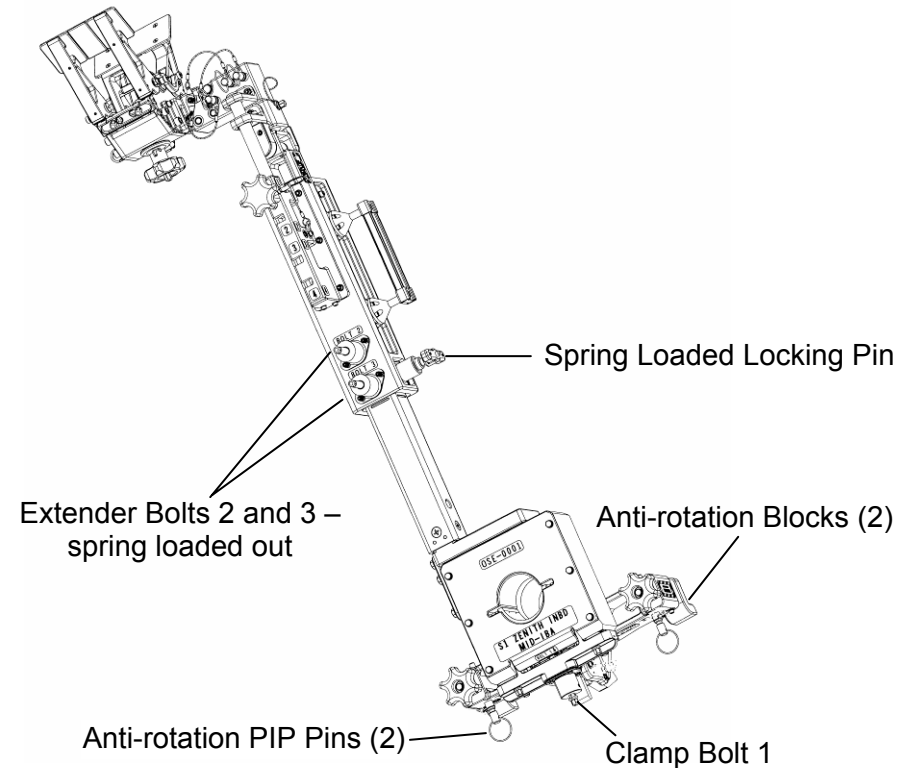
1. Configure PAD to soft dock for future OBSS stow

Cautions:

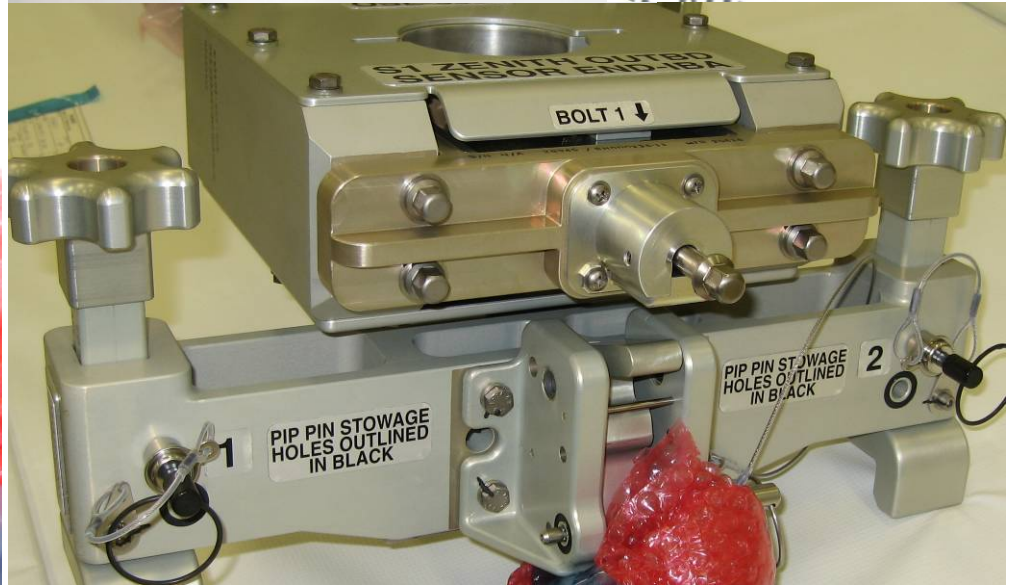
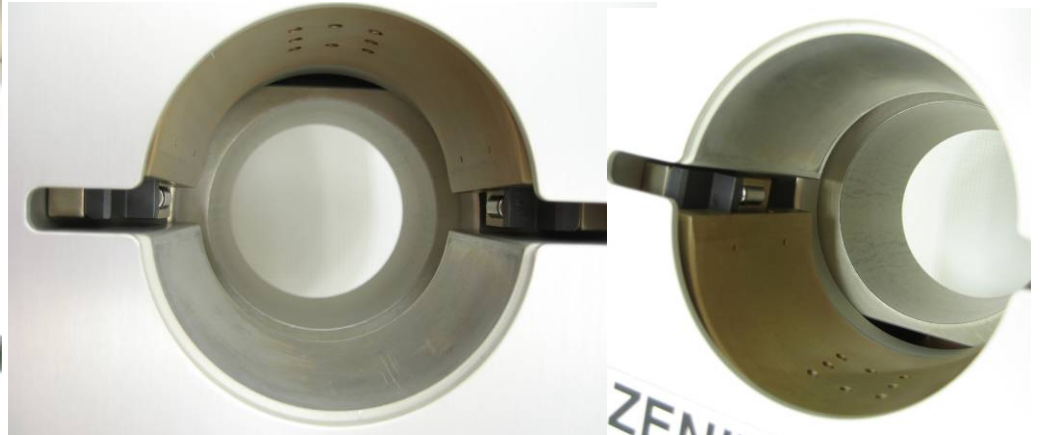
1. N/A

Warnings:

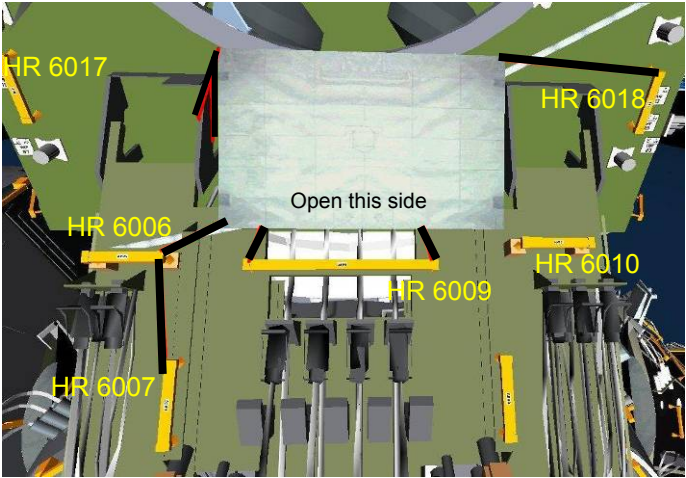
1. N/A



OBSS OSE INSTALL TASK DATA SHEET (Cont)



GPS ANTENNA #4 REMOVE, P6 AUX BAG RELOCATION

IV/RMS	EV2 (FF)	EV3 (FF)
<p>1. Verify inhibits for GPS Antenna #4:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> RPCM S02B_E RPC 8 – Open, Close Cmd Inhibit RPCM S01A_E RPC 7 – Open, Close Cmd Inhibit <p style="text-align: center;"><u>NOTE</u> Connector caps are wire-tied together to prevent cables from being lost inside the truss</p>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 10px; text-align: center;"> <p>CAUTION Avoid inadvertent contact with GPS Antennas (Z-93 paint)</p> </div> <p><u>GPS ANTENNA #4 REMOVAL</u> (00:40)</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Retrieve GPS ORU Bag (with wire-tied caps) – temp stowed outside A/L Translate to GPS Antenna #4 (S0 nadir-inboard) Temp stow GPS ORU Bag on HR _____ (3509) BRT to HR _____ (3508) Remove MLI shroud from antenna Tether cables to self or structure before demating (Cable clamps are located internal to the truss; connectors may float out of reach) On IV GO, demate connectors (any order), temp stow as required: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> P696 from J1 <input type="checkbox"/> P697 from J2 Tether to failed GPS antenna PGT: [B7, CCW2, MTL 30.5]-7/16", 6-in ext Release bolts (4), (any order), expect ~10 turns (bolts will spring up when released) Remove GPS antenna, expect 4-6 lb soft dock force Stow failed GPS antenna in ORU Bag Retrieve electrical connector covers from GPS ORU Bag adjustable equipment tether, install electrical connector covers on electrical connectors (any order): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> J1 dummy electrical cover to P696 <input type="checkbox"/> J2 dummy electrical cover to P697 Reconfigure MLI shroud (as required) Stow GPS Ant ORU Bag on BRT Inspect gloves; status MCC on RTV and Vectran state Translate to A/L Temp stow ORU Bag 	<p><u>P6 AUX BAG RELOCATION</u> (00:30)</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 10px; text-align: center;"> <p>CAUTION Avoid inadvertent contact with S0 Face 4 Radiator</p> </div> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Translate to P6 Aux Bag (stbd/fwd/nadir P6) Retrieve Aux Bag Translate to Z1 fwd, nadir of wagon wheel Install Aux Bag; report strap connections Get WVS or still photos of Final config Inspect gloves; status MCC on RTV and Vectran state  <p style="text-align: center;">Zenith ↑ Port →</p>

GPS ANTENNA REMOVAL TASK DATA SHEET

Tools:

EV2 (FF)
PGT w/7/16" wobble 6-in ext
Adjustable Tethers (2)
Medium ORU bag
Round Scoops (2)

EVA Fasteners:

Fastener Name	Head Size	Qty	Removal Torque (ft-lb)	Install Torque (ft-lb)	Failure Torque (ft-lb)	Turns
GPS Antenna #4	7/16"	4	25.5	9.2	70.6	10

EVA Connectors:

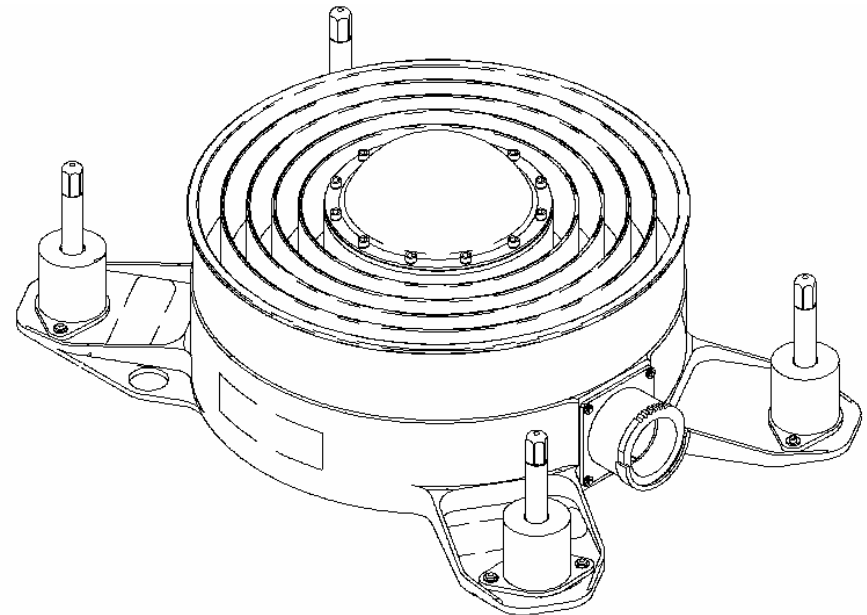
Harness	From	To	Function
W4503	S0 P696	J1	GPS Ant #4: Ops-1 & Htr-1 power
W4502	S0 P697	J2	GPS Ant #4: Ops-2 & Htr-2 power

Notes:

1. Tether cables to self or structure before demating (Cable clamps are located internal to the truss; connectors may float out of reach)
2. Connector caps are wire-tied together to prevent cables from being lost inside the truss

Cautions:

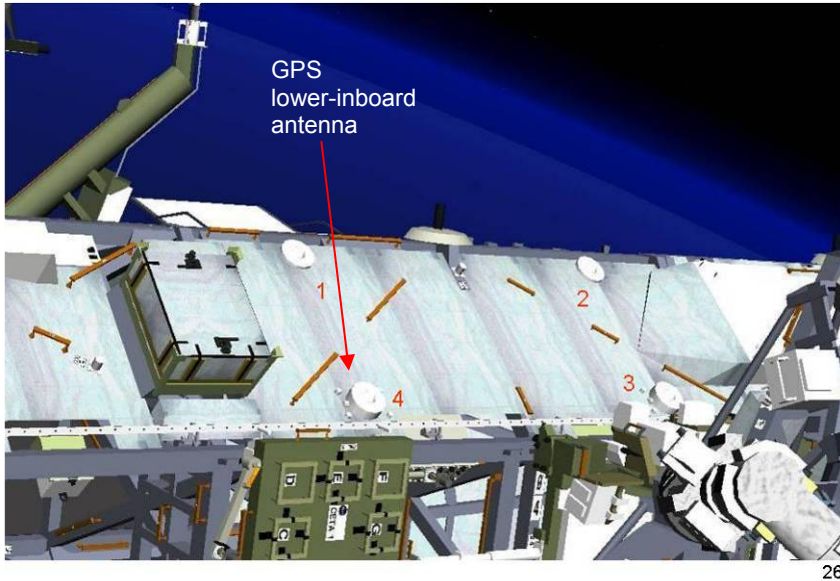
1. Thermal clock data for GPS Antenna 4 (with and without ORU bag):
 - a. 30 min to place failed GPS antenna in the ORU bag + 5 hr transfer clock
 - b. 60 min to place failed GPS antenna in the ORU bag + 2 hr transfer clock



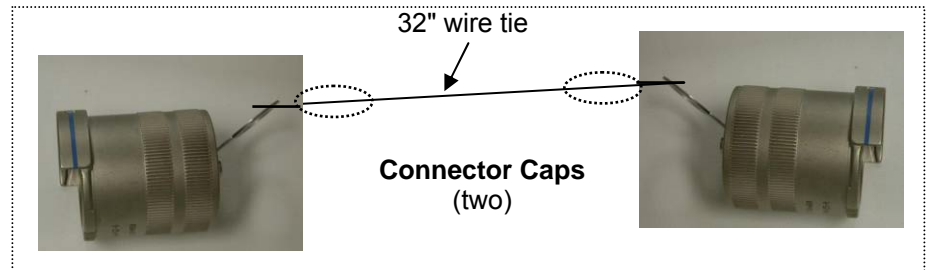
FAILED GPS UNIT CONFIGURATION

GPS ANTENNA REMOVAL TASK DATA SHEET (Cont)

GPS Antenna Worksite



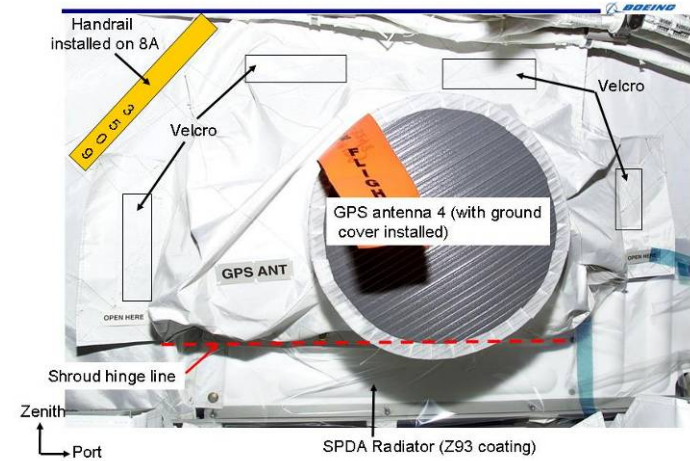
26



GPS Antenna #4 (lower-inboard)



GPS Antenna 4 MLI



P6 AUX BAG TASK DATA SHEET

Tools: None

Foot Restraints: None

EVA Fasteners: None

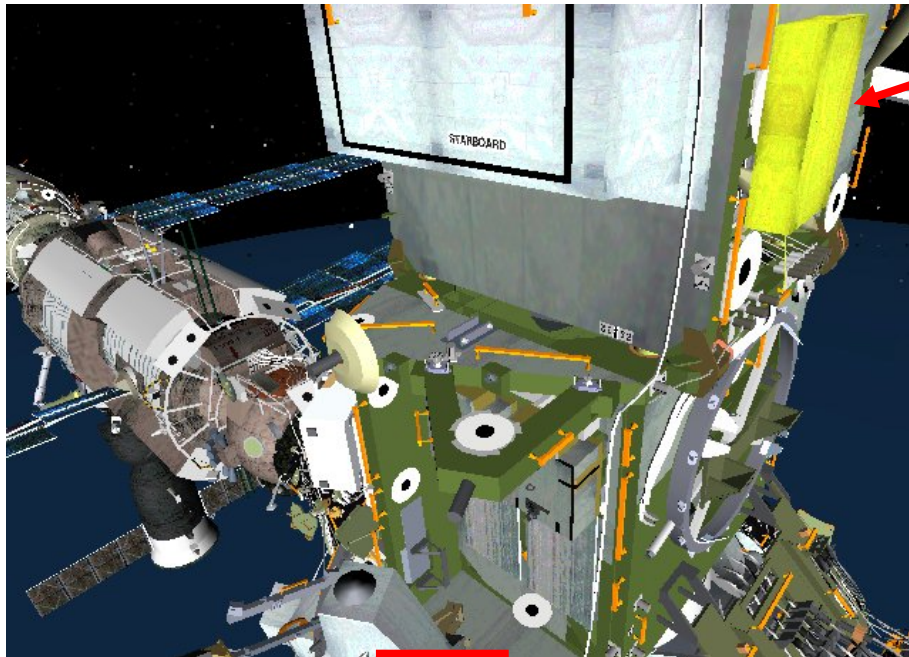
EVA Connectors: None

Timeline Considerations

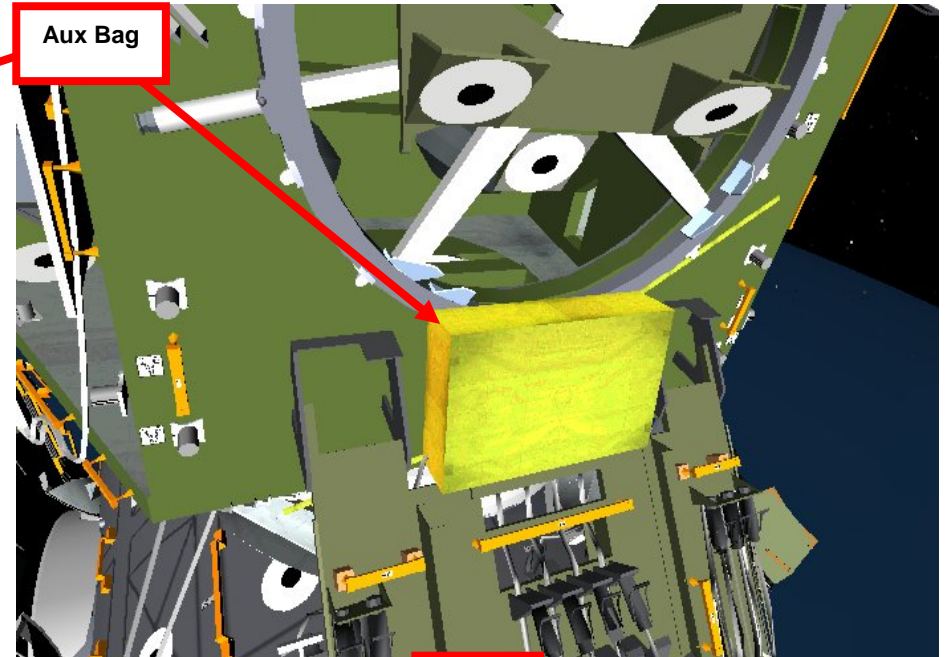
Notes:

Cautions:

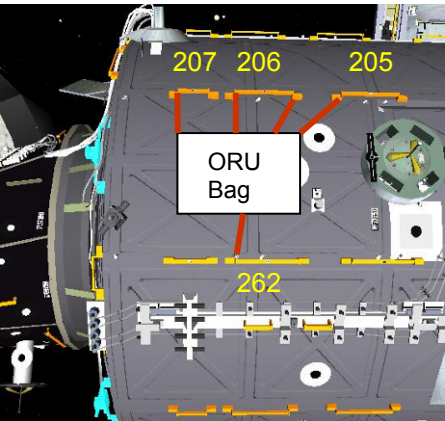
Warnings:





Before




After

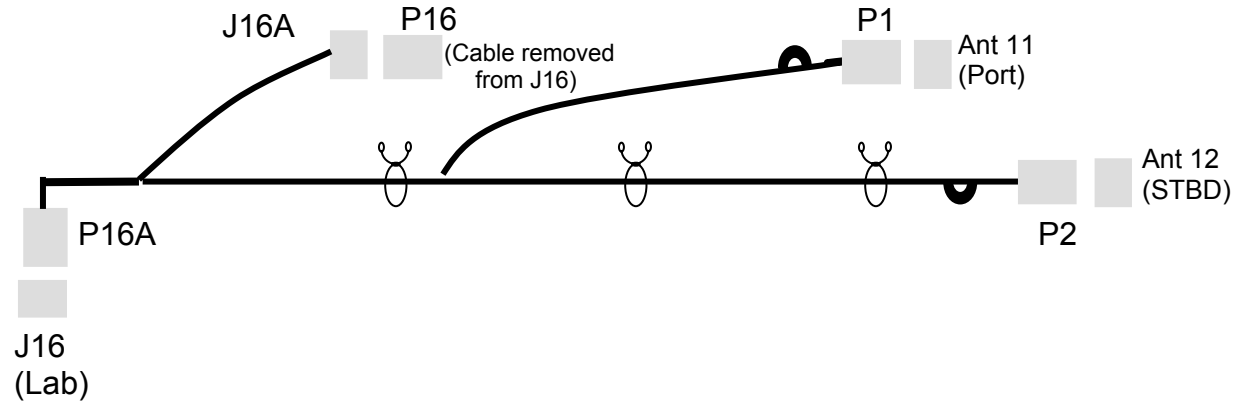
IV/RMS	EV2 (FF)	EV3 (FF)									
 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Torque</th> <th>Turns</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>HR 297 port/inbd (Ant 12)</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>HR 297 stbd/outbd (Ant 12)</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Torque	Turns	HR 297 port/inbd (Ant 12)			HR 297 stbd/outbd (Ant 12)			<p><u>SETUP</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Translate to Lab FWD nadir via nadir path Fairlead (w/Adj) at Lab HR 0231 <p><u>EWIS ANTENNA HRs REMOVE AND INSTALL</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Translate to HR 276; BRT to HR 282 as required Remove and temp stow SSPTS cable from HR 276 Tether to HR 276 PGT [B1, CCW2, MTL 30.5] 6" ext 7/16" <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Break torque on fasteners 1 turn only PGT [A1, CCW2, MTL 30.5] 6" ext 7/16" <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Release fasteners ~ 7 turns Push OIH release buttons and remove HR Hand HR 276 to EV2 or temp stow Receive HR 297 from EV2 Install HR 297 (Ant 12) with antenna pointing nadir (push release button to deploy shoes) PGT [A2, CW2, MTL 30.5] 6" ext 7/16" <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Tighten fasteners ~ 8 turns ← Report Torque and turns Translate to HR 278; BRT to HR 277 as required Tether to HR 278 PGT [B1, CCW2, MTL 30.5] 6" ext 7/16" <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Break torque on fasteners 1 turn only PGT [A1, CCW2, MTL 30.5] 6" ext 7/16" <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Release fasteners ~ 7 turns 	<p><u>SETUP</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Translate to A/L Translate to A/L TB #2 (port); retrieve 2 MMOD T-handle tools from slot #5 (zenith door) <i>if not completed on previous EVA</i>; stow on MWS Ingress A/L Retrieve EWIS ORU Bag Close thermal cover √SAFER MAN ISOL vlv – OP (dn) and HCM (dn) Attach ORU Bag to BRT Translate to Lab aft/port/nadir fairlead (Node HR 112 or 111) Translate FWD on Lab to EWIS worksite via port nadir path (under ESP1) Stow EWIS ORU Bag Top Flap Adj on HRs 206, 207 and Lg/sm RET on 262 <p><u>EWIS ANTENNA HRs REMOVE AND INSTALL</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Receive HR 276 from EV3; stow on RET in ORU Bag Retrieve HR 297 (Ant 12) from ORU bag Hand HR 297 (Ant 12) to EV3
	Torque	Turns									
HR 297 port/inbd (Ant 12)											
HR 297 stbd/outbd (Ant 12)											

EWIS ANTENNA INSTALL (01:30) (Cont)

IV/RMS	EV2 (FF)	EV3 (FF)									
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Torque</th> <th>Turns</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>HR 298 port/inbd (Ant 11)</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>HR 298 stbd/outbd (Ant 11)</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Torque	Turns	HR 298 port/inbd (Ant 11)			HR 298 stbd/outbd (Ant 11)			<p>17. Push OIH release buttons and remove HR 18. Hand HR 278 to EV2</p> <p>19. Receive HR 298 from EV2 20. Install HR 298 (Ant 11) with antenna pointing nadir (push release button to deploy shoes) 21. PGT [A2, CW2, MTL 30.5] 6" ext 7/16" <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Tighten fasteners ~ 8 turns  Report Torque and turns</p> <p><u>EWIS CABLE INSTALL</u></p> <p>22. Receive EWIS cable end from EV3 23. Route EWIS cable end P2 to Ant 12 (HR 297) 24. Inspect and mate P2 to J1</p> <p>25. Receive EWIS cable end from EV3 26. Route EWIS cable end P1 to Ant 11 (HR 298); temp stow</p> <p>27. Translate to C2-01 28. Receive MMOD T-handle from EV3 29. Assess MMOD shield alignment</p> <p></p> <p>30. Remove center Dzus fasteners 31. Remove nadir Dzus fasteners 32. Give EV3 GO to lift shield 33. Release nadir MLI Dzus fastener and peel back MLI to expose electrical connector P16 34. On MCC/IV GO: Demate Lab P16 from Lab J16</p> <p>35. Retrieve EWIS cable end J16A</p>	<p>14. Receive HR 278 from EV3; stow on RET in ORU bag 15. Retrieve HR 298 (Ant 11) from ORU bag 16. Hand HR 298 (Ant 11) to EV3</p> <p><u>EWIS CABLE INSTALL</u></p> <p>17. Retrieve cable from ORU bag 18. Hand EWIS cable end P2 to EV2</p> <p>19. Hand EWIS cable end P1 to EV2 20. Retrieve MMOD T-handle tool (2) 21. Translate to C2-01 22. Stow P16A/J16A ends of cable near C2-01 (stbd side) HR 277 23. Pass 1 MMOD shield tool to EV2 24. Assess MMOD shield alignment; apply tape alignment mark 25. BRT to HR 267 26. Install MMOD T-handle to shield (maintain RET on shield); pull test 27. Release zenith Dzus fastener</p> <p>28. On EV2 GO lift shield (clamshell); hold for EV2 connector ops</p>
	Torque	Turns									
HR 298 port/inbd (Ant 11)											
HR 298 stbd/outbd (Ant 11)											
<p style="text-align: center;"><u>NOTE</u></p> <p>Due to Big Loop Reconfigurations, if comm is required between ISS IV and EV crew, recommend using drag-thru BPMSU with shuttle ATU configure to A/G1</p> <p>IV Notify MCC-H when ready for SSSR (UHF) reconfiguration MCC-H Deactivate SSSR (UHF) IV On MCC-H GO: A1R AUD CTR SL A/G1 – ON</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><u>NOTE</u></p> <p>Big Loop Comm is via hardline</p>											

EWIS ANTENNA INSTALL (01:30) (Cont)

IV/RMS	EV2 (FF)	EV3 (FF)
<p>When EWIS Connector mates complete: IV On MCC-H GO: A1R AUD CTR SL A/G-1 – OFF MCC-H Activate SSSR (UHF)</p> <p><u>NOTE:</u> Big loop coom is via UHF</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 36. Inspect and mate P16 to J16A 37. Retrieve EWIS cable end P16A 38. Inspect and mate P16A to J16 39. Feed EWIS cable to MMOD shield exit point 40. Reinstall MLI Dzus fastener 41. With EV3 assistance: install MMOD shield C2-01 42. Engage Dzus fasteners (3) [engage center first] 43. Inspect and mate P1 to J1 (Ant 11 – HR 298) 44. Give IV GO to repower <div style="text-align: center; margin: 10px 0;">  </div> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 45. Wire tie EWIS cable as required (HRs 277 and 282) 46. Retrieve SSPTS cable and reinstall wire tie to HR 297 47. Inspect gloves; status MCC on RTV and Vectran state 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 29. Assist EV2 with MMOD shield install; clamshell closed 30. Retrieve MMOD tool off shield; stow on MWS 31. Clean up EWIS ORU bag, 2 HRs and 6 caps 32. Inspect gloves; status MCC on RTV and Vectran state



EWIS ANTENNA INSTALL TASK DATA SHEET

Tools:

EV2 (FF)	EV3 (FF)
PGT	
7/16 x 6" wobble	
MMOD T tool (2)	

Foot Restraints: LAB WIF 10 [9, NN, L, 11]

EVA Fasteners:

Fastener Name	Head Size	Qty	Install Torque (ft-lb)	Release Torque (ft-lb)	Failure Torque (ft-lb)	Turns	RPM
OIH Fastener	7/16	2 per HR	1.5 - 5.5	5.5	21.3	8 - 9.5	30

EVA Connectors:

Harness	From	To	Conn Size	Function
EWIS Cable P1	NA	Ant 11 J1	21	
EWIS Cable P2	NA	Ant 12 J1	21	
EWIS Cable P16A	NA	Lab J16	25	
Lab P16	Lab J16	EWIS Cable J16A	25	

Timeline Considerations

1. If 2 of 3 Dzus fasteners can not be obtained follow Plan B – wire tie option; see Lab/Node Shield Cleanup procedures for details
2. If Plan B does not work follow Plan C – see Lab/Node Shield Cleanup procedures for info and pictorial; LDTDT stbd HR 279 to nadir 267 – and Adj from T tool to HR 278

Notes:

1. ORU Bag and/or trash bag will have a total of 6 caps and 2 HRs returning inside

Cautions:

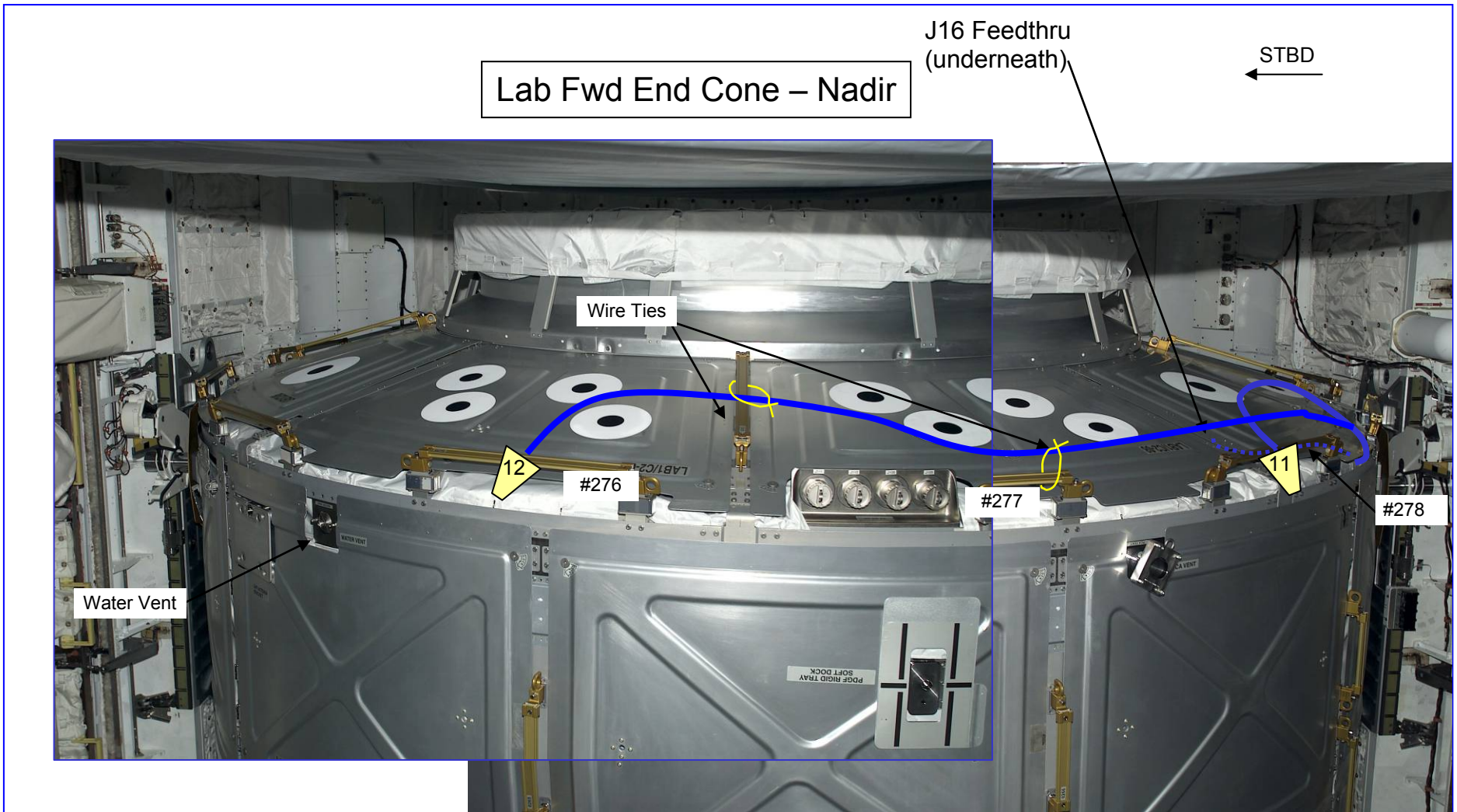
1. Do not use EWIS antennas as handholds

Warnings:

1. Sharp edges: back side of MMOD shield fasteners; PMA umbilical launch restraints (exposed threads)



EWIS ANTENNA INSTALL TASK DATA SHEET



LAB MMOD SHIELD CLEANUP (00:30)

I

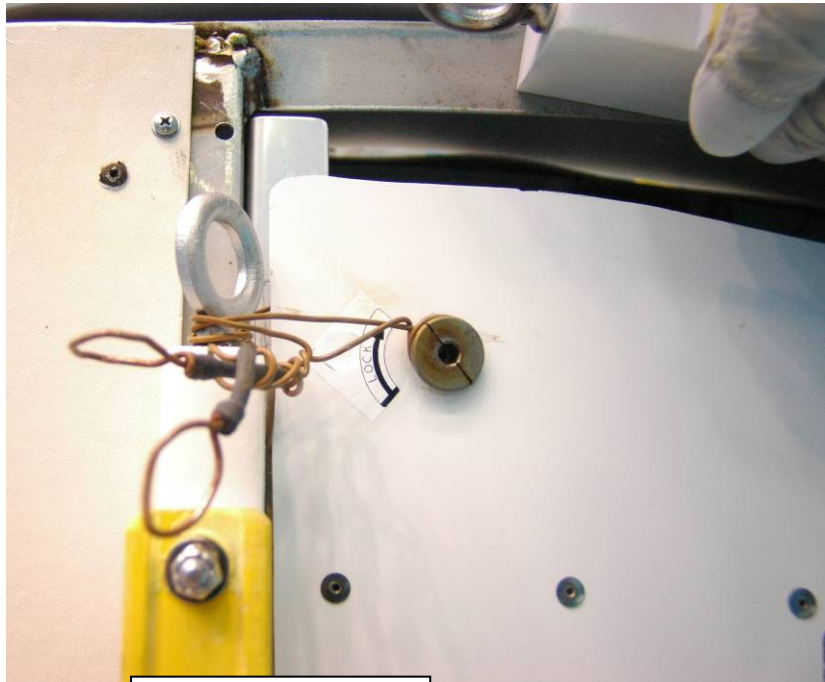
IV/RMS	EV2 (FF)	EV3 (FF)
	<p><u>Setup</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Translate up stbd side of Lab to H2 Vent MMOD shield (Lab FWD zenith); shield C2-03 (one w/meatball) 2. BRT to HR 270 3. Using T-Tool that is in place, attempt move shield slightly (see if the center fastener is stuck in hard); may need to loosen Adj tethers <p><u>Plan A</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 4. Attempt installation of center and stbd fasteners (2 of 3 fasteners required) 5. If successful, skip to cleanup; if unsuccessful, go to Plan B <p><u>Plan B</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 6. Wire tie shield in place (<i>1 wire tie = 1 Dzus</i>) <p style="text-align: center;"><u>NOTE</u></p> <p>Wire tie must positively capture the Dzus fastener (either 2 wraps around or 1 wrap and a double twist) and positively capture structure on the Lab.</p> <p>Wire tie must pull shield flat against structure and in toward centerline of module.</p> <p>Verify both ends of wire tie attached securely so that if wire tie breaks each end will still be attached</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 7. Take closeout photos of shield and tiedown 8. If successful, skip to cleanup; if unsuccessful, go to Plan C 	<p><u>Setup</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Retrieve CL Bag 2. Translate up port side of Lab to H2 Vent MMOD shield (Lab FWD zenith); shield C2-03 (one w/meatball) 3. Temp stow CL Bag on HR 269 (BRT to HR 269 as reqd) <p><u>Plan A</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 4. Attempt installation of port fastener (2 of 3 fasteners required) 5. If successful, skip to cleanup; if unsuccessful, go to Plan B <p><u>Plan B</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 6. Wire tie shield in place (<i>1 wire tie = 1 Dzus</i>) <p style="text-align: center;"><u>NOTE</u></p> <p>Wire tie must positively capture the Dzus fastener (either 2 wraps around or 1 wrap and a double twist) and positively capture structure on the Lab.</p> <p>Wire tie must pull shield flat against structure and in toward centerline of module.</p> <p>Verify both ends of wire tie attached securely so that if wire tie breaks each end will still be attached</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 7. Take closeout photos of shield and tiedown 8. If successful, skip to cleanup; if unsuccessful, go to Plan C

LAB MMOD SHIELD CLEANUP (00:30) (Cont)

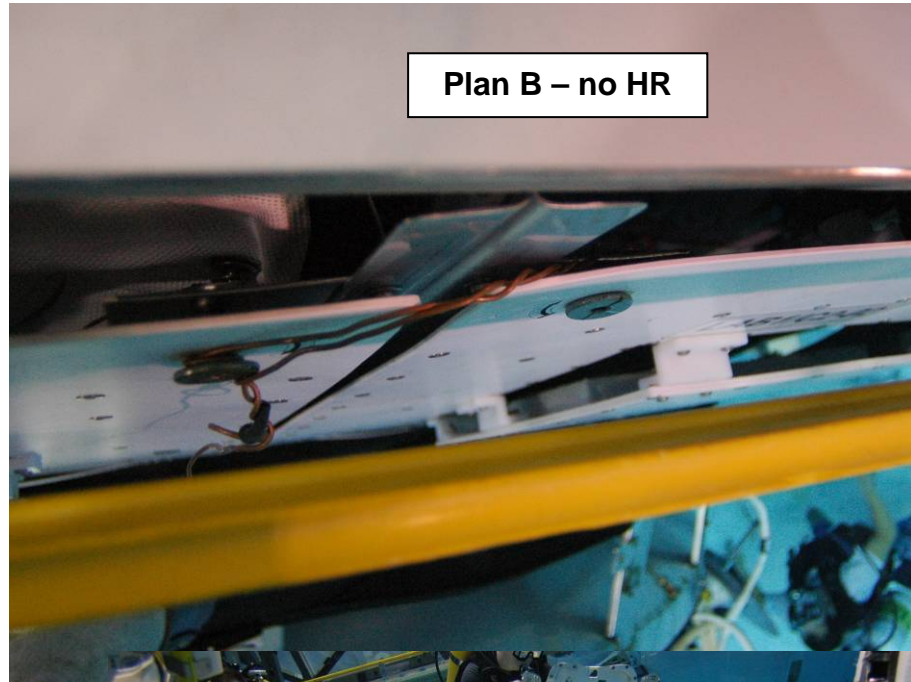
IV/RMS	EV2 (FF)	EV3 (FF)
	<p><u>Plan C</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 9. Install LDTDT to stretch across the shield (HR 0269 stbd standoff to HR 0280 nadir standoff) 10. Exchange short MMOD tool for Long MMOD tool; one crewmember must retain positive control of shield 11. Install Adj from T tool to HR 0270 (13A Adj tethers may not remain EVA) 12. After ~5 min revisit LDTD and retighten; strap may loosen due to stretching 13. Take closeout photos of shield and tiedown <p><u>Cleanup</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 14. Receive CL Bag; attach to BRT 15. Retrieve 3 Adj tethers that were installed on shield; stow in trash bag (<i>13A adj tethers left EVA may not be used and must be returned to Houston</i>) 	<p><u>Plan C</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 9. Retrieve Long Duration Tie down tether (LDTDT) and Long MMOD Tool from ORU bag 10. Install LDTDT to stretch across the shield (HR 0269 stbd standoff to HR 0280 nadir standoff) 11. Exchange short MMOD tool for Long MMOD tool; one crewmember must retain positive control of shield 12. Install new Adj from T tool to HR 0270 (13A Adj tethers may not remain EVA) 13. After ~5 min revisit LDTD and retighten; strap may loosen due to stretching 14. Take closeout photos of shield and tiedown <p><u>Cleanup</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 15. Pass CL Bag to EV2 16. Inventory ORU Bag 17. Retrieve ORU Bag; attach to BRT

APFR Setting (good for clamshell):
LAB WIF 11 [9, NN, L, 11]

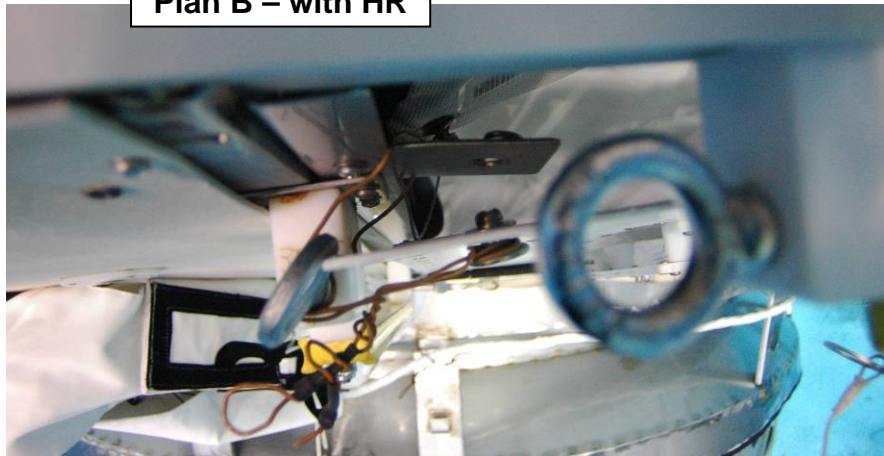
LAB MMOD SHIELD CLEANUP TASK DATA SHEET



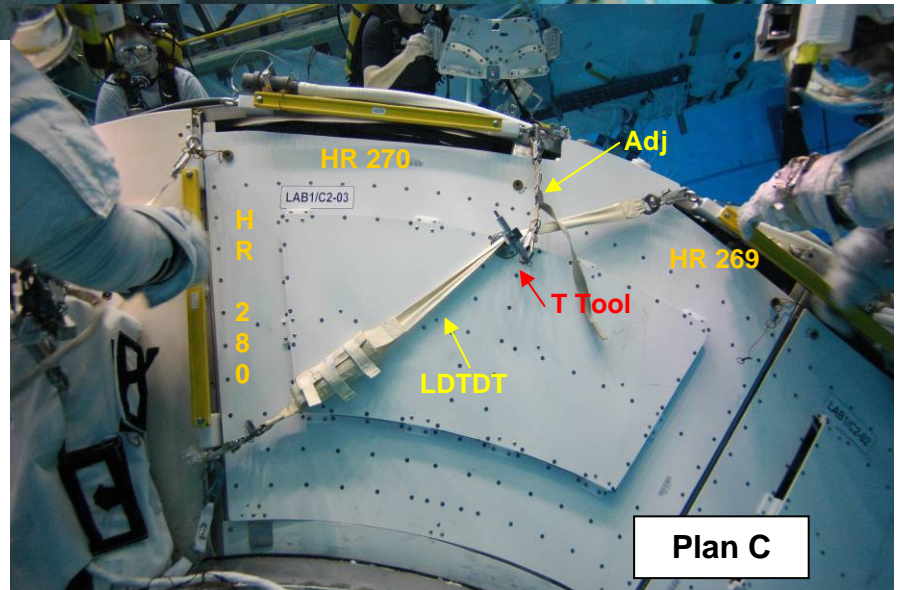
Plan B – with HR



Plan B – no HR



NOTE: These photos are examples of wire tie options achieved in the NBL; actual wire tie routing will be developed real time



Plan C

NODE MMOD SHIELD CLEANUP (00:30)

I

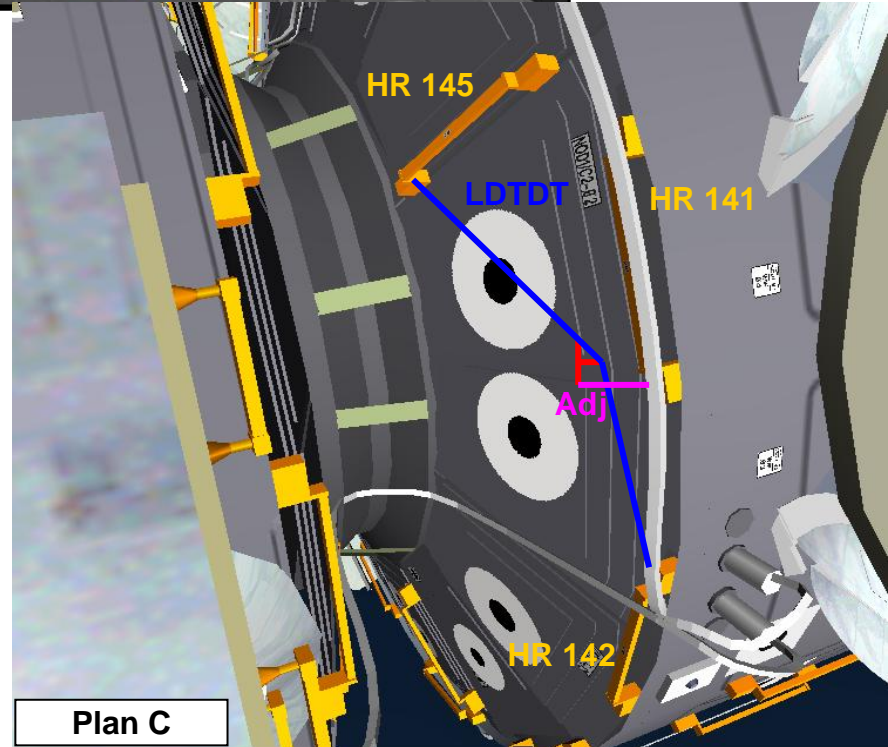
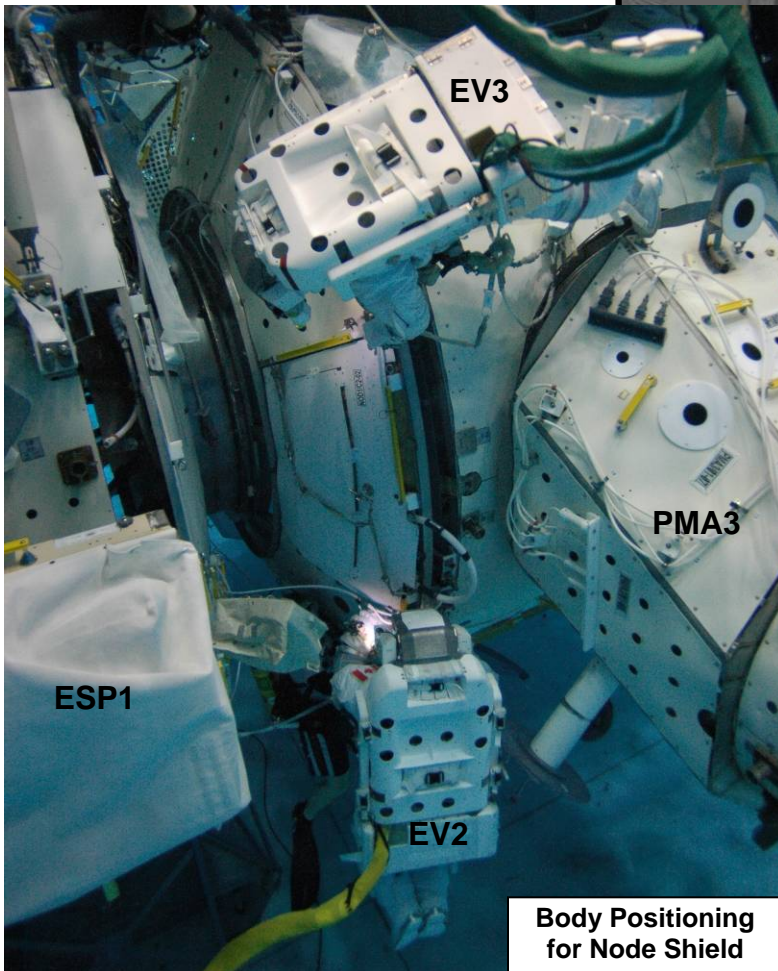
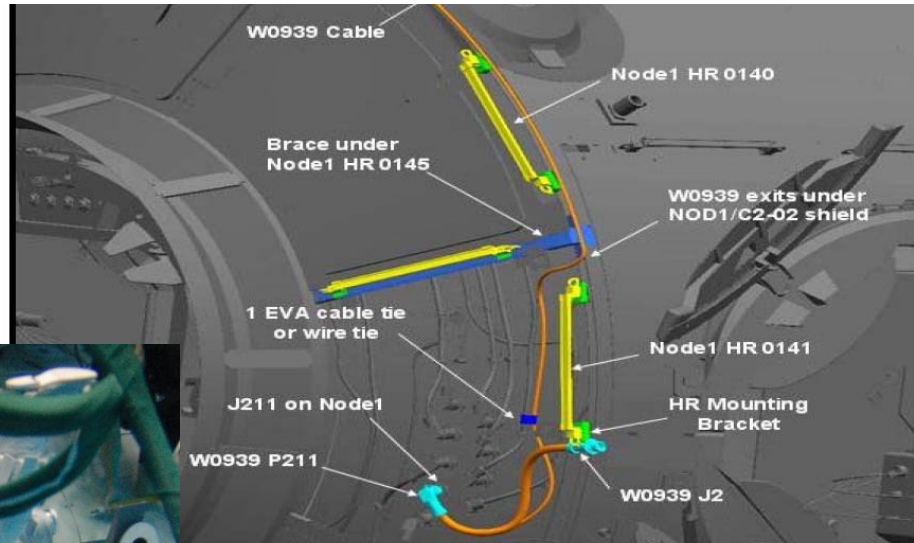
IV/RMS	EV2 (FF)	EV3 (FF)
	<p><u>Setup</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Translate to Node LAN cable shield (Node FWD port); using Lab nadir stbd path; shield C2-02 2. Temp stow CL Bag 3. BRT to Lab HR 0209 4. Assess alignment; may need to loosen Adj tethers <p><u>Plan A</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 5. Attempt installation of center and nadir fasteners (2 of 3 fasteners required) 6. If successful, skip to cleanup; if unsuccessful, go to Plan B <p><u>Plan B</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 7. Wire tie shield in place (<i>1 wire tie = 1 Dzus</i>) <p style="text-align: center;"><u>NOTE</u></p> <p>Wire tie must positively capture the Dzus fastener (either 2 wraps around or 1 wrap and a double twist) and positively capture structure on the Lab.</p> <p>Wire tie must pull shield flat against structure and in toward centerline of module.</p> <p>Verify both ends of wire tie attached securely so that if wire tie breaks each end will still be attached</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 8. Take closeout photos of shield and tiedown 9. If successful, skip to cleanup; if unsuccessful, go to Plan C 	<p><u>Setup</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Translate to Node LAN cable shield (Node FWD port); using Lab nadir port path; shield C2-02 2. Temp stow ORU Bag on Lab HR 0208 3. Fairlead tether clear of C2-02 4. BRT or local tether to HR 140 5. Attempt installation of MMOD shield; provide basic alignment and shield manipulation per EV2 directions <p><u>Plan A</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 6. Attempt installation of zenith fastener (2 of 3 fasteners required) 7. If successful, skip to cleanup; if unsuccessful, go to Plan B <p><u>Plan B</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 8. Wire tie shield in place (<i>1 wire tie = 1 Dzus</i>) <p style="text-align: center;"><u>NOTE</u></p> <p>Wire tie must positively capture the Dzus fastener (either 2 wraps around or 1 wrap and a double twist) and positively capture structure on the Lab.</p> <p>Wire tie must pull shield flat against structure and in toward centerline of module.</p> <p>Verify both ends of wire tie attached securely so that if wire tie breaks each end will still be attached</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 9. Take closeout photos of shield and tiedown 10. If successful, skip to cleanup; if unsuccessful, go to Plan C

NODE MMOD SHIELD CLEANUP (00:30) (Cont)

	<p><u>Plan C</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 10. Install LDTDT to stretch across the shield (HR 145 stbd/nadir standoff to HR 142 zenith standoff) 11. Install Adj from T tool to HR 0141 (13A Adj tethers may not remain EVA) 12. After ~5 min revisit LDTD and retighten; strap may loosen due to stretching 13. Take closeout photos of shield and tiedown <p><u>Cleanup</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 14. Retrieve 3 Adj tethers that were installed on shield; stow in trash bag (<i>13A adj tethers left EVA may not be used and must be returned to Houston</i>) 15. Perform Tool Inventory 16. Inspect gloves; status MCC on RTV and Vectran state 17. Translate to Airlock 	<p><u>Plan C</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 11. Retrieve Long Duration Tie down tether (LDTDT) 12. Install LDTDT to stretch across the shield ((HR 145 stbd/nadir standoff to HR 142 zenith standoff) 13. Install new Adj from T tool to HR 0141 (13A Adj tethers may not remain EVA) 14. After ~5 min revisit LDTD and retighten; strap may loosen due to stretching 15. Take closeout photos of shield and tiedown <p><u>Cleanup</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 16. Perform Tool Inventory (including ORU Bag) 17. Retrieve ORU Bag; attach to BRT 18. Inspect gloves; status MCC on RTV and Vectran state 19. Translate to Airlock

APFR Setting (good for clamshell):
Node WIF 5 [4, QQ, G, 12] or [4, PP, J, 12]

NODE MMOD SHIELD CLEANUP TASK DATA SHEET



WETA ANTENNA INSTALL (01:15)

IV/RMS	EV2 (FF)	EV3 (FF)												
<p>IV Confirm MCC GO for VSSA connector mates</p>	<p><u>WETA RETRIEVAL</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Retrieve spare 85-ft safety tether from outside A/L; inspect load alleviating strap Retrieve CL Bag; hand to EV3 Retrieve WETA w/round scoop from airlock (leave Lg-sm RET in A/L); stow on BRT (<i>tether to WETA tether point not scoop</i>) Close airlock thermal cover √SAFER MAN ISOL vlv – OP (dn) and HCM (dn) Translate via nadir path toward S1/S3 interface Perform safety tether swap at HR (3233)_____ Stow airlock safety tether on S3 HR _____ Translate to S3 Face 4 WETA Install location (CP-1), outboard of VSSA; poor man fairlead after grapple fixture 	<p><u>WETA RETRIEVAL</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Receive CL Bag from EV2 (with spare 85-ft safety tether attached) Translate to S0; fairlead near CETA spur (w/adj on HR 3413) Translate via Face 1 S1/S3 interface (keep visual on EV2 & WETA) Perform safety tether swap at S1/S3 interface (S1 HR 3200)_____ Stow airlock safety tether on HR _____ Translate Zenith/Aft at Bay 17 to S3 Face 4 WETA Install location (CP-1), inboard of VSSA <p><u>DUMMY BOX REMOVAL</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Tether to dummy box PGT [A5, CCW2, MTL 30.5] 6" ext 7/16" <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Release dummy box left and right captive fasteners 7-12 turns PGT[A5, CCW2, MTL 30.5] 6" ext 7/16" <input type="checkbox"/> Release center jack screw 24-30 turns Remove dummy box; temp stow Hold WETA during EV2 body positioning 												
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Torque</th> <th>Turns</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>WETA (Center)</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>WETA (Outer-Left/stbd)</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>WETA (Outer-Right/port)</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Torque	Turns	WETA (Center)			WETA (Outer-Left/stbd)			WETA (Outer-Right/port)			<p><u>WETA INSTALL</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Hand WETA to EV3 to hold during body positioning Install WETA on the stanchion by sliding it along two guide pins into soft dock position Tether to round scoop with EV3 RET Remove round scoop; hand to EV3 PGT[A7, CW2, MTL 30.5] 6" ext 7/16" Push in and engage center jack bolt to hardstop ~24-30 turns ← Report torque and turns Visually check for contact between WETA front wedge and support structure 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Hand RET hook to EV2 for install on scoop Receive round scoop; stow in CL bag
	Torque	Turns												
WETA (Center)														
WETA (Outer-Left/stbd)														
WETA (Outer-Right/port)														

WETA ANTENNA INSTALL (01:15) (Cont)

IV/RMS	EV2 (FF)	EV3 (FF)
<p>IV Give EV2 & EV3 GO for VSSA connector mates</p>	<p>16. PGT[A7, CW2, MTL 30.5] 6" ext 7/16" Push in and engage left and right fasteners to hardstop ~7-12 turns ← Report torque and turns</p> <p>17. Remove thermal shroud from WETA; hand off to EV3</p> <p>18. On IV GO: Demate deadface connectors and connector cap from panel A78 J2, J3 and J4</p> <p>19. Hand caps to EV2</p>	<p>14. Receive shroud from EV2; stow in CL Bag</p> <p>15. Stow dummy box in CL bag</p> <p>16. BRT to HR 3030 or 3403</p> <p>17. Release TA Clamps</p> <p>18. Demate W8200 cable connectors P2, P3 and P4 from dummy panel A296</p> <p>19. Receive caps from EV3</p> <p>20. Mate deadface connectors and cap to A296 dummy panel</p> <p>21. Hand cable connectors to EV3 to mate</p>
<p>IV Give MCC-H GO to power up WETA</p>	<p>20. Mate W8200 cable connectors to S3 panel A78 receptacles</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> P2 to J2 <input type="checkbox"/> P3 to J3 <input type="checkbox"/> P4 to J4 <p>21. Give IV/MCC-H GO to power up WETA</p> <p>22. Wire Tie cables as necessary</p> <p>23. Perform Tool Inventory</p> <p>24. Inspect gloves; status MCC on RTV and Vectran state</p> <p>25. Translate to S1 HR (3233) _____ for tether swap</p> <p>26. Perform tether swap; hooks locked, reel unlocked</p> <p>27. Translate to A/L</p>	<p>22. Stow scoop, dummy box and shroud in CL Bag and place on BRT</p> <p>23. Perform Tool Inventory</p> <p>24. Inspect gloves; status MCC on RTV and Vectran state</p> <p>25. Translate to S1 HR (3200) _____ for tether swap</p> <p>26. Perform tether swap, hooks locked, reels unlocked</p> <p>27. Translate to HR 3413 retrieve Adj fairlead</p> <p>28. Translate to A/L; temp stow CL bag and spare safety tether</p>

WETA ANTENNA INSTALL TASK DATA SHEET

Tools:

EV2 (FF)	EV3 (FF)
PGT	PGT
7/16 x 6" wobble	7/16 x 6" wobble
Round Scoop (on WETA in A/L)	
Wire ties	

Foot Restraints: None

EVA Fasteners:

Fastener Name	Head Size	Qty	Install Torque (ft-lb)	Release Torque (ft-lb)	Failure Torque (ft-lb)	Turns	RPM
Dummy Box (Outer)	7/16	2	N/A	7.0	17.1	6.8-11.8	30
Dummy Box (Center)	7/16	1	N/A	7.0	17.1	24.4-30.4	30
WETA (Outer)	7/16	2	9.2	N/A	13.2	6.8-12.8	30
WETA (Center)	7/16	1	9.2	N/A	13.2	24.4-30.4	30

EVA Connectors:

Harness	From	To	Conn Size
Dead Face Connector	S3 J2	VSSA Dummy Panel	
Dead Face Connector	S3 J3	VSSA Dummy Panel	
Connector Cap	S3 J4	VSSA Dummy Panel	
W8200-P2	VSSA Dummy Panel	S3 J2	15
W8200-P3	VSSA Dummy Panel	S3 J3	13
W8200-P4	VSSA Dummy Panel	S3 J4	15

Connector Inhibits:

1. RPCM S31A_A RPC 15 – Open, Close Cmd Inhibit
2. RPC 16 – Open, Close Cmd Inhibit
3. RPCM S32B_A RPC 15 – Open, Close Cmd Inhibit
4. RPC 16 – Open, Close Cmd Inhibit

Timeline Considerations

1. N/A

Notes:

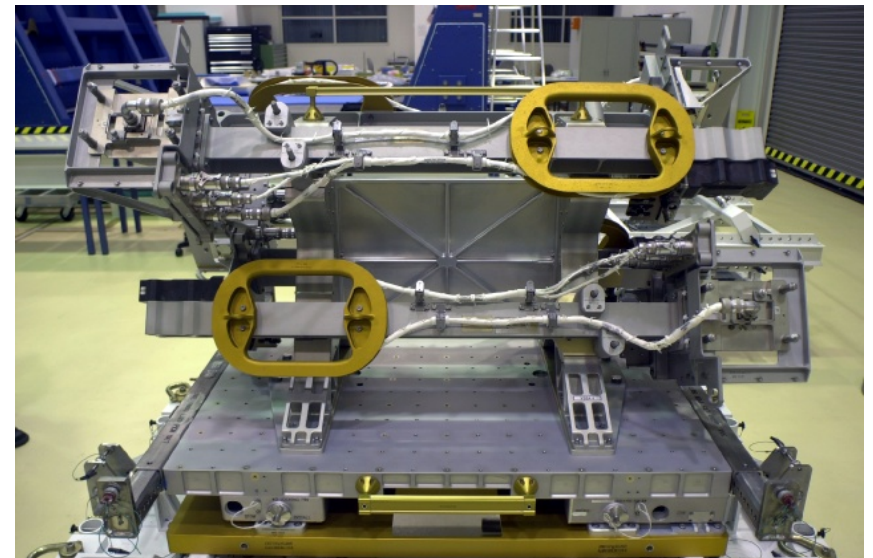
1. Dummy panel A296 is on bottom of VSSA mounting plate ~4 ft from S3 face 4; S3 A78 is just inside S3 face 4
2. Thermal clock is 9 hrs w/MLI or 4 hrs without MLI

Cautions:

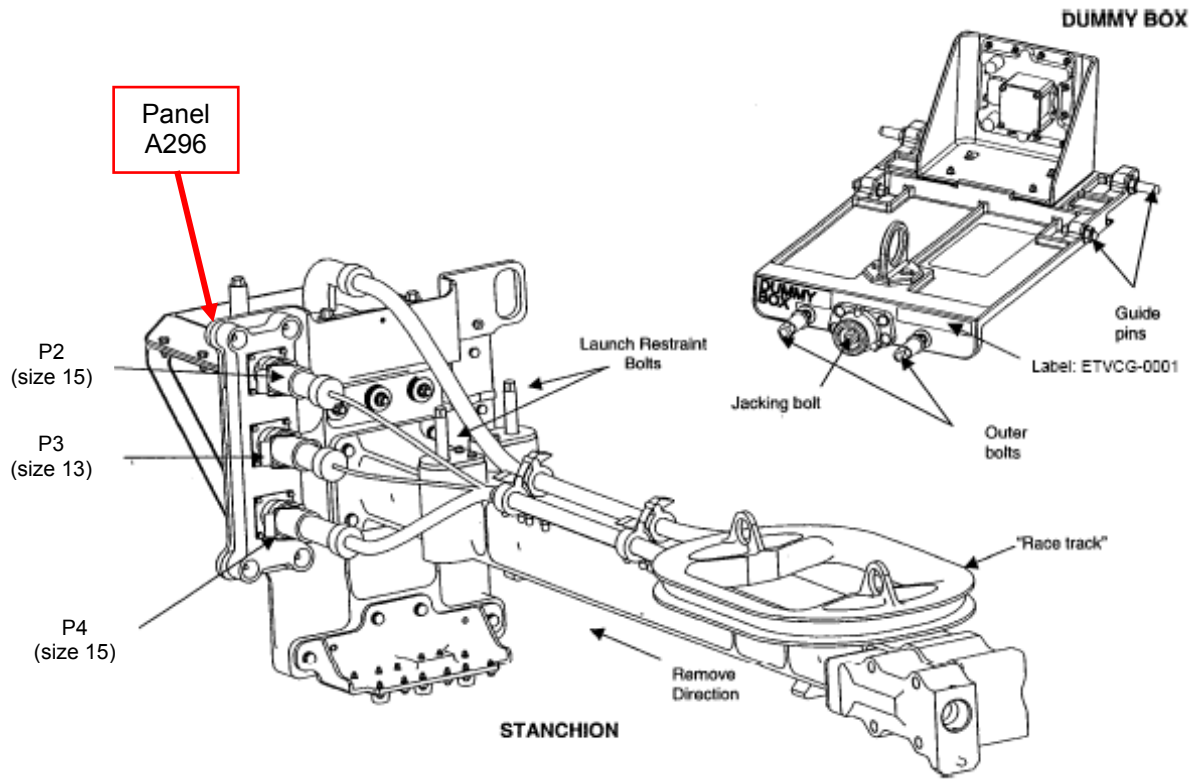
1. N/A

Warnings:

1. N/A



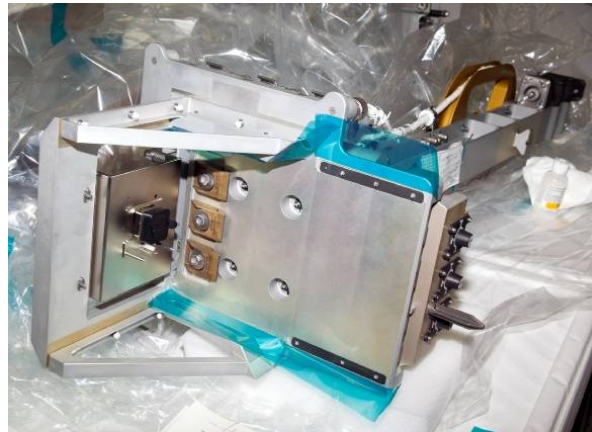
WETA ANTENNA INSTALL TASK DATA SHEET (Cont)



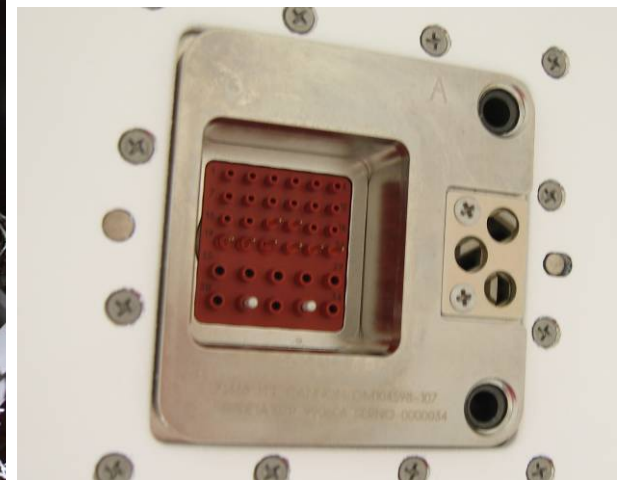
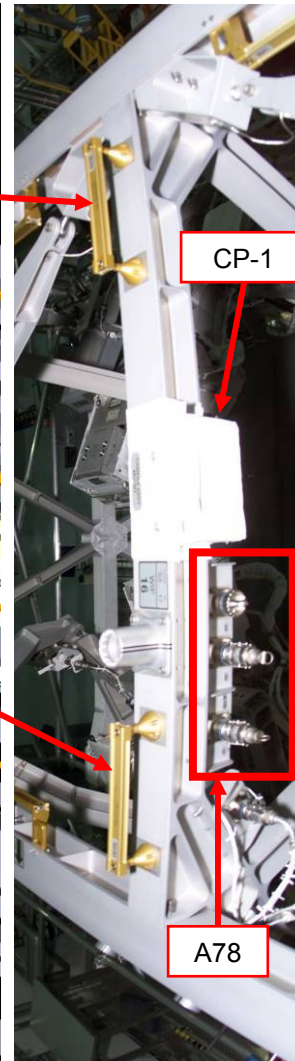
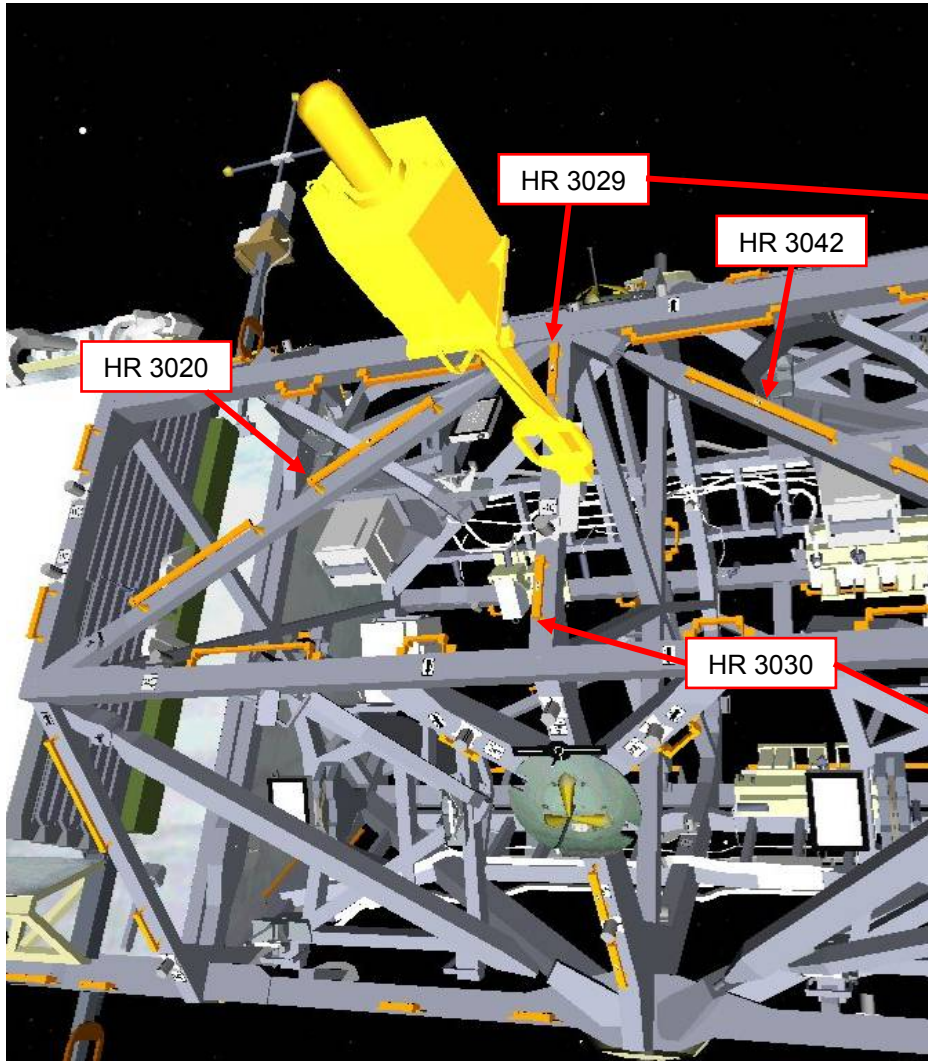
Alignment Ring installed incorrectly on unit launched on 118



Alignment Ring correct orientation



WETA ANTENNA INSTALL TASK DATA SHEET (Cont)




EVA 4 CLEANUP/INGRESS

IV/RMS	EV2 (FF)	EV3 (FF)
<p>IV Perform WVS PWRDN (PHOTO/TV, <u>WVS CUE CARD</u>)</p> <p>IV Set 2-min timer after both EV1 and EV2 report WATER OFF</p>	<p><u>CLEANUP</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Perform Tool Inventory <p><u>NOTE:</u> All 85-ft safety tethers must return inside during this EVA prior to hatch closure</p> <p><u>INGRESS</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 2. On EV3 GO, disconnect EV3 85-ft safety tether from A/L HR 0554 3. Connect left waist tether to EV3 85-ft safety tether, lock hooks 4. Disconnect EV2 85-ft safety tether from HR, attach to EMU D-ring or MWS 5. Ingress airlock 6. Hatch thermal cover – close, attach Velcro strap 7. Remove SCU from stowage pouch 8. Remove DCM cover, Velcro to DCM 9. Connect SCU to DCM; √SCU locked 10. DCM: WATER – OFF <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p><u>CAUTION</u> Do not close hatch until EMU WATER – OFF for 2 min</p> </div> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 11. Verify all hardware is clear of hatch 12. EV hatch handle – Preclose 13. EV hatch – close and lock 14. Go to PRE REPRESS portion of {CREWLOCK <u>DEPRESS/REPRESS CUE CARD</u>} (SODF: ISS EVA SYS: EVA PREP/POST) 	<p><u>CLEANUP</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Retrieve and stow or confirm the following inside A/L: SM ORU Bag (GPS), Lg ORU Bag (EWIS), CL Bag (MMOD), CL Bag (WETA trash), spare 85-ft tethers (2) 2. Perform Tool Inventory <p><u>INGRESS</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 3. Ingress airlock 4. Connect left waist tether to hatch D-ring 5. Give EV2 GO to disconnect 85-ft tether <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 6. Remove SCU from stowage pouch 7. Remove DCM cover, Velcro to DCM 8. Connect SCU to DCM; √SCU locked 9. DCM: WATER – OFF <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 10. Go to PRE REPRESS portion of {CREWLOCK <u>DEPRESS/REPRESS CUE CARD</u>} (SODF: ISS EVA SYS: EVA PREP/POST)

POST EVA 4 TOOL CONFIG

EV2

- Waist Tether (R D-ring to Safety Tether)
- Waist Tether (L Extender to MWS)
- D-ring Extender (2)
- 85-ft Safety Tether (R on extender)
- Adj (2 on wrist)
- MWS
- T-bar
- Rabbit Ear Wire Ties (2)
- RET (sm-sm PIP pin)
- RET (sm-sm) (3)
- Sm Trash Bag (L, inside) 
- MMOD T Tool
- Swing Arm (R)
- RET (sm-sm)
- PGT S/N _____ w/battery
- 7/16 x 6" wobble
- BRT (L)
- RET (sm-sm)
- Wire Ties (2)


Outside

- 55-ft safety tethers on hatch D-ring

CREWLOCK

- Small ORU Bag
 - RET (Lg-sm) on outside
 - GPS Antenna #4
 - RET (sm-sm) (2)
-
- RET (Lg-sm) to Airlock (from WETA)
-
- RET (Lg-sm) (2) (from OSEs)

EV3

- Waist Tether (R D-ring)
- D-ring Extender (2)
- 85-ft Safety Tether (R on extender)
- Adj (2 on wrists)
- MWS
- T-bar
- Rabbit Ear Wire Ties (2)
- Adj
- RET (sm-sm PIP pin)
- RET (sm-sm) (3)
- Sm Trash Bag (L, inside) 
- MMOD T Tool
- Swing Arm (R)
- RET (sm-sm)
- PGT S/N _____ w/battery
- 7/16 x 6" wobble
- BRT (L)
- RET (sm-sm)
- Wire Ties (3)

CREWLOCK

- CL Bag #1
 - RET (Lg-sm) on outside
 - Dummy Box
 - WETA EVA MLI
 - Round Scoop
 - RET
 - Adj (2)
 - Socket Caddy
 - 5/8" x 7.8 socket
 - Cannon Conn Tools (2)
-
- Spare 85-ft Safety Tether (2)

CREWLOCK

- Staging Bag
 - PGT S/N _____ w/battery
-
- Large ORU Bag
 - HRs (2)
 - RETs (2)
 - Fish Stringer
 - Digital Camera
 - RET (Lg-sm) to Airlock
 - CL Bag (was inside ORU bag at start of EVA)
 - Adj (Lg-sm) on outside
 - Kapton Tape pieces – taped to inside of CL Bag cover
 - Wire Tie Caddy
 - GP Caddy
 - Vise Grips
 - Loop Pin Puller
 - EVA Ratchet
 - DPTA
 - D1/4" Hex, 3/8" Drive Socket
 - Hammer
 - Adj
 - MMOD T-handle Tool (2 may be returned to AL TB)
 - Long duration tie down tethers (3) (may be installed on MMOD shields)
-
- CL Bag #3 (contingency) -on endcone
 - Adj (Lg-sm) on outside
 - Connector Cleaner Tool Caddy
 - Connector Pin Straightener
 - Socket Caddy
 - 7/16 x 6" wobble
 - 7/16 x 2"
 - 7/16 x 9" rigid
 - RAD
 - Fish Stringer
-
- D-ring Extender (on A/L D-ring)

This Page Intentionally Blank

UCCAS DEPLOY (GET-AHEADS)

IV/RMS	EV2 (FF)	EV3 (FF)
MCC-H – Verify P3/P4 SARJ locked	<p><u>P3/S3 ZENITH/NADIR UCCAS DEPLOY</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Translate to deploy clevis on the _____ UCCAS PGT [B7 25.5 ft-lb, CCW2 30 RPM, MTL 30.5]-6ext 7/16 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Release or swivel deploy clevis bracket, 10 turns on all unless swivel then 8 turns on #1 (if reqd BRT to HR _____) If reqd temp stow deploy clevis bracket <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 10px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><u>CAUTION</u></p> <p>The stowed clevis bracket must be loosened before the yoke ADP is removed to prevent damage to the mechanism</p> </div> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> PGT [B7 25.5 ft-lb, CCW2 30 RPM, MTL 30.5]-6ext 7/16 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Loosen stow clevis bracket bolts (4), ~4 turns <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 10px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><u>CAUTION</u></p> <p>Yoke ADP does not have stowage hole. Do not close ADP lock bracket when ADP is not inserted in a stowage/clevis hole</p> </div> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Release yoke PIP pin ADP, use pre-installed wire tie to secure ADP and PIP pin to yoke PGT [B4 20.0 ft-lb, CCW2 30 RPM, MTL 30.5]-6ext 7/16 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Release diagonal strut cup-cone bolt, 38 turns to hard stop <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 10px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><u>CAUTION</u></p> <p>Do not lift diagonal brace more than ~7 deg out of rotation plane to prevent damage to hinge end</p> </div>	<p><u>P3/S3 ZENITH/NADIR UCCAS DEPLOY</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Translate to A/L; retrieve CL Bag #1 (RAD + 2", Gap Spanners) Translate to zenith hinges on the _____ UCCAS Remove hinge line ADPs (2), insert in stowage hole, $\sqrt{\text{lock}}$ bracket engaged Attach large gap spanner to zenith longeron HR _____, loop back on itself PGT [B2 16.6 ft-lb, CCW2 30 RPM, MTL 30.5]-6ext 7/16 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Release SARJ brace cup-cone bolt, 23 turns to hard stop <input type="checkbox"/> Release SARJ launch bolt to use for temp stow, 10 turns PGT [B2 16.6 ft-lb, CW2 30 RPM, MTL 30.5]-6ext 7/16 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Attach SARJ brace to diagonal strut, 10 turns <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 10px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><u>CAUTION</u></p> <p>Do not lift diagonal brace more than ~7 deg out of rotation plane to prevent damage to hinge end</p> </div>

UCCAS DEPLOY (GET-AHEADS) (Cont)

IV/RMS	EV2 (FF)	EV3 (FF)																												
<p>Record Torque and Turns for Stowed Bracket</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <th>Bolt #</th> <th>1</th> <th>2</th> <th>3</th> <th>4</th> </tr> <tr> <td>Torque</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Turns</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <p>Record Torque and Turns for SARJ Launch Lock and Cup Cone Bolts</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <th>Bolt</th> <th>Launch Lock</th> <th>Cup Cone</th> </tr> <tr> <td>Torque</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Turns</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <p>Record Torque and Turns for Diagonal Strut Cup-Cone Bolt</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Torque</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Turns</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Bolt #	1	2	3	4	Torque					Turns					Bolt	Launch Lock	Cup Cone	Torque			Turns			Torque		Turns		<p>7. Help EV3 guide diagonal brace to HR _____</p> <p>8. PGT [B7 25.5 ft-lb, CCW2 30 RPM, MTL 30.5]-6ext 7/16</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Release or swivel stow clevis bracket clear of UCCAS deploy (3 bolts to swivel, 4 to release), ~6 turns <p>9. PGT [B7 25.5 ft-lb, CW2 30 RPM, MTL 30.5]-6ext 7/16</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Engage stow clevis bracket bolts (4), 10 turns to hard stop <p>10. Orient deployed clevis bracket with alignment guide</p> <p>11. PGT [B4 20.0 ft-lb, CW2 30 RPM, MTL 30.5]-6ext 7/16</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Engage deploy clevis bracket bolts (4) part way, 4 turns <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>CAUTION Do not lift diagonal brace more than ~7 deg out of rotation plane to prevent damage to hinge end</p> </div> <p>12. Release adjustable tether (stow on MWS) holding diagonal/SARJ braces, move diagonal brace to install</p> <p>13. PGT [B4 20.0 ft-lb, CW2 30 RPM, MTL 30.5]-6ext 7/16</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Engage diagonal strut cup-cone bolt, 38 turns to hard stop <p>14. Install yoke into clevis</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Release wire tie securing PIP pin and ADP to yoke <input type="checkbox"/> Install yoke ADP, ✓lock bracket engaged <input type="checkbox"/> Install yoke PIP pin <p>15. PGT [B4 20.0 ft-lb, CW2 30 RPM, MTL 30.5]-6ext 7/16</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Engage deploy clevis bracket bolt #2, #3, and #1 to hard stop (attempt #4 w/o RAD) <p>16. PGT [XX XX. X ft-lb, CW2 30 RPM, MTL 30.5]-RAD w/2ext 7/16</p>	<p>7. Temp stow diagonal brace to HR _____ using RET</p> <p>8. Route gap spanner to yoke now that brace is out of the way</p> <p>9. Pull up on the yoke to provide clearance to remove the bracket</p> <p>10. Continue to deploy UCCAS to detent (10 deg past vertical), lead with yoke</p> <p>11. Release spanner at zenith longeron, temp stow on HR _____</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>CAUTION Do not lift diagonal brace more than ~7 deg out of rotation plane to prevent damage to hinge end</p> </div> <p>12. Assist EV2 with diagonal brace move</p> <p>13. PGT [B2 16.6 ft-lb, CCW2 30 RPM, MTL 30.5]-6ext 7/16</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Release SARJ bolt from diagonal, 10 turns <p>14. PGT [B2 16.6 ft-lb, CW2 30 RPM, MTL 30.5]-6ext 7/16</p> <p>15. Engage launch bolt, TBD turns</p> <p>16. Engage SARJ strut cup-cone bolt, 23 turns to hard stop</p> <p>17. Install yoke into clevis</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Pull yoke gap spanner to unfold yoke <input type="checkbox"/> Rotate UCCAS out of detent <input type="checkbox"/> Lower yoke into clevis
Bolt #	1	2	3	4																										
Torque																														
Turns																														
Bolt	Launch Lock	Cup Cone																												
Torque																														
Turns																														
Torque																														
Turns																														

UCCAS DEPLOY (GET-AHEADS) (Cont)

IV/RMS					EV2 (FF)	EV3 (FF)															
Record Torque and Turns of Deployed Bracket <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Bolt #</th> <th>1</th> <th>2</th> <th>3</th> <th>4</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Torque</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Turns</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>					Bolt #	1	2	3	4	Torque					Turns					<input type="checkbox"/> Engage deploy clevis bracket bolt #4 to hard stop 17. Translate under UCCAS UMA 18. Tether to hitch PIP pin from EVA OVERRIDE anti-rotation cap and remove hitch PIP pin 19. Remove anti-rotation cap and stow in trash bag 20. ✓All tools stowed (PGTs)	18. Translate to each guide vane (3) and perform: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Remove launch restraint PIP pins from guide vanes, stow in trash bag <input type="checkbox"/> Inform MCC-H ready for RTL checkout <input type="checkbox"/> On MCC-H GO, depress and hold RTL lever for 15 sec, then release <input type="checkbox"/> Verify with MCC-H good checkout, move to next guide vane 19. Release large gap spanner from yoke 20. Stow gap spanner in trash bag <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 10px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">CAUTION</p> <p style="text-align: center;">EBCS target contains finished surface which could be damaged if contacted by EV crew</p> </div> 21. Translate to EBCS target 22. Verify EV2 is clear of target 23. Remove EBCS target cover, stow on backside of target assembly 24. ✓All tools stowed (PGTs) 25. ✓Gap spanner in trash bag
Bolt #	1	2	3	4																	
Torque																					
Turns																					

UCCAS DEPLOY (GET-AHEADS) TASK DATA SHEET

Estimated Task Duration:

	Without SSRMS
One EV Crew	N/A
Two EV Crew	01:00

Tools:

EV2	EV3
PGT	PGT
7/16 socket 6-in ext	7/16 socket 6-in ext
	RAD + 7/16 socket 2-in ext
	45-72 in Gap Spanner (Large)

EVA Fasteners:

Fastener Name	Head Size	Qty	Install Torque (ft-lb)	Release Torque (ft-lb)	Failure Torque (ft-lb)	Turns

Inhibits:

Inhibit
P3/P4 SARJ Locked

Foot Restraint	WIF	Settings
Remove/Install Deployed/Stowed Clevis Brackets	P3 - 17	2,PP,D,11

Notes:

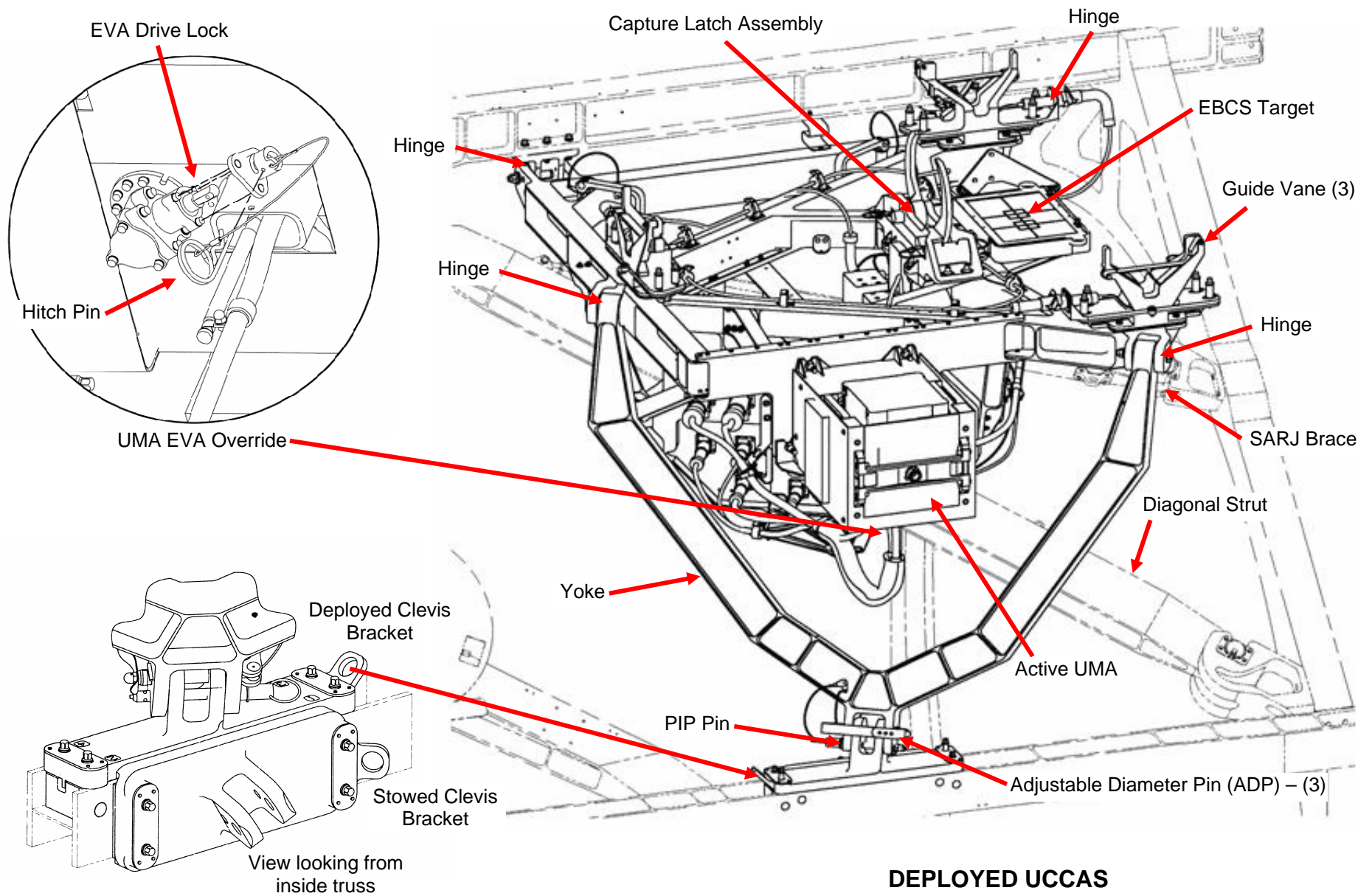
1. Can not release 3 of 4 bolts on either stowed or deployed clevis bracket to rotate out of the way, due to mechanism design
2. UMA EVA Override anti-rotation cap must be removed prior to first use of UMA on UCCAS
3. EBCS target cover must be removed prior to cargo attachment to UCCAS. Protects target from MMOD and inadvertent contact. Remove as last activity
4. RAD drive may be needed for re-install of deployed clevis bracket. It will likely exceed RAD limits and need to be returned for refurb

Cautions:

1. Stowed clevis bracket must be loosened 4 turns on each bolt prior to releasing yoke ADP
2. Do not lift diagonal brace greater than 7 deg out of rotation plane when rotating to temp stowage location so as to not bend hinge end
3. Do not close ADP lock bracket when ADP is not inserted in a stowage/clevis hole. The pin can fall apart
4. EBCS target has finished surface that is susceptible to damage by contact

Warnings:

UCCAS DEPLOY (GET-AHEADS) TASK DATA SHEET (Cont)



UCCAS DEPLOY (GET-AHEADS) TASK DATA SHEET (Cont)

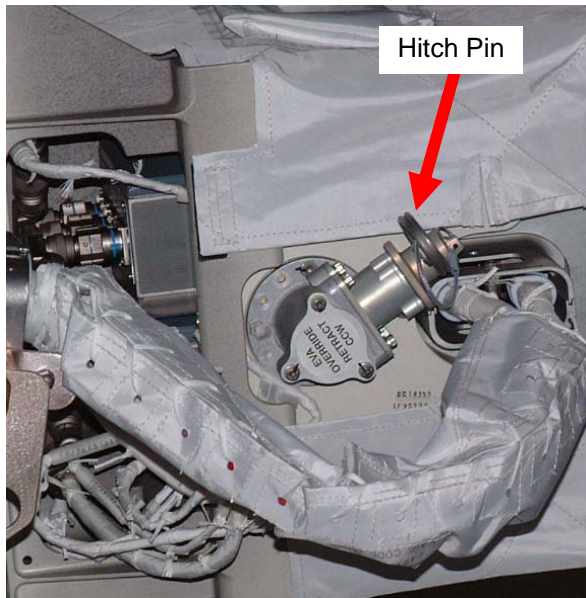


Figure 5. Active UMA EVA Override with Anti-Rotation Cap

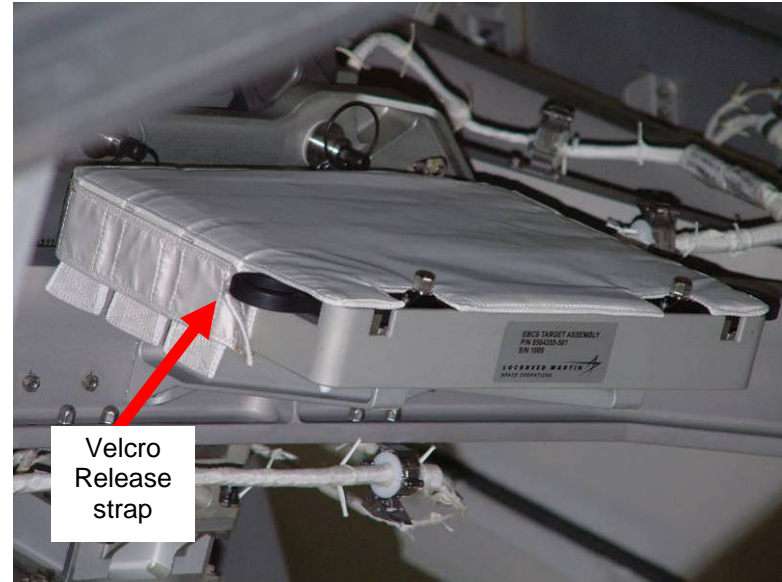


Figure 6. EBCS Target with Cover

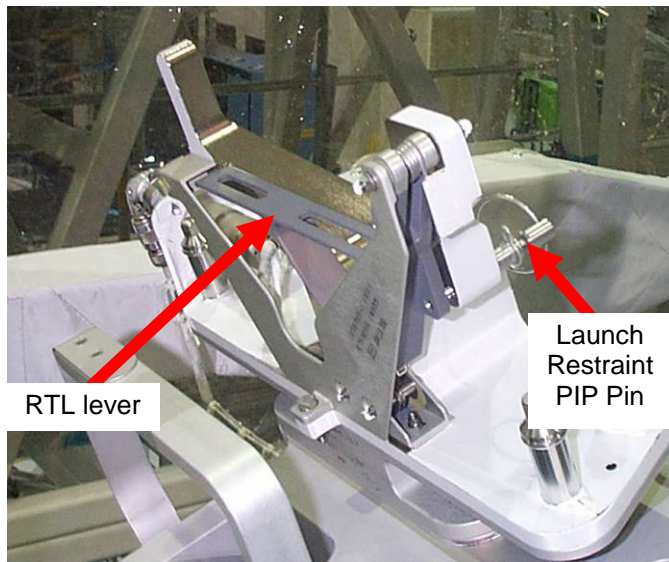


Figure 7. Guide Vane and RTL lever

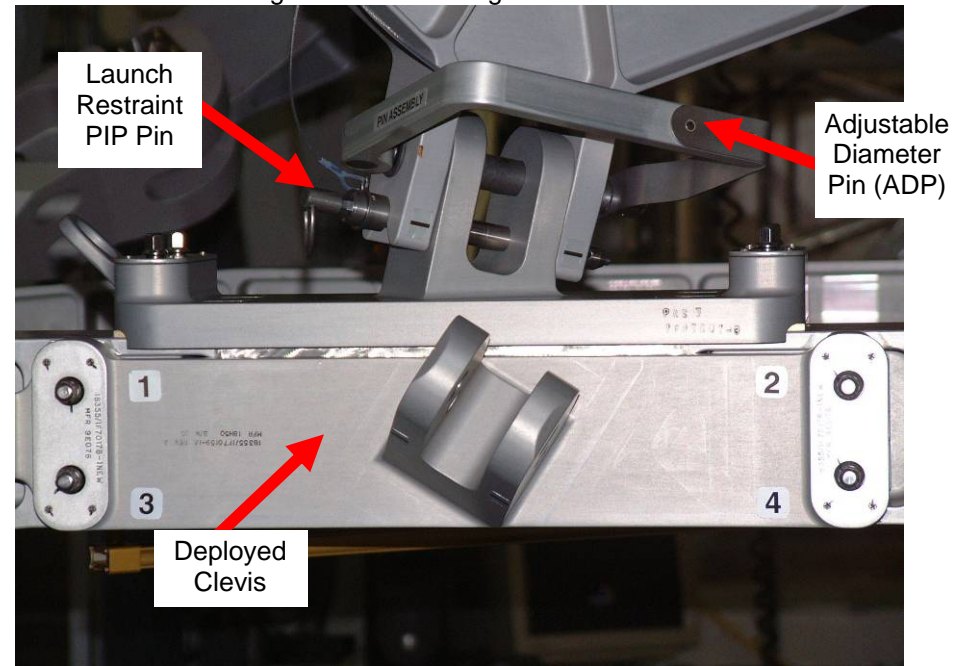


Figure 8. Deployed and Stowed Clevis Brackets (looking from zenith)

UCCAS DEPLOY (GET-AHEADS) TASK DATA SHEET (Cont)

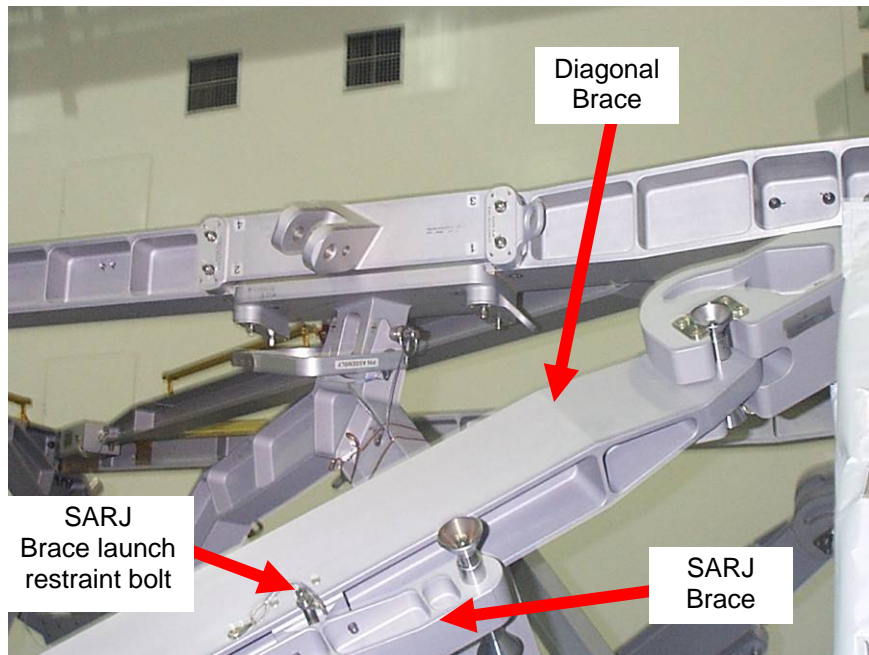


Figure 9. Diagonal and SARJ braces and cup-cones



Figure 10. Diagonal and SARJ braces Jack-Joint cup-cones

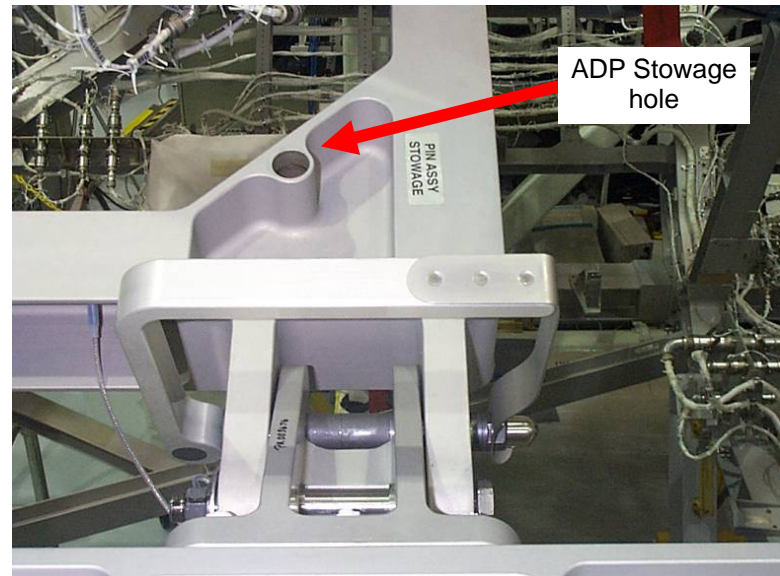


Figure 11. Adjustable Diameter Pin (ADP) and stowage hole (hinge side)

P1 RBVM MLI REPAIR (00:30)

I

IV	EV (FF)	
<p>1. ✓MCC: Verify P1 radiator beam (TRRJ) locked horizontal</p> <p>☐ ✓Good EV1 WVS and recording for RBVM close-out. If no good WVS, then retrieve camera</p>	<p><u>P1 RBVM MLI REPAIR (00:30)</u></p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 10px auto; width: fit-content;"> <p style="text-align: center;">CAUTION</p> <p>Do not impart loads into radiator beam when greater than 130 inches from TRRJ center (outboard edge of the outboard trunnion scuff plate). If inadvertent kick load is applied anywhere along the radiator beam, wait 2 min to allow the response to dissipate</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center; margin: 10px auto;"> </div> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Translate to P1 outboard, tether swap to spare safety tether at P1 HR _____ 2. Translate to P1 outboard RBVM; go zenith at Bay 18 (Y₀ 9795) 3. BRT to P3 HR 3805 or 3804 4. Reinstall FQD MLI on M1/F151 5. Install wire tie around FQD MLI 6. Translate inboard, tether swap to A/L safety tether 	

P1 RBVM MLI REPAIR TASK DATA SHEET

Tools:

EV1 (FF)	
Wire Ties	BRT

Foot Restraints:

Task	WIF	APFR Setting
Alternate access to RBVM MLI	P3 WIF 05	[7, TT, F, 1] ingress then roll for access

EVA Fasteners: None

EVA Connectors: None

Timeline Considerations:

1. May be performed as a get-ahead during finish of P1 XPDR and BSP install; verify TRRJ locked

Notes:

1. Short wire-tie will reach around Fluid QD for closing MLI

Cautions:

1. Avoid contact with radiator beam

Warnings:

1. None

NODE 2 TRAY BOLT RELEASE

I

IV	EV (FF)	
<p><u>NOTE:</u> May need 9" ext for Bolts 8 & 9</p>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 10px; text-align: center;"> <p>CAUTION Do not release Bolts 1, 7, or 10</p> </div> <p><u>STBD TRAY (S0 FWD)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Translate to S0 Face 2 (zenith/fwd) 2. PGT[A5, CCW2, 30.5]-7/16 X 6"; 9-13 turns <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Bolt 5 – BRT to HR 3530 <input type="checkbox"/> Bolt 6 – BRT to HR 3530 <input type="checkbox"/> Bolt 3 – BRT to HR 3458 <input type="checkbox"/> Bolt 4 – BRT to HR 3458 <input type="checkbox"/> Bolt 2 – BRT to HR 3458 <p><u>PORT TRAY (S0 AFT)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 3. Translate to S0 Face 3 (zenith/aft) 4. PGT[A5, CCW2, 30.5]-7/16 X 6"; 9-13 turns <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Bolt 5 – BRT to HR 3439 <input type="checkbox"/> Bolt 6 – BRT to HR 3439 <input type="checkbox"/> Bolt 8 – BRT to HR 3453 <input type="checkbox"/> Bolt 3 – BRT to HR 3453 <input type="checkbox"/> Bolt 4 – BRT to HR 3453 <input type="checkbox"/> Bolt 2 – BRT to Node 3 Tray upper HR <input type="checkbox"/> Bolt 9 – BRT to Node 3 Tray upper HR <input type="checkbox"/> Bolt 11 – BRT to HR 3480 <input type="checkbox"/> Bolt 12 – BRT to HR 3480 5. Translate to Airlock 	

NODE 2 TRAY BOLT RELEASE TASK DATA SHEET

Tools:

EV1 (FF)	
PGT w/ 7/16" socket	BRT

Foot Restraints: N/A

EVA Fasteners:

FASTENER NAME	LABEL	QTY	HEAD SIZE	EXPECTED RELEASE TORQUE (FT-LB)	FAILURE TORQUE (FT-LB)	TURNS	RPM
Fluid Umbilical Swing Arm Launch Restraints	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	6 per tray	7/16	22.7	168	9-13 (remove)	30
Fluid Umbilical Launch Restraints	8, 9	2 per tray	7/16	22.8	166	9-13 (remove)	30
Fluid Umbilical Launch Restraints	11, 12	2 per tray	7/16	22.4	166	9-13 (remove)	30

Timeline Considerations:

1. May be performed as a get-ahead anytime; any amount of bolt releases will help 10A stage crew

Notes:

2. Bolts 8, 9, 11 & 12 already released on STBD tray (S0 FWD)
3. Bolts 8, 11, 12 are under MLI flaps

Cautions:

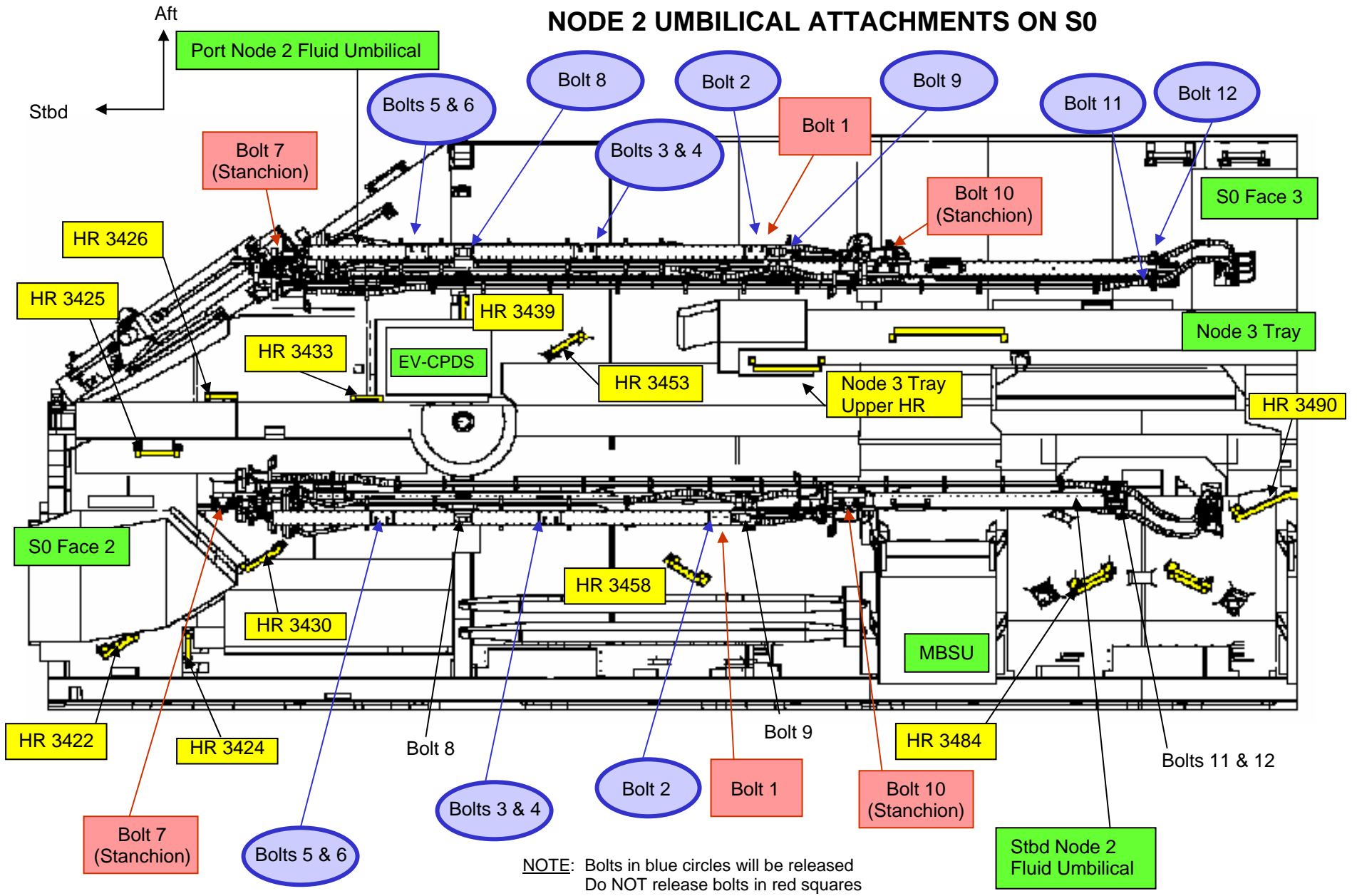
4. Do NOT release Bolts 1, 7 & 10

Warnings:

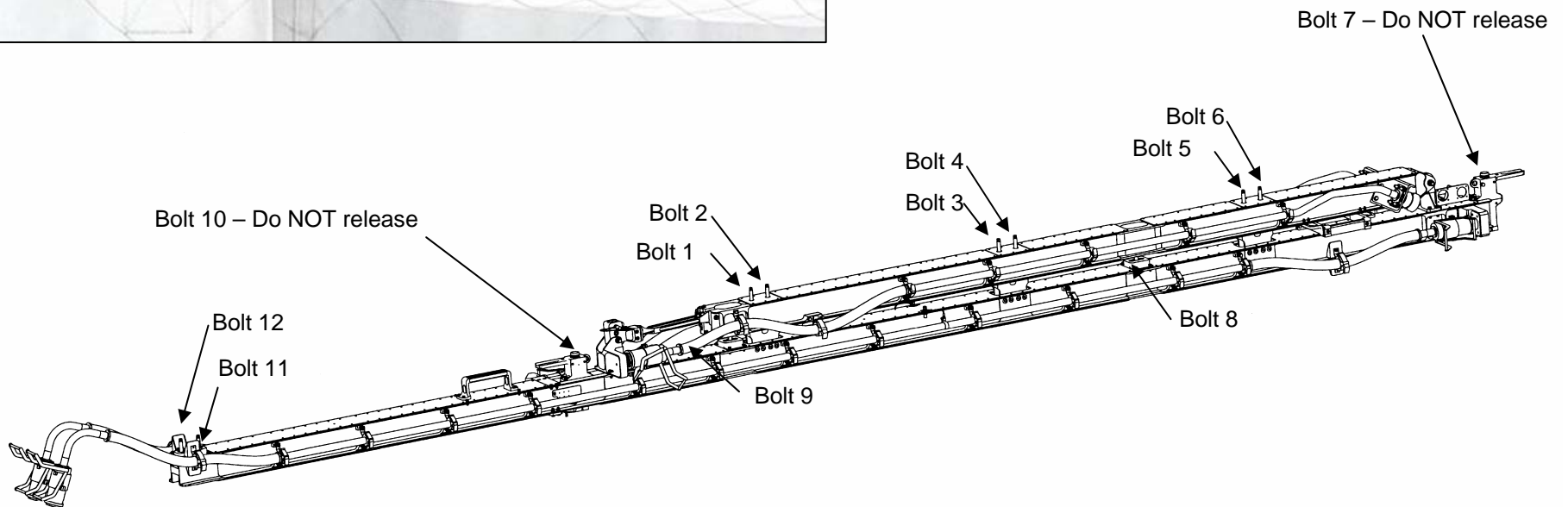
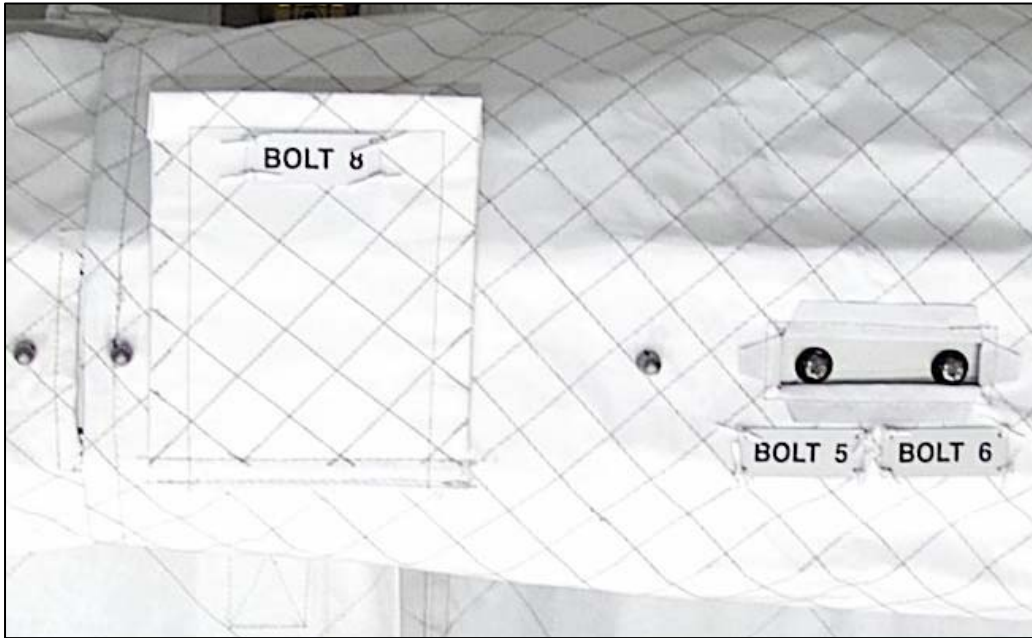
5. None

NODE 2 TRAY BOLT RELEASE TASK DATA SHEET (Cont)

NODE 2 UMBILICAL ATTACHMENTS ON S0



NODE 2 TRAY BOLT RELEASE TASK DATA SHEET (Cont)

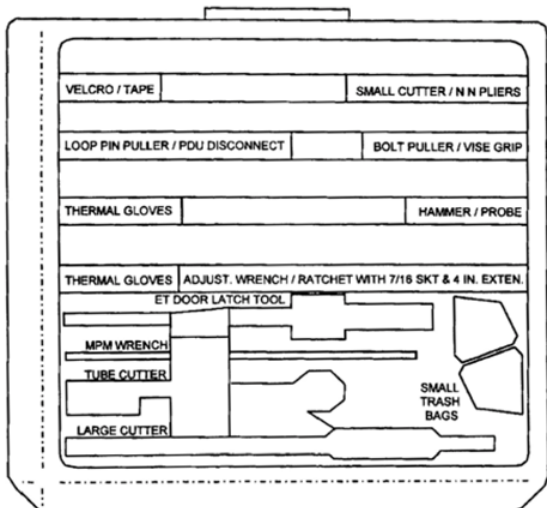
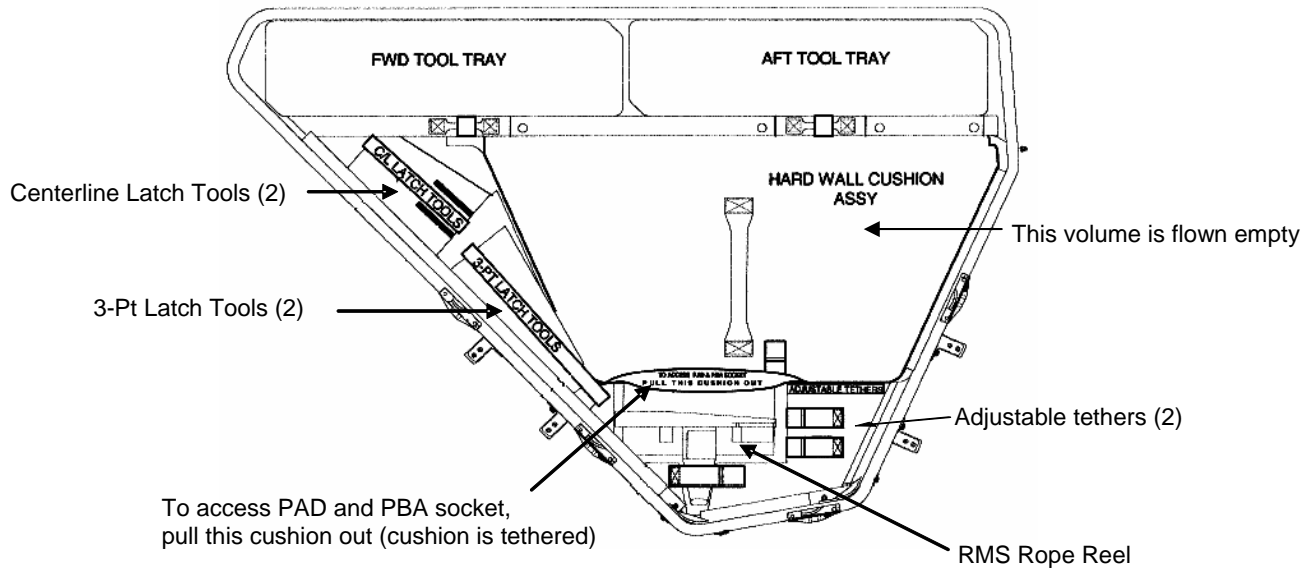


This Page Intentionally Blank

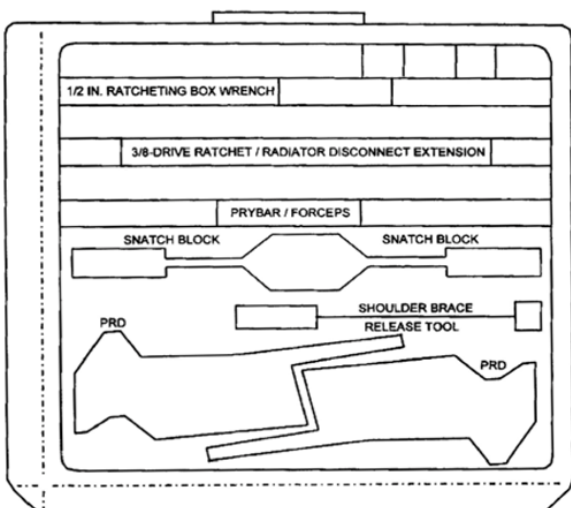
TOOLS AND STOWAGE

PORT LIGHTWEIGHT TOOL STOWAGE ASSEMBLY (TSA)	TEMP FS 8-2
PGT CHECKOUT	8-3
PGSC-PGT CONNECTION (A31P AND 760XD)	8-4
PROGRAM PGT SETTINGS	8-5
DOWNLOAD/ERASE EVENT LOG	8-5
PGT CONTINGENCIES.....	8-6
PGT STANDARD SETTINGS.....	8-7
APFR MANAGEMENT – STS-118 (13A.1).....	FS 8-9
SAFETY TETHER CONFIGURATION – 118 (13A.1).....	FS 8-11
OBSS OSE PRE EVA CONFIG	FS 8-12
TOOLBOX STOWAGE	FS 8-16
TOOLBOX PANEL AND SLOT LABELS	FS 8-17
STBD QD BAG (EXTERNAL ON ISS AIRLOCK)	FS 8-18
PORT QD BAG (EXTERNAL ON ISS AIRLOCK).....	FS 8-19
EVA 1 TOOL TRACKER.....	FS 8-21
EVA 2 TOOL TRACKER.....	FS 8-23
EVA 3 TOOL TRACKER.....	FS 8-25
EVA 4 TOOL TRACKER.....	FS 8-27
MISSE PREP FOR RETURN	FS 8-29

PORT LIGHTWEIGHT TOOL STOWAGE ASSEMBLY (TSA)



Forward Tray layout and Labels



Aft Tray Layout and Labels



TOOLS AND STOWAGE

APFR MANAGEMENT – STS-118 (13A.1)

I

APFR DESIGNATOR	APFR 1 (8A Pitch knob problem)	APFR 2	APFR 3 S/N 1005 no pitch knob prob 9A-inc12	APFR 4 (TS, old ORU tether, heat shield)	APFR 5 (TS, old ORU tether, heat shield)	APFR 6	APFR 7 S/N 1008 Ingress Aid	IAPFR 1	IAPFR 2	CRANE (old ORU tether)	TS	TS	TS	ORU stanchion/ TERA (headless)
EVA 1	S4 WIF 19 [6,TT,J,11]	Z1 WIF 11 [12,SS,G,12]] [1]	ESP2 WIF 8 [3,SS,F,12] [1]	Z1 WIF 8 [7,PP,B,6] TS installed a 4 o'clock points port/nadir	PMA1 WIF2 [12,KK,F,6]	S4 WIF 18 [8,OO,C,1]	A/L WIF 11 [6,PP,F,6]	Z1 WIF 1 [12,PP,F,12]	Z1 WIF 3 [6,PP,F,12]	PMA1 WIF 5	APFR 4	APFR 5	S0 port wedge face	S0 port wedge face
S5 Outbd LL Remove (RTAS Corner 1)						S4 WIF 18 [8,OO,C,1]								
S5 Outbd LL Remove (RTAS Corner 2)	S4 WIF 19 [6,TT,J,11]													
Init/Final Torquing (RTAS Corner 1)						S4 WIF 18 [8,OO,C,1]								
Init/Final Torquing (RTAS Corner 2)	S4 WIF 19 [6,TT,J,11]													
Soft Capture Pin Remove (Corner 1)						S4 WIF 18 [8,OO,F,1]								
Final Torquing (RTAS Corner 3)						S4 WIF 17 [5,RR,J,11]								
Final Torquing (RTAS Corner 4)	S4 WIF 20 [6,VV,A,11]													
Soft Capture Pin Remove (Corner 3)						S4 WIF 17 [5,RR,J,11]								
PVRGF Relocate	S5 WIF 11 [9,RR,G,12] roll to [9,RR,A,12]					S5 WIF 13 [12,UU,J,11]								
Get-Aheads: S4/S5 umbilicals (nadir/aft) (nadir/fwd)						S5 WIF 3 [4,SS,B,1] [4,SS,E,1]								
S5 Clean-up	CETA 1 WIF 4 [3,SS,F,12] Y/P [12,FF] (for 10A)					CETA2 WIF 2 [10,PP,E,12] Y/P [12,FF]								

Notes: [1] - moved by 13A Stage EVA

EVA 2	CETA 1 WIF 4 [8,PP,E,12] Y/P [12,FF]	Z1 WIF 11 [12,SS,G,12]]	ESP2 WIF 8 [3,SS,F,12]	Z1 WIF 8 [7,PP,B,6]	PMA1 WIF2 [12,KK,F,6]	CETA2 WIF 2 [10,PP,E,12] Y/P [12,FF]	A/L WIF 11 [6,PP,F,6]	Z1 WIF 1 [12,PP,F,12]	Z1 WIF 3 [6,PP,F,12]	PMA1 WIF 5	APFR 4	APFR 5	S0 port wedge face	S0 port wedge face
Setup							SSRMS [12,PP,F,4]	Z1 WIF 05 [11,OO,F 12]						
Install Failed CMG on FSE ESP-2 - Replace Z1 Thermal Shroud								Z1 WIF 01 [12,PP,F 12]						
Cleanup							A/L WIF 11 [3, PP,F,6]							

APFR MANAGEMENT – STS-118 (13A.1) (Cont)

APFR DESIGNATOR	APFR 1 (8A Pitch knob problem)	APFR 2	APFR 3 S/N 1005 no pitch knob prob 9A- inc12	APFR 4 (TS, old ORU tether, heat shield)	APFR 5 (TS, old ORU tether, heat shield)	APFR 6	APFR 7 S/N 1008 Ingress Aid	IAPFR 1	IAPFR 2	CRANE (old ORU tether)	TS	TS	TS	ORU stanchion/ TERA (headless)
EVA 3	CETA 1 WIF 4 [8,PP,E,12] Y/P [12,FF]	Z1 WIF 11 [12,SS,G,12]	ESP2 WIF 8 [3,SS,F,12]	Z1 WIF 8 [7,PP,B,6]	PMA1 WIF2 [12,KK,F,6]	CETA2 WIF 2 [10,PP,E,12] Y/P [12,FF]	A/L WIF 11 [3, PP,F,6]	Z1 WIF 1 [12,PP,F,12]	Z1 WIF 3 [6,PP,F,12]	PMA1 WIF 5	APFR 4	APFR 5	S0 port wedge face	S0 port wedge face
Setup							SSRMS [12,PP,F,6]							
P1 BSP/XPDR Install						CETA 2 WIF 2 [10,PP,E,12] Y/P [12,FF]								
CETA Cart Relocate							SSRMS [12,PP,A,6]							
SSRMS Clean-up							A/L WIF 11 [3, PP,F,6]							
EVA 4	CETA 1 WIF 4 [8,PP,E,12] Y/P [12,FF]	Z1 WIF 11 [12,SS,G,12]	ESP2 WIF 8 [3,SS,F,12]	Z1 WIF 8 [7,PP,B,6]	PMA1 WIF2 [12,KK,F,6]	CETA 2 WIF 2 [10,PP,E,12] Y/P [12,FF]	A/L WIF 11 [3, PP,F,6]	Z1 WIF 1 [12,PP,F,12]	Z1 WIF 3 [6,PP,F,12]	PMA1 WIF 5	APFR 4	APFR 5	S0 port wedge face	S0 port wedge face
N/A														
Post-EVA 4	CETA 1 WIF 4 [8,PP,E,12] Y/P [12,FF] (for 10A)	Z1 WIF 11 [12,SS,G,12]	ESP2 WIF 8 [3,SS,F,12] (for 10A)	Z1 WIF 8 [7,PP,B,6]	PMA1 WIF2 [12,KK,F,6]	CETA 2 WIF 2 [10,PP,E,12] Y/P [12, FF] (for 10A)]	A/L WIF 11 [3, PP,F,6] (for 10A)	Z1 WIF 1 [12,PP,F,12]	Z1 WIF 3 [6,PP,F,12]	PMA1 WIF 5	APFR 4	APFR 5	S0 port wedge face	S0 port wedge face

SAFETY TETHER CONFIGURATION – 118 (13A.1)

	55-ft Safety Tethers							85-ft Safety Tethers			
	#59 SN 1007 Sm-sm	#71 SN 1021 Lg-sm	#72 SN 1022 Lg-sm	#73 SN 1023 Lg-sm (Issue during 12A.1 stage)	#60 or #70 SN 1008 or 1020 Lg-sm	#60 or #70 SN 1008 or 1020 Lg-sm	#66 SN 1016 Sm-sm	#26 SN 1006 85-ft Tether Lg-sm	#28 SN 1008 85-ft Lg-sm	#23 SN 1003 85-ft (Shuttle Safety Tethers)	#25 SN 1005 85-ft (Shuttle Safety Tethers)
Pre EVA 1	INSIDE Tether Staging Area	OUTSIDE A/L	OUTSIDE A/L	INSIDE Tether Staging Area	S0 HH 3539 or 3530 Tether on 3539 had some retracting issues	S0 HH 3530 or 3539 Tether on 3539 had some retracting issues	INSIDE Tether Staging Area	INSIDE Tether Staging Area	INSIDE Tether Staging Area	Transferred to ISS	Transferred to ISS
Post EVA 4	INSIDE Tether Stageing Area	OUTSIDE A/L	OUTSIDE A/L	INSIDE Tether Staging Area	S0 HH 3539 or 3530 Tether on 3539 had some retracting issues	S0 HH 3530 or 3539 Tether on 3539 had some retracting issues	INSIDE Tether Staging Area	INSIDE Tether Staging Area	INSIDE Tether Staging Area	Transferred to Shuttle	Transferred to Shuttle

OBSS OSE PRE EVA CONFIG (00:30)

Perform following steps for both boom stand units:

Tools required;

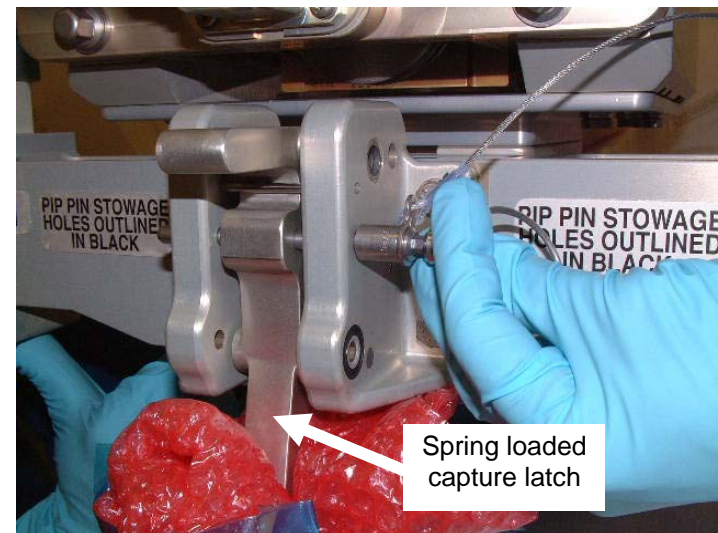
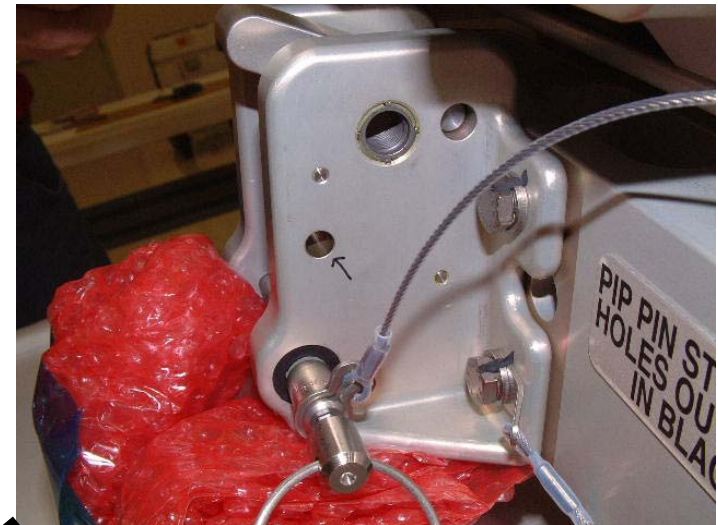
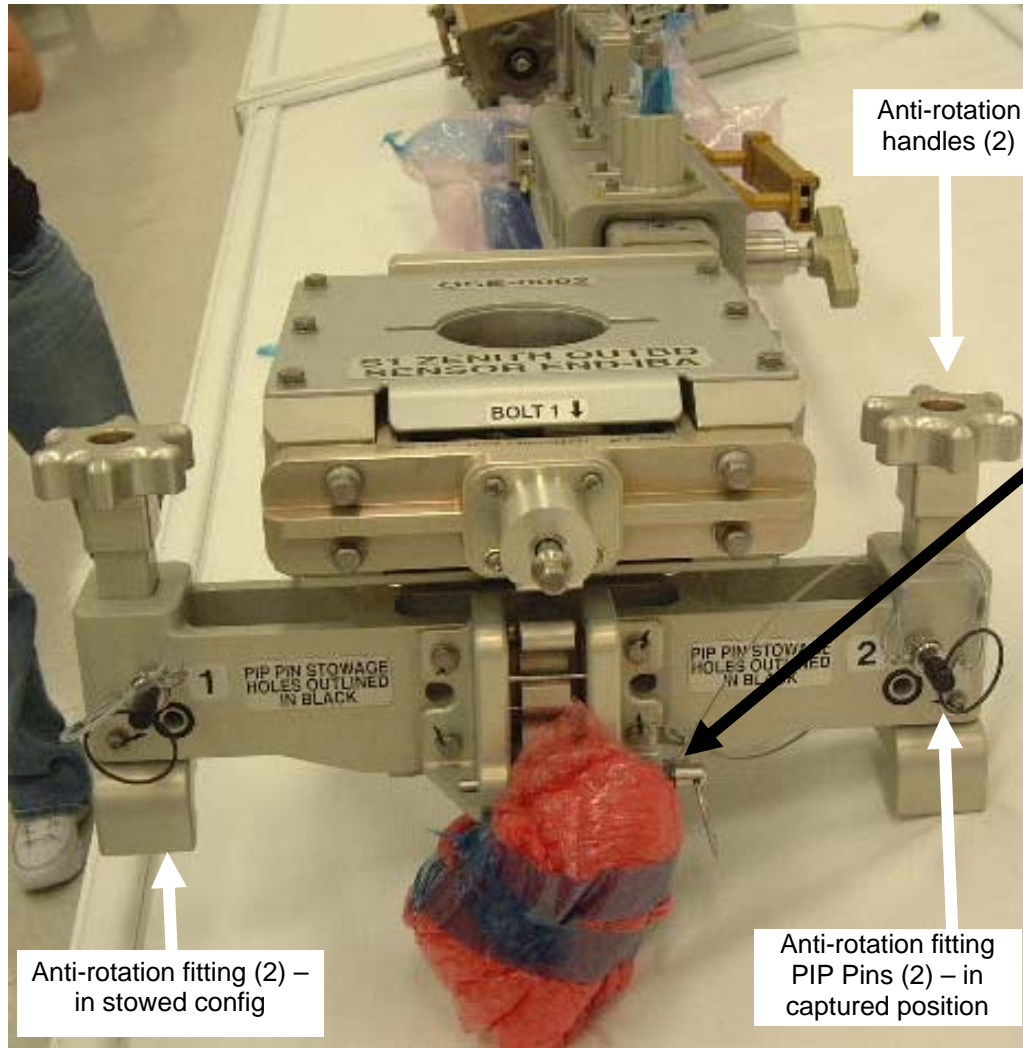
- ISS IVA Tool Kit ; NOD1P4_G2; Drawer 2
 - 40-200 in-lbs Torque Wrench, 3/8-in Drive;
Set torque wrench to 58 in-lbs
 - 7/16 socket, 3/8-in Drive

Or

PGT [A3, CW2, 30.5] -7/16 in ext (4.83 ft-lb, 30 rpm)

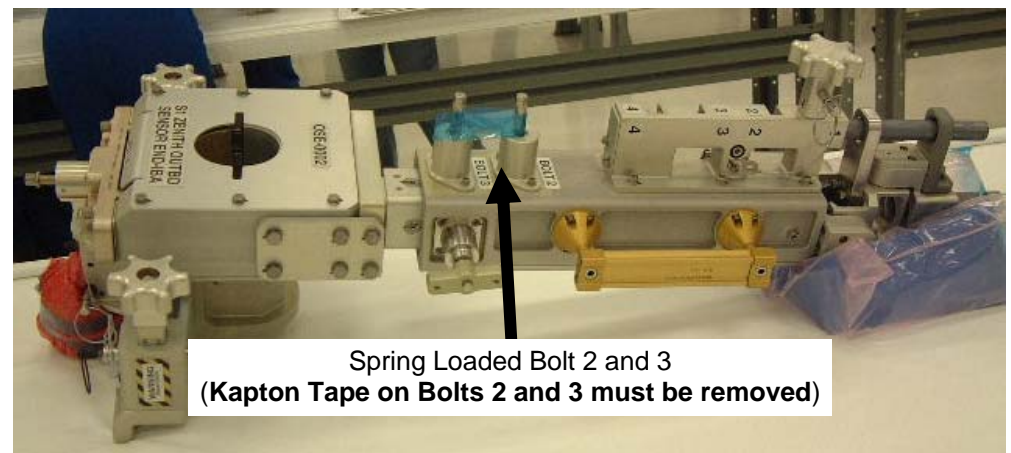
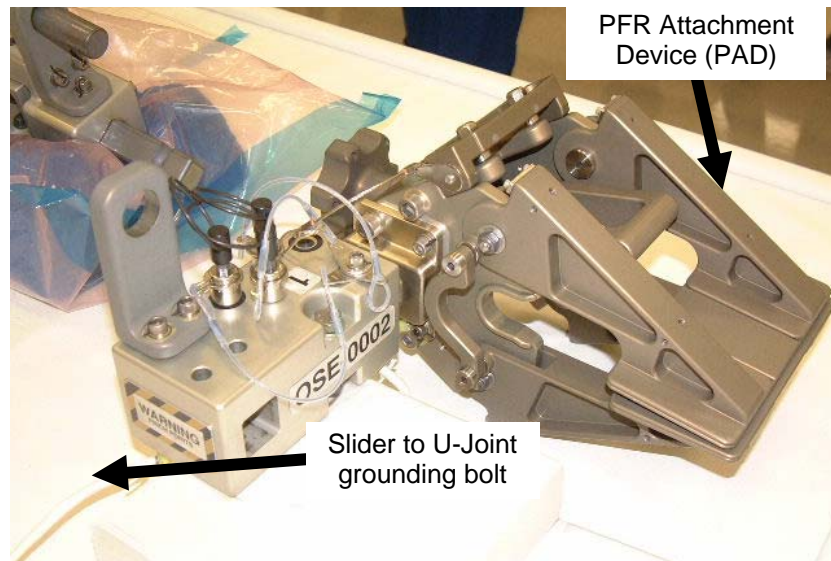
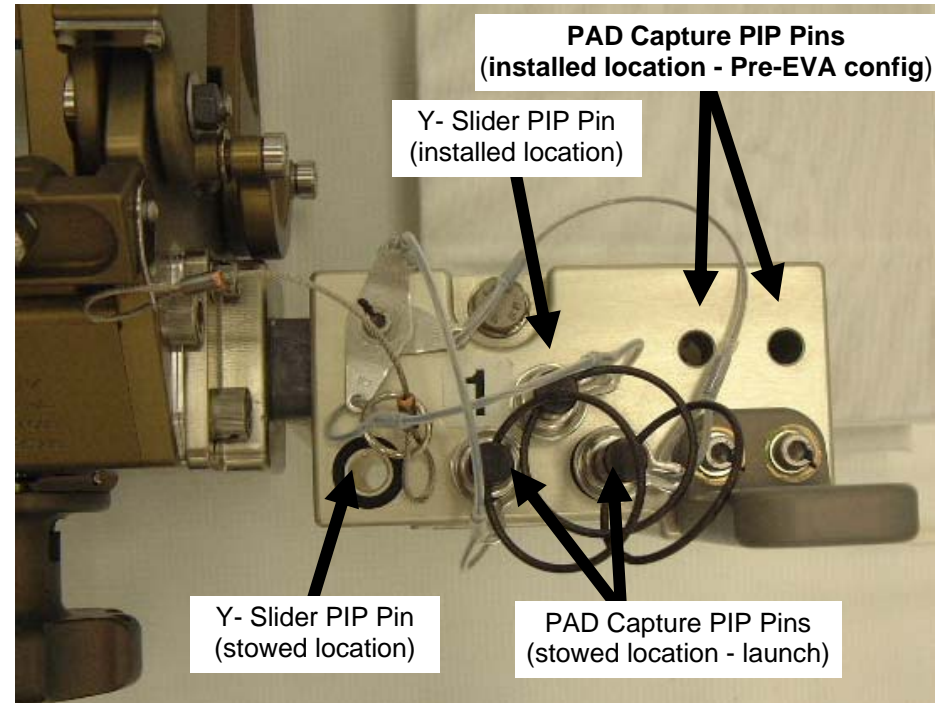
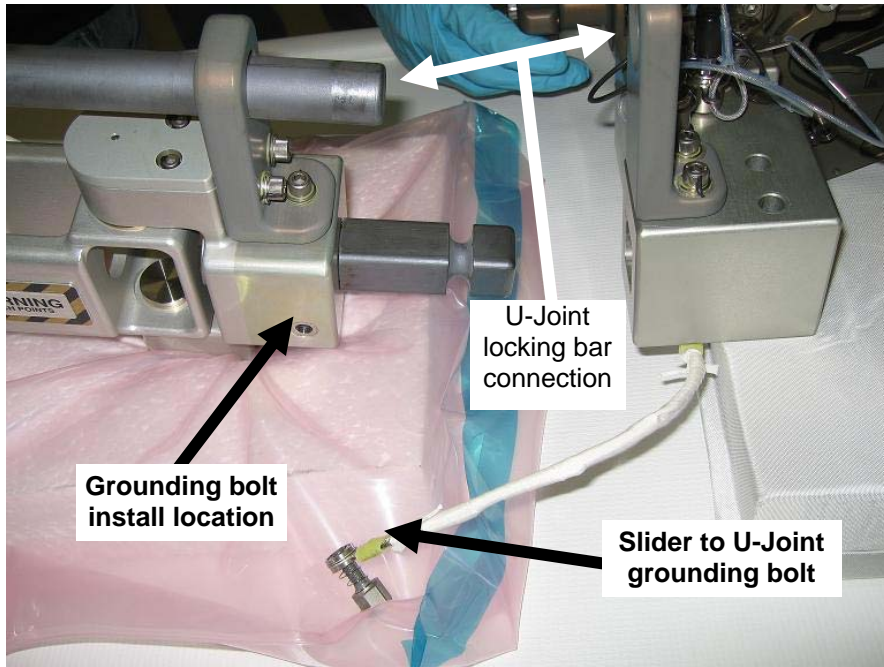
1. Install PAD and Slider assembly to U-joint assembly (OSE-0001 PAD to OSE-0001 and OSE-0002 PAD to OSE-0002)
2. Install PAD Capture PIP pins (2) in non-black circle holes to capture PAD slider assembly
3. Engage slider grounding bolt to U-joint
4. Drive grounding bolt ~8 turns cw to torque using torque wrench or PGT
5. Verify capture latch PIP pin installed in the stowed position (black circle hole)
6. Position anti-rotation fitting (2) to deployed position (fittings extended) and PIP pins (2) located in capture position
7. Verify PAD status indicator in SD (soft dock), close PAD paddles
8. Remove kapton tape from extender bolts 2 and 3
9. Stow tools

OBSS OSE PRE EVA CONFIG (Cont)

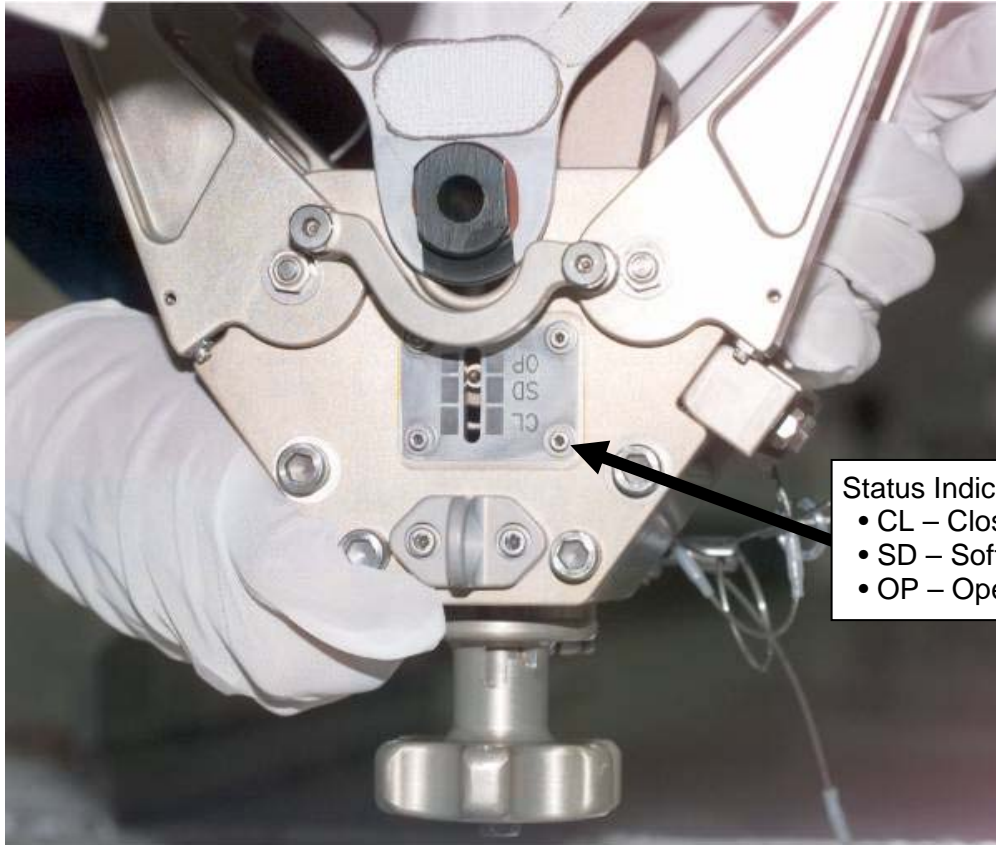


NOTE: PIP pin storage holes outlined in black on OSEs

OBSS OSE PRE EVA CONFIG (Cont)

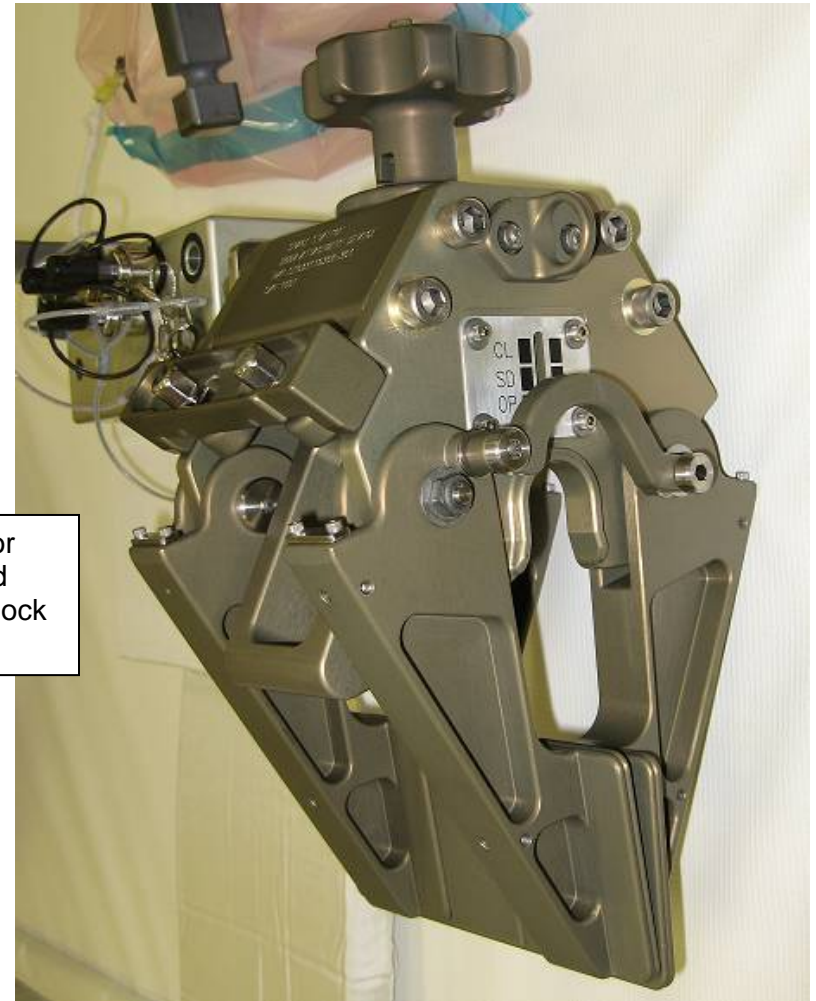


OBSS OSE PRE EVA CONFIG (Cont)



Status Indicator
• CL – Closed
• SD – Soft Dock
• OP – Open

PFR Attachment Device (PAD)



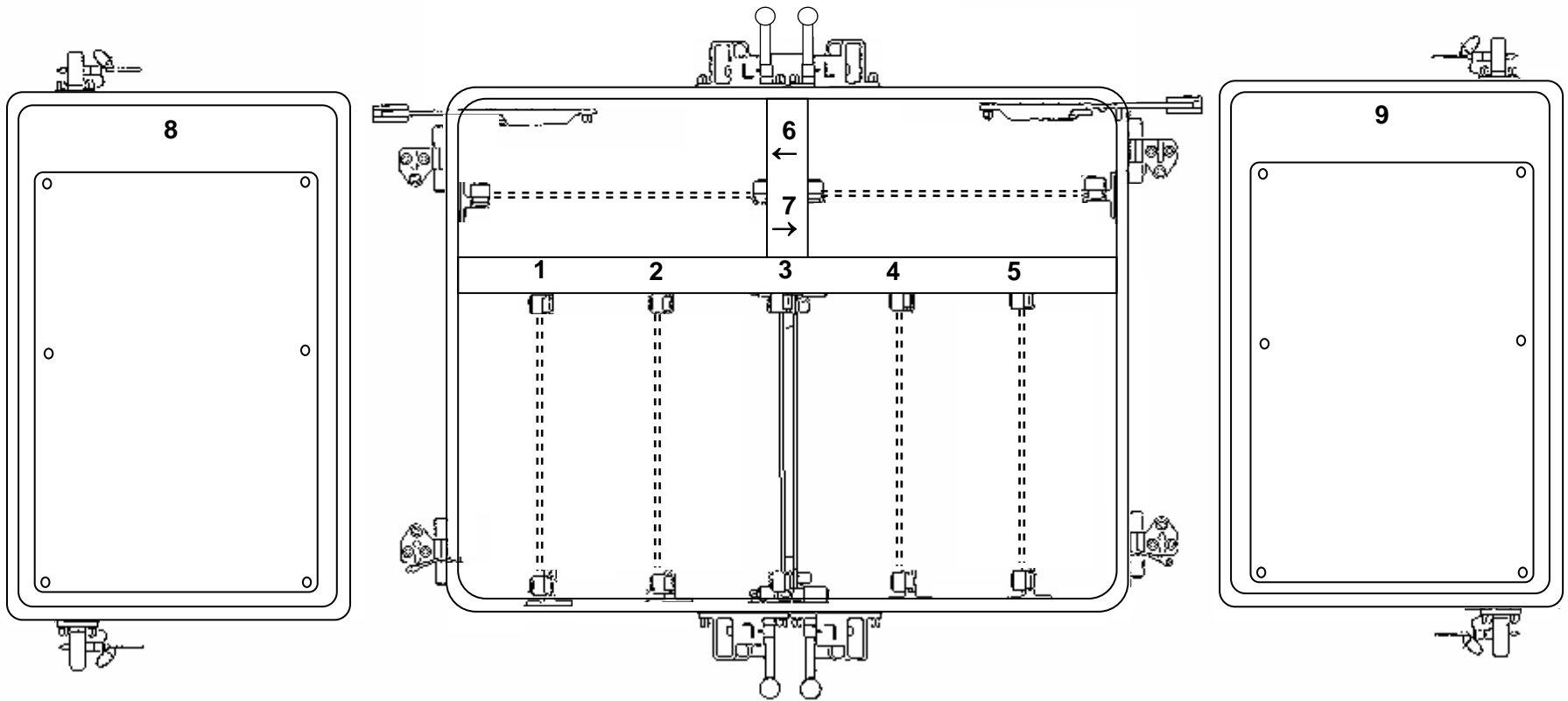
TOOLBOX STOWAGE

	Z1 PORT TOOLBOX	Z1 STBD TOOLBOX	A/L TOOLBOX 1 (STBD)	A/L TOOLBOX 2 (PORT)
SLOT # 1	SQUARE TM BOARD SQ TORQUE MULTIPLIER 7/16" FLUSH SQ SOCKET 7/16" PROUD SQ SOCKET 7/16" RECESSED SQ SOCKET	SQUARE TM BOARD SQ TORQUE MULTIPLIER 7/16" FLUSH SQ SOCKET 7/16" PROUD SQ SOCKET 7/16" RECESSED SQ SOCKET	HAMMER BOARD HAMMER	CABLE CUTTER BOARD COMPOUND CUTTERS (SM) SCISSORS
SLOT # 2		QD BAIL TOOL BOARD BMRRM LATCH TOOL QD BAIL DRIVE TOOL (1")	PLIERS BOARD NEEDLE NOSE PLIERS	
SLOT # 3	RATCHET BOARD 3/8" DRIVE RATCHET 7/16" X 12" WOBBLE SOCKET 7/16" X 2" RIGID SOCKET	RATCHET BOARD 3/8" DRIVE RATCHET 7/16" X 6" WOBBLE SOCKET		
SLOT # 4				
SLOT # 5	ROUND TM BOARD RND TORQUE MULTIPLIER 5/8" PROUD RND SOCKET 7/16" FLUSH RND SOCKET 7/16" PROUD RND SOCKET	ROUND TM BOARD 7/16" FLUSH RND SOCKET 7/16" PROUD RND SOCKET	ADJ WRENCH BOARD FORCEPS WRENCH, ADJ	T-HANDLE TOOL BOARD 1-3" T-TOOLS 2-8" T-TOOLS
SLOT # 6	TRASH BAG BOARD LARGE TRASH BAG SMALL TRASH BAG	TRASH BAG BOARD	HYDRAZINE BRUSH BOARD HYDRAZINE BRUSH	
SLOT # 7	SOCKET BOARD 5/32" BALL END ALLEN DR 1/2" X 8" WOBBLE SOCKET 5/16" X 7" RIGID SOCKET	SOCKET BOARD 5/32" BALL END ALLEN DR 1/2" X 8" WOBBLE SOCKET 5/16" X 7" RIGID SOCKET	PRD (Toolboard) PRD	PRD (Toolboard) PRD
PANEL # 8	CHEATER BAR PANEL ADJ EQUIP TETHER	CHEATER BAR PANEL CHEATER BAR ADJ EQUIP TETHER	TOOL CADDY PANEL CADDY, ISS (BUNGEE)	
PANEL # 9	18" SOCKET PANEL 7/16" X 18" WOBBLE SOCKET	18" SOCKET PANEL	BOLT PULLER PANEL BOLT PULLER MECHANICAL FINGER	LARGE CUTTER PANEL GP CUTTER (LARGE)
EXTERNAL	1 SQUARE SCOOP w/D-HANDLE 1 ROUND SCOOP	1 SQUARE SCOOP w/D-HANDLE		

TOOLBOX PANEL AND SLOT LABELS

NOTE

- A/L Toolbox: Slider feature located in center slot only (#3)
- CETA Toolbox: Slider feature located in all slots



STBD QD BAG (EXTERNAL ON ISS AIRLOCK)

STBD QD BAG (SEG33114667-301)			
#	TOOL	PART#	LOCATION IN BAG
1.	1/4" cap tool	GD2043725	<input type="checkbox"/> 1/4" cap tool (pocket)
2.	1/2" cap tool	GD2043730	<input type="checkbox"/> 1/2" cap tool (pocket)
3.	1" cap tool	GD2043325	<input type="checkbox"/> 1" cap tool (pocket)
4.	3/4" & 1' QD Bail Drive lever	SDG33113838-703	<input type="checkbox"/> 3/4" & 1' QD Bail Drive Lever pouch on lid
5.	1.5" QD Bail Drive Lever	SDG33113837-701	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.5" QD bail Drive Lever pouch on lid
6.	1.5" QRT & FID Gauge	SEG33114617-701	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.5" QRT & FID Gauge (pocket)
7.	3/4" & 1" QRT & FID Gauge	SEG33114616-701	<input type="checkbox"/> 3/4" & 1" QRT & FID Gauge (pocket)
8.	1" H20/N2 Vent Tool – F	1F98593-1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1" H20/N2 Vent Tool – F (pocket)
9.	1" NH3/N2 Vent Tool – F	1F98589-1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1" NH3/N2 Vent Tool – F (pocket)
10.	1" NH3/N2 Vent Tool – M	1F98596-1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1" NH3/N2 Vent Tool – M (pocket)
11.	1.5" NH3/N2 Vent Tool – F	1F9859-1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.5" NH3/N2 Vent Tool – F (pocket)
12.	3/4" NH3/N2 Vent Tool – F	1F98597-1	<input type="checkbox"/> 3/4" NH3/N2 Vent Tool – F (pocket)
13.	1/4" NH3/N2 Vent Tool – F	1F98592-1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1/4" NH3/N2 Vent Tool – F (pocket)



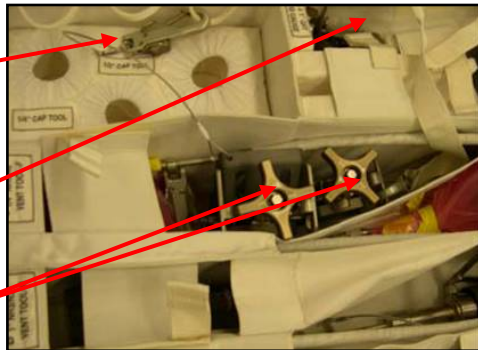
PORT QD BAG (EXTERNAL ON ISS AIRLOCK)

PORT QD BAG (SEG33114667-301/1001)			
#	TOOL	PART #	LOCATION IN BAG
1.	1/4" cap tool	GD2043725	<input type="checkbox"/> 1/4" cap tool (pocket)
2.	1/2" cap tool	GD2043730	<input type="checkbox"/> 1/2" cap tool (pocket)
3.	1.5" NH3/N2 Vent Tool – F	1F9859-1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.5" NH3/N2 Vent Tool – F (pocket)
4.	1" H2O/N2 Vent Tool – F	1F98593-1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1" H2O/N2 Vent Tool – F (pocket)
5.	3/4" NH3/N2 Vent Tool – F	1F98597-1	<input type="checkbox"/> 3/4" NH3/N2 Vent Tool – F (pocket)
6.	1" NH3/N2 Vent Tool – M	1F98596-1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1" NH3/N2 Vent Tool – M (pocket)
7.	1/4" NH3/N2 Vent Tool – F	1F98592-1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1/4" NH3/N2 Vent Tool – F (pocket)
8.	Vent Tool Adapters (2)	SEG33119079-301	<input type="checkbox"/> One VTA goes in the 3/4" & 1" QRT & FID Gauge pouch; the other goes in the 1.5" QRT & FID Gauge pouch <input type="checkbox"/> Each VTA must be tethered inside the bag using 1 adj tether for each <input type="checkbox"/> See picture B
9.	1/4" BDT	SEG33114984-301	<input type="checkbox"/> Stowed on top of 1/4" Vent Tool <input type="checkbox"/> Must be tethered to inside of bag using 1 adj <input type="checkbox"/> See picture A
10.	3/4" BDT	SEG33114986-301	<input type="checkbox"/> Stowed on top of 1/4" Vent Tool, tethers to bag internal loops using BDT integral tether <input type="checkbox"/> See picture A
11.	3/4" AKT	SEG33114983-301	<input type="checkbox"/> Stowed with vent tool adapters in QRT & FID pouches <input type="checkbox"/> Must be tethered to inside of bag using 1 adj <input type="checkbox"/> See picture A

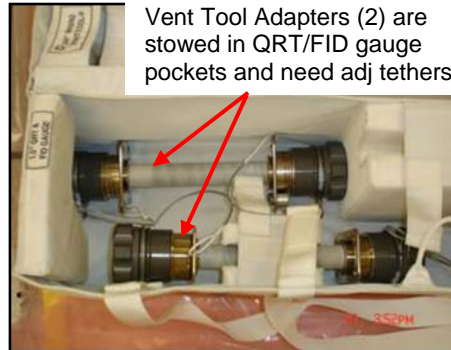
3/4" BDT is tethered to internal bag loop using integral tool tether

3/4" AKT stowed with VTAs in QRT & FID pouch

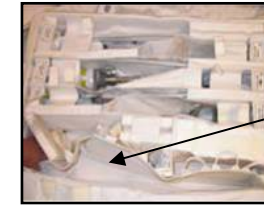
1/4" and 3/4" BDTs are stowed on top of 1/4" vent tool



PICTURE A: BDT AND AKT STOWAGE



PICTURE B: VENT TOOL ADAPTER STOWAGE



Port QD Bag launch config with insert peeled back



Port QD Bag with insert re-attached to bag wall

This Page Intentionally Blank

EVA 1 TOOL TRACKER

COMPLETED TASK	RICK	DAVE
<p>S5 CLEANUP</p> <p>Torque Wrench (out) _____ : _____ : _____ (in) _____ : _____ : _____</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> CL Bag #1 (Temp stowed on HR _____) <input type="checkbox"/> RET (Lg-sm) on outside <input type="checkbox"/> Fish Stringer <input type="checkbox"/> Digital Camera <input type="checkbox"/> Cannon Connector Tools (2) <input type="checkbox"/> Socket Caddy <input type="checkbox"/> 7/16 X 2" <input type="checkbox"/> RAD <input type="checkbox"/> 5/8 X 7.8" rigid <input type="checkbox"/> Torque Wrench Bag (wire-tied on outside) <input type="checkbox"/> Torque Wrench (set 55-60 ft-lb) <input type="checkbox"/> RET (sm-sm) <input type="checkbox"/> Soft Capture pin (S5/Corner 1) <input type="checkbox"/> Soft Capture pin (S5/Corner 3) <hr/> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> RET <input type="checkbox"/> Trash Bag (L, outside) <input type="checkbox"/> Launch Lock #1 <input type="checkbox"/> Launch Lock #3 <input type="checkbox"/> BRT (L) – _____ <input type="checkbox"/> RET <input type="checkbox"/> PGT (R) <input type="checkbox"/> 7/16 X 6" wobble <input type="checkbox"/> RET <input type="checkbox"/> APFR <input type="checkbox"/> Adj <hr/> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> FL S4/_____ (Adj) <input type="checkbox"/> ST Swap: _____ <input type="checkbox"/> Safety Tether (85-ft) <input type="checkbox"/> Spare 85-ft safety tether (on MWS) <input type="checkbox"/> FL S0/_____ (Adj) <input type="checkbox"/> APFR – stowed @ CETA2 WIF 2 [10 PP E 12], Y/P [12 FF] <input type="checkbox"/> Spare 85-ft safety tether back on bag at A/L 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> RET <input type="checkbox"/> Adj (wrists) <input type="checkbox"/> Trash Bag (L, outside) <input type="checkbox"/> Launch Lock #2 <input type="checkbox"/> Launch Lock #4 <input type="checkbox"/> Socket Caddy <input type="checkbox"/> 5/8 X 7.8" rigid <input type="checkbox"/> RAD <input type="checkbox"/> BRT (L) – _____ <input type="checkbox"/> RET <input type="checkbox"/> PGT (R) <input type="checkbox"/> 7/16 X 2" rigid <input type="checkbox"/> RET <hr/> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> FL (S4/_____ (Adj) <input type="checkbox"/> FL (S5/_____ (Adj) <input type="checkbox"/> ST Swap: _____ <input type="checkbox"/> Safety Tether (85-ft) <input type="checkbox"/> Spare (85-ft) <input type="checkbox"/> FL (S1/_____ (Adj) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> APFR – stowed @ CETA 1 WIF 4 (no change to settings from S5) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Spare (85-ft) – stow outside A/L post S5
	<p>GET AHEADS:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> S5 Launch Locks 	
<p>P6 PVR RETRACT AND CINCH</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> RET <input type="checkbox"/> Adj <input type="checkbox"/> Trash Bag (L, outside) <input type="checkbox"/> Launch Lock #1 <input type="checkbox"/> Launch Lock #3 <input type="checkbox"/> BRT (L) – _____ <input type="checkbox"/> RET <input type="checkbox"/> PGT (R) <input type="checkbox"/> 7/16 X 6" wobble <input type="checkbox"/> RET <input type="checkbox"/> Safety Tether (85-ft) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> FL P6/_____ 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> RET <input type="checkbox"/> Adj (wrists) <input type="checkbox"/> Trash Bag (L, outside)** <input type="checkbox"/> Launch Lock #2 <input type="checkbox"/> Launch Lock #4 <input type="checkbox"/> Socket Caddy <input type="checkbox"/> 5/8 X 7.8" rigid <input type="checkbox"/> RAD <input type="checkbox"/> BRT (L) – _____ <input type="checkbox"/> RET <input type="checkbox"/> PGT (R) <input type="checkbox"/> 7/16 X 2" rigid <input type="checkbox"/> RET <input type="checkbox"/> Safety Tether (85-ft) <input type="checkbox"/> FL P6/_____

This Page Intentionally Blank

EVA 2 TOOL TRACKER

COMPLETED TASK	RICK	DAVE
<p align="center">RMV OLD CMG (Z1)</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> RET (Lg-Sm) – on failed CMG</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> FL_____ (Adj) Z1/6551)</p>
<p align="center">TRANSFER NEW CMG TO ESP (Before leaving PLB)</p>	<p> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> RET <input type="checkbox"/> RET (Lg-Sm) <input type="checkbox"/> Socket Caddy (L, inbd) <input type="checkbox"/> 7/16 x 12" wobble <input type="checkbox"/> Sm Trash bag (R, inbd) <input type="checkbox"/> BRT (L) <input type="checkbox"/> RET <input type="checkbox"/> PGT (R, swing arm) <input type="checkbox"/> 7/16 x 6" wobble <input type="checkbox"/> RET <input type="checkbox"/> Lg Trash Bag (R, swing arm) <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Shims (2) <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Shroud Straps (3) </p> <hr/> <p> <input type="checkbox"/> Adj (from wrist) <input type="checkbox"/> FL (<u>fwd port corner ODS</u>) <input type="checkbox"/> Spare 85' (from A/L) <input type="checkbox"/> Swap _____ <input type="checkbox"/> Safety Tether (85') </p>	<p align="center">(On SSRMS w/CMG)</p>
<p align="center">INSTALL NEW CMG (Z1)</p>	<p> <input type="checkbox"/> RET (Lg-Sm) <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Adj (from shroud) <input type="checkbox"/> Adj (on wrist) <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> RET (2) <input type="checkbox"/> Sm Trash bag (R, inbd) <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Shims (2) <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Connector Caps (3) <input type="checkbox"/> Socket Caddy (L, inbd) <input type="checkbox"/> 7/16 x 12" wobble <input type="checkbox"/> BRT (L) <input type="checkbox"/> RET <input type="checkbox"/> PGT (R, swing arm) <input type="checkbox"/> 7/16 x 6" wobble <input type="checkbox"/> RET <input type="checkbox"/> Safety Tether </p> <hr/> <p> <input type="checkbox"/> CL Bag _____ (Z1/6051) <input type="checkbox"/> RET (Lg-sm on outside) <input type="checkbox"/> Ballstack – MUT (on outside) <input type="checkbox"/> RET <input type="checkbox"/> MUT EE <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Prybar <input type="checkbox"/> RAD <input type="checkbox"/> Digital Camera <input type="checkbox"/> Vice Grips <input type="checkbox"/> Adj (attached inside CL bag) </p>	<p align="center">(Use Post EVA TOOL CONFIG)</p>

This Page Intentionally Blank

EVA 3 TOOL TRACKER

COMPLETED TASK	RICK	CLAY
<p>SASA RELOCATE (P1)</p>	<p> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> RET <input type="checkbox"/> Trash bag (L, inbd) <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> P6 SASA dummy caps (3) <input type="checkbox"/> PGT (R) <input type="checkbox"/> 7/16 x 6" wobble <input type="checkbox"/> RET <input type="checkbox"/> BRT (L) <input type="checkbox"/> RET <input type="checkbox"/> Digital Camera <hr/> <input type="checkbox"/> ST swap _____ (to Clay's A/L ST-0554) </p>	<p>N/A</p>
<p>BSP/XPDR INSTALL (P1)</p>	<p>N/A</p>	<p> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Adj (wrists?) <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> RET <input type="checkbox"/> Trash bag (L, inbd) <input type="checkbox"/> PGT (R) <input type="checkbox"/> 7/16 x 6" wobble <input type="checkbox"/> RET <input type="checkbox"/> BRT (L) <input type="checkbox"/> RET <hr/> <input type="checkbox"/> ORU Bag <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> RET (sm-sm free end attached to outside) <input type="checkbox"/> Lg-sm RET (on outside) <input type="checkbox"/> Adj (on inside) <input type="checkbox"/> Spare ST (on outside) <input type="checkbox"/> XPDR Dummy Box w/Round Scoop & 6B Cover <input type="checkbox"/> BSP Dummy Box & 6B Cover <hr/> <input type="checkbox"/> ST swap _____ (spare on SSRMS) </p>
<p>CETA CART RELOCATE (S1)</p>	<p> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> RET <input type="checkbox"/> Trash bag (L, inbd) <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> P6 SASA dummy caps (3) <input type="checkbox"/> PGT (R) <input type="checkbox"/> 7/16 x 6" wobble <input type="checkbox"/> RET <input type="checkbox"/> BRT (L) <input type="checkbox"/> RET <input type="checkbox"/> WIF Adapter <input type="checkbox"/> APFR & Ingress Aid (relocate to A/LWIF11) <input type="checkbox"/> SSRMS ST (stow outside A/L) <hr/> <input type="checkbox"/> FL _____ Clay's Adj – S0/3413 zenith stanchion) </p>	<p> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Adj (wrists?) <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> RET <input type="checkbox"/> Trash bag (L, inbd) <input type="checkbox"/> PGT (R) <input type="checkbox"/> 7/16 x 6" wobble <input type="checkbox"/> RET <input type="checkbox"/> BRT (L) <input type="checkbox"/> RET <input type="checkbox"/> Digital Camera <hr/> <input type="checkbox"/> ST swap _____ (to Rick's A/L @ S1/HR 3246) <input type="checkbox"/> FL _____ (Rick's Adj @ S0/3413 nadir stanchion) </p>
<p>CLEANUP (Rick @ A/L) (Clay @ P6)</p>	<p> <input type="checkbox"/> Adj <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> RET <input type="checkbox"/> Trash bag (L, inbd) <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> P6 SASA dummy caps (3) <input type="checkbox"/> PGT (R) <input type="checkbox"/> 7/16 x 6" wobble <input type="checkbox"/> RET <input type="checkbox"/> BRT (L) <input type="checkbox"/> RET <input type="checkbox"/> WIF Adapter? <input type="checkbox"/> Digital Camera? <hr/> <input type="checkbox"/> Safety Tether (85'): A/L HR 0554 <input type="checkbox"/> Spare (ext A/L) ST: A/L D-ring </p>	<p> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Adj <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> RET <input type="checkbox"/> Trash bag (L, inbd) <input type="checkbox"/> PGT (R) <input type="checkbox"/> 7/16 x 6" wobble <input type="checkbox"/> RET <input type="checkbox"/> BRT (L) <input type="checkbox"/> RET <input type="checkbox"/> XPDR + 6B Cover + Round Scoop <hr/> <input type="checkbox"/> Safety Tether (85'): A/L HR 0550 </p>

This Page Intentionally Blank

EVA 4 TOOL TRACKER

COMPLETED TASK	DAVE	CLAY
OBSS OSE INSTALL (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> FL _____ (Adj)	<input type="checkbox"/> FL _____ (Adj)
EWIS (LAB FWD Endcone)	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> RET <input type="checkbox"/> Adj <input type="checkbox"/> MMOD T-Tool (?) <input type="checkbox"/> Trash bag (L, inbd) <input type="checkbox"/> BRT (L) <input type="checkbox"/> RET <input type="checkbox"/> PGT (R) <input type="checkbox"/> 7/16 x 6" wobble <input type="checkbox"/> RET	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> RET <input type="checkbox"/>Adj (3rd remains a fairlead) <input type="checkbox"/> MMOD T-tool (?) <input type="checkbox"/> Trash bag (L, inbd) <input type="checkbox"/> BRT (L) <input type="checkbox"/> RET <input type="checkbox"/> PGT (R) <input type="checkbox"/> 7/16 x 6" wobble <input type="checkbox"/> RET <hr/> <input type="checkbox"/> Large ORU Bag <input type="checkbox"/> ·RET (Lg-sm) to A/L (take w/bag) <input type="checkbox"/> HRs (2) <input type="checkbox"/> RETs (2) <input type="checkbox"/> ·Fish Stringer <input type="checkbox"/> Digital Camera <input type="checkbox"/> ·CL Bag (went out inside Lg ORU Bag) <input type="checkbox"/> Adj (Lg-sm) on outside <input type="checkbox"/> Wire Tie Caddy <input type="checkbox"/> EVA Ratchet <input type="checkbox"/> DPTA w/IV 1/4" Allen (taped) <input type="checkbox"/> GP Caddy <input type="checkbox"/> Vice Grips <input type="checkbox"/> Loop Pin Puller <input type="checkbox"/> Hammer <input type="checkbox"/> Adj <input type="checkbox"/> MMOD T-handle Tool (2 returned to A/L TB?) <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> LDTDs (3) if not used
	WETA ANTENNA INSTALL (S3)	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> RET <input type="checkbox"/> Trash bag (L, inbd) <input type="checkbox"/> BRT (L) <input type="checkbox"/> RET <input type="checkbox"/> PGT (R) <input type="checkbox"/> 7/16 x 6" wobble <input type="checkbox"/> RET <input type="checkbox"/> ST Swap _____ (S1/3233) <input type="checkbox"/> Spare ST (55)

This Page Intentionally Blank

MISSE PREP FOR RETURN

OBJECTIVE

Remove MISSE Clamps and Probes from MISSEs 3 and 4. Pack MISSEs for return in SPACEHAB.

TOOLS REQUIRED

Drawer 2 of ISS IVA Toolbox (NOD1D4_G2):
Ratchet, 3/8" Drive, P/N F830
7/16" Socket, 3/8" Drive, P/N F141
4" Ext, 3/8" Drive, P/N FXK4

MATERIALS

Set of bags (from SH) (two):
PEC Flight Bag (Ilumaloy)
24x24 Ziplock bag (two)
0.5 CTB, divider and tape from ISS (pregathered)

WARNING

MISSEs 3 and 4 contain lithium thionyl chloride batteries that can be toxic; inspection required prior to ingress.

NOTE

Preferred handling of the MISSE PECs is by their EVA handrails as much as possible.

MISSE 4 Clamp and Probe Removal:

- 1.0 Remove MISSE Clamp 2 from Probe on MISSE 4 by releasing PIP pins (two). After removing MISSE Clamp 2, reinstall PIP pins (two).
- 2.0 Place MISSE Clamp 2 in a Ziplock bag and place in empty 0.5 CTB.
- 3.0 Pre-stage tape for noncaptive washers. Remove bolts/noncaptive washers (two sets) from Probe base (Ratchet, 3/8" Drive; 4" Ext; 7/16" Socket). Remove Probe from base. Reinstall bolts/noncaptive washers (two sets) in base.
- 4.0 Place Probe in Ziplock bag. Wrap up and tuck under a handrail on MISSE 4.
- 5.0 Place MISSE 4 and Probe in PEC Flight bag. Fold over top of bag and tape shut.

MISSE 3 Clamp and Probe Removal:

- 6.0 Remove MISSE Clamp 1 from Probe on MISSE 3 by releasing PIP pins (two). After removing MISSE Clamp 1, reinstall PIP pins (two).

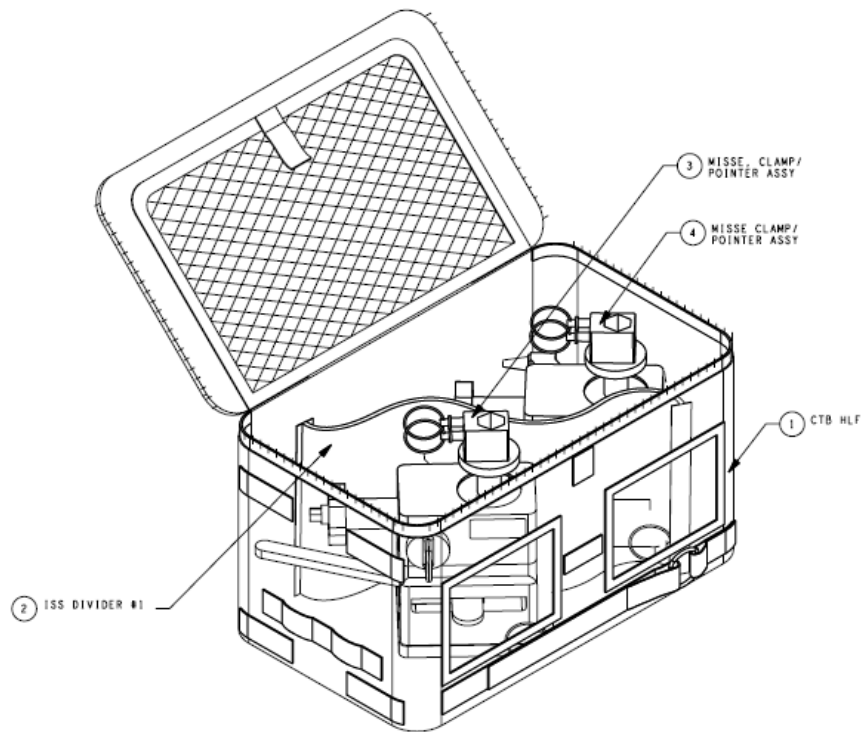


Figure 1: MISSE CLAMPS IN 0.5 CTB.

- 7.0 Place MISSE Clamp 1 in a Ziplock bag and place in 0.5 CTB with MISSE Clamp 2. Verify CTB divider is placed between the clamps (Figure 1).
- 8.0 Pre-stage tape for noncaptive washers. Remove bolts/noncaptive washers (two sets) from probe base (Ratchet, 3/8" Drive; 4" Ext; 7/16" Socket). Remove Probe from base. Reinstall bolts/noncaptive washers (two sets) in base.
- 9.0 Place Probe in Ziplock bag. Wrap up and tuck under a handrail on MISSE 3.
- 10.0 Place MISSE 3 and Probe in PEC Flight bag. Fold over top of bag and tape shut.

Clean Up:

- 11.0 Return all ISS tools to Drawer 2 of ISS IVA Tool Box (NOD1D4_G2).
- 12.0 Transfer both MISSEs and 0.5 CTB to SH for return. Reference Spacehab Transfer List.

EMU MAINT/RECHARGE

WATER RECHARGE..... TEMP FS 10-2
 EMU POWERUP..... TEMP FS 10-2
 WATER FILL TEMP FS 10-2
 WATER FILL VERIFICATION TEMP FS 10-2
EMU LiOH CHANGEOUT 10-4
MIDDECK EMU BATTERY RECHARGE (STAND-ALONE)..... 10-4a
MIDDECK EMU BATTERY RECHARGE/LiOH REPLACEMENT 10-5
 INITIATE 10-5
 TERMINATE..... 10-6
IN-SUIT EMU BATTERY RECHARGE/CHARGE VERIFICATION..... 10-7
 INITIATE 10-7
 TERMINATE..... 10-7
EMU POWERDOWN 10-7
HELMET LIGHT/PGT BATTERY RECHARGE 10-8
 INITIATE 10-8
 TERMINATE..... 10-9
REBA BATTERY INSTALLATION 10-9
EMU BATTERY REMOVAL/INSTALL 10-10
HELMET LIGHT BULB CHANGEOUT 10-11
REBA BATTERY RECHARGE 10-12
 INITIATE 10-12
 TERMINATE..... 10-12
STS-118 CONSUMABLES TRACKING CUE CARD FS CC 10-13

WATER RECHARGE

IF EMU NOT ALREADY POWERED UP:

EMU POWERUP

- BOTH DCM 1. Retrieve, position SCUs; remove DCM covers
 2. Connect SCUs to DCM, √locked
 3. PWR – BATT

CAUTION

EMU must be on BATT pwr when
 airlock pwr supply is turned on

- AW18H 4. PWR/BATT CHGR EMU 1,2 MODE (two) – PWR
 BUS SEL (two) – MNA(MNB)
 MD(flir) 5. √EMU O2 ISOL VLV – OP
 AW82B 6. EV1,2 O2 vlv (two) – OP
 DCM 7. PWR – SCU

WATER FILL

- MO13Q 8. √ARLK H2O S/O VLV – OPEN (tb-OP)
 R11L 9. √SPLY H2O TKA OUTLET – CL (tb-CL)

SM 60 TABLE MAINT

- CRT 10. Use TKB quantity:
 PARAM ID – ITEM 1 +0 6 2 0 4 2 0 EXEC
 11. Log value before recharge

Recharge #	H2O TKB %
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	

- AW82D 12. √EMU 1,2 H2O WASTE tb (two) – CL
 SPLY (two) – OP (tb-OP)
 13. √H2O TKB quantity decreasing

NOTE

Full charge requires ~15 min

WATER FILL VERIFICATION

- DCM 14. √STATUS: H2O WP 8-15 psi and stable for ~30 sec (indicates charging complete)

SM 60 TABLE MAINT

- CRT 15. Use TKB quantity:
 PARAM ID – ITEM 1 +0 6 2 0 4 2 0 EXEC
 16. Log value after recharge

Recharge #	H2O TKB %
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	

EMU MAINT/
 RECHARGE

Cont next page

TEMP FS 10-2

118

EVA/ALL/FIN B

TOP

**HOOK
VELCRO**

STS-118 CONSUMABLES TRACKING CUE CARD

EV1 Mt	EVA	LiOH (s/n) (b/c)	METOX (s/n) (b/c)	EMU Battery (s/n)	REBA (s/n) (b/c)	HL Battery (s/n)	ERCA (s/n) (Address)	SAFER (s/n)	PGT (s/n)	PGT Spare (s/n)
EMU 3015 L – HUT	1	Record s/n	N/A	2039 ¹	1003	1015/1017	1010 16	1005	1004	1006
	2	N/A	0012 NO b/c	2038 ²	1003	1015/1017	1010 16	1005	1004	1006
	3	N/A	0017 7811J	2039 ³	1003	1015/1017	1010 16	1005	1004	1006
	↓	EVA 1 LiOH	N/A	2039	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

EV2 Wm	EVA	LiOH (s/n) (b/c)	METOX (s/n) (b/c)	EMU Battery (s/n)	REBA (s/n) (b/c)	HL Battery (s/n)	ERCA (s/n) (Address)	SAFER (s/n)	PGT (s/n)	PGT Spare (s/n)
EMU 3017 L – HUT	1	Record s/n	N/A	2040 ¹	1004	1019/1021	1007 18	1006	1005	N/A
	2	N/A	0013 7794J	2041 ⁴	1004	1019/1021	1007 18	1006	1005	N/A
	4	N/A	0020 7795J	2063 ⁴	1004	1015/1017	1010 16	1005	1004	1006
	↓	EVA 1 LiOH	N/A	2040	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

EV3 Ad	EVA	LiOH (s/n) (b/c)	METOX (s/n) (b/c)	EMU Battery (s/n)	REBA (s/n) (b/c)	HL Battery (s/n)	ERCA (s/n) (Address)	SAFER (s/n)	PGT (s/n)	PGT Spare (s/n)
EMU 3008 XL – HUT	3	N/A	0015 7686J	2077 ⁴	1005	1019/1021	1007 18	1006	1005	N/A
	4	N/A	0021 7814J	2038 ⁴	1005	1019/1021	1007 18	1006	1005	N/A

Notes: ¹ Charge FD 5 for EVA 3 & Spare ² Charge FD 7 for EVA 4 ³ Charge FD 9 for Return ⁴ Leave discharged post-EVA

EVA-4a/118/O/C

(reduced copy)

FS CC 10-13

EVA/118/FIN B

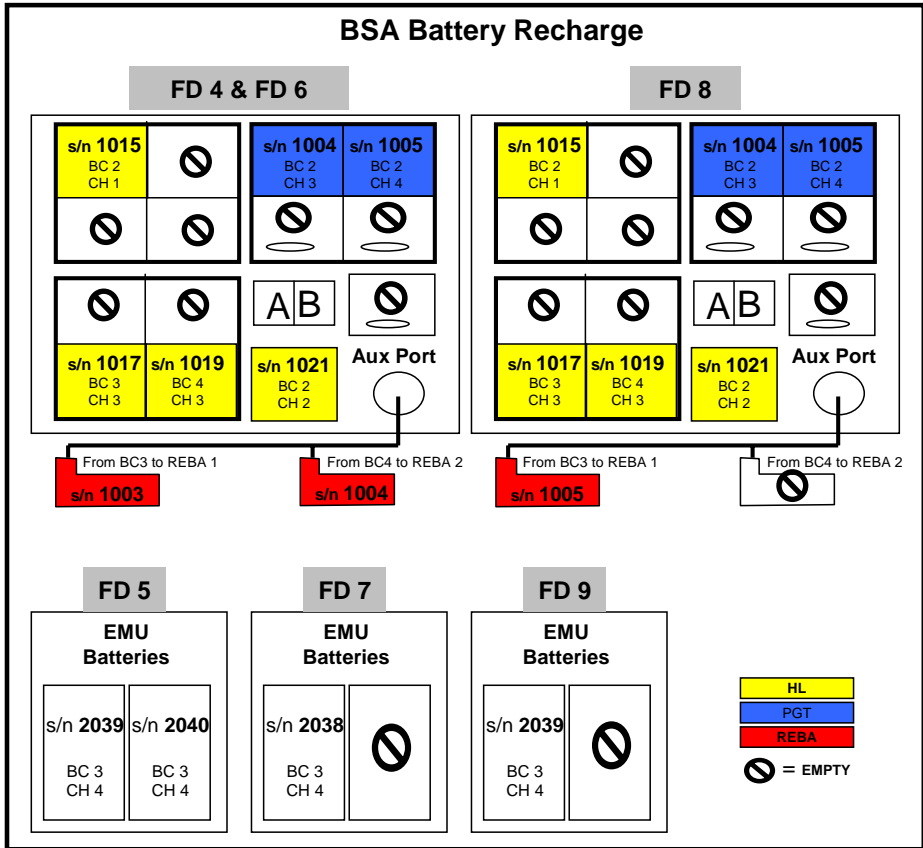
TOP
BACK OF 'STS-118 CONSUMABLES TRACKING CUE CARD'

**HOOK
VELCRO**

Campout Metox		
EVA 1	s/n 0007 b/c 7802J	s/n 0011 b/c 7792J
EVAs 2-4	s/n 0016 b/c 7796J	s/n 0019 b/c 7807J

Post-EVA EMU H2O Recharge		
PWRs: (use in order until empty)		
s/n 1018	s/n 1025	s/n 1024
<u>Waste Water CWC:</u>		
s/n 1059		
<u>Record IRU Quantity (lbm)</u>		
EVA 1		
EVA 2		
EVA 3		
EVA 4		

Post-EVA Metox Regens FD 6, 8, & 10		
s/n 0016 b/c 7796J	s/n 0019 b/c 7807J	



Metox / Battery Install		
FD 5: Configure Mt and Wm EMUs for EVA 2 per cue card	FD 7: Configure Mt EMU for EVA 3 and Wm EMU for EVA 4 per cue card	FD 9: Prep Mt EMU for Return (↓) and Ad EMU for EVA 4 per cue card

EVA-4b/118/O/C

(reduced copy)

FS CC 10-14

EVA/118/FIN B

POST ISS EVA ENTRY PREP (45 min)

1. Unstow 'Mt', 'Wm', 'Ad', and 'EVA Systems 2' mesh bags
 2. Stow 'Ad' mesh bag Middeck Floor Port 1 bag for entry
 3. Stow in FDF/ODF locker:
STS-118 CONSUMABLES TRACKING CUE CARD
ISS EVA Systems Checklist (red stripe w/118 crew notes)
 - Vol H 4. Unstow Vol H bags (2)
Stow EMU Equipment Bag – Crew Specific Compartments (2) in Vol H OBD bag
Stow SCOF (2) and EMU Servicing Kit in Vol H INBD bag
Stow Helmet Lights (1 each) in Vol H INBD and OBD bags
Stow Vol H bags
√No loose items temp stowed in Vol H (waist tethers, etc). Install as reqd
 5. Remove comm cap s/n 1183 from 'EVA Systems 2' mesh bag; temp stow
Verify 'EVA Systems 2' mesh bag is empty, stow bag in 'Mt' mesh bag
 6. Remove comm cap 'WM2' from 'Wm' mesh bag; temp stow
 - MD(flr) 7. EMU O2 ISOL VLV – CL
 - AW18D 8. AIRLK AUD PWR – OFF
 - AW18H 9. √PWR/BATT CHGR EMU 1,2 BUS SEL (two) – OFF
MODE (two) – OFF
 - AW82B 10. √EV-1, EV-2 O2 vlv (two) – CL
 - AW82D 11. √EMU 1,2 H2O WASTE, SPLY tb (four) – CL
 12. √No helmet lights or EMU TV installed on helmets
 13. Remove helmets, temp stow
 14. Disconnect comm caps from EMU electrical harness, temp stow
 15. Remove LTA, √Multiple Water Connector cover installed
 16. Stow LCVG and EV Crew Options Kit (ECOK) in HUT
 17. Connect LTA to HUT
 18. √Gloves installed, locked
 19. √Any wrist tethers attached to glove tether loop with only one hook (other hook on D-ring or first hook) and cinched down around wrist
 20. Install helmets, lock
 21. Install helmet covers if not already installed
 22. √SCU stowed on AAP, straps buckled
 - DCM 23. √PURGE vlvs – op (up)
 24. Attach LTA Restraint Bags over LTA, suit arms, tethers; tighten straps
 25. Stow comm caps (2) in each LTA Restraint Bag pocket
 26. Install floor Airlock Stowage Bag in airlock; √bag, strap installed
 - Inner Hatch 27. Equal vlv (two) – NORM, install caps
- * If outer hatch leaking or integrity suspect: *
- * Equal vlv (two) – OFF, install caps *
28. Inform MCC, Post ISS EVA Entry Prep complete
 29. Stow remaining FDF EVA Checklist in FDF/ODF locker

This Page Intentionally Blank

EMU CONTINGENCY PROCS

DISPLAY LOSS DURING POWER TRANSFER (WARM RESTART).....	TEMP FS	12-2
VACUUM H2O RECHARGE (MANNED).....	TEMP FS	12-2
LiOH REPLACEMENT (MANNED).....		12-3
BATTERY REPLACEMENT (MANNED)		12-4
WATER DUMP		12-6
SCU SWAP (UNMANNED).....		12-7
SCU SWAP (MANNED).....		12-7
EMU COLD RESTART (MANNED)		12-7
12.1 STS EVA DECONTAMINATION.....		12-8
CONTAMINATION TEST.....		12-15
SAFER BATTERY CHANGEOUT		12-18
BENDS TREATMENT ADAPTER (BTA) INSTALLATION (IN-SUIT)		12-19
BTA PREP		12-19
BTA TREATMENT		12-19
BENDS TREATMENT ADAPTER (BTA) INSTALLATION (POST SUIT DOFFING)		12-21
BTA PREP		12-21
BTA TREATMENT		12-21
EMU RESIZE		12-24
EMU NOMINAL SIZING (STS-118/13A.1).....	FS	12-27
EMU CONTINGENCY RESIZE MATRIX (STS-118/13A.1).....	FS	12-28

DISPLAY LOSS DURING POWER TRANSFER (WARM RESTART)

- DCM If PWR – BATT and SCU connected:
- AW18H 1. √PWR/BATT CHGR EMU 1(2) BUS SEL – OFF
- DCM If PWR – SCU:
- 2. PWR – BATT
- AW18H 3. PWR/BATT CHGR EMU 1(2) BUS SEL – OFF

WARNING
Fan will be off from steps 4 to 9 during which time CO2 buildup is a concern

NOTE

Affected EMU will be without comm after step 6. Steps 6 and 7 should be read together before step 6 is performed

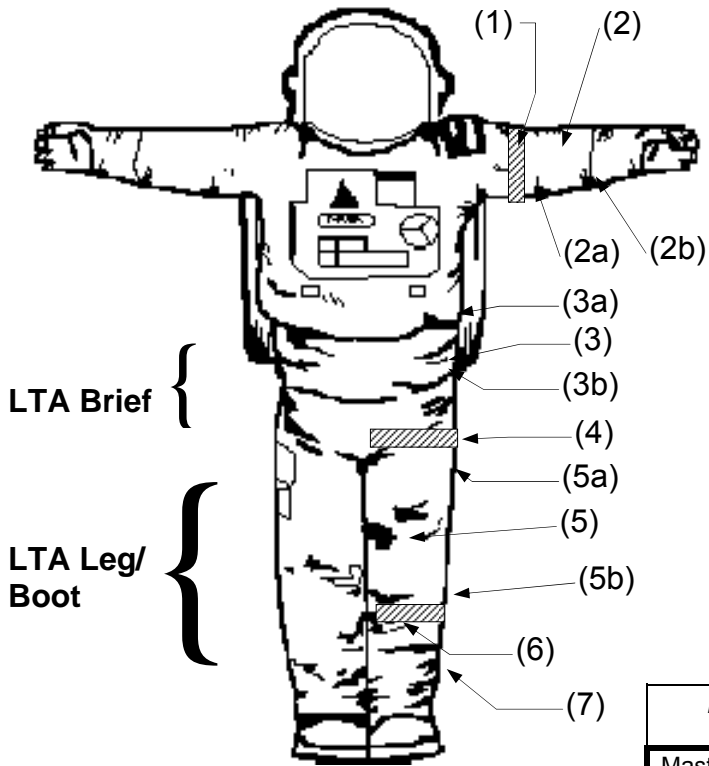
- DCM 4. FAN – OFF (expect FAN SW OFF msg, DISP – PRO)
- IV 5. Inform affected EV crewmember of impending comm loss
- DCM 6. PWR – SCU (7 sec)
- 7. PWR – BATT
- When power restart complete:
- 8. √Display – O2 POS XX, expect FAN SW OFF msg, DISP – PRO
- 9. As reqd, FAN – ON
- If display blank or locked up:
- 10. Contact MCC
- If SCU power desired:
- 11. √SCU connected to DCM
- AW18H 12. PWR/BATT CHGR EMU 1(2) MODE – PWR
BUS SEL – MNA(MNB)
- 13. √EMU INPUT 1(2) Volts = 18.0 – 20.0
- DCM 14. PWR – SCU
- DCM 15. √Display – O2 POS XX

VACUUM H2O RECHARGE (MANNED)

WARNING
Procedure should be used only if performing a contingency EVA

- EV 1. Perform AIRLOCK INGRESS, Cuff C/L, 30 (Close hatch, partially engage latches)
- DCM 2. √Helmet purge vlv – cl, locked
- 3. √PURGE vlv – cl (dn)
- 4. √WATER – OFF
- IV MO13Q 5. √ARLK H2O S/O VLV – OPEN (tb-OP)
- MD(flr) 6. √EMU O2 ISOL VLV – OP
- ML86B:C 7. √cb MNC EXT ARLK HTR LINE ZN 1,2 (two) – op
- AW82B 8. √EV-1(EV-2) O2 vlv – OP
- EV AW18H 9. PWR/BATT CHGR EMU 1(2) BUS SEL – MNA(MNB)
- DCM 10. PWR – SCU (fwd), WARN TONE
- IV R11L If SPLY H2O XOVR VLV closed (tb-CL or bp) (water transfer config):
 - 11. SPLY H2O TKA OUTLET – CL (tb-CL)
- If SPLY H2O XOVR VLV open (tb-OP) (nominal config):
 - 12. √RAD CNTLR OUT TEMP – NORM
 - 13. √FLASH EVAP CNTLR PRI A,B (two) – OFF
- ML31C 14. SPLY H2O TKD OUTLET – CL (tb-CL)
- R11L 15. SPLY H2O TKB OUTLET – CL (tb-CL)
 - √TKA OUTLET – CL (tb-CL)
 - TKC INLET – CL (tb-CL)
 - TKC OUTLET – OP (tb-OP)

EMU NOMINAL SIZING (STS-118/13A.1)



SEMU	(1) Arm Sizing Ring	(2a) Arm Cam	(2) Lower Arm	(2b) Wrist Cam	HUT
Mastracchio (3015)	–	Short	04	Long	L (03)
Williams (3017)	0.5	Short	03	Long	L (03)
Anderson (3008)	0.5	Short	02	Short	XL (04)
Anderson (3006)	0.5	Long	02	Long	L (03)

LTA	(3a) Brief Upper Cam	(3) Adjust. Waist Brief	(3b) Brief Lower Cam	(4) Thigh Sizing Ring	(5a) Thigh Cam	(5) Leg Segment	(5b) Leg Cam	(6) Leg Sizing Ring	(7) Boot/ Insert-Type
Mastracchio	Short	02	Long	–	Short	03	Long	1.0	02/NO BSI
Williams	Short	02	Short	–	Short	03	Long	1.5	02/NO BSI
Anderson	Short	01	Long	–	Short	03	Long	1.0	02/NO BSI

Misc	LCVG/ BLVD	TCU top/ Bottom/MAG	Prime Gloves/ s/n	b/u Gloves/ s/n	CCA/ CCEM	Valsalva	Fresnel Lens (diopters)
Mastracchio	06/05	L/M/711	6MT/6120	6MT / 6122	04/327	Original	-011 (+2.5)
Williams	06/05	L/M/711	6E5/6262	6E5 / 6261	04/323	Original	-009 (+2.0) -013 (+3.0)
Anderson	06/05	L/M/711	6C3/6264	6C3 / 6263	05/327	Modified	-019 (+5.0) -021 (+6.0)

EMU CONTINGENCY RESIZE MATRIX (STS-118/13A.1)

FOR LOSS OF:	EV1 – Mastracchio	EV2 – Williams	EV3 – Anderson
HUT/PLSS	Use Large HUT s/n 3006 from ISS 1. Remove gloves/lower arms 2. Use prime MT gloves/arms/arm rings 3. √Arm red disconnect to right, √locks, √cams, √REBA upper arm power cables connected 4. Use prime MT LTA 5. Swap EMU PLSS identifier stripes, mission patch, and national flag 6. Swap helmet, CCA, CCC/Metox, EMU battery, and REBA battery	Use Large HUT s/n 3006 from ISS 1. Remove gloves/lower arms/arm rings 2. Use prime WM gloves/lower arms/arm rings 3. √Arm red disconnect to right, √locks, √cams, √REBA upper arm power cables connected 4. Use prime WM LTA 5. Swap EMU PLSS identifier stripes, mission patch, and national flag 6. Swap helmet, CCA, CCC/Metox, EMU battery, and REBA battery	Use Large HUT s/n 3006 from ISS 1. Remove gloves/lower arms/arm rings 2. Use prime AD gloves/lower arms/arm rings 3. Change lower arm cams to Long/Long 4. √Arm red disconnect to right, √locks, √cams, √REBA upper arm power cables connected 5. Use prime AD LTA 6. Swap EMU PLSS identifier stripes, mission patch, and national flag 7. Swap helmet, CCA, CCC/Metox, EMU battery, and REBA battery
CCA	Use size 04/327 CCA s/n 1183 from ISS	Use backup CCA 'WM2' from 'Wm' Mesh Bag	Use size 05/327 CCA s/n 1185 from ISS 1. Swap chin strap
Lower Arm Segment	Use size 04 lower arm s/n 225 or 226 from ISS (red = right, blue = left) 1. Use prime MT gloves 2. √Locks, √cams, √REBA upper arm power cables connected	Use size 03 lower arm s/n 219 or 220 from ISS (red = right, blue = left) 1. Use prime WM gloves/arm rings 2. √Locks, √cams, √REBA upper arm power cables connected	Use size 02 lower arm s/n 319 or 320 from ISS (red = right, blue = left) 1. Use prime AD gloves/arm rings 2. √Locks, √cams, √REBA upper arm power cables connected
Gloves	Use 6MT gloves s/n 6122 from middeck 1. Change lower arm cams to Short/Short	Use 6E5 gloves s/n 6261 from middeck	Use 6C3 gloves s/n 6263 from ISS
Waist Brief	Use size 02 waist brief s/n 2056 from ISS 1. Use prime MT legs/leg rings/boots 2. √Locks, √cams 3. Swap EMU brief identifier stripes	Use size 02 waist brief s/n 2056 from ISS 1. Use prime WM legs/leg rings/boots 2. √Locks, √cams 3. Swap EMU brief identifier stripes	Use size 01 waist brief s/n 2057 from ISS 1. Use prime AD legs/leg rings/boots 2. √Locks, √cams 3. Swap EMU brief identifier stripes
Leg Segment	Use size 03 leg s/n 185 or 186 from ISS 1. Use prime waist brief/leg rings/boots 2. √Locks, √cams	Use size 03 leg s/n 185 or 186 from ISS 1. Use prime waist brief/leg rings/boots 2. √Locks, √cams	Use size 03 leg s/n 185 or 186 from ISS 1. Use prime waist brief/leg rings/boots 2. √Locks, √cams
Boot	Use size 02 boots s/n 215 from ISS 1. Use prime waist brief/legs/leg rings 2. √Locks	Use size 02 boots s/n 215 from ISS 1. Use prime waist brief/legs/leg rings 2. √Locks	Use size 02 boots s/n 215 from ISS 1. Use prime waist brief/legs/leg rings 2. √Locks
Sizing Rings	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ <u>1.0 Leg</u>: Use s/n 142 or 143 from ISS 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ <u>0.5 Arm</u>: Use s/n 120 or 121 from ISS ▪ <u>1.5 Leg</u>: Use s/n 137 or 138 from ISS 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ <u>0.5 Arm</u>: Use s/n 167 or 168 from ISS ▪ <u>1.0 Leg</u>: Use s/n 142 or 143 from ISS
LCVG	Use backup LCVG s/n 3178 from ISS 1. Transfer biomed sternal harness, signal conditioner, and dosimeter	Use backup LCVG s/n 3178 from ISS 1. Transfer biomed sternal harness, signal conditioner, and dosimeter	Use backup LCVG s/n 3178 from ISS 1. Transfer biomed sternal harness, signal conditioner, and dosimeter

TPS REPAIR

The TPS Repair procedures listed below are not published in the hardcopy EVA Flight Supplement. These procedures will be uplinked realtime if they are required.

A PDF and a WORD version of the procedures can be found at:
<http://mod.jsc.nasa.gov/do3/FDF/FDFBooks/Status%20Sheets/index.html>.

Select the "As Flown" Status sheet for STS-118 and the link to the procedures can be found with the link to the EVA FS. The procedures can also be found on the FDF Books CD provided to the FAO console

BOOM TPS INSPECTION	
BOOM POINT INSPECTION SUMMARY TIMELINE	FS 13-3
BOOM POINT INSPECTION TOOL CONFIG.....	FS 13-4
BOOM POINT INSPECTION	FS 13-5
BOOM WLE MAPPING SUMMARY TIMELINE	FS 13-15
BOOM WLE MAPPING TOOL CONFIG	FS 13-17
BOOM WLE MAPPING	FS 13-18
EVA WLE MAPPING INSPECTION.....	FS 13-24
SAFER TPS INSPECTION	
SAFER TPS INSPECTION SUMMARY TIMELINE	FS 13-29
SAFER TPS INSPECTION TOOL CONFIG.....	FS 13-30
SAFER TPS INSPECTION	FS 13-31
BOOM CONTINGENCY	
BOOM FRGF SHAFT RELEASE	FS 13-37
BOOM FRGF SHAFT INSTALLATION	FS 13-38
BOOM EFGF SHAFT RELEASE	FS 13-40
BOOM MPM STOW/DEPLOY.....	FS 13-42
BOOM ASSISTED LATCHING	FS 13-43
TILE REPAIR	
EMU PREP FOR TPS REPAIR.....	FS 13-44
POST TPS REPAIR DOFFING	FS 13-45
EWA MATERIAL MIXING	FS 13-46
EWA REF DATA	FS 13-47
EWA TILE REPAIR – DOCKED SUMMARY TIMELINE	FS 13-48
EWA TILE REPAIR – DOCKED TOOL CONFIG	FS 13-49
EWA TILE REPAIR – DOCKED.....	FS 13-50
SSRMS GAP FILLER REMOVAL SUMMARY TIMELINE	FS 13-58
BOOM GAP FILLER REMOVAL SUMMARY TIMELINE	FS 13-59
GAP FILLER REMOVAL.....	FS 13-60
RCC REPAIR	
RCC CRACK REPAIR BAG ASSEMBLY.....	FS 13-65
TEMP SENSOR DISASSEMBLY POST-EVA.....	FS 13-68
RCC CRACK REPAIR BAG DISASSEMBLY POST-EVA	FS 13-69
TEMPERATURE PROBE ASSEMBLY	FS 13-71
CRM APPLICATOR ASSEMBLY	FS 13-71
CRM APPLICATOR NOZZLE INSTALLATION (DAY OF EVA).....	FS 13-72
RCC CRACK REPAIR.....	FS 13-73
UNDOCKED CRACK REPAIR TOOL CONFIG	FS 13-85
UNDOCKED RCC CRACK REPAIR – EGRESS/SETUP.....	FS 13-87
UNDOCKED RCC CRACK REPAIR – WORKSITE INSPECTION	FS 13-89
UNDOCKED RCC CRACK REPAIR	FS 13-90
UNDOCKED RCC CRACK REPAIR – CLEANUP/INGRESS.....	FS 13-96
RCC PLUG TRANSFER BAG ASSEMBLY	FS 13-99

NOTES, CAUTIONS, WARNINGS

EVA TPS INSPECTION/REPAIR INHIBIT PAD.....	FS 13-111
TPS REPAIR CAUTIONS AND WARNINGS.....	FS 13-114
TPS REPAIR NOTES.....	FS 13-115
BOOM OPERATIONAL WARNINGS.....	FS 13-116
BOOM OPERATIONAL NOTES.....	FS 13-117

TPS REF DATA

PREFERRED EMU POSITIONING FOR TPS REPAIR.....	FS 13-118
POINT INSPECTION REACH AND ACCESS WHILE DOCKED.....	FS 13-120
WLE MAPPING INSPECTION WHILE DOCKED.....	FS 13-122
TILE LAYUP.....	FS 13-123
85-FOOT SAFETY TETHER.....	FS 13-124
PFR ATTACHMENT DEVICE (PAD).....	FS 13-125
WIF EXTENDER.....	FS 13-126
EVA DIGITAL CAMERA.....	FS 13-127
EVA IR CAMERA.....	FS 13-129
OVERLAY TILE REPAIR SYSTEM (OTRS).....	FS 13-131
OTRS MARKING TEMPLATE AND INSULATION BAGS.....	FS 13-132
AUGER HOUSING.....	FS 13-133
OTRS RELEASED CONFIGURATION.....	FS 13-134
ORU BAG INSERT FOR OTRS.....	FS 13-135

BOOM REF DATA

RTF BOOM OVERVIEW.....	FS 13-136
BOOM TRANSITIONS WITH MLI.....	FS 13-137
BOOM BASE END AND MODIFIED EFGF.....	FS 13-138
BOOM BASE END EFGF ADAPTER PLATE.....	FS 13-139
EVA-ASSISTED EFGF CONNECTOR DEMATE.....	FS 13-140
BOOM BASE END SADDLE AND MPM.....	FS 13-141
BOOM MID SECTION AND MODIFIED FRGF.....	FS 13-142
BOOM MID SECTION FRGF ADAPTER PLATE.....	FS 13-143
BOOM TIP END AND SENSORS.....	FS 13-144
BOOM SENSOR DETAILS.....	FS 13-146
SENSOR PACKAGE 1 (SP1): LDRI/ITVC.....	FS 13-148
SENSOR PACKAGE 2 (SP2): LCS.....	FS 13-150
POSSIBLE PRD ROUTING FOR EVA ASSISTED LATCHING OF BOOM IN MPMS.....	FS 13-152
BOOM CONTINGENCIES.....	FS 13-153
GRAPPLE SHAFTS.....	FS 13-154
PDGF GRAPPLE SHAFT COVER.....	FS 13-155
BOOM FRGF FSE.....	FS 13-156

UNSCHEDULED/CONTINGENCY EVA TASKS

13A.1 WORKAROUNDS CRIBSHEET	FS 16-3
EVA 1 CONTINGENCIES	
S5 SOFT CAPTURE MANUAL OVERRIDE	FS 16-13
MRTAS PRIMARY BOLT CONTINGENCIES	FS 16-16
MRTAS CONTINGENCY BOLT INSTALL	FS 16-19
MANUAL OVERRIDE TO RETRACT/WINCH RADIATOR.....	FS 16-22
PV RADIATOR JETTISON.....	FS 16-26
EVA 3 CONTINGENCIES	
CETA CART WHEEL BOGIE R&R	FS 16-31
MISCELLANEOUS	
MANUAL RELEASE OF ESP-3 KYA LATCHES.....	FS 16-34
UCCAS CAPTURE LATCH ASSY (CLA) MANUAL DRIVE	FS 16-38

UNSCH/CONT
EVA TASKS

This Page Intentionally Blank

13A.1 WORKAROUNDS CRIBSHEET

GENERIC

NZGL CONNECTOR

A. Connector fails to demate	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Verify bail fully thrown and undamaged 2. Inspect connector/bail for FOD 3. Check alignment/side loads 4. Wiggle/jiggle connector, pull on connector back shell away from cap/jack for additional leverage 5. Attach 2 hooks from adjustable tether to connector bail, use adjustable strap to pull bail into demated position (this works better after bail/linkage has passed over-center feature) 6. Check for harness interference 7. Increase force on bail
B. Connector fails to soft dock	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Verify bail fully aft 2. Verify plug half shell is aligned with jack half shell, avoid rolling/rocking plug onto jack (this could possibly unseat soft dock springs; it is also possible for keying feature to prevent soft dock). Once half shells are aligned, connector should snap into soft dock position with little force
C. Connector fails to mate	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Detach from soft dock and inspect the following: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Pins b. FOD c. EMI band d. bend radius e. bail linkages/rivets f. soft dock springs g. O-ring seal on non-active side or main joint gasket inside receptacle h. connector keying features 2. Cycle bail while disconnected, push on connector back shell toward cap/jack for additional leverage 3. Verify half-shells are fully seated on both sides
D. Connector pin bent (16,20,22 gauge)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Rotate connector to bail up position, describe pin condition. If possible, obtain WVS view or interface 2. On MCC GO, retrieve pin straightener (A/L staging bag) or needle nose pliers (stbd A/L toolbox, slot 2); attempt pin repair (this is based on pin size and MCC will verify actual pin size prior to retrieving tool)
E. Connector FOD	<p>On MCC GO, obtain connector cleaner tool from A/L staging bag; use entire cartridge prior to re-entry to the airlock</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><u>NOTE</u></p> <p>One N2 cartridge is already captured onto the CCT (the other is lanyarded inside caddy). In order to puncture cartridge, it must be threaded into CCT until indicator line passes out of sight under the collar of the CCT</p>
F. Connector EMI band bent	<p>On MCC GO, obtain needle nose pliers (stbd A/L toolbox, slot 2) or forceps to remove band</p>
G. Connector bail linkage failure	<p>On MCC GO, re-attempt connector mate with broken bail. Vice grips may be used for additional leverage or hand on backshell (hand on back shell is easiest once linkage/bail has passed over-center feature)</p>
H. Connector soft dock spring bent	<p>On MCC GO, obtain needle nose pliers (stbd A/L toolbox, slot 2); attempt to remove bent spring</p>

13A.1 WORKAROUNDS CRIBSHEET (Cont)

GENERIC (Cont)

NZGL CONNECTOR (Cont)

I. Connector O-ring or Main Joint Gasket seal loose (used as a moisture seal in 1G only, not needed on orbit)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Remove seal with tether hook 2. If no joy, on MCC GO, obtain needle nose pliers (stbd A/L toolbox, slot 2) to remove seal
J. Twist cap will not release	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. On MCC GO, increase force 2. On MCC GO, attach equipment hook to cap tether point and use strap of adj tether to assist with cap release

TA Clamp

TA clamp fails to release	Use tether hook to open clamp (do not use as a prying mechanism)
---------------------------	--

TSA

A. Latch fails to open	Release 7/16" EVA bolt on latch bracket, rotate bracket clear of latch tongue
B. Latch fails to close	Close remaining latches (3 of 4 required for landing)

APFR/IAPFR

A. APFR/IAPFR fails to install in WIF	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Verify APFR/IAPFR collar in install position 2. Check for FOD in WIF or structural interference 3. Attempt APFR install in alternate position. If no joy (APFR failure), use another APFR
B. Joint fails to actuate	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Verify no load is applied to joint 2. For pitch joint, push knob in during rotation 3. Increase force applied to free joint
C. EMU boot becomes stuck in APFR bootplate	PGT[B1, CCW2, 30.5]-6"-ext-7/16" : Release EVA bolts (3) on heel plate, 5 turns
D. EMU boot becomes stuck in IAPFR bootplate	PGT[B2, CCW2, 30.5]-6"-ext-7/16" : Release EVA bolts (4) on heel plates, 4 turns

SAFETY TETHER

A. 55' safety tether fails to retract/tend	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Verify reel is unlocked 2. Verify tether reel opening is clear of FOD 3. Pull out small amount of cable, allow reel to retract while holding cable slightly tensioned 4. Tap on side of reel housing during retract
B. 85' safety tether fails to retract/tend	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Verify reel is unlocked 2. Verify tether reel opening and cable guide is clear of FOD (ensure nothing is blocking cable from retracting) 3. Pull out small amount of cable, allow reel to retract while holding cable slightly tensioned
C. Safety tether red stripe showing (any length)	Safety tether cannot be used. Replace with spare safety tether from Crewlock Bag #1

TORQUE MULTIPLIER

A. Torque Multiplier fails to release from fitting	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Verify anti-backlash feature in neutral; if not: PGT[RCW, MTL 30.5]: Apply cw torque and push anti-backlash button to neutral posn 2. PGT[A5, 7.0 ft-lb, CCW2, 30.5]-5/32" Allen driver: Release torque multiplier contingency release band pin 20 turns (do not exceed 28 turns) 3. When contingency band springs open, remove TM
--	---

SCOOPS

A. Scoop will not release from fitting	PGT[A2, CCW2, 30.5] -5/32" Allen driver : Remove screws (not captive), 5 turns each
--	--

13A.1 WORKAROUNDS CRIBSHEET (Cont)

FLIGHT SPECIFIC – NOMINAL TASKS

GENERIC (Cont)

GAP SPANNERS

A. Gap spanner is loose	Tighten gap spanner; after tightening verify that the buckle can be rotated 90-deg in-plane with the strap to allow for thermal fluxuations in the distance between handrails
-------------------------	---

EVA 1

S5/S4

A. S5 launch lock will not release because primary bolt torques out	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check worksite for FOD 2. Retrieve EVA Torque Wrench, install 7.8" x 5/8" socket on wrench 3. Attempt to break torque (ccw) on launch lock 4. Use PGT with RAD to continue driving bolt through running torque to nominal turn count <p style="text-align: center;"><u>NOTE</u> Boeing has given the GO to use B7 from a truss hardware standpoint, but we are limited to a setting of B1 with the RAD</p>
B. S5 launch lock will not release from S5 when PIP pin is pulled	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Verify PGT turn count. Is primary bolt free of launch lock threads? 2. If no joy, drive primary bolt additional turns, not to exceed 36
C. S5 launch lock PIP pin will not release	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check worksite for FOD or damage to PIP pin 2. Increase removal force and try again 3. Retrieve needle nose pliers or vice grips and re-attempt
D. S5-S4 Soft Capture not achieved at any of the 4 corners	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. SSRMS re-attempts per flight rules 2. EVA perform SOFT CAPTURE MANUAL OVERRIDE from section 16
E. Primary bolt free spins and does not advance into S4 nut (PGT does not "see" torque) (possible broken self-feeding nut)	If bolt free spins, push S5 bolt axially toward S4 while driving PGT until bolt threads begin to engage S4 nut (under load)
F. For any of the following S5 Primary Bolt contingencies: a. Does not achieve full torque b. Bolt shoulder has a gap (is not seated against nut) c. Gap check at corner's 1 and 2 does not pass	EVA perform MRTAS PRIMARY BOLT CONTINGENCIES from section 16
G. S5 gap check tool (inboard) will not release from corner 1	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check worksite for FOD 2. If bolt did not turn, increase PGT setting to B7, drive one turn only, then return to original PGT setting 3. Retrieve gap check tool from outboard corner 1
H. S4 ground strap will not release from S4 launch position	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check worksite for FOD 2. Increase PGT setting to B5 3. If bolt did not turn, increase PGT setting to B7, drive one turn only, then return to B5
I. S4 ground strap cross threads during install onto S5 lug	Ensure EV crew begins installation manually, back-off thread engagement and re-attempt
J. S4 ground strap will not seat properly onto S5 lug (ground strap is not flush to surface or PGT stalls)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check ground strap alignment 2. Increase PGT torque setting to B4

13A.1 WORKAROUNDS CRIBSHEET (Cont)

S5/S4 (Cont)

K. S4 soft capture pin bolts will not release	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check worksite for FOD 2. If bolt did not turn, increase PGT setting to B7, drive 1 turn only, then return to original PGT setting
---	--

PVRGF

A. PVRGF bolts (H13, H14, and H15) won't release	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check worksite for FOD 2. Increase PGT torque setting to B7, re-attempt 3. If no joy: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PGT – off • Ratchet ccw (MTL: 30.5) • Attempt to break torque
B. PVRGF bolt H16 won't release (RAD used at this corner)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check worksite for FOD 2. Retrieve the following tools: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ☐ EVA Torque Wrench, install 2-inch 7/16 socket on Wrench 3. Using Wrench, attempt to break torque (ccw) on launch lock 4. Use PGT with RAD to continue driving bolt through running torque to nominal turn count
C. PVRGF ground strap bolt won't release (corner H14)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check worksite for FOD 2. Use PGT in ratchet mode: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PGT – off • Ratchet ccw (MTL: 30.5) • Attempt to break torque
D. Corner H16 (zenith/port) on PVRGF is interfering with 3A BGA during removal	<p style="text-align: center;">NOTE After bolt is released and washer removed</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Drive H16 bolt cw up to 17 turns with PGT setting of A5 toward structure to provide an additional 0.85" of clearance at that corner for removal; re-attempt PVRGF removal 2. Remove PIP pin from PVRGF at H16 corner (lanyarded); re-attempt removal
E. Can't rotate EV2 APFR (using two APFRs)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. EV1 BRT to HR 2144 (stbd face, nadir) for handoff 2. EV2 hand off PVRGF, then ingress APFR at S5 WIF 13 3. EV2 receive PVRGF, rotate 180 deg 4. EV1 move zenith to install PIP pin
F. Only one APFR for PVRGF relocate	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. EV1 rotate EV2 with PVRGF in APFR 2. EV1 BRT to HR 2136 for handoff 3. EV2 stay zenith for PVRGF install
G. PVRGF ground strap bolt will not install onto S5 Keel lug (cross thread problem)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check worksite for FOD 2. Back off thread engagement and re-attempt installation manually
H. PVRGF ground strap will not seat properly onto S5 keel lug (ground strap is not flush to surface or PGT stalls)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check worksite for FOD 2. Release bolt at B7, re-align and attempt installation at nominal installation PGT setting

P6 PVR RETRACT

A. PVR manual retract bolt H32 won't turn	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. For first 43 turns, increase PGT setting to B2 (16.0) 2. Stop deploy/retract at 43 turns, and decrease PGT setting to B1 (12.0) for remaining turns. Stop on torque 3. If bolt H32 won't turn at B1 setting above 43 turns, contact MCC
---	--

13A.1 WORKAROUNDS CRIBSHEET (Cont)

EVA 2

FRAM

A. Primary FRAM bolt fails to release	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Increase PGT torque setting to PGT[B2, CCW2, 30.5] for one turn to break torque 2. Contact MCC
B. Primary FRAM bolt fails to engage	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Verify active FRAM fully seated on passive FRAM, check for FOD, back out primary FRAM bolt (A7, CCW2, 30.5) fully; re-attempt engagement (A7, CW2, 30.5) 2. Engage contingency locking pins (4) <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. FRAM FWD Cont Pins (SAPA): PGT[A4, CW2, 30.5] TBD turns (see equation) – can go to B2 for one turn if A4 no joy b. FRAM AFT Cont Pins (SAPA/CMG): PGT[B1 CW2, 30.5] (see equation) <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p><u>FWD CONT PINS:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Turns = 14.11 – (1.25 x Primary bolt turns) <p><u>AFT CONT PINS (SAPA):</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ The rear cont pin can be installed if the primary turn count is 6.5 turns or less ➤ With greater than 6.5 turn on the primary bolt, the cont pin is not needed, and in some cases where most turns have been engaged by the primary bolt, cannot be installed </div>

CMG REMOVAL FROM Z1

A. Unable to release fixed shim bolt	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Increase PGT torque setting to PGT[A7(9.2 ft-lb), CCW1, 30.5] <p style="text-align: center;"><u>NOTE</u> Bolt may shear, causing loose hardware, be aware of sharp edges</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 2. Increase PGT torque setting to PGT[B7(25.5 ft-lb), CCW1, 30.5]
B. Unable to remove fixed shim	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Remove other shims first, reattempt 2. Tether shim, continue with nominal plan, remove shim after CMG is removed 3. Use bolt puller to pry shim out
C. Unable to release CMG bolt	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Re-tighten all bolts and attempt stuck bolt first, continue nominal plan if successful 2. Set PGT to manual ratchet, reattempt 3. Check MCC, use ratchet wrench with cheater bar
D. Unable to remove CMG from soft dock	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Verify all bolts, connectors released 2. Push CMG away from jam, attempt to remove using tipping method 3. Contact MCC. Use bolt puller and pry CMG out

13A.1 WORKAROUNDS CRIBSHEET (Cont)

CMG REMOVAL/INSTALL AT FSE

A. Unable to release fixed shim bolt	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Increase PGT torque setting to PGT[A7(9.2 ft-lb), CCW1, 30.5] <p style="text-align: center;"><u>NOTE</u> Bolt may shear, causing loose hardware, be aware of sharp edges</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Increase PGT torque setting to PGT[B7(25.5 ft-lb), CCW1, 30.5]
B. Unable to remove fixed shim	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Remove other shims first, reattempt Tether shim, continue with nominal plan, remove shim after CMG is removed
C. Unable to release CMG bolt	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Re-tighten all bolts and attempt stuck bolt first, continue nominal plan if successful Contact MCC
D. Unable to remove CMG	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Verify all bolts released, MLI clear Push CMG away from jam, attempt to remove using tipping method Contact MCC. Use bolt puller and pry out CMG
E. Unable to drive CMG bolt	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Verify alignment, release other torqued down bolts, reattempt bolt first Remove CMG and verify no obstruction, reinstall Contact MCC if 5 of 6 bolts complete and continue
F. Unable to drive adjustable shim bolt	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Increase torque setting to PGT[B7 (25.5 ft-lb), CCW1, 30.5] ½ turn only, return to nominal setting Contact MCC

CMG INSTALLATION AT Z1

A. Unable to drive CMG bolt	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Verify alignment, release other bolts, reattempt bolt first Remove CMG and verify no obstruction, reinstall Contact MCC if 4 of 6 bolts complete and continue
-----------------------------	---

Z1 THERMAL SHROUD INSTALLATION

A. Unable to reattach shroud	Notify MCC of condition and continue
------------------------------	--------------------------------------

CMG TEMP STOW FOR EVA TERMINATE

A. EVA terminate while CMG is temp stowed on ballstack	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Complete EVA Terminate procedure for affected crewmember per cuff checklist Translate to P6 Aux Bag; retrieve 2 Long Duration Tie Down Tethers Install 2 LDTDT in addition to the ballstack; tether 1 CMG to HR 6003, tether 2 CMG to HR 6038 (Reference diagram in sec 18) <p><u>NOTE:</u> LDTDTs and ballstack all need to be attached to different HRs on the CMG and on Z1</p>
--	--

13A.1 WORKAROUNDS CRIBSHEET (Cont)

EVA 3

P1 BSP/XPDR INSTALL

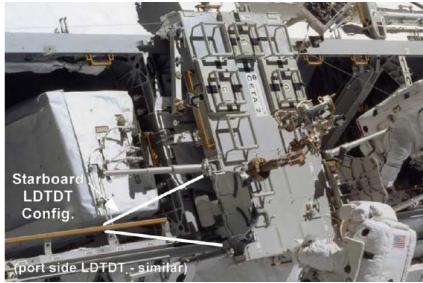
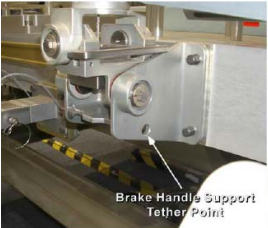

A. Dummy box side or center bolts will not release	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Increase torque on PGT[B7 25.5 ft-lb, CCW2 30 RPM, 30.5] for one turn to break torque 2. Continue with nominal PGT for removal
B. Center jack bolt or outer bolt fails to engage/install	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Remove box, inspect rail and bolt interface for debris. Check box co-therm layer for damage 2. Attempt to reinstall 3. PGT[A7 9.2 ft-lb, CW2 30 RPM, MTL 30.5]-6 ext 7/16: Re-attempt fasteners 4. Incrementally (one PGT setting at a time) increase torque up to B2 (16.0 ft-lb)
C. High running torque on Center jack bolt or outer bolts	Incrementally (one PGT setting at a time) increase torque up to B2 (16.0 ft-lb)

P6 SASA RELOCATE

A. Stanchion bolt does not release	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Use manual PGT[RCCW, MTL 30.5], drive bolt 1 turn, return to nominal settings 2. If no joy, retrieve manual ratchet, re-attempt ccw rotation
B. PGT socket comes off stanchion bolt	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Attempt to reengage bolt 2. Remove socket from PGT; engage socket on stanchion bolt then put back on PGT
C. SASA stanchion bolt does not engage truss at least 7 turns	<p style="text-align: center;"><u>NOTE</u></p> <p>To meet EVA handling loads (45 lb) a minimum of 4 turns is required. To meet on-orbit acceleration loads (0.4 g) a minimum of 6 turns is required. To meet EVA inadvertent kick loads (125 lb) a minimum of 9 turns is required</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Release stanchion bolt, verify alignment and reattempt 2. Increase torque PGT[B7 (25.5ft-lb), CW2, 30.5], re-attempt install
D. Stanchion soft dock spring plungers seize or fail to depress (unable to soft dock stanchion)	<p style="text-align: center;"><u>NOTE</u></p> <p>Tilted install may allow one spring plunger to depress easing soft-dock installation. Process of driving bolt into threaded boss will create force that will cause spring plungers to depress without any risk to hardware</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Attempt soft-dock installation slightly tilted (~30 deg) and apply downward pressure as stanchion is rotated toward vertical 2. Drive bolt until it drops from launch position and reaches truss threads (~10 turns). Ensure proper alignment and start of thread engagement 3. Continue driving bolt down until fully installed 4. Use EVA probe tool to depress plungers

13A.1 WORKAROUNDS CRIBSHEET (Cont)

CETA CART

A. Wheel bogie fails to release from truss	Perform CETA Cart Wheel Bogie R&R procedure from section 16; there is no spare bogie on orbit, so remove the failed one from the cart, relocate the cart onto the truss, and then re-install the same wheel bogie
B. Wheel bogie fails to install onto truss	There are no spares on-orbit; it is acceptable to perform the following actions with an unsecured or missing wheel bogie: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Manual EVA translation of CETA cart <input type="checkbox"/> CETA cart coupling to MT <input type="checkbox"/> MT translation with CETA cart coupled to MT
C. Parking brake fails to engage/disengage	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Retry using other side 2. Contact MCC
D. Dynamic brake fails to engage	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Limit translation rates for manual stopping or use parking brake as dynamic brake 2. Try other side
<p>E. CETA active coupler fails to capture and lock (CETA cart safing)</p>   	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Translate CETA cart to TBD location on truss (not over truss segment joint) 2. Pull parking brake (left handle) 3. Retrieve two long duration tie-down tethers (LDTDT) from P6 Aux bag (fwd face of P6) 4. Route one LDTDT on stbd side of CETA cart per the following details: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Attach one hook to zenith brake handle support tether point <input type="checkbox"/> Loop tether strap around CETA rail HR standoff and back toward nadir brake handle support tether point <input type="checkbox"/> Attach second hook to nadir brake handle support tether point <input type="checkbox"/> Lightly cinch straps, snap buckle over <input type="checkbox"/> Close MLI flap over buckle and any excess strap length 5. Repeat sequence for port side of CETA cart
F. Coupler knob fails to lock	The CETA cart coupler cannot be left in the CAPTURE position and allowed to translate with the MT. In the event the coupler fails to LOCK: Perform steps 1 through 5 in section E above
G. Coupler knob fails to unlock	Remove coupler: remove wire ties (2) and PIP pins to release active coupler or single EVA bolt to release passive coupler
H. Swing arm fails to rotate	Do not force swing arm into position; use alternate swing arm/WIF
I. Swing arm fails to lock	Wire tie in stowed position

P6 XPDR REMOVE

A. Center jack bolt or outer bolt fails to release	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Increase torque on PGT[B7 25.5 ft-lb, CCW2 30 RPM, 30.5] for one turn to break torque 2. Continue with nominal PGT for removal
B. High running torque on Center jack bolt or outer bolts	Incrementally (one PGT setting at a time) increase torque up to B2 (16.0 ft-lb)
C. Dummy box side or center bolts will not engage/install	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Increase torque on PGT[B1 (12.0 ft-lb), CW2 30 RPM, 30.5] 2. Increase torque up to B2 (16.0 ft-lb), must be incremental increase

13A.1 WORKAROUNDS CRIBSHEET (Cont)

MISSE 3 AND 4 RETRIEVAL

A. Unable to release PEC from MISSE clamp	Remove clamp from HR, report to MCC, continue as planned
B. Damage (MMOD) noted to MISSE internal battery locations	Leave MISSE in place, contact MCC

Z1 SASA GIMBAL BOLTS

A. Cannot achieve required turn count during initial torquing	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Increase torque 1 setting at a time until turn count reached [max torque of 16 ft-lb (B2)] Record last torque setting used 										
B. Initial torque higher than nominal	Perform final torquing per table based on required initial torque: <table border="1" style="margin-left: 40px;"> <thead> <tr> <th>PGT Initial Torque</th> <th>PGT Final Torque</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>8.3 (A6)</td> <td>22.0 (B5)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9.2 (A7)</td> <td>24.0 (B6)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>12 (B1)</td> <td>25.5 (B7)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>16 (B2)</td> <td>25.5 (B7)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	PGT Initial Torque	PGT Final Torque	8.3 (A6)	22.0 (B5)	9.2 (A7)	24.0 (B6)	12 (B1)	25.5 (B7)	16 (B2)	25.5 (B7)
PGT Initial Torque	PGT Final Torque										
8.3 (A6)	22.0 (B5)										
9.2 (A7)	24.0 (B6)										
12 (B1)	25.5 (B7)										
16 (B2)	25.5 (B7)										

EVA 4

OBSS OSE INSTALL

A. Clamp Bolt fails to engage	Increase torque PGT[B7 (25.5 ft-lb), CW2 (30 RPM), 30.5]
B. Drive Bolts (#2 or 3) fails to engage	Increase torque PGT[A6 (8.3 ft -lb), CW2 (30 RPM), 30.5]

WETA INSTALL

A. Stanchion launch restraint bolt does not release from FSE	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Apply higher torque: Manual PGT [RCCW ,30.5] On MCC GO: go to next stanchion (if available)
B. Stanchion Dummy Box center or outer bolt does not release	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Increase torque on PGT[B7 25.5 ft-lb, CCW2 30 RPM, 30.5] for one turn to break torque Continue with nominal PGT for removal
C. WETA center jacking bolt does not engage	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Remove WETA, inspect rail and bolt interface for damage, attempt reinstallation, ensure outer bolts are retracted If no joy, increase torque PGT[B1 (12.0), CW2, 30.5] Contact MCC <p>NOTE: minimum of 24.4 turns for adequate electrical connection</p>
D. WETA outer bolt does not engage	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Engage alternate bolt, then attempt driving failed bolt If no joy, increase torque PGT[B1 (12.0), CW2, 30.5] Contact MCC

13A.1 WORKAROUNDS CRIBSHEET (Cont)

E. Stanchion bolt does not fully engage truss at least 7 turns	<p style="text-align: center;">NOTE</p> <p>To meet EVA handling loads (45 lb) a minimum of 4 turns is required. To meet on-orbit acceleration loads (0.4 g) a minimum of 6 turns is required. To meet EVA inadvertent kick loads (125 lb) a minimum of 9 turns is required</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Release stanchion bolt, verify alignment and reattempt 2. Increase torque: PGT[B7 (25.5), CW2, 30.5]
F. PGT socket comes off stanchion bolt	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Attempt to reengage bolt 2. Remove socket from PGT; engage socket on stanchion bolt then put back on PGT
G. Stanchion soft dock spring plungers seize or fail to depress (unable to soft dock stanchion)	<p style="text-align: center;">NOTE</p> <p>Tilted install may allow one spring plunger to depress easing soft-dock installation. Process of driving bolt into threaded boss will create force that will cause spring plungers to depress without any risk to hardware</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Attempt soft-dock installation slightly tilted (~30 deg) and apply downward pressure as stanchion is rotated toward vertical 2. Drive bolt until it drops from launch position and reaches truss threads (~10 turns). Ensure proper alignment and start of thread engagement 3. Continue driving bolt down until fully installed 4. Use EVA probe tool to depress plungers

GPS ANTENNA #4 REMOVE

A. Unable to remove bolt	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Increase torque: PGT[RCW, 30.5]. Break torque and return to PGT ops 2. Retrieve ratchet and cheater bar from Z1 toolbox. Break torque and return to PGT ops
B. Unable to release from soft dock	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Rotate antenna cw (approximately 25 deg) pull on antenna bolt flanges 2. Retrieve bolt puller from A/L toolbox. With antenna rotated cw (approximately 25 deg), position bolt puller close to soft dock pin to pry antenna out

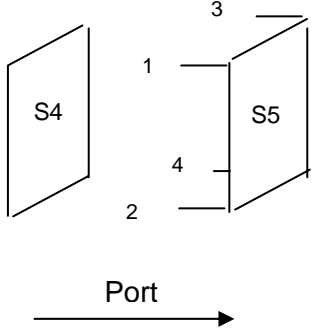
EWIS HR REMOVE

A. Unable to remove bolt	Increase torque: PGT [B2 (16.0 ft-lb), CCW2, 30.5] for one turn to break torque. Then return to nominal PGT ops
--------------------------	--

MMOD SHIELDS

A. Unable to align shield tabs	Use Hammer to tap the shield into alignment
B. Dzus fastener splayed	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Use vise grips to squeeze Dzus fastener back to correct shape 2. Reattempt Dzus fastener installation
C. Cannot align Dzus studs into receptacles	Use Loop pin puller to help with receptacle alignment
D. If insufficient force to engage Dzus stud	Use EVA ratchet w/DPTA & 1/4" hex to apply more force for Dzus engagement into receptacle
E. Cannot get minimum 2 fasteners installed	Install wire ties to hold shield
F. Wire tie installation failure	Install LDTDT across MMOD shield and Adj tether from T tool to HR

S5 SOFT CAPTURE MANUAL OVERRIDE

IV/SSRMS	EV1 (FF)	EV2 (FF)
<p>1. ROBO: √SSRMS in limp mode</p> <p><u>ISS Fwd View</u></p> 	<p style="text-align: center;">← <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><u>NOTE</u> Depending on which corner fails soft capture, one crewmember will be prime for APFR ops, and the other will assist with PRD routing as necessary</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. If necessary, temp stow tools 2. Translate to failed corner 3. Install APFR, configure settings per Task Data Sheet 4. Ingress APFR 5. Using S5 HRs, manually attempt to pull S5 into soft capture; √S4 soft capture pin has engaged S5 coarse alignment cone <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 6. Pull out ~ 6 inches of excess strap (~ length of PRD) and ratchet strap a minimum of 14 strokes to ensure strap won't slip under tension 7. Ratchet PRD to achieve proper preload 8. √S4 soft capture pin has engaged S5 coarse alignment cone 9. Egress APFR 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. If no joy with soft capture pin set, translate to A/L Toolbox 1 (stbd), retrieve PRD from slot 7 2. Translate to failed corner at S5 3. Route PRD between S5 and S4 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Hold PRD housing flush against structure adjacent to S5 HR <input type="checkbox"/> Route retractable strap around S5 trunnion strut and back around S4 soft capture assy housing <input type="checkbox"/> Hook straps together and remove excess slack <input type="checkbox"/> Ensure strap is flush to structure and not twisted <input type="checkbox"/> Ensure strap is not routed over HRs 4. Remove PRD

S5 SOFT CAPTURE MANUAL OVERRIDE TASK DATA SHEET

Tools: Backup tool shown in ()

EV1	EV2
PRD	
APFR	

Foot Restraints

Task	WIF	APFR Setting
Corner 1 PRD routing	S4 WIF 18	[8,OO,C,1]
Corner 2 PRD routing	S4 WIF 19	[6,TT,J,11]
Corner 3 PRD routing	S4 WIF 17	[5,RR,J,11]
Corner 4 PRD routing	S4 WIF 20	[6,VV,A,11]

EVA Fasteners: NA

Notes:

1. Depending on which corner fails soft capture, one crewmember will be prime for APFR ops, and the other will assist with PRD routing as necessary

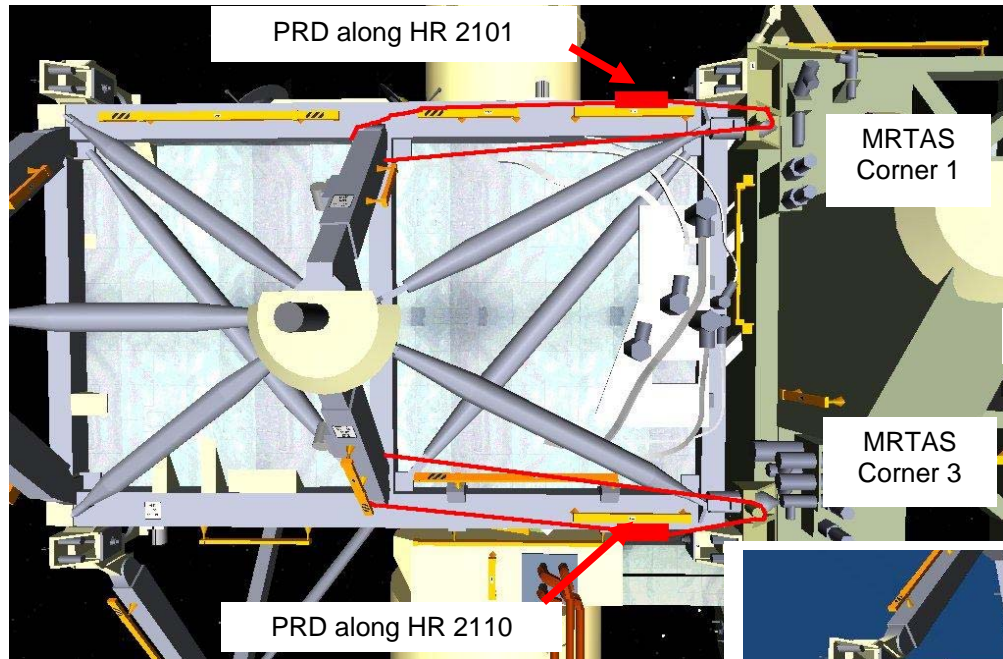
Cautions:

1. S5 can be translated on with any 2 diagonal corners in soft capture

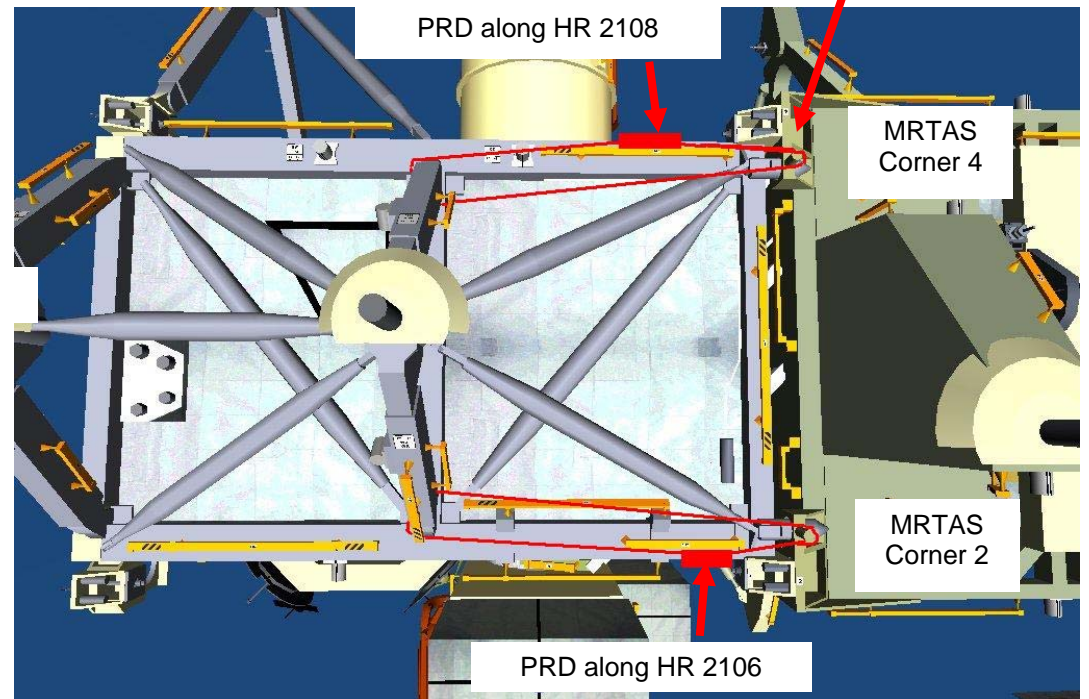
Warnings:

1. NA

S5 SOFT CAPTURE MANUAL OVERRIDE TASK DATA SHEET (Cont)

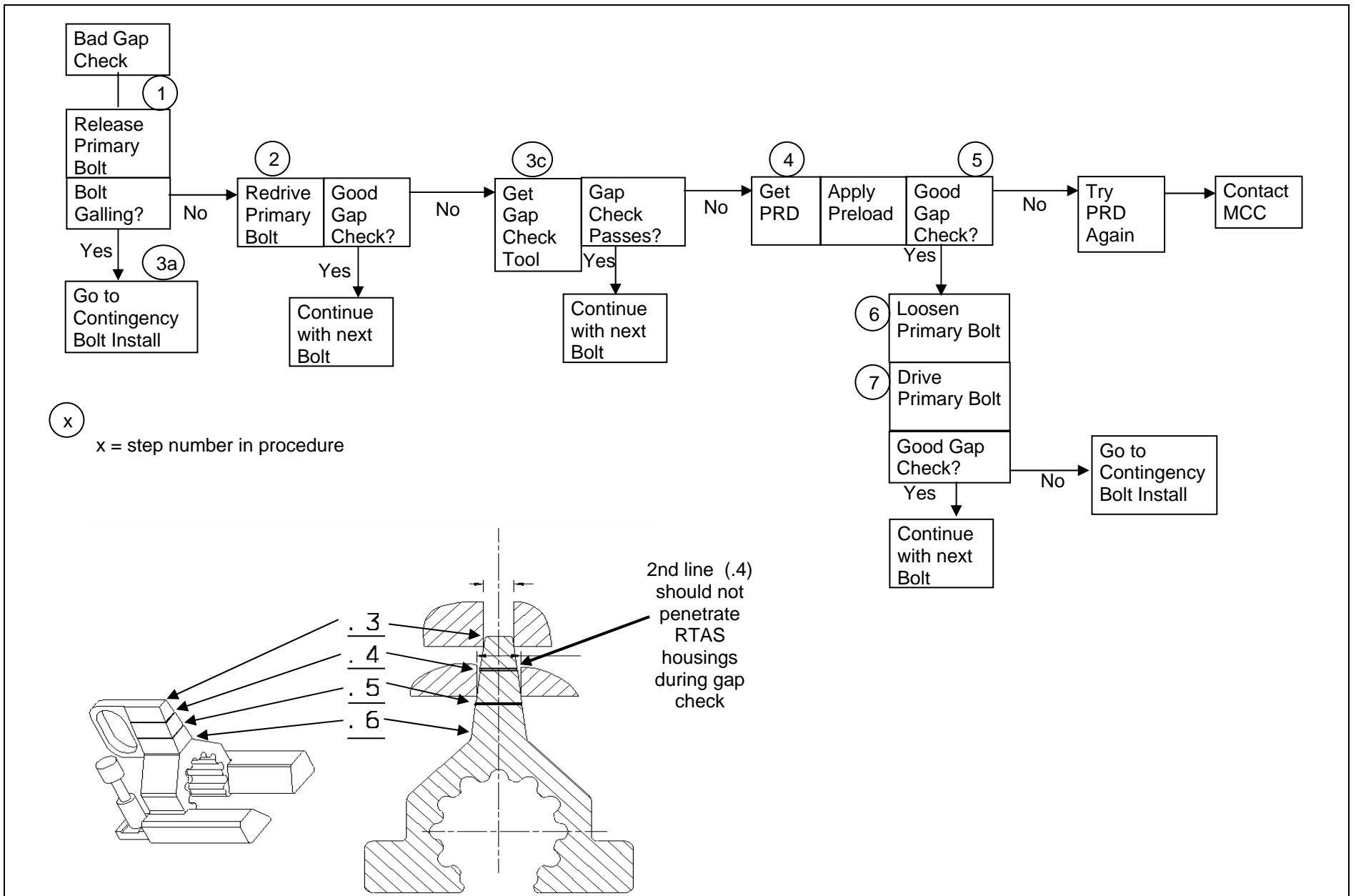


Nadir S5 – during install



Zenith S5 – during install

MRTAS PRIMARY BOLT CONTINGENCIES



MRTAS PRIMARY BOLT CONTINGENCIES (Cont)

IV	EV1/EV2 (FF)
<p>A. Record Torque: _____</p> <p><u>PRD ROUTING</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Route PRD between S5 and S4 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Hold PRD housing flush against structure adjacent to S5 HR Route retractable strap around S5 trunnion strut and back around S4 soft capture assy housing Hook straps together and remove excess slack Ensure strap is flush to structure and not twisted Ensure strap is not routed over HRs Ingress APFR if reqd (per settings in task data sheet) Pull out ~ 6 inches of excess strap (~ length of PRD) and ratchet strap a minimum of 14 strokes to ensure strap won't slip under tension Ratchet PRD to achieve proper preload <p>B. Record torque: _____</p>	<p>If 3 of 3 of the following not achieved then primary bolt declared failed (Primary bolt must have 3 of 3 for success):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Full torque achieved Bolt shoulder has no gap Equipment hook gap check is good (applies to corners 1 and 2 only) <ol style="list-style-type: none"> PGT [B1, CCW2, 30.5]-RAD-7.8"-Ext-5/8: Loosen primary bolt same # of turns that bolt was driven (allowable torque for RAD) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If bolt galling has occurred, and primary bolt will not loosen, go to step 3b PGT [B1, CW2, 30.5]- RAD-7.8"-Ext-5/8: Drive primary bolt 54 turns (PGT), 27 turns (bolt) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Check cases a-d to determine next steps: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> If all primary bolt criteria passes, proceed to next MRTAS corner If bolt galling has occurred and the primary bolt cannot be used, go to MRTAS CONTINGENCY BOLT INSTALL procedure If gap check fails, retrieve gap check tool from corner 1: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> PGT [A6, CCW2, 30.5]-6"-Ext-7/16: Release gap check tool bolts (2), 12-14 turns <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Perform gap check. Report to MCC gap check tool depth If gap check passes and remaining criteria passes, proceed to next MRTAS corner If gap check fails, go to step 4 If any other primary bolt criteria fails, go to step 4 Retrieve PRD from A/L Toolbox 1 (stbd) slot 7; install PRD and apply preload – reference IV column, <u>PRD ROUTING</u> Verify gap: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> If gap check passes, go to step 6 If gap check fails, report to MCC gap check tool depth <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If MCC is satisfied with gap check, go to step 6 If gap check fails again, verify PRD routing and re-apply preload <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If gap check passes, go to step 6 If gap check fails again, contact MCC PGT [B1, CCW2, 30.5]-RAD-7.8"-Ext-5/8: Loosen primary bolt same # of turns that bolt was driven PGT [B1, CW2, 30.5]- RAD-7.8"-Ext-5/8: Drive primary bolt 54 turns (PGT), 27 turns (bolt) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> If all criteria are met, proceed to next RTAS corner If any criteria fail, go to MRTAS CONTINGENCY BOLT INSTALL procedure

MRTAS PRIMARY BOLT CONTINGENCIES TASK DATA SHEET

Tools:

EV1	EV2
PGT	PGT
RAD	RAD
7.8-in ext x 5/8	7.8-in ext x 5/8
Torque Wrench	Torque Wrench
7/16" socket	7/16" socket

Foot Restraints:

Task	WIF	APFR Setting
Bolt 1 PRD routing	P4 WIF 18	[8,OO,D,12]
Bolt 2 PRD routing	P4 WIF 19	[6,PP,K,11]
Bolt 3 PRD routing	P4 WIF 17	[5,RR,J,12]
Bolt 4 PRD routing	P4 WIF 20	[6,WW,A,10]

EVA Fasteners:

Fastener Name	Label	Head Size	Qty	Release Torque (ft-lb)	Failure Torque (ft-lb)	Turns	RPM
RTAS Primary Fastener	1,2,3,4	5/8"	4	12.0 (w/RAD)	105.3	27 (bolt)	30
Gap check tool bolts	none	7/16"	2	8.3	12.2	12-14	30

Notes:

- Primary bolt engagement criteria is the following:
 - Full torque achieved
 - Bolt shoulder has no gap
 - Equipment hook gap check is good. If gap check using equip hook fails, retrieve gap check tool from corner 1 to perform more accurate gap check

Cautions:

- Primary bolts must be fastened in the following order; Bolt 1 (fwd/zenith), Bolt 2 (fwd/nadir), Bolts 3 (aft/zenith) and 4 (aft/nadir) can be fastened in any order AFTER bolts 1 and 2. This also applies in the event of any primary bolt contingencies. Each corner must be secured in the required order regardless of whether a primary bolt or contingency bolt is used
- Hardware sensitive to crew loads. Do not apply a push force on primary bolt. Damage to self-feeding nut may result

Warnings:

- N/A

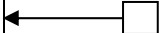
Other:

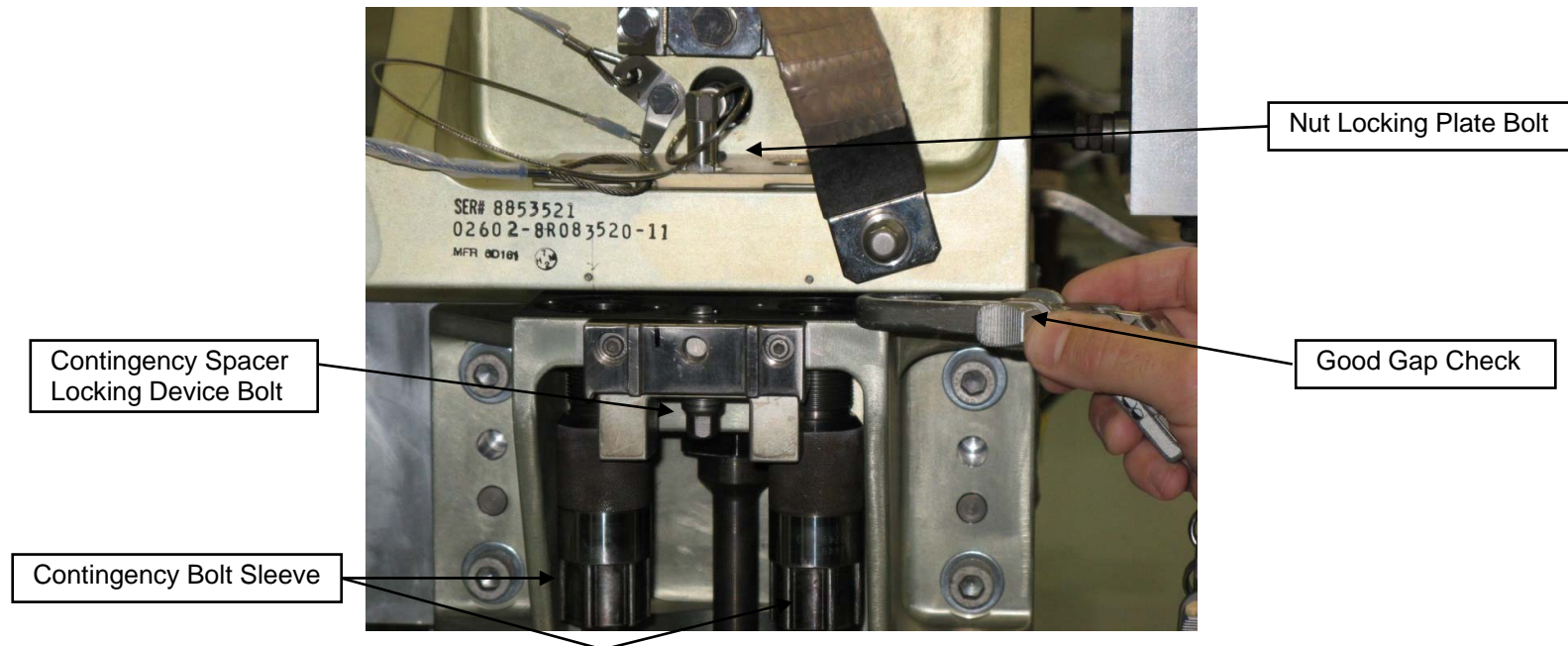
- If primary bolt fails at corner 3 or 4 (whichever is driven first), attempt primary bolt at next corner (3 or 4) prior to installing contingency bolt at failed corner. If the second bolt drives successfully, the contingency bolt may be installed at the failed corner without installing a PRD

MRTAS CONTINGENCY BOLT INSTALL

IV	EV1/EV2 (FF)
<p>1. Record which contingency sleeve used: _____</p>	<p>1. Perform gap check using equip tether hook</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><u>NOTE</u></p> <p>Gap Check Criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For equip tether hook, tip of hook should not pass through or penetrate gap between RTAS housings • For gap check tool, tip of tool should not penetrate gap between RTAS housings past second line <p>2. Retrieve Gap Check tool from Corner 1; PGT [A6, CCW2, 30.5]-6"-Ext-7/16: Release gap check tool bolts (2) from corner 1, 12-14 turns (possibly done)</p> <p>3. Translate to corner with failed primary bolt</p> <p>4. Verify contingency nuts centered and aligned within anti-rotation slots</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ If not centered, adjust by jiggling w/gloved hand <p>5. PGT [B2, CCW1, 30.5]-6"-Ext-7/16: Loosen spacer locking device bolt, ~ 1 turn</p> <p>6. Tighten spacer sleeve by hand until snug, ~ 10 turns (cw)</p> <p>← <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>7. Verify sleeve aligned w/in nut by attempting to jiggle back side of nut</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ If spacer does not seat in nut, back out and re-attempt <p>8. Install gap check tool around contingency spacer sleeve (friction fit)</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><u>NOTE</u></p> <p>Contingency Bolt Engagement Criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Full torque achieved <input type="checkbox"/> Minimum turn count (after bolt drops out of launch threads) <input type="checkbox"/> Gap check is good <p>9. PGT [B1, CW2, 30.5]-6"-Ext-7/16:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Drive contingency bolt 7-9 turns to clear launch lock threads; will feel bolt drop ➤ Push bolt ~ .5-in to contact nut (no turns reqd) ➤ Drive contingency bolt 9-11 turns to fully engage nut

MRTAS CONTINGENCY BOLT INSTALL (Cont)

IV	EV1/EV2 (FF)
<p>2. Record torque and turns: Torque: _____ Turns: _____</p> <p><u>NOTE:</u> Only 1 Contingency Bolt needed per corner</p>	<p>← </p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 10. Perform gap check using equip tether hook <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. If all contingency bolt criteria pass, go to next step b. If any contingency bolt criteria fail, go to next contingency bolt, and pick up at step 6 11. PGT [A5, CCW2, 30.5]-6"-Ext-7/16: Release nut locking plate bolt, 12-14 turns 12. Remove nut locking plate (lanyarded), wire tie to adjacent structure 13. Remove gap check tool from spacer sleeve, attach to MWS 14. PGT [B2, CW1, 30.5]-6"-Ext-7/16: Tighten contingency spacer locking device bolt, ~ 1 turn (do not exceed 1 turn) 15. Remove PRD, temp stow (if used) <p style="text-align: center;"><u>NOTE</u> After all 4 RTAS corners have initial torque, perform final torquing on contingency bolt</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 16. Configure torque wrench w/ 7/16" x 6"ext: set to 52 ft-lb; tighten contingency bolt until torque wrench trips (~1/4 turn)



MRTAS CONTINGENCY BOLT INSTALL TASK DATA SHEET

Tools: Backup tool shown in ()

EV1	EV2
PGT	PGT
RAD	RAD
7/16" x 6" ext	7/16" x 6" ext
Torque Wrench	Torque Wrench

Foot Restraints:

Task	WIF	APFR Setting
Bolt 1 PRD routing	P4 WIF 18	[8,OO,D,12]
Bolt 2 PRD routing	P4 WIF 19	[6,TT,J,11]
Bolt 3 PRD routing	P4 WIF 17	[5,RR,J,11]
Bolt 4 PRD routing	P4 WIF 20	[6,VV,A,11]

EVA Fasteners:

Fastener Name	Label	Head Size	Qty	Release Torque (ft-lb)	Failure Torque (ft-lb)	Turns	RPM
RTAS Cont Bolts	None	7/16"	8 (2 per corner)	Install: 52.0	115.2	7-9 (launch threads) 9-11 (P4 nut)	30
Cont Spacer Sleeve Locking Device Bolt	none	7/16"	1	Release: 16.0 Install: 16.0	31.1	.5-1	30
Gap check tool bolts	none	7/16"	2	Release: 8.3	12.2	12-14	30
Cont Nut Locking Plate Bolts	none	7/16"	2	Release: 7.0	12.2	12-14	30

Notes:

- Contingency bolt engagement criteria is the following:
 - Full torque achieved
 - Minimum turn count (after bolt drops out of launch threads)
 - Equipment hook gap check is good (this applies to corners 1 and 2 only). If gap check using equip hook fails, retrieve gap check tool from corner 1 to perform more accurate gap check

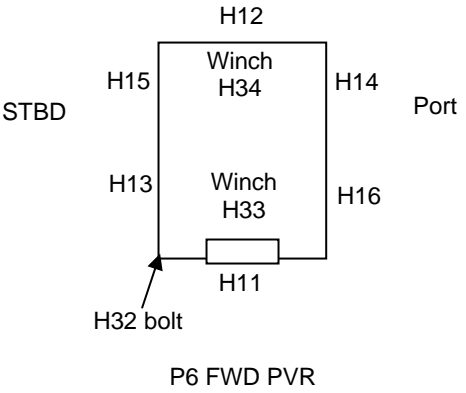
Cautions:

- Primary bolts must be fastened in the following order; Bolt 1 (fwd/zenith), Bolt 2 (fwd/nadir), Bolts 3 (aft/zenith) and 4 (aft/nadir) can be fastened in any order AFTER bolts 1 and 2. This also applies in the event of any primary bolt contingencies. Each corner must be secured in the required order regardless of whether a primary bolt or contingency bolt is used
- Hardware sensitive to crew loads. Do not apply a push force on primary bolt. Damage to self-feeding nut may result

Warnings:

- N/A

MANUAL OVERRIDE TO RETRACT/WINCH RADIATOR

IV/RMS	EV1	EV2
<p>MCC-H 1. Verify PVR motor OFF</p> <p>2. Configure ISS attitude control to CMG Control with thrusters disabled</p>  <p style="text-align: center;">P6 FWD PVR</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><u>MANUAL OVERRIDE TO RETRACT RADIATOR</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> PGT[B1 (12 ft-lb), CW2 (30RPM), MTL 15.5] -6 ext 7/16: On IV GO, push to engage (5 lb) and turn PVR MDA fastener H32 to PGT stall (if no motion 45-50 turns) If required to re-engage H32 locking collar, PGT manual ratchet cw up to 1/6 of a turn until collar pops up completely and re-engages Report to IV, radiator retract complete Remove winch bar PIP pin (H34) Together compress radiator panels, align winch bar clevis to lug on radiator, try to re-install winch H34 PIP pin If no joy, continue winch operations <p style="text-align: center;"><u>WINCH OPERATIONS</u></p> <p>REMOVE FQDC SHROUD</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Stage RET for FQDC shroud restraint Release FQDC Shroud bolts (4); PGT[A7 (9.2 ft-lb), CCW2 30 RPM, MTL 30.5] 6-in ext, 7 turns Restrain FQDC shroud w/RET <p>EXTEND WINCH</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> PGT[A1 (2.5 ft-lb), CW1 (10 RPM), MTL 30.5] 6-in ext: actuate H10 bolt; push 5 lb; extend winch bars until winch bar clevis aligns with radiator lug (20 turns max) Give EV2 GO for winch install; align winch bar clevis to lug on radiator; re-install H34 PIP pin <p>RETRACT WINCH</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> PGT[A1 (2.5 ft-lb), CCW1 (10 RPM), MTL 30.5] 6-in ext; actuate H10 bolt; push 5 lb; fully retract winch bars (approx 25 turns max) 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Remove winch bar PIP pin (H33) Together compress radiator panels, align winch bar clevis to lug on radiator, try to re-install winch H33 PIP pin If no joy, continue winch operations <p style="text-align: center;"><u>WINCH OPERATIONS</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> On EV1 GO for winch install, align winch bar clevis to lug on radiator; re-install H33 PIP pin

MANUAL OVERRIDE TO RETRACT/WINCH RADIATOR (Cont)

IV/RMS	EV1	EV2
	<p><u>INSTALL FQDC SHROUD</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">7. Retrieve FQDC Shroud8. PGT[A7 (9.2 ft-lb), CW2 (30 RPM), MTL 30.5] 6-in ext: attach FQDC shroud bolt (4); ~7 turns to hardstop9. Retrieve RET	

MANUAL OVERRIDE TO RETRACT/WINCH RADIATOR TASK DATA SHEET

Estimated Task Duration:

	With RMS	Without RMS
One EV Crew	NA	0:30
Two EV Crew	NA	NA

Tools:

EV1	EV2
PGT	PGT
6 Ext 7/16	6 Ext 7/16
APFR	
Adj equip tether	

EVA Fasteners:

Fastener Name	Label	Head Size	Qty	Install Torque (ft-lb)	Release Torque (ft-lb)	Failure Torque (ft-lb)	Turns	RPM
PVR MDA	H32	7/16	1	12.0	12.0	25.5	45-50	30
FQDC Shroud bolts	H5, H6, H8, H9	7/16	4	9.2	9.0	21.2 (R) 18.1 (I)	7	30
Winch bolt	H10	7/16	1	2.5	2.5	6.4	3	30

EVA Connectors:

Harness	From	To	Clamps (#)	Conn Size	Function
NA					

Mass: NA

Notes:

1. Radiator is 48" tall after retraction

Cautions:

1. Equipment damage. Avoid contact with radiator inter-panel flexhoses
2. Winch mechanism extension may fail due to excess slack if extended beyond 25 turns from a fully retracted state
3. Avoid putting high loads on winch bolt; retaining mechanism for locking device may fail. Still usable if failure occurs, no locking capability

Warnings:

1. Moving equipment. Avoid contact with panels and mechanisms during extension of radiator

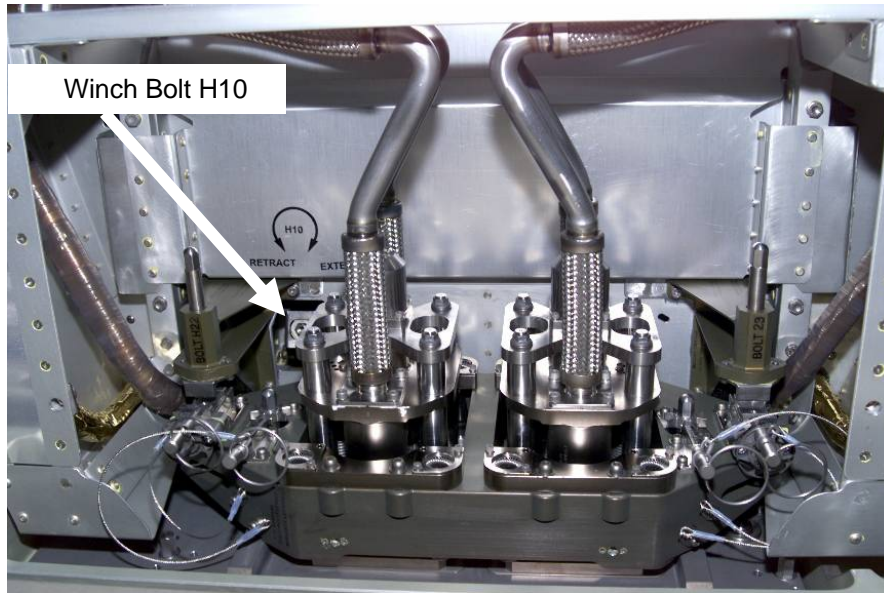


PV Radiator – MDA H32 Fastener Located Near Ground Strap

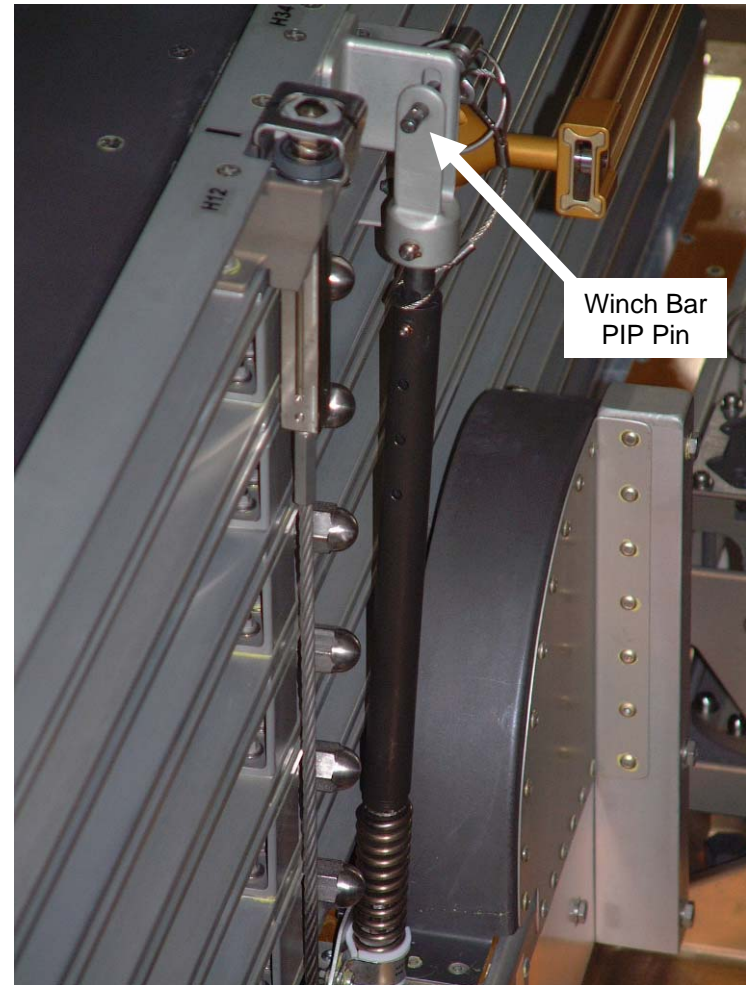


PV Radiator MDA Fastener

MANUAL OVERRIDE TO RETRACT/WINCH RADIATOR TASK DATA SHEET (Cont)



Area under FQDC Shroud – Winch Bolt H10



Winch Bar and H12 Cinch

PV RADIATOR JETTISON

IV/RMS	EV1	EV2
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Verify PFCS pump shut down complete (Loop A and B valves closed) 2. Verify Utility Power inhibits complete 3. MnvR ISS to PVR Jettison Attitude 	<p><u>FQDC DEMATE</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Set up and ingress APFR 2. PGT[A7 9.2 ft-lb, CCW2 30RPM, MTL 30.5]-18 ext 7/16: Release FQDC Shroud bolts (H5, H6, H8, H9), x7 turns 3. Remove shroud and secure with Adj Equip tether 4. PGT[___ 10.83 ft-lb (130in-lb), CCW2 30RPM, MTL ___]-12 ext 7/16: Break torque on FQDC bolts H18, H19 (two) x1 turn <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> H18 <input type="checkbox"/> H19 5. PGT[___ 6.25 ft-lb (<75 in-lb), CCW2 30RPM, MTL ___]-12 ext 7/16: Attach adj tether to inner loop of FQDC housing for use in correcting alignment. Extend FQDC drive bolts H18, H19 (two) x1 7/8 turns to hard stop. Verify 4 guide cones squarely engage springs during demate. Verify 90 deg cam rotation during last 1/4 turn (indicating latch key rotation to the disengaged position) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> H18 <input type="checkbox"/> H19 6. PGT[___ 6.25 ft-lb (<75 in-lb), CW2 30RPM, MTL ___]-12 ext 7/16: Retract FQDC drive bolt H18, H19 (two) x19 turns to hard stop. Verify guide cones remain engaged in springs. Verify 90 deg cam rotation on 3rd turn (cam reset) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> H18 <input type="checkbox"/> H19 7. Remove PIP pins from carrier bolts H20, H21, H24, H25 (x4) 8. PGT[___ 2.5 ft-lb, CCW2 30RPM, MTL ___]-12 ext 7/16: Drive slider bolts H20, H21 to hard stop to align brackets with bolts H22, H23 (two) x9 turns <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> H20 <input type="checkbox"/> H21 	<p><u>ELECTRICAL UMBILICAL DEMATE</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 5. Set up APFR near H30 6. On IV GO, using Cannon Connector Tool: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Demate W22-P2 from radiator J1 <input type="checkbox"/> If S4 or S6, mate W22-P2 to IEA dummy J1 <input type="checkbox"/> Demate W122-P2 from radiator J2 <input type="checkbox"/> If S4 or S6, mate W122-P2 to IEA dummy J2 <input type="checkbox"/> Demate W222-P2 from radiator J3 <input type="checkbox"/> If S4 or S6, mate W222-P2 to IEA dummy J3 <input type="checkbox"/> If P4 or P6, wire tie cables to adjacent handhold <p><u>RADIATOR RELEASE/JETTISON</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 7. PGT[B7 25.5 ft-lb, CCW2 30RPM, MTL 30.5]-6 ext-7/16: Remove PIP pin and release PVR center attach bolts H26, H27 (two), x35 turns <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> H26 <input type="checkbox"/> H27 8. PGT[B2 16.0 ft-lb, CCW2 30RPM, MTL 30.5]-Sq TM with 7/16 proud: Remove PIP pins and break torque on PVR corner bolts H28-H31 (four), x1 turn <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> H30 <input type="checkbox"/> H29 <input type="checkbox"/> H31 <input type="checkbox"/> H28 (when EV1 clears area)

PV RADIATOR JETTISON (Cont)

IV/RMS	EV1	EV2
	<p>9. PGT[___ 4 ft-lb, CW2 30RPM, MTL ____]-12 ext 7/16: Engage bolts H22, H23 (two) into carrier brackets, x2 turns. Push to engage threads</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> H22 <input type="checkbox"/> H23 <p style="text-align: center;"><u>NOTE</u></p> <p>If H22 (H23) do not engage, adjust H20 (H21) cw by ½ turn increments and retry</p> <p>10. Install short PIP pins for carrier bolts H20, H21 (two)</p> <p>11. PGT[B7 25.5 ft-lb, CCW2 30RPM, MTL 30.5]-12 ext 7/16: Release bolts H24, H25, x 4.5 turns</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> H24 <input type="checkbox"/> H25 <p>12. Install longer PIP pins for carrier bolts H24, H25 (two)</p> <p>13. PGT[___, CW_ 30RPM, MTL __]-12 ext 7/16: Tighten bolts H22, H23 (two) x4½ turns</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> H22 <input type="checkbox"/> H23 <p>14. Remove Adj Equip tether from FQDC shroud</p> <p>15. Install shroud over FQDC (Use alignment pin H7)</p> <p>16. PGT[A7 9.2 ft-lb, CW_ 30RPM, MTL ____]-12 ext-7/16: Engage upper FQDC Shroud bolts (two), H6, H8 x7 turns. Push to engage bolt threads</p> <p><u>RADIATOR RELEASE / JETTISON</u></p> <p>17. PGT[B7 25.5 ft-lb, CCW2 30RPM, MTL 30.5]-6 ext 7/16: Release PVR Corner bolt H30, x8 turns. Reinstall PIP pin</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> H30 <p>18. Ingress APFR</p>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center; margin: 10px auto; width: fit-content;"> <p>CAUTION</p> <p>Potential for side loading during bolt removal due to strap design</p> </div> <p>9. PGT[B7 25.5 ft-lb, CCW2 30RPM, MTL 30.5]-6 ext 7/16: Release PVR grounding strap bolt H17 x11 turns</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> H17

PV RADIATOR JETTISON (Cont)

IV/RMS	EV1	EV2
	<p>19. PGT[B7 25.5 ft-lb, CCW_ 30RPM, MTL ____]-6 ext 7/16: Release PVR Corner bolt H28, x8 turns. Reinstall PIP pin <input type="checkbox"/> H28</p> <p>20. Grasp PVR HR</p> <p>21. Lift PVR out of structure 1 ft to clear accumulator boxes</p> <p>22. Position PVR for jettison</p> <p>23. On IV GO, release PVR HH</p>	<p>10. PGT[B7 25.5 ft-lb, CCW2 30RPM, MTL 30.5]-6 ext 7/16: Release PVR Corner bolt H31,H29 (two) x8 turns. Reinstall PIP pin <input type="checkbox"/> H31 <input type="checkbox"/> H29</p> <p>11. Ingress APFR</p> <p>12. Grasp PVR HR and restrain while EV1 releases final bolt</p> <p>13. Lift PVR out of structure 1 ft to clear accumulator boxes</p> <p>14. Position PVR for jettison</p> <p>15. On IV GO, release PVR HH</p>

PV RADIATOR JETTISON TASK DATA SHEET

Estimated Task Duration:

	With RMS	Without RMS
One EV Crew	N/A	N/A
Two EV Crew	N/A	1:00

Tools:

EV1 (RMS)	EV2 (FF)
APFR	APFR
BRT	BRT
PGT	PGT
7/16 wobble socket-18 ext	7/16 wobble socket-6 ext
7/16 wobble socket-6 ext	Cannon Connector Tool
Adj Equip Tether	Sq TM with 7/16 Proud

EVA Fasteners:

Fastener Name	Label	Head Size	Qty	Install Torque (ft-lb)	Release Torque (ft-lb)	Failure Torque (ft-lb)	Turns	RPM
FQDC Shroud Bolts	H5, H6, H8, H9	7/16	4	9.2	9.2	21.2	7	10
FQDC Shroud Alignment Pin	H7	N/A	1	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
PVR Grounding Strap Release bolt	H17	7/16	1	N/A	18.7	47.5	15	30
FDQC Drive Bolts	H18, H19	7/16	2	N/A	7.5	33.3	18	30
FQDC Carrier Slider Bolts	H20, H21	7/16	2	2.5	N/A	TBD	9	30
FQDC Carrier-Radiator Attach Bolts	H22, H23	7/16	2	4.0	N/A	TBD	6.5	30
FQDC Carrier-IEA Attach Bolts	H24, H25	7/16	2	N/A	19.8	42.4	4.5	30
PVR Tiedown Center Bolts	H26, H27	7/16	2	N/A	19.8	285	38	30
PVR Tiedown Corner bolts	H28-H31	7/16 microsq	4	N/A	51.7	362.6	8	30

EVA Connectors:

Harness	From	To	Clamps (#)	Conn Size	Function
W22-P2	PVR J1	If S4 or S6, dummy J1 on truss	0	TBD	Signals and MDA power
W122-P2	PVR J2	If S4 or S6, dummy J2 on truss	0	TBD	Primary heater power
W222-P2	PVR J3	If S4 or S6, dummy J3 on truss	0	TBD	Secondary heater power

Foot Restraints:

Task	WIF	APFR Setting
Access to P4 FQDC	P4-07	7,VV,F,12
Access to S4 FQDC	S4-07	7,VV,F,12
Access to P6 FQDC	P6-07	7,VV,F,12
Access to S6 FQDC	S6-07	7,VV,F,12
Access to P6 Aft FQDC	P6-18	6,VV,G,11
Access to P6 Stbd FQDC	TBD	TBD
EV1 Jettison position for P4 (near H28)	P4-07	7,VV,F,12
EV1 Jettison position for S4 (near H28)	S4-07	7,VV,F,12
EV1 Jettison position for P6 (near H28)	P6-07	7,VV,F,12
EV1 Jettison position for S6 (near H28)	S6-07	7,VV,F,12
EV1 Jettison position for P6 Aft (near H28)	P6-18	6,VV,G,11
EV1 Jettison position for P6 Stbd (near H28)	TBD	TBD
EV2 Jettison position for P4 (near H31)	P4-18	5,SS,D,12
EV2 Jettison position for S4 (near H31)	S4-18	5,SS,D,12
EV2 Jettison position for P6 (near H31)	P6-18	5,SS,D,12
EV2 Jettison position for S6 (near H31)	S6-18	5,SS,D,12
EV2 Jettison position for P6 Aft (near H31)	P6-07	5,SS,F,12
EV2 Jettison position for P6 Stbd (near H31)	TBD	TBD

ORU Mass: 1600 lbm

PV RADIATOR JETTISON TASK DATA SHEET (Cont)

Notes:

1. The 18-inch extension is required to access bolts H24 and H25 on the FQDC carrier. Restricted access near some PVR FQDC shrouds and H20, H21 bolts may require a shorter (6-inch) extension
2. The S4 and S6 IEA structures have dummy receptacles for stowing the radiator cannon connectors

Cautions:

1. Break torque for the FQDCs during demate is greater than the maximum torque allowed for the mechanical stops at the end of bolt travel. Be sure to reset PGT to lower torque setting once initial torque is broke

Warnings:

None

Constraints:

1. Shroud fasteners (H5, H6, H8, H9) can be released in any order
2. During PRV Removal, tie down bolts H26 and H27 must be released first and H28 and H29 must be released last. H30 and H31 can be released in any order

CETA CART WHEEL BOGIE R&R

Objective: Removal of a wheel bogie to allow relocation of the CETA cart in a failure case where a wheel bogie failed to pivot clear of the MT/CETA rail. Once the cart is relocated the wheel bogie is reinstalled

Wheel Bogie Removal

1. Retrieve CETA cart PIP pin (SEG 33108659-705) from crewlock bag #2
2. √Parking brake off
3. √CETA cart coupled to MT or restrained prior to bogie release
4. Insert PIP pin to restrain brake linkages
5. **PGT [A7, CCW2, 30.5]-6"-Ext-7/16:**
Disengage ORU bolts (4) ~8 turns (bolts pop out)
6. Remove wheel bogie

Wheel Bogie Installation

NOTE

Pip-pin installation ensures proper brake pad alignment. If brake pad misaligned, wheel bogie cannot be installed due to interference with MT rails.

If CETA cart is not on rails during bogie installation, wheel bogie can be installed such that brake mechanism is not connected

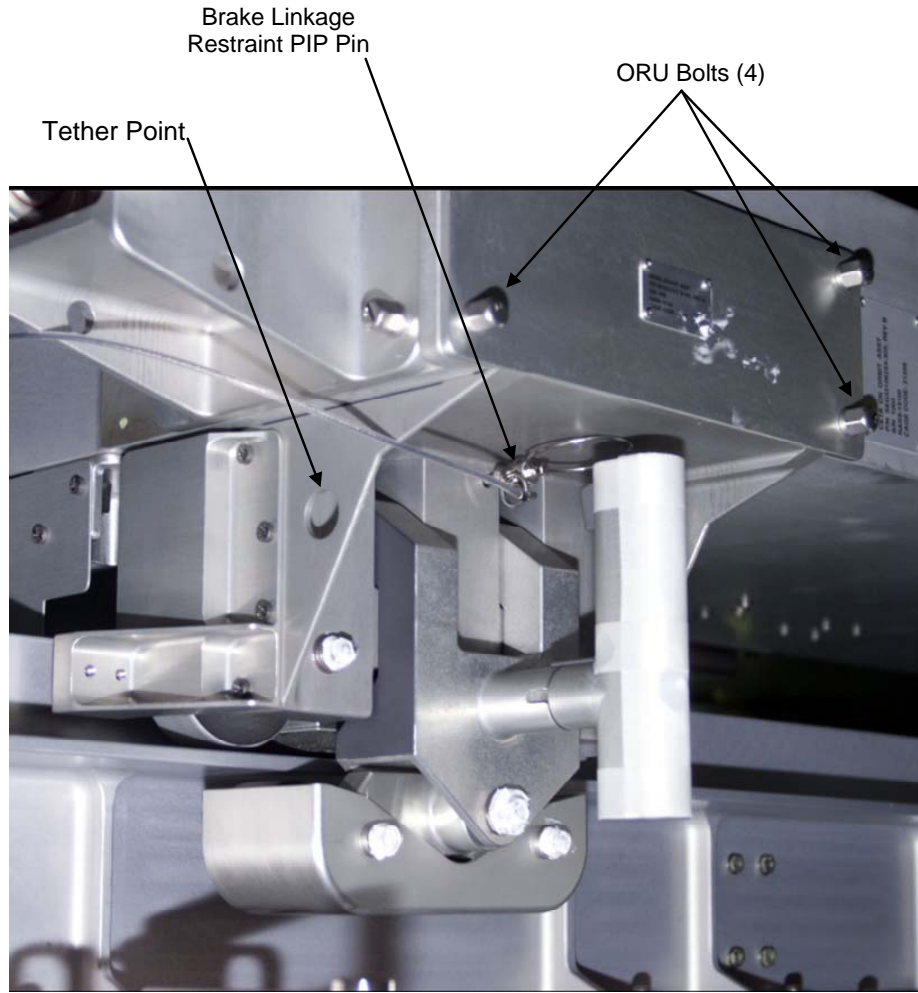
1. Install CETA cart on rails; engage other bogies
2. √CETA/MT Coupler set to capture, couple CETA cart to MT
3. Take coupler to locked
4. √Parking brake released
5. Install wheel bogie into tray guides
 - * If brake cable mechanical coupler interferes (wheel bogie *
* will not install fully): *
 - * Pull dynamic brake handle while reattempting install *
 - * *
 - * If no PIP pin used and bogie will not fully install: *
 - * Remove bogie, realign brake pad linkage and reattempt *
6. **PGT: [A7, CW2 30.5]-6"-Ext-7/16:**
Engage ORU bolts (4) ~8 turns
7. Remove PIP pin

CETA CART WHEEL BOGIE TASK DATA SHEET

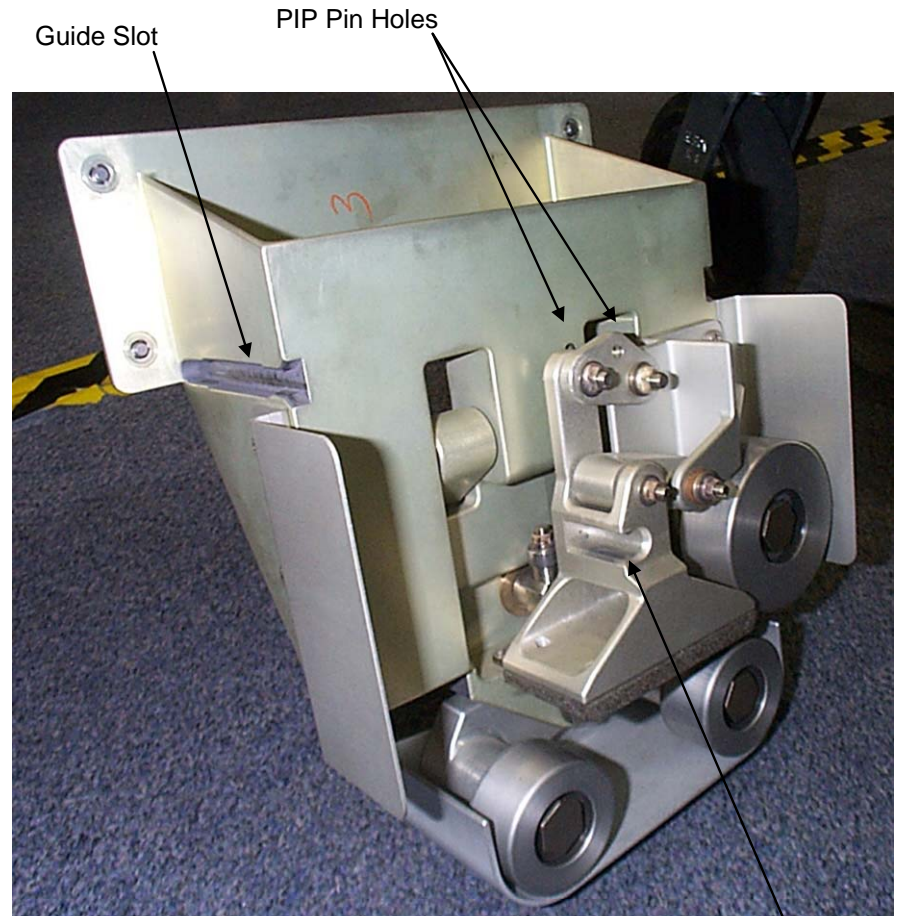
EVA Fasteners:

Fastener Name	Label	Head Size	Qty	Install Torque (ft-lb)	Release Torque (ft-lb)	Failure Torque (ft-lb)	Turns	RPM
Wheel bogie ORU bolt	none	7/16	4	7-10	10		8	30 Max

WHEEL BOGIE R&R – REFERENCE



WHEEL BOGIE INSTALLED – OUTBOARD VIEW

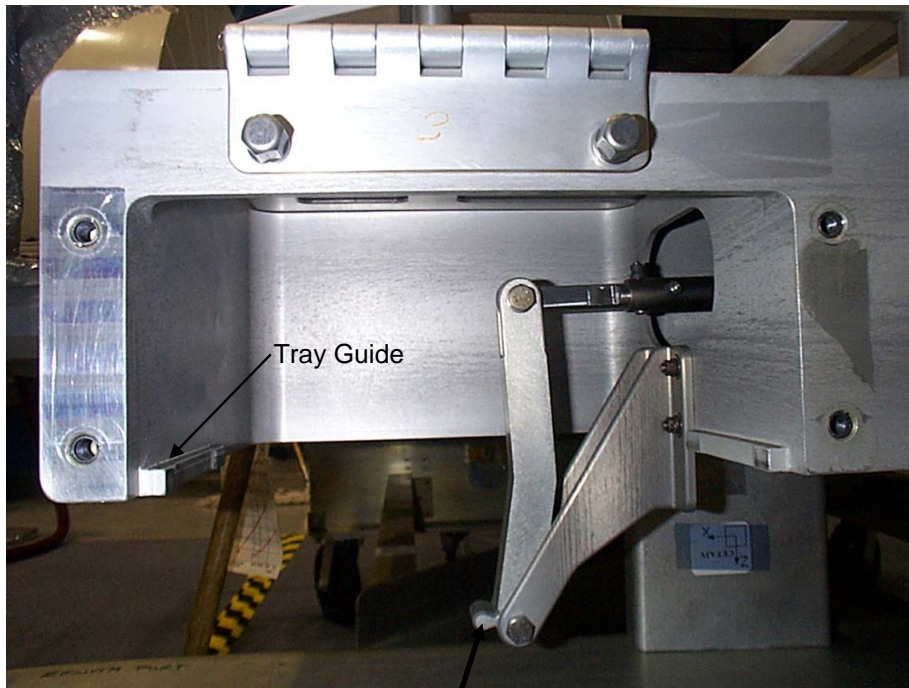


WHEEL BOGIE REMOVED – INBOARD VIEW

Brake Linkage Slot (Slot A)

WHEEL BOGIE R&R – REFERENCE (Cont)

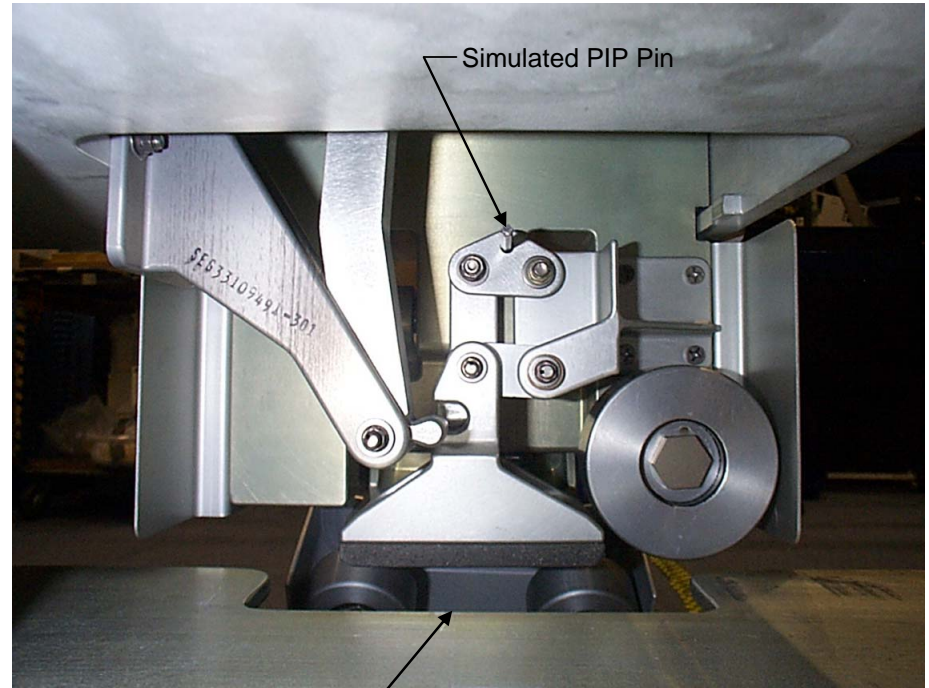
WHEEL BOGIE REMOVED – OUTBOARD VIEW



Tray Guide

Brake Linkage Engagement
Tab (tab A)

WHEEL BOGIE PARTIALLY INSTALLED – INBOARD VIEW



Simulated PIP Pin

Cutout in rail not fight like

MANUAL RELEASE OF ESP-3 KYA LATCHES TASK DATA SHEET

Tools:

EV1 (FF)
PGT
7/16 (wobble) socket – 6 ext
5/8 socket – 7.8 ext

Cautions:

Warnings:

EVA Fasteners:

Fastener Name	Label	Head Size	Qty	Install Torque (ft-lb)	Release Torque (ft-lb)	Failure Torque (ft-lb)	Turns
Y-Joint Locking Bolt	Unlock	7/16	1 fwd & aft				
KYA Shaft Bolt	Shaft Bolt Engage – Disengage	5/8	1 fwd & aft				
Fork Bearing Bolt	Fork Bearing Release	7/16	1 stbd & port				

EVA Connectors: N/A

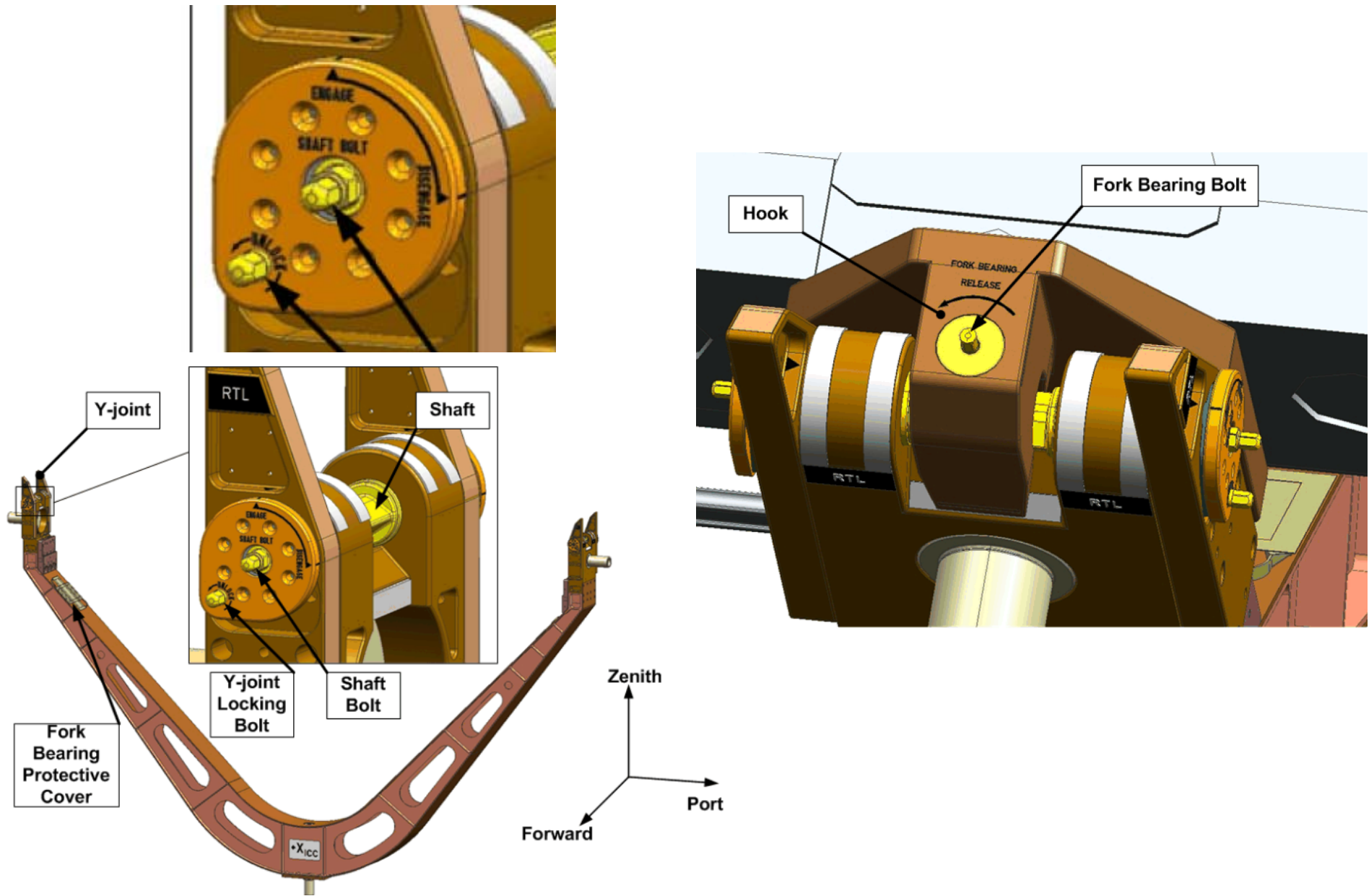
Foot Restraints:

Task	WIF	APFR Setting

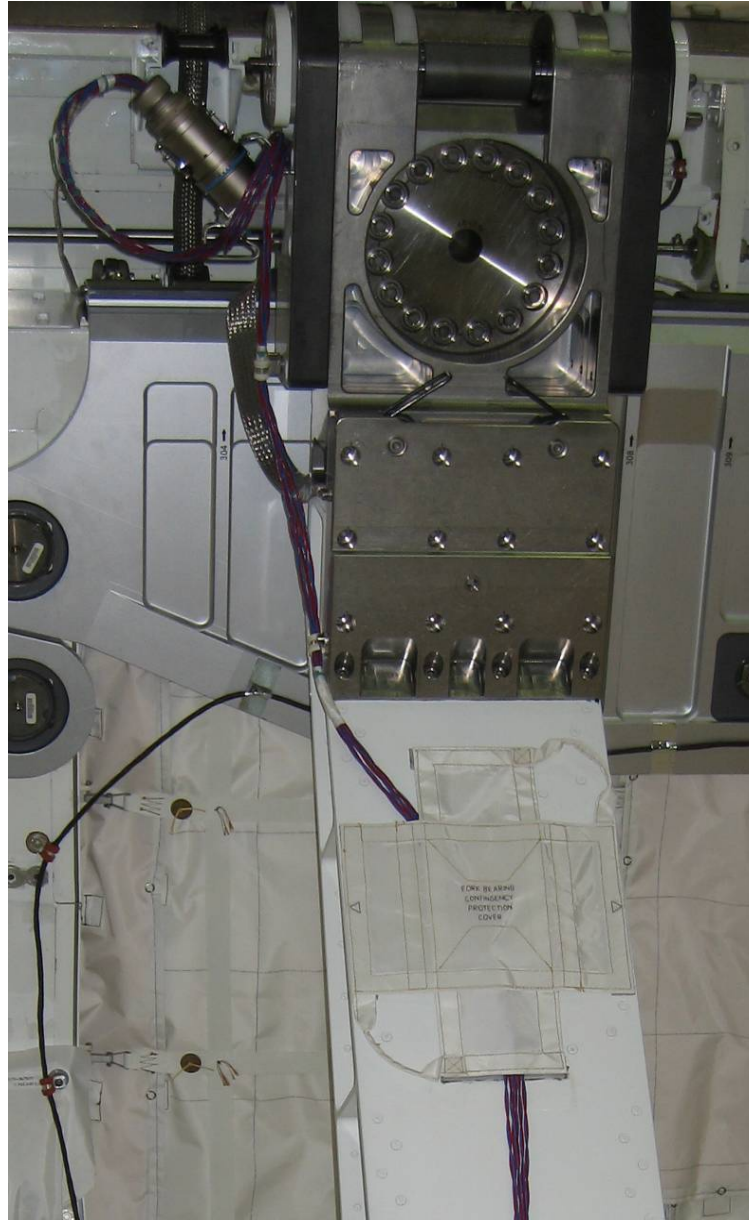
Notes:

1. Shaft bolt must be returned to ENGAGE position for ESP-3 re-installation into PLB
2. The Fork Bearing bolts are released as a contingency if the Shaft bolt fails
3. Fork Bearing Velcro cover to be installed from KYA stanchion if fork bearing bolts released
4. ESP-3 unable to be re-installed in PLB if fork bearing bolts performed (OCAD)

MANUAL RELEASE OF ESP-3 KYA LATCHES TASK DATA SHEET (Cont)



WHEEL BOGIE R&R – REFERENCE



Fork Bearing Release on
ESP-3 (above)

Fork Bearing Contingency
Protection Cover on KYA
(center)

KYA Shaft Bolt AND Locking
Bolt (upper left)

KYA power cable (left)

UCCAS CAPTURE LATCH ASSY (CLA) MANUAL DRIVE

IV/RMS	EV1 (FF)	EV2 (FF)
<p>1. IV: First stage capture complete, GO to limp SSRMS</p> <p><u>NOTE</u> If less than 63 additional turns (105 total) before hard stop, capture latch closure not complete</p>	<p><u>UCCAS CAPTURE LATCH ASSY MANUAL DRIVE</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Translate to P3 UCCAS 2. PGT[A4 (6.3ft-lb), CW3 (60 RPM), 30.5]-18Ext-7/16: Rotate CLA drive 42 turns to topological capture 3. On IV GO, rotate drive to hard stop ~85 additional turns (~127 turns total) 4. PGT[A4 (6.3ft-lb), CCW2 (30 RPM), 30.5]-18Ext-7/16: Rotate drive 5 turns to final close position 	

UCCAS (CLA) MANUAL DRIVE – TASK DATA SHEET

Tools:

EV1 (FF)	EV2 (FF)
PGT	
7/16 Socket – 18 inch	
BRT	

EVA Fasteners:

Fastener Name	Label	Head Size	Qty	Install Torque (ft-lb)	Release Torque (ft-lb)	Failure Torque (ft-lb)	Turns	RPM
CLA Manual Drive		7/16	1				127 total	60

APFR Positions:

Task	WIF	APFR Setting
CLA Manual Drive	P3 WIF36	[12,QQ,H,11]

Notes:

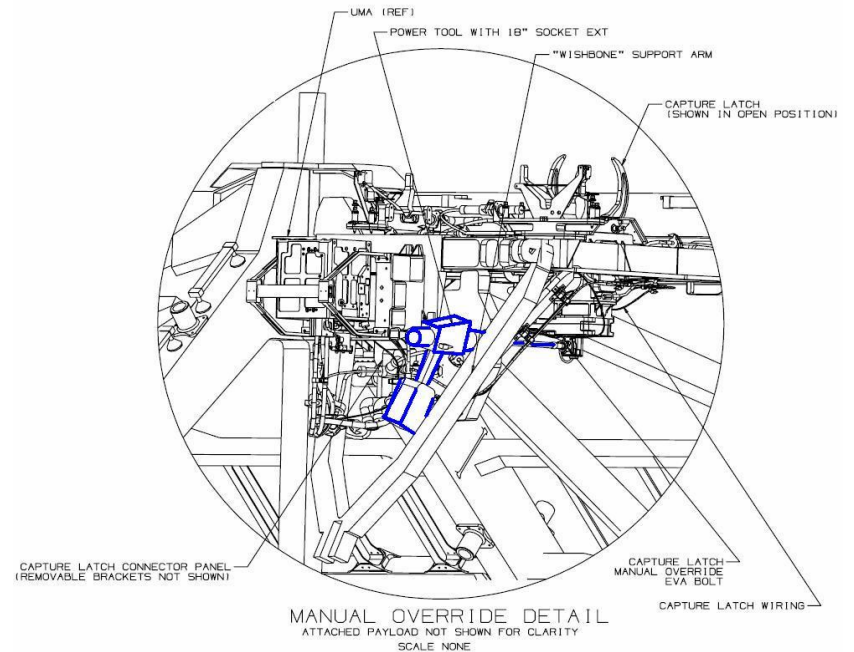
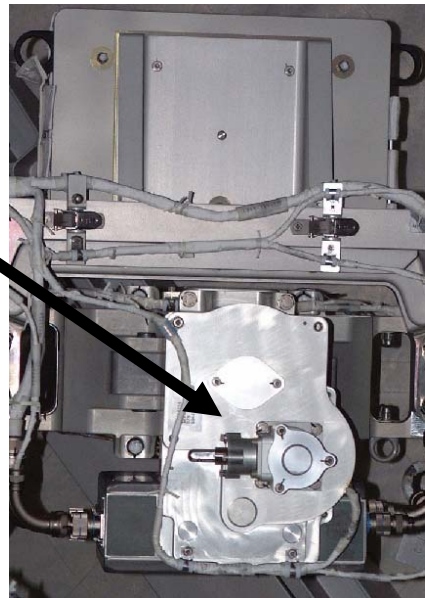
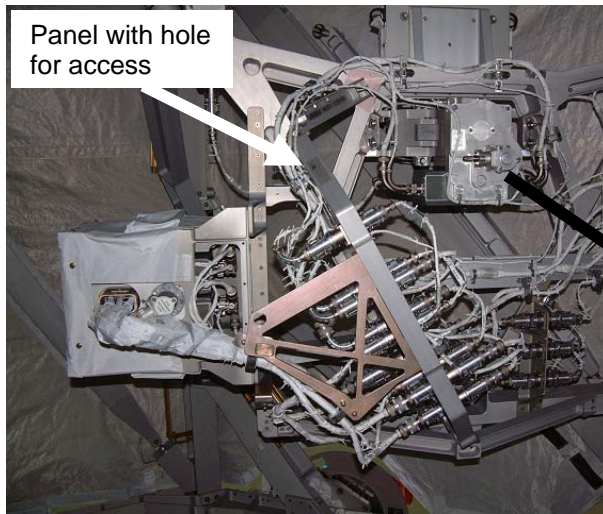
1. The connector panels on the attach structures have been modified to add two cut-outs to allow the crewmember to see through the panel to increase visual access to the manual release bolt head
2. P3 & S3: Manual operation of the CL requires that the EVA crewmember turn a bolt located underneath the CL. The bolt is accessed via a hole in the connector panel beneath the UMA. The EVA bolt requires the power tools with 7/16" x 18" extension
3. APFR settings for reference, may not be required

Cautions:

1. TBD

Warnings:

1. TBD



This Page Intentionally Blank

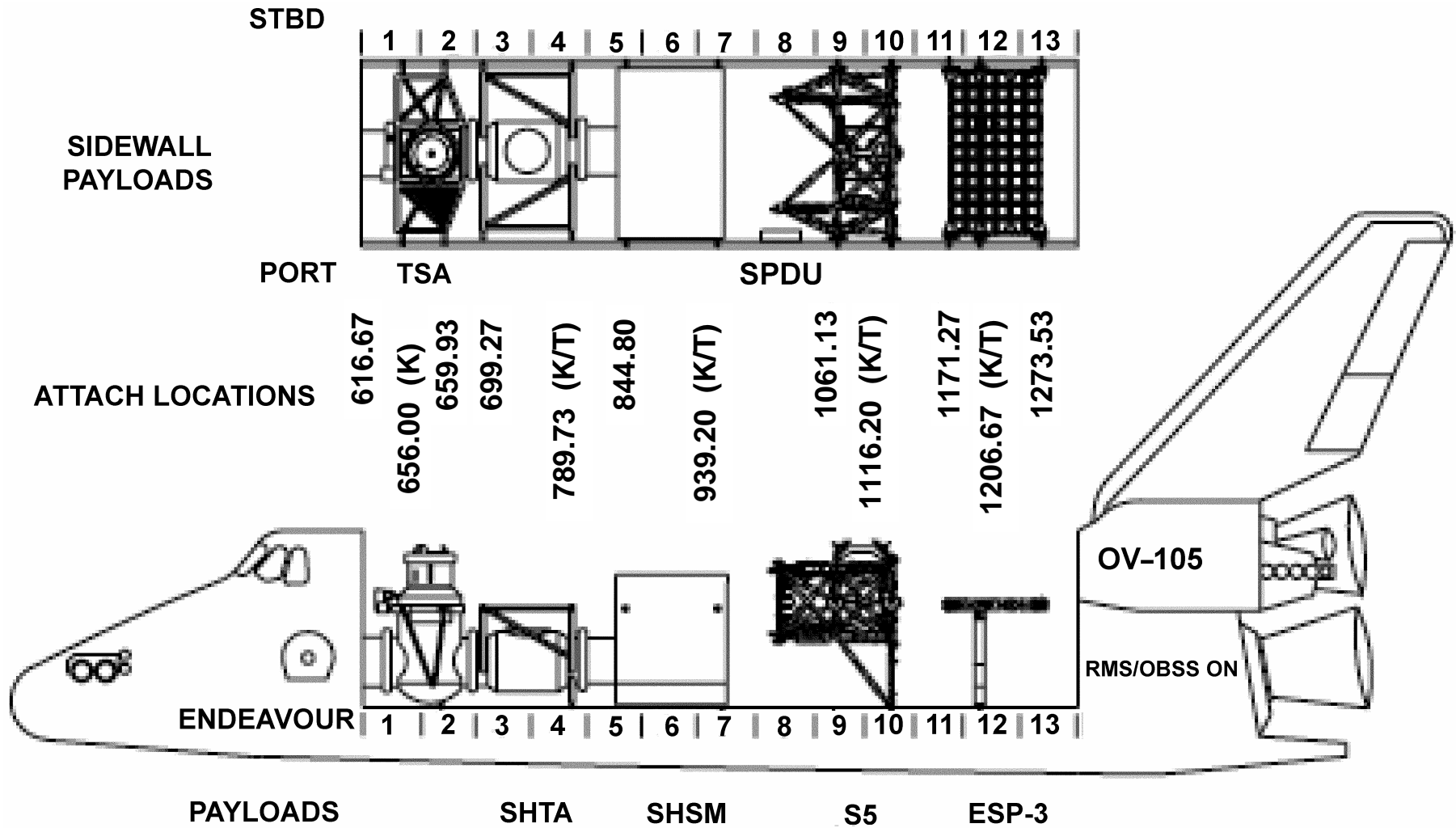
FLIGHT SPECIFIC EVA REFERENCE

STS-118 PAYLOAD BAY LAYOUT	FS 18-3
S5 TRUSS	
S5 MRTAS – ACTIVE	FS 18-4
RTAS HOUSING DIMENSIONS	FS 18-5
S4 MRTAS – PASSIVE	FS 18-6
S5 TO S4 MRTAS PRIMARY BOLT ENGAGED	FS 18-7
GAP CHECK TOOL	FS 18-8
S5 CAPTURE LATCH ASSEMBLY (CLA)	FS 18-9
S5 CLA DRIVE BOLT.....	FS 18-10
ESP-3	
ESP-3 PLB TOP VIEW.....	FS 18-11
ESP-3 PLB BOTTOM VIEW.....	FS 18-12
ESP-3 HR AND WIF LOCATIONS (PORT)	FS 18-13
ESP-3 HR AND WIF LOCATIONS (STBD).....	FS 18-14
ESP-3 POWER CABLE CONFIGURATIONS.....	FS 18-15
CETA CART	
CETA CART – TOP VIEW	FS 18-16
CETA SWINGARM AND WIF MARKINGS	FS 18-17
CETA CART COUPLERS	FS 18-18
CETA CART WHEEL BOGIES	FS 18-19
SSRMS	
LATCHING END EFFECTOR (LEE)	FS 18-20
FRAM	
FRAM/FSE/ORU ASSEMBLY.....	FS 18-21
ACTIVE FRAM SOFT CAPTURE MECHANISM	FS 18-22
FRAM CONTINGENCY BOLTS – SAPA	FS 18-24
CMG	
ESP-3 WITH CMG	FS 18-25
CMG NOMENCLATURE.....	FS 18-26
AFT Z1 PRE-LAUNCH WITH BLANKET	FS 18-27
CMG ON Z1	FS 18-28
CMG SHIMS AT Z1.....	FS 18-29
BLANKET CLOSED ON CMG IN FSE.....	FS 18-30
NEW CMG WITH BLANKET	FS 18-31
NEW CMG FSE HEATERS.....	FS 18-32
CMG SHIMS ON FSE	FS 18-33
CMG FSE WITHOUT MLI OR CMG	FS 18-34
CMG MLI STRAPS.....	FS 18-35
CMG CONTINGENCY TIEDOWN	FS 18-37
CMG FRAM ON ESP-2.....	FS 18-38
WETA	
VSSA LINE DRAWINGS	FS 18-39
VSSA PICTURES.....	FS 18-40
WETA ASSY AND S3 CP1 INSTALL BRACKET.....	FS 18-41
OBSS OSE	
OSE.....	FS 18-43
S-BAND HDW	
P1 SASA XPDR AND BSP LOCATION	FS 18-46
P1 SASA XPDR AND BSP DUMMY BOXES.....	FS 18-47
P6 SASA XPDR LOCATION	FS 18-48
PVR	
FORWARD RADIATOR CINCH.....	FS 18-49
MANUAL OVERRIDE TO RETRACT/WINCH RADIATOR.....	FS 18-51
P6 PVR PIP PIN INSPECTION.....	FS 18-52
MISSE	
MISSE 3 AND 4 DATA LOGGER BATTERY LOCATIONS	FS 18-53
MMOD SHIELD	
MMOD SHIELD AND DZUS FASTENER	FS 18-55
MMOD SHIELD DZUS FASTENERS RECEPTACLES	FS 18-56
WIRE-TIE OPTION FOR DZUS FASTENERS	FS 18-57

FLIGHT SPECIFIC
EVA REFERENCE

This Page Intentionally Blank

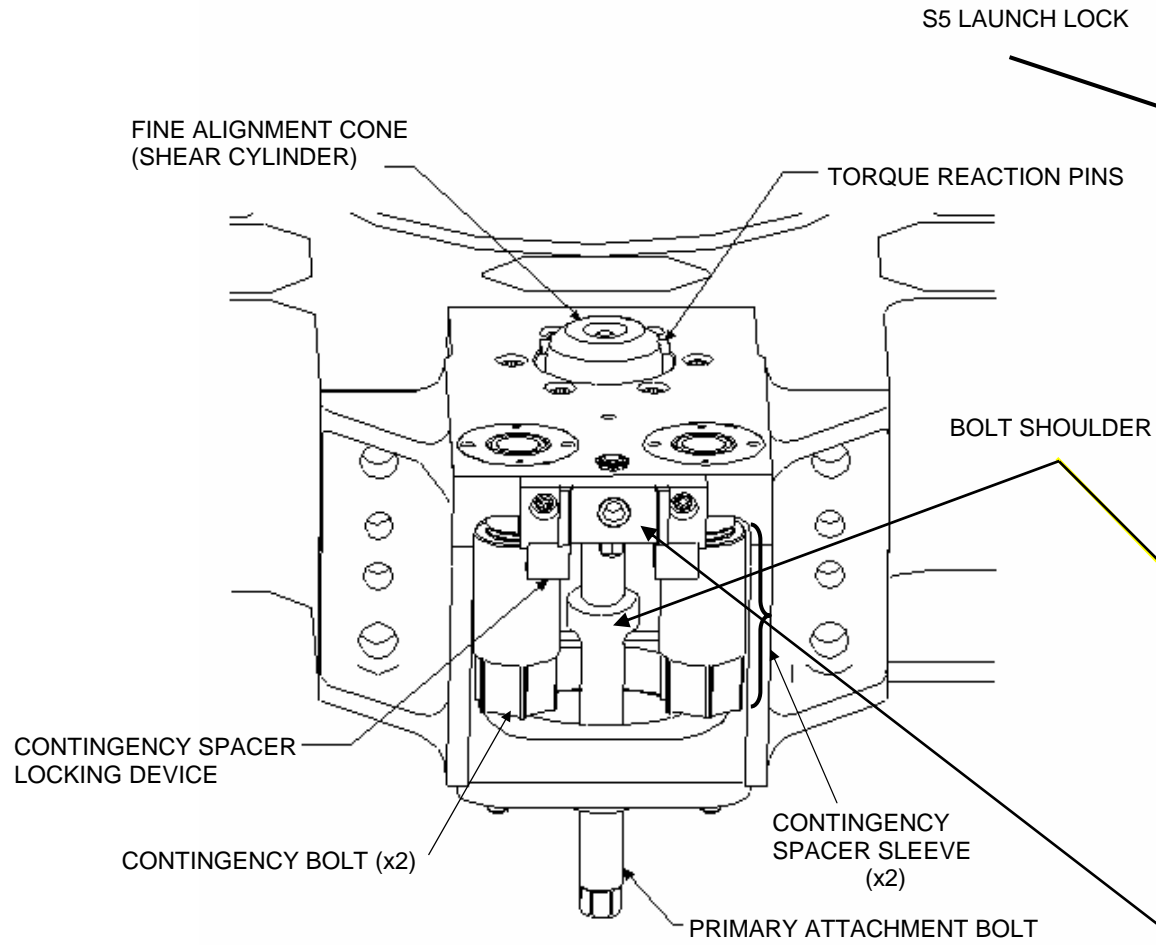
STS-118 PAYLOAD BAY LAYOUT



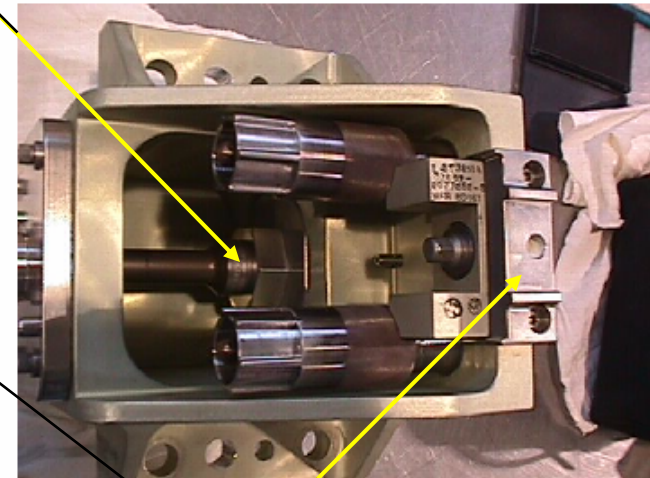
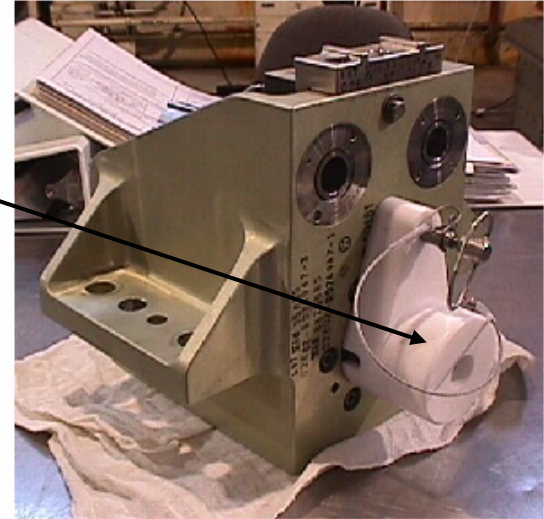
NOTE
ORUs are not shown on ESP-3

S5 TRUSS

S5 MRTAS – ACTIVE

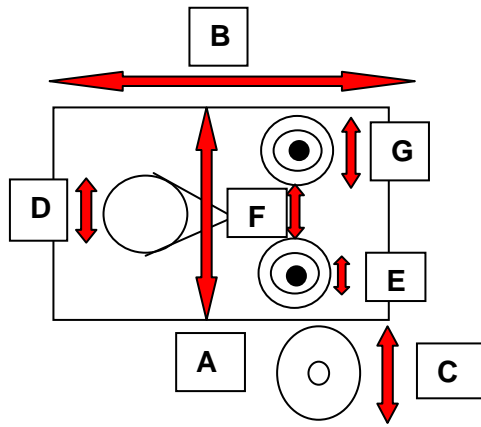


S5 LAUNCH LOCK

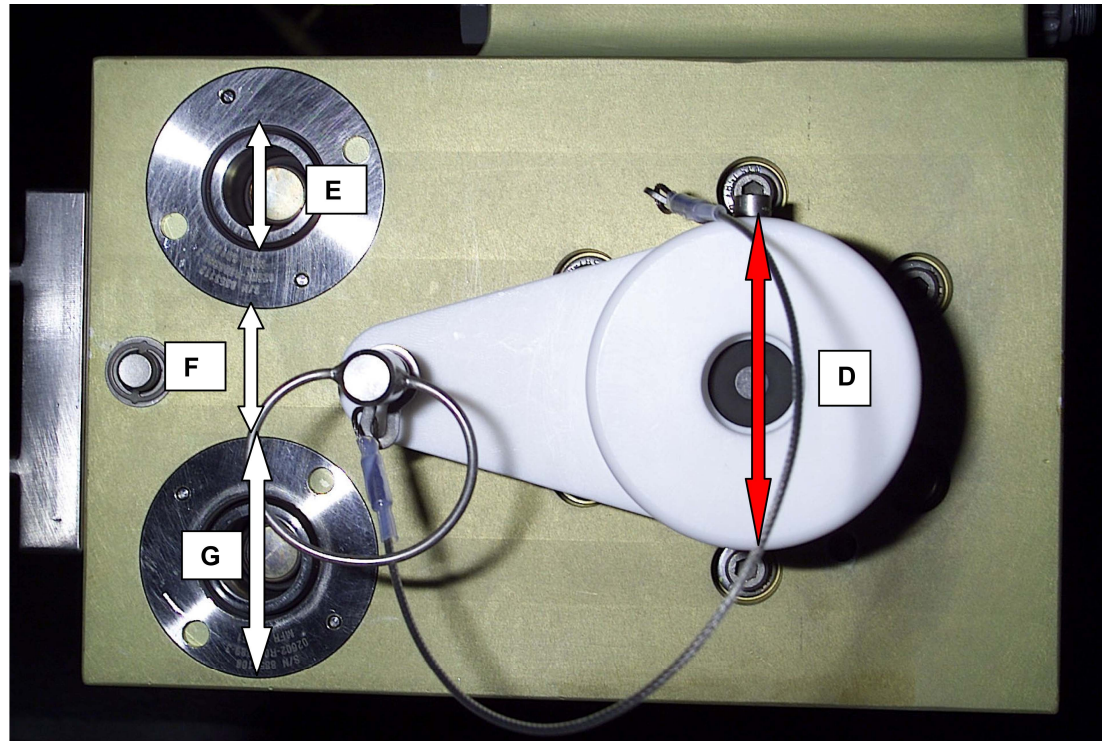


GROUND STRAP RECEPTACLE (GROUNDING LUG)

RTAS HOUSING DIMENSIONS

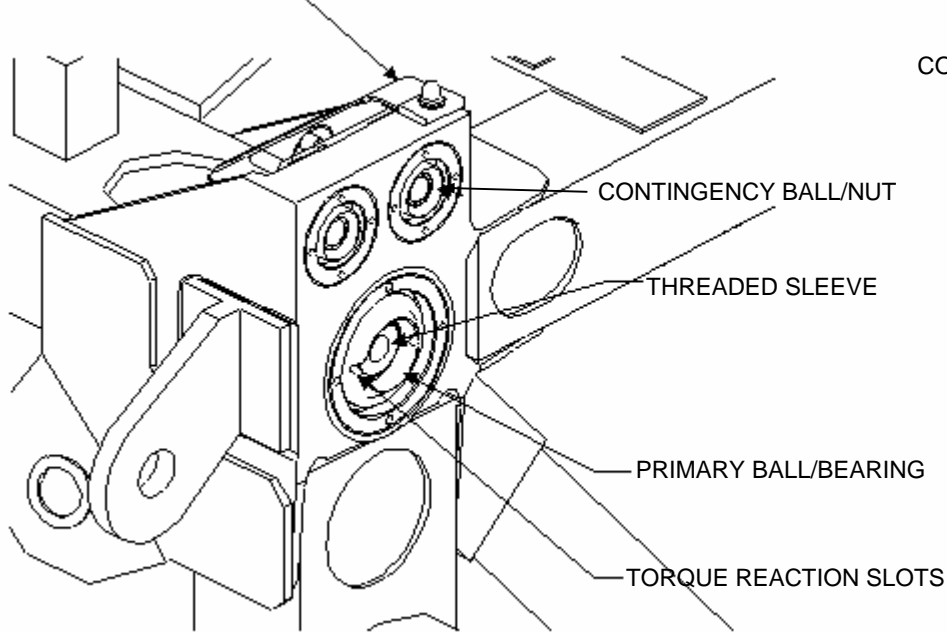


A	Height of RTAS Housing	14.1 cm
B	Width of RTAS Housing	21.5 cm
C	Diameter of Coarse Alignment Cone	9.2 cm
D	Diameter of Launch Lock	6.4 cm
E	Diameter of Cont Bolt Hole	3.0 cm
F	Distance between contingency bolt disks	2.9 cm
G	Diameter of contingency bolt disk	5.5 cm

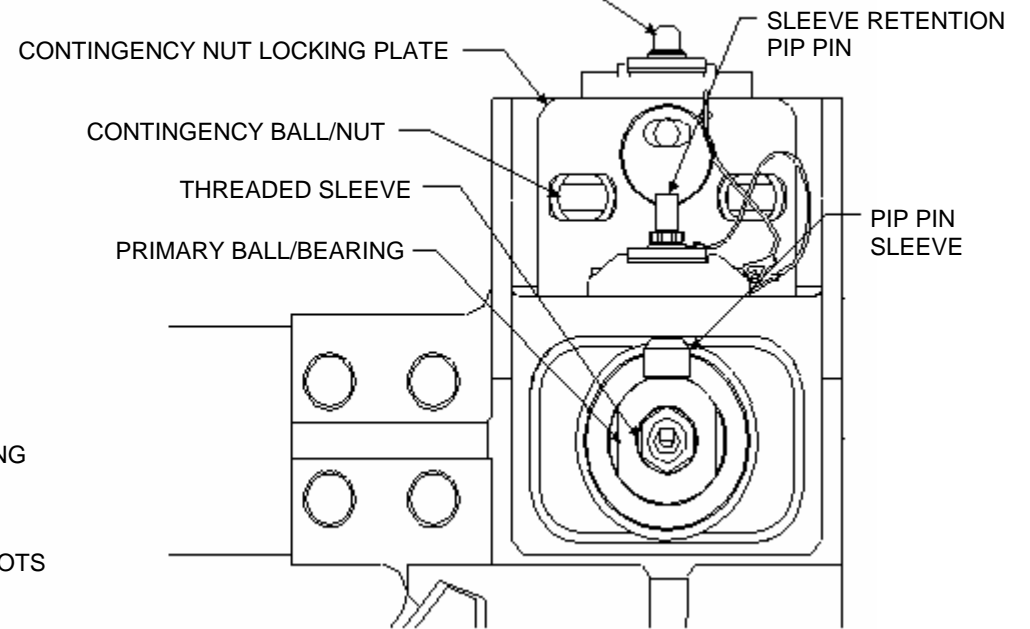


S4 MRTAS – PASSIVE

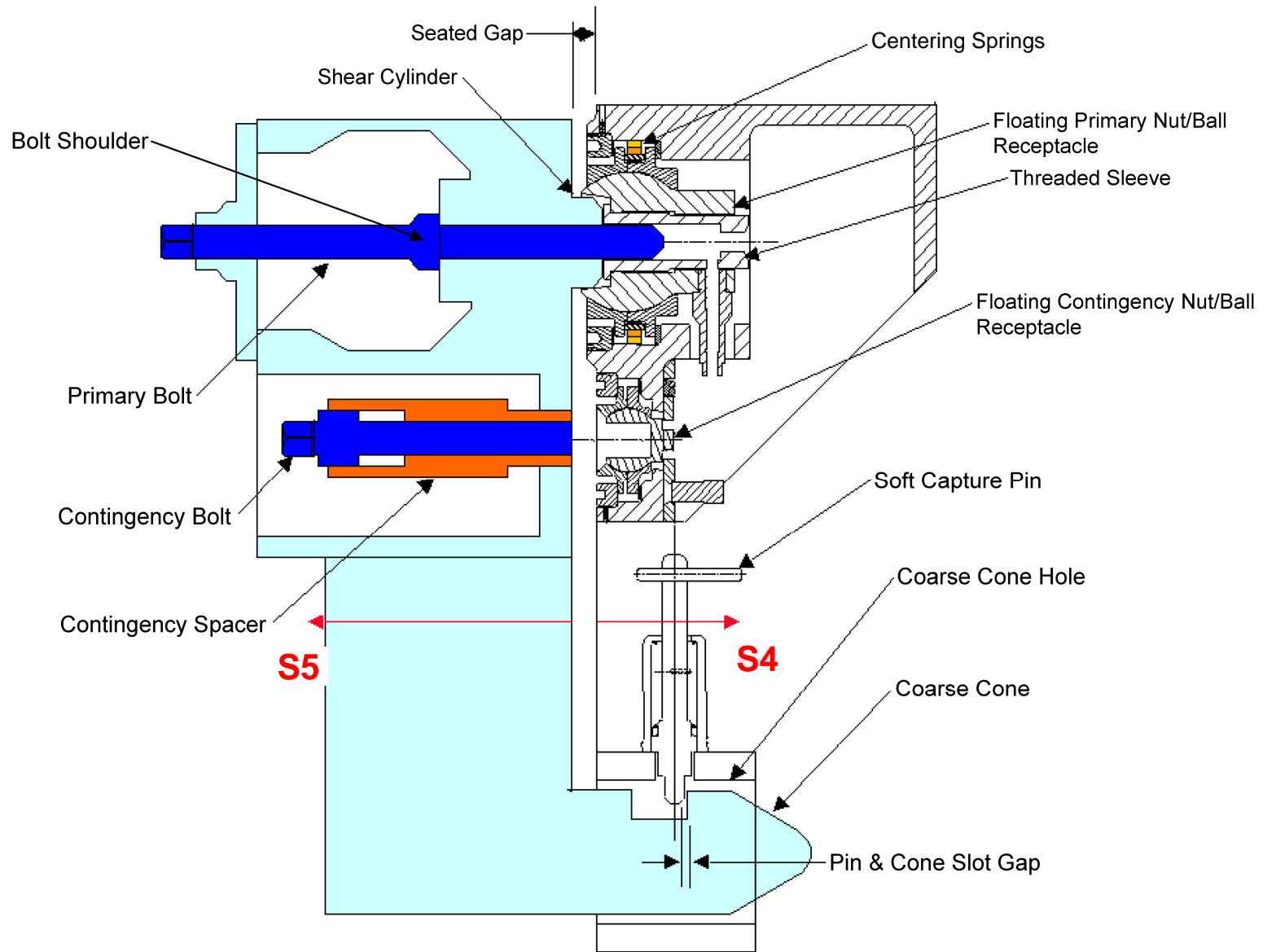
GROUND STRAP, STOWED POSITION



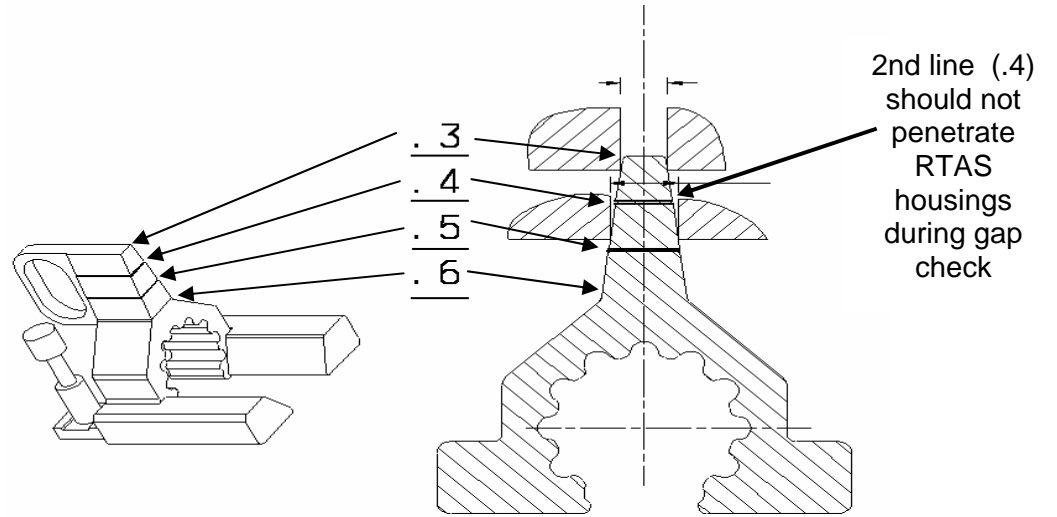
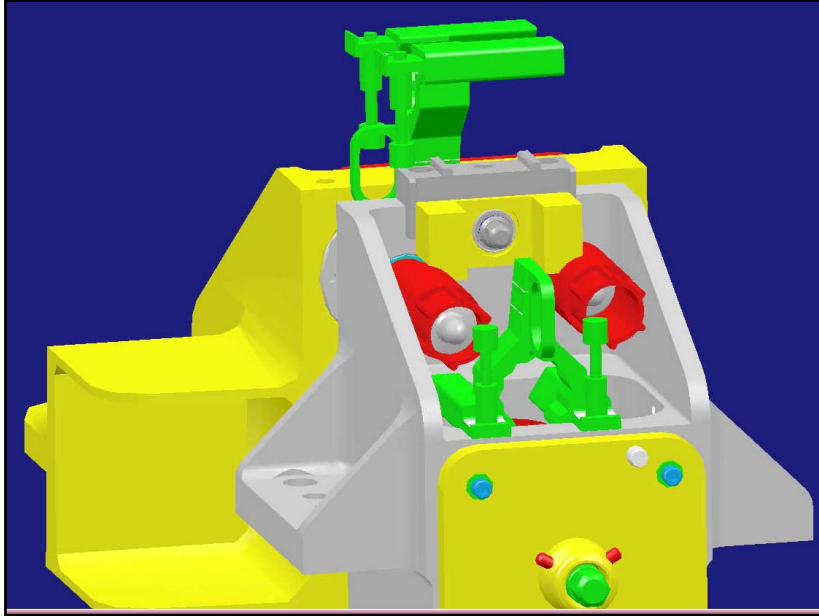
GROUND STRAP STOWAGE BOLT



S5 TO S4 MRTAS PRIMARY BOLT ENGAGED



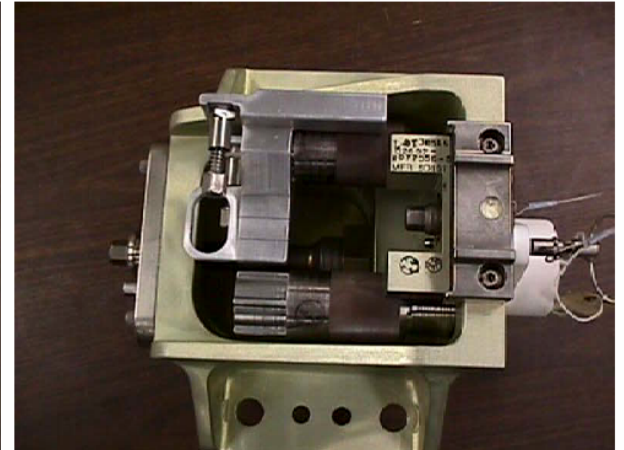
GAP CHECK TOOL



LAUNCH POSITION
(RTAS corner #1)

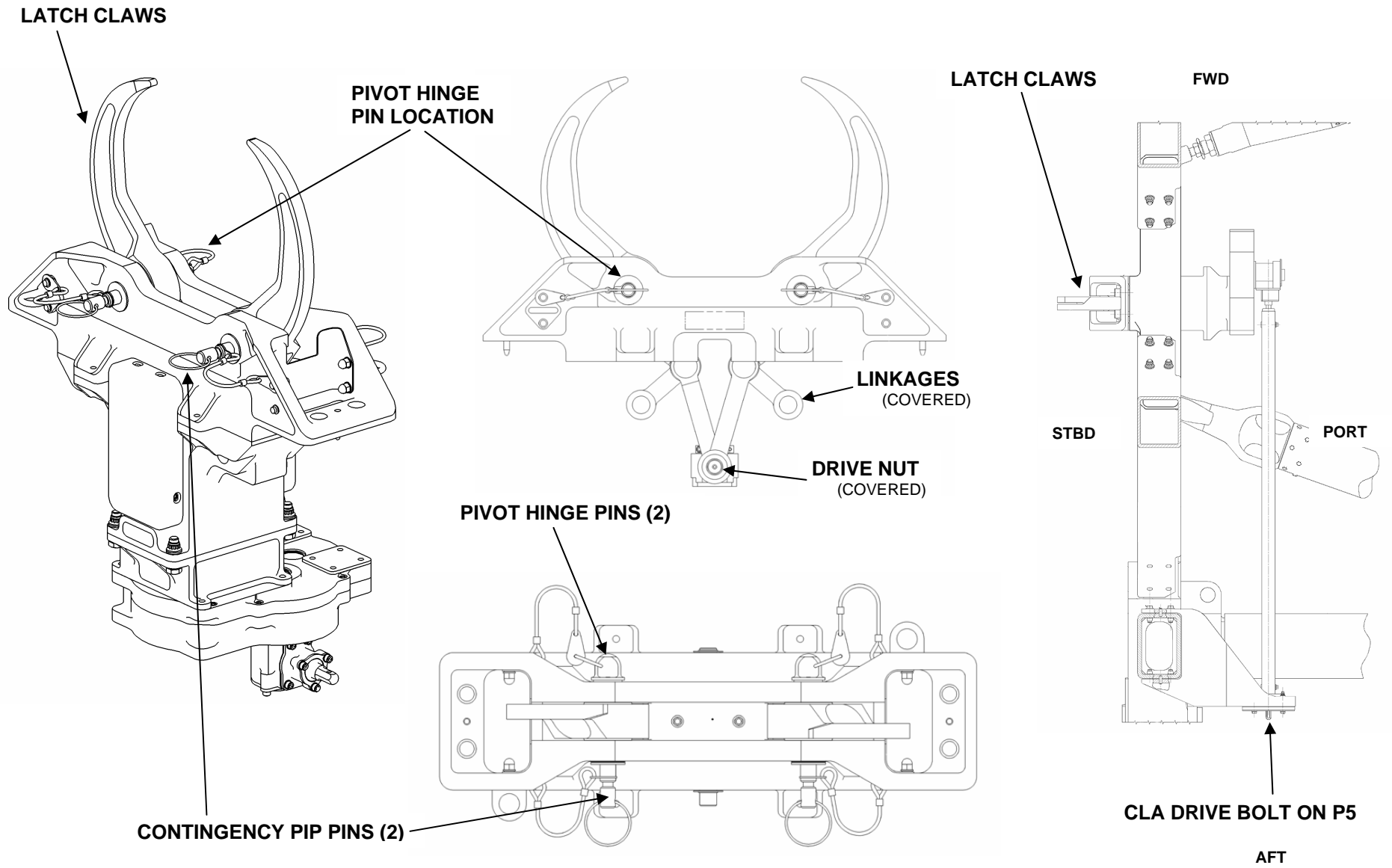


TOOL REMOVED

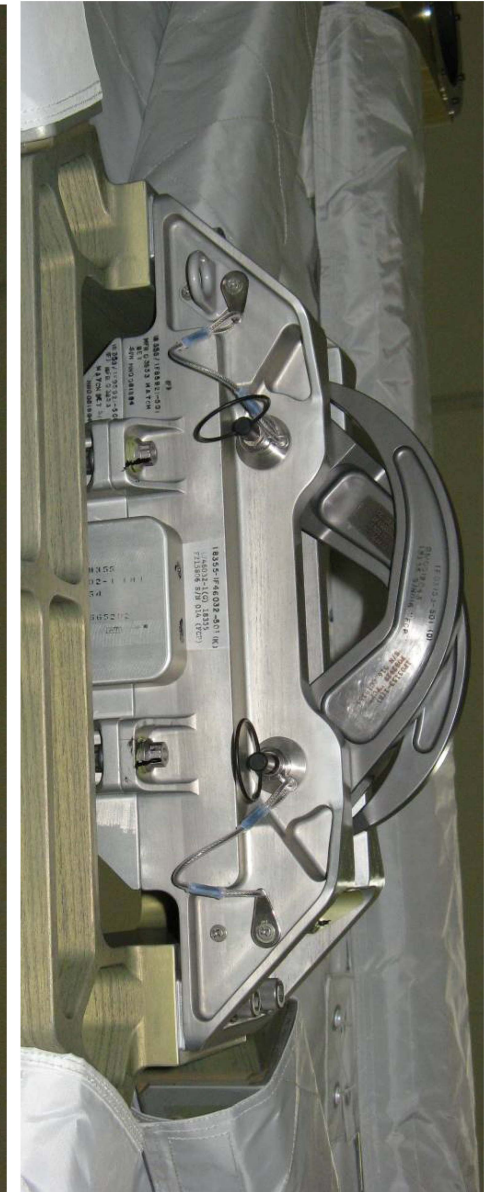
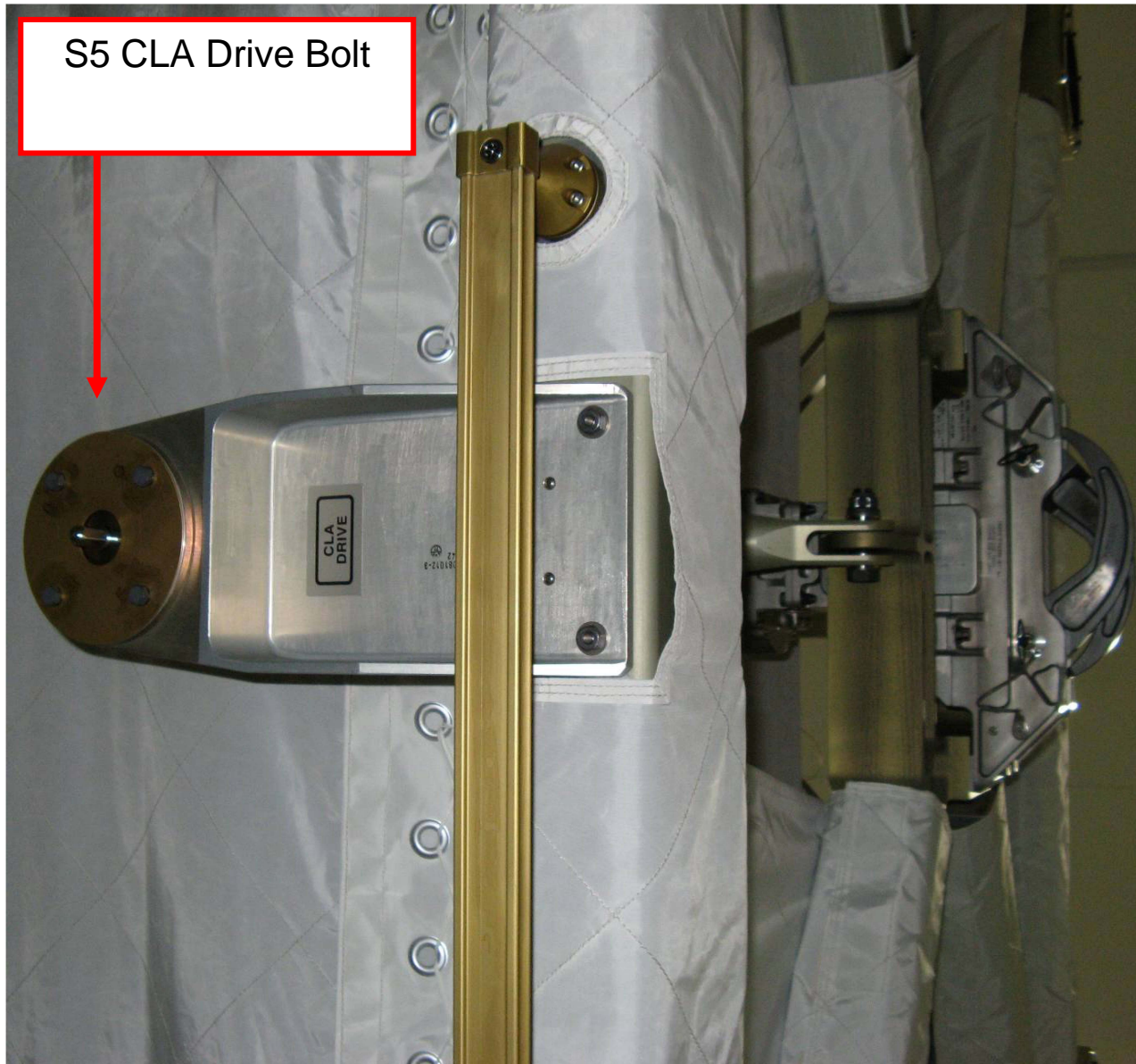


TOOL INSTALLED ON
RTAS CONTINGENCY SPACER SLEEVE

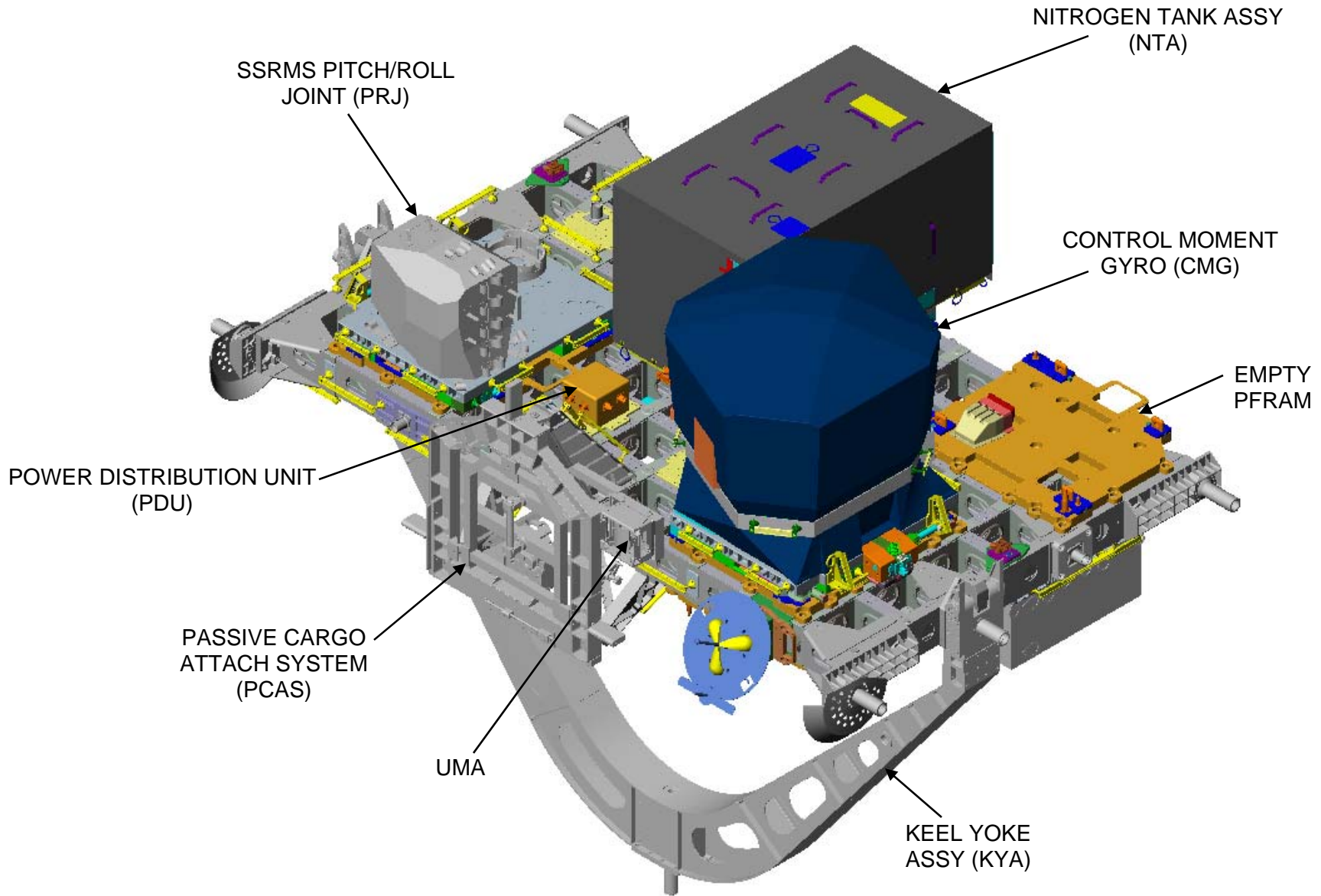
S5 CAPTURE LATCH ASSEMBLY (CLA)



S5 CLA DRIVE BOLT



ESP-3 PLB TOP VIEW

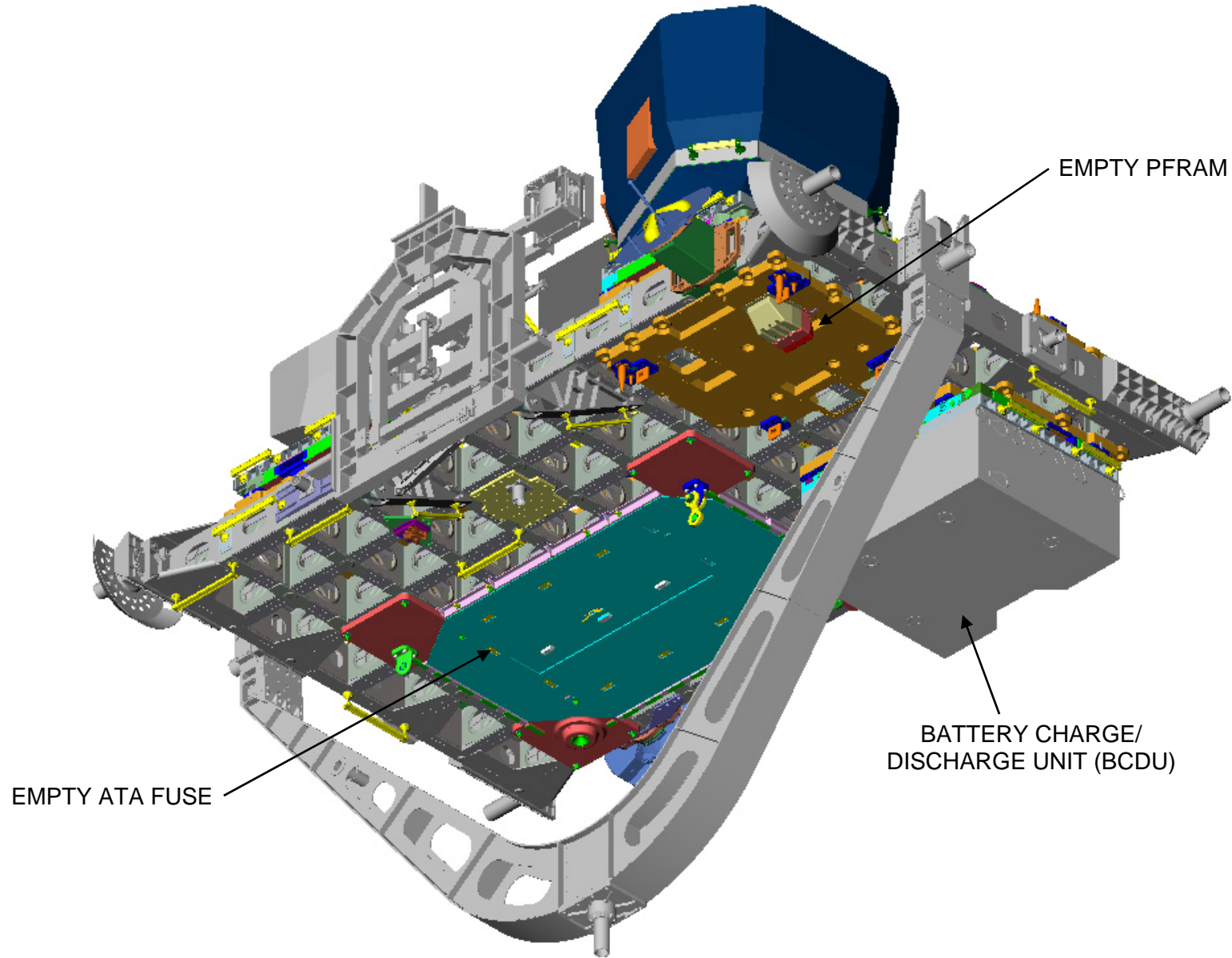


FS 18-11

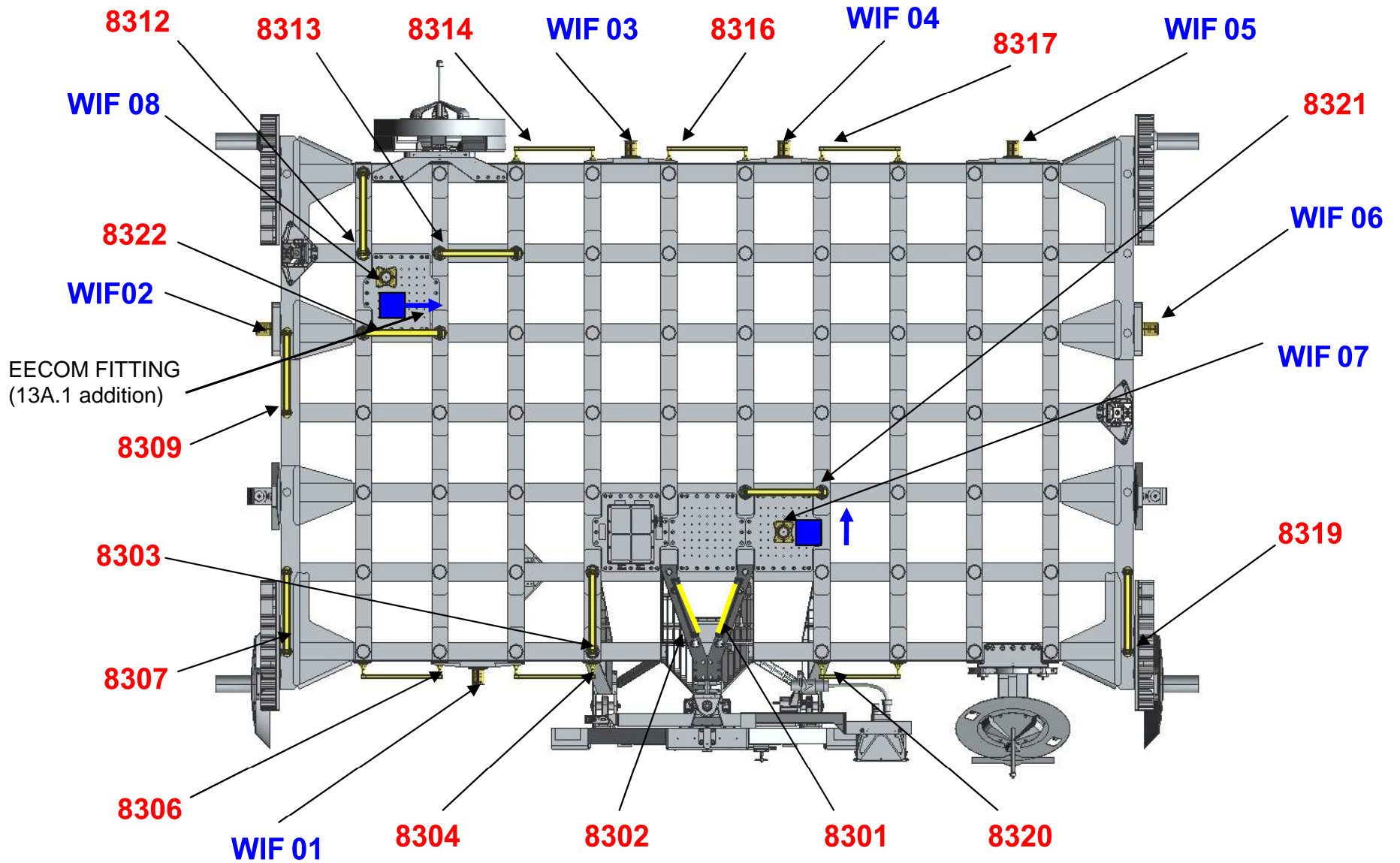
EVA/118/FIN B

ESP-3

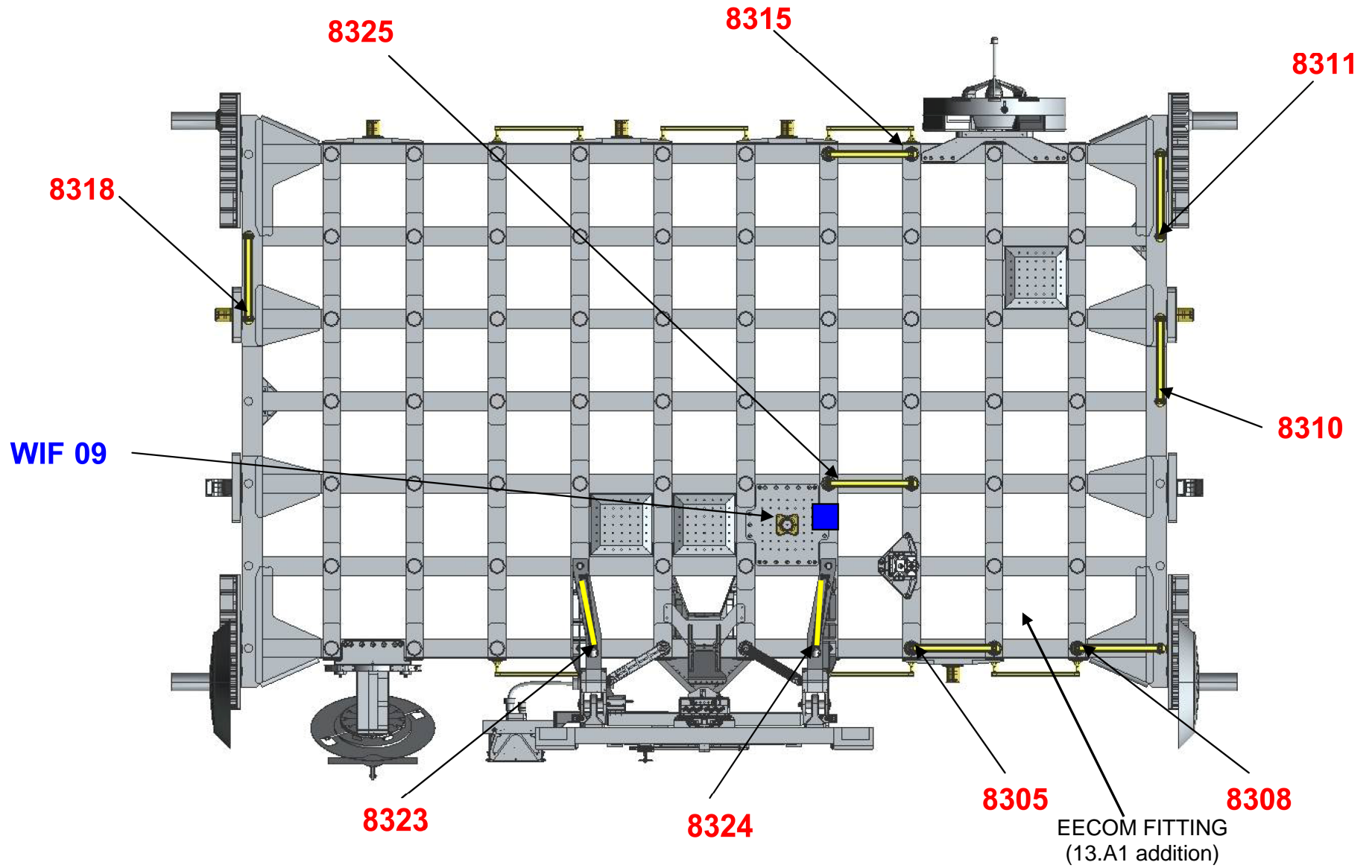
ESP-3 PLB BOTTOM VIEW



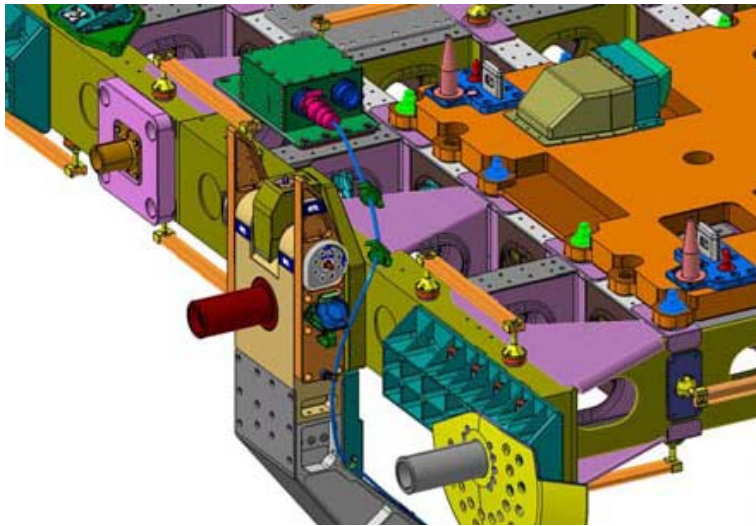
ESP-3 HR AND WIF LOCATIONS (PORT)



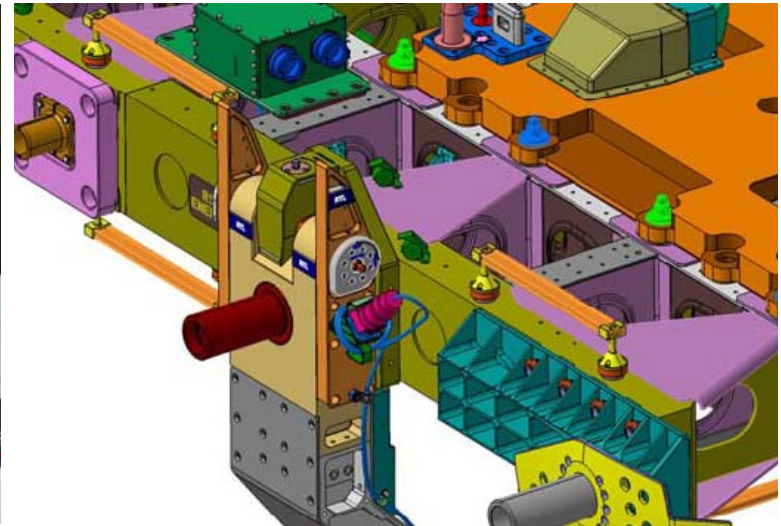
ESP-3 HR AND WIF LOCATIONS (STBD)



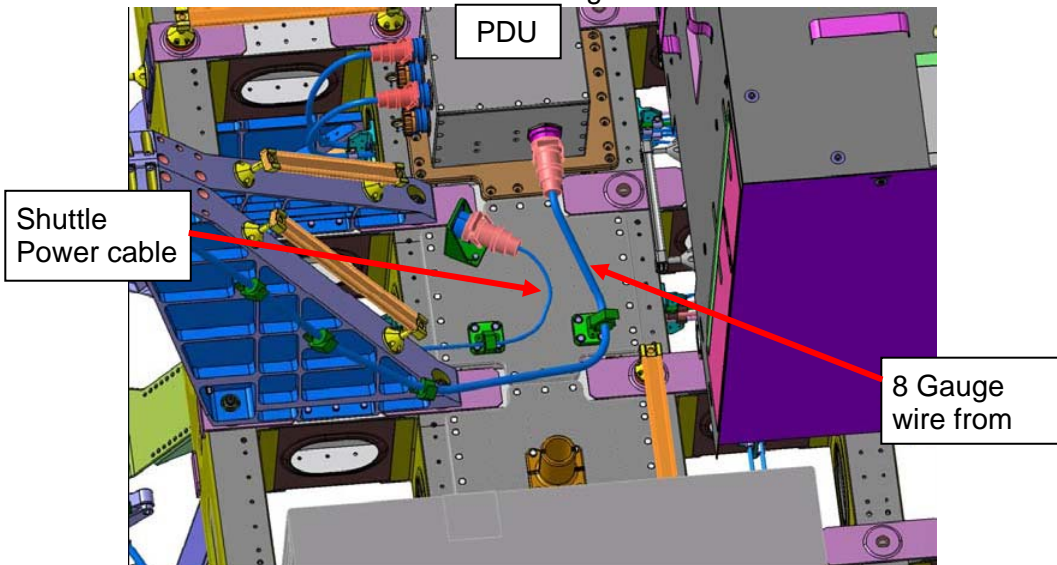
ESP-3 POWER CABLE CONFIGURATIONS



ESP-3 Shuttle Power Cable P1 to J1 of Connector Box – Launch Config



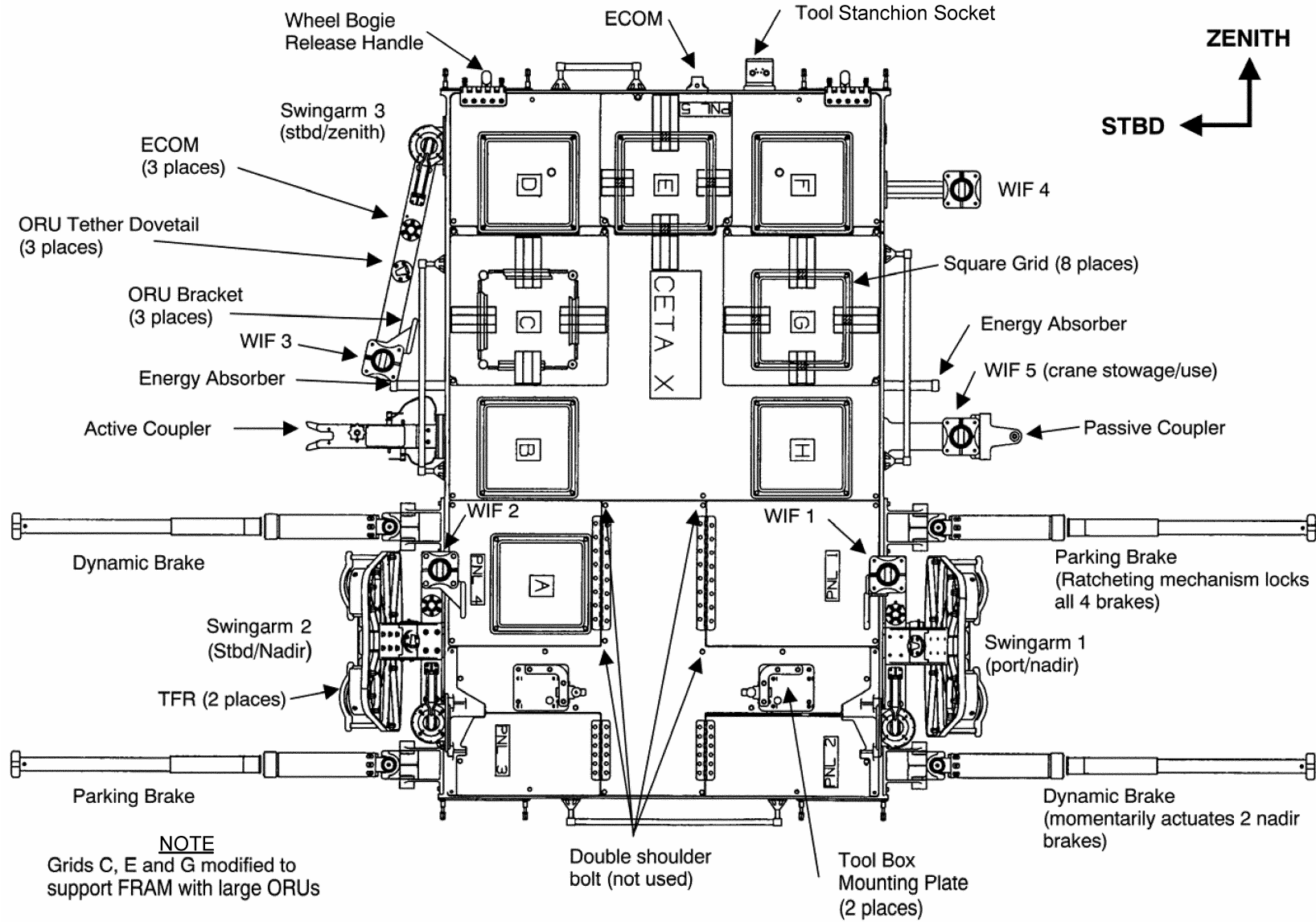
ESP-3 Shuttle Power Cable P1 to dummy receptacle of KYA – Landing Config



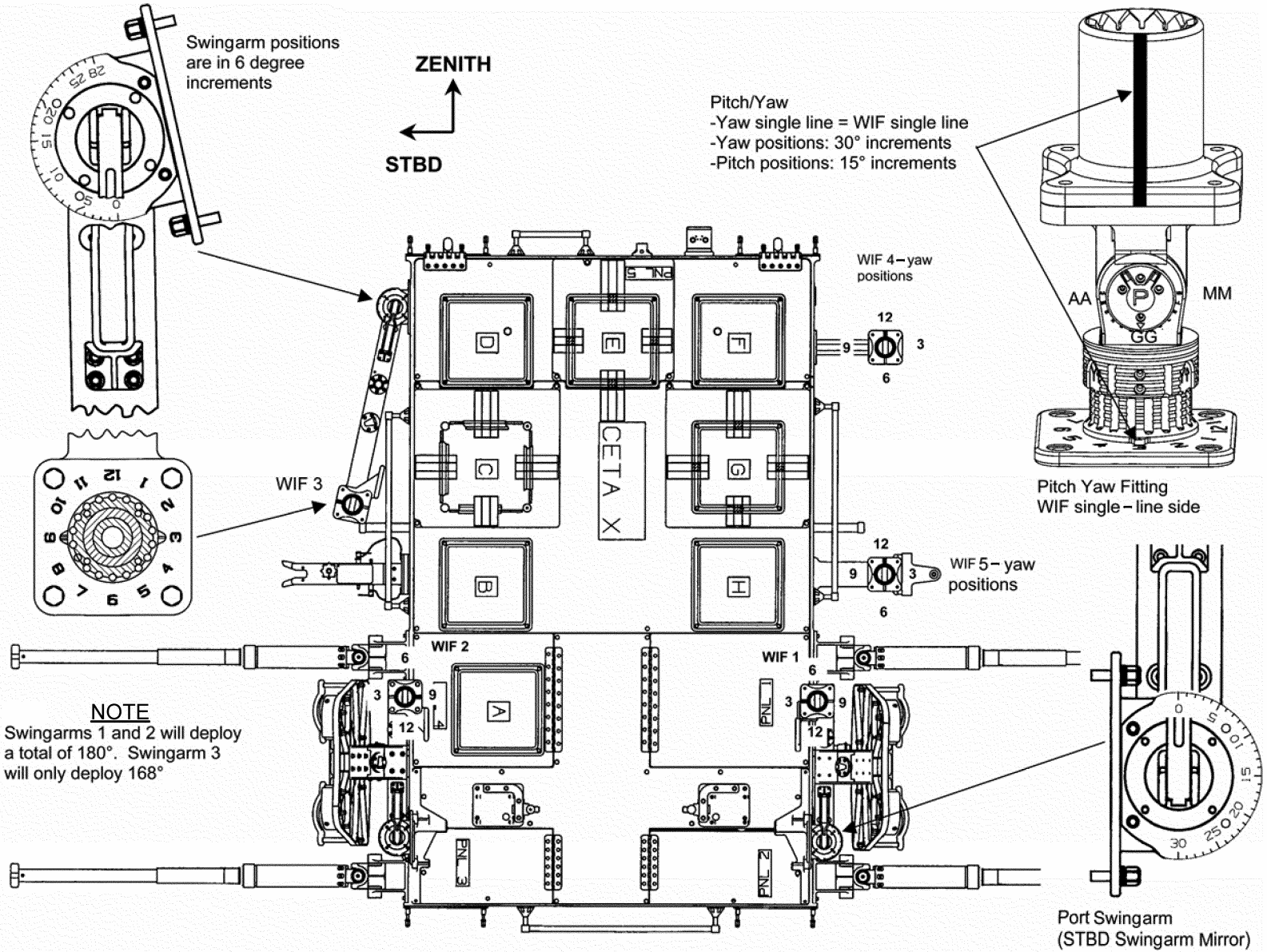
ESP-3 Shuttle Power Cable (P2) to Dummy receptacle near Power Distribution Box (PDU) and UMA Power Cable (P1) connected to J1 of PDU – On-Orbit Config



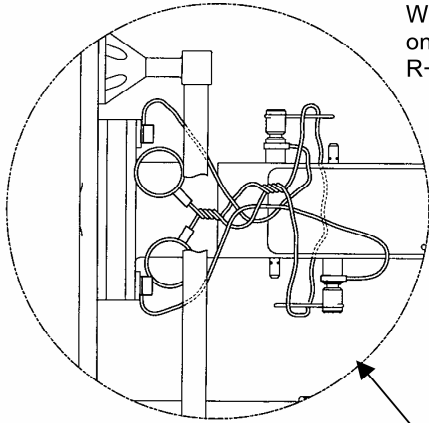
CETA CART – TOP VIEW



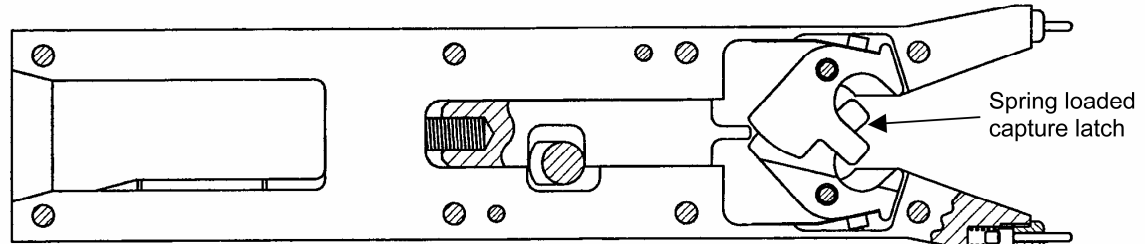
CETA SWINGARM AND WIF MARKINGS



CETA CART COUPLERS



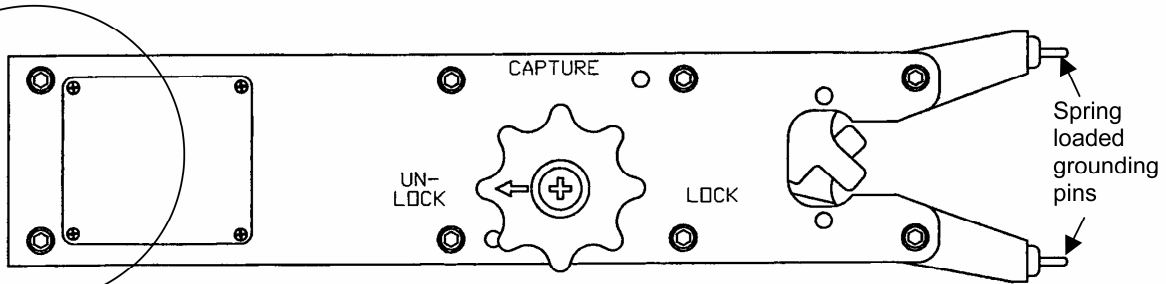
Wire ties required for launch only. Removed for coupler R+R



BOTTOM VIEW

Spring loaded capture latch

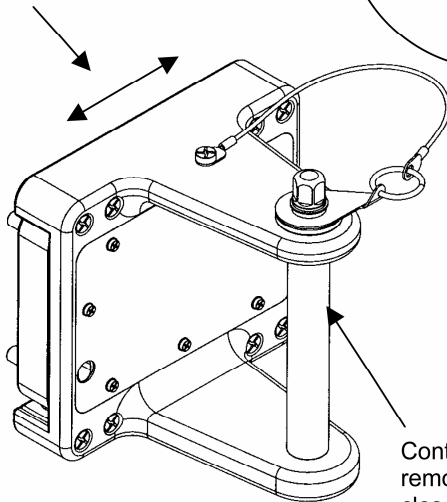
Compliance in indicated direction to allow for misalignment. Centering spring nominally constrains motion



TOP VIEW

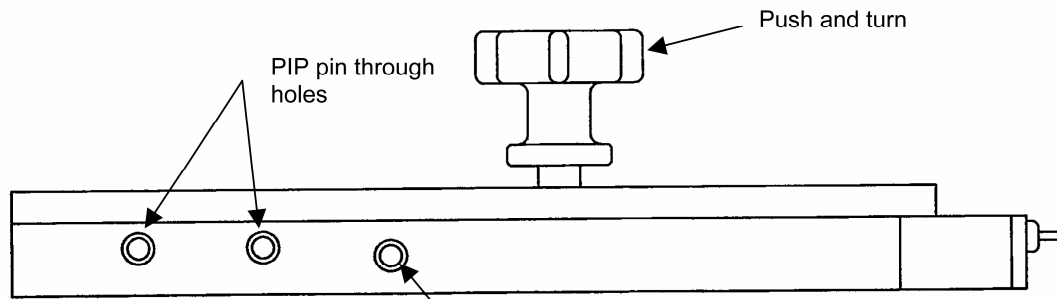
CAPTURE
UN-LOCK
LOCK

Spring loaded grounding pins



PASSIVE COUPLER

Contingency bolt removed if latch failed closed



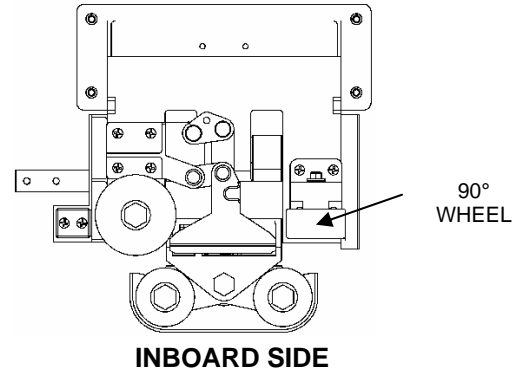
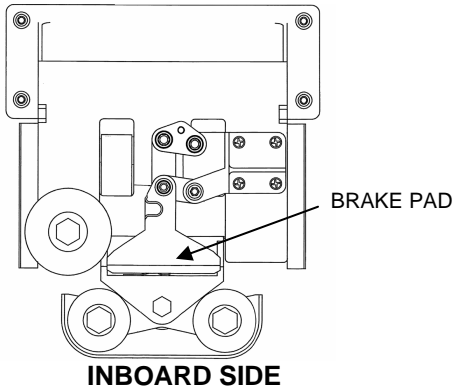
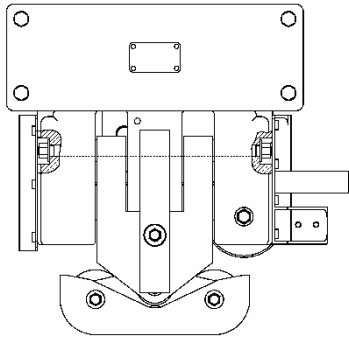
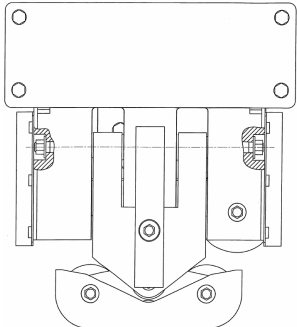
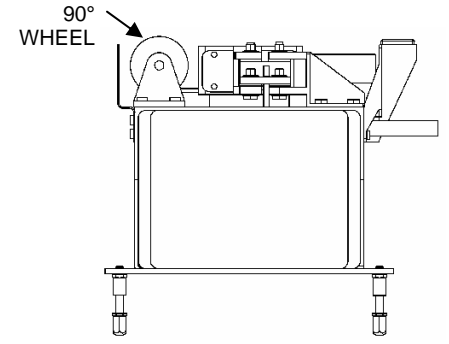
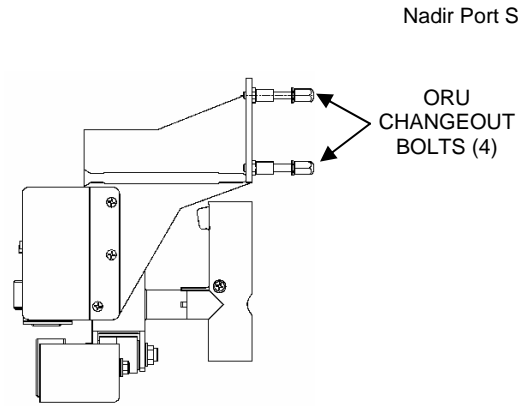
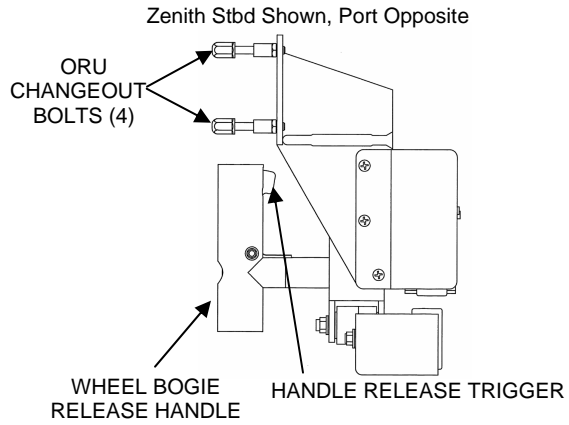
SIDE VIEW

PIP pin through holes

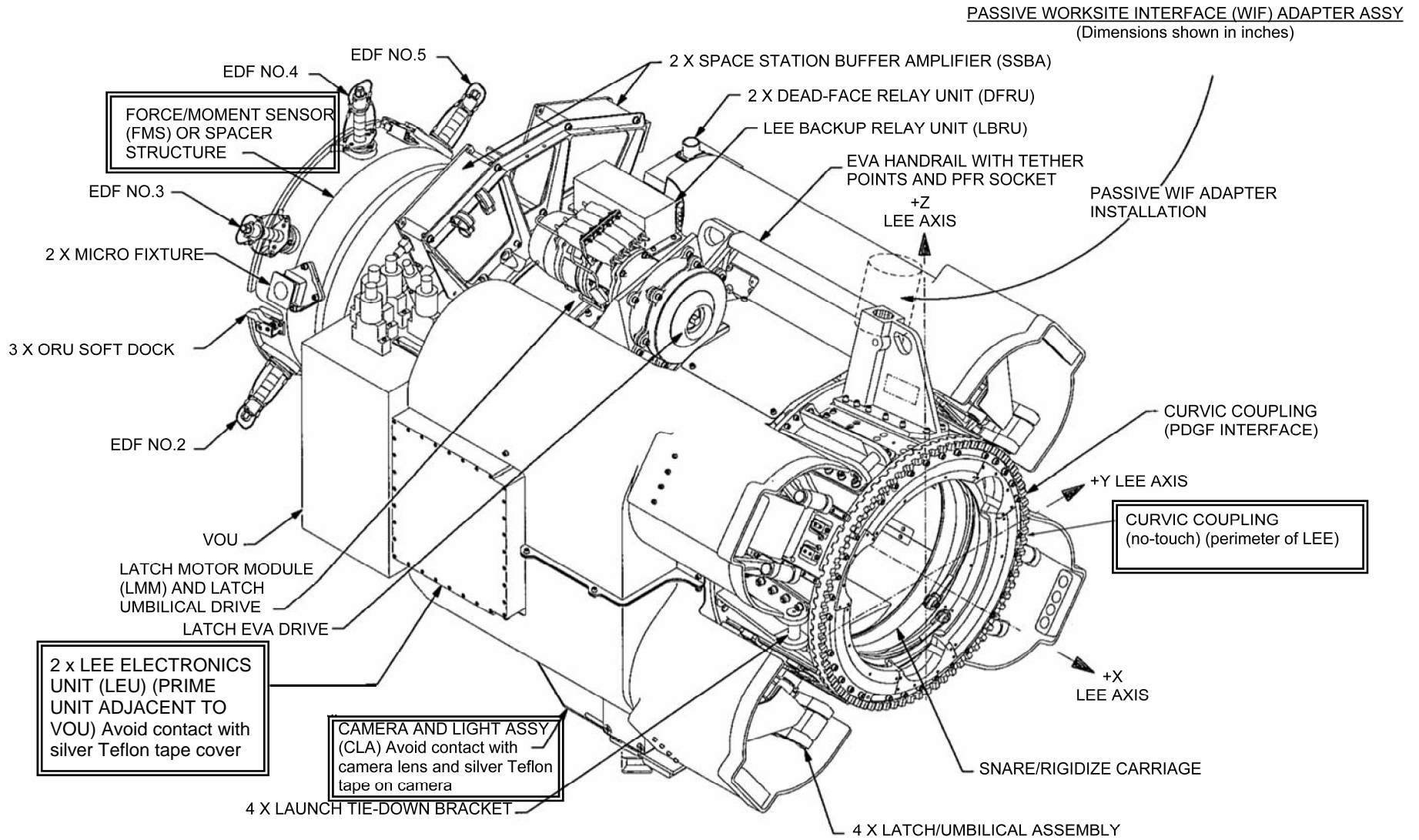
Push and turn

Threaded bolt hole not used

CETA CART WHEEL BOGIES

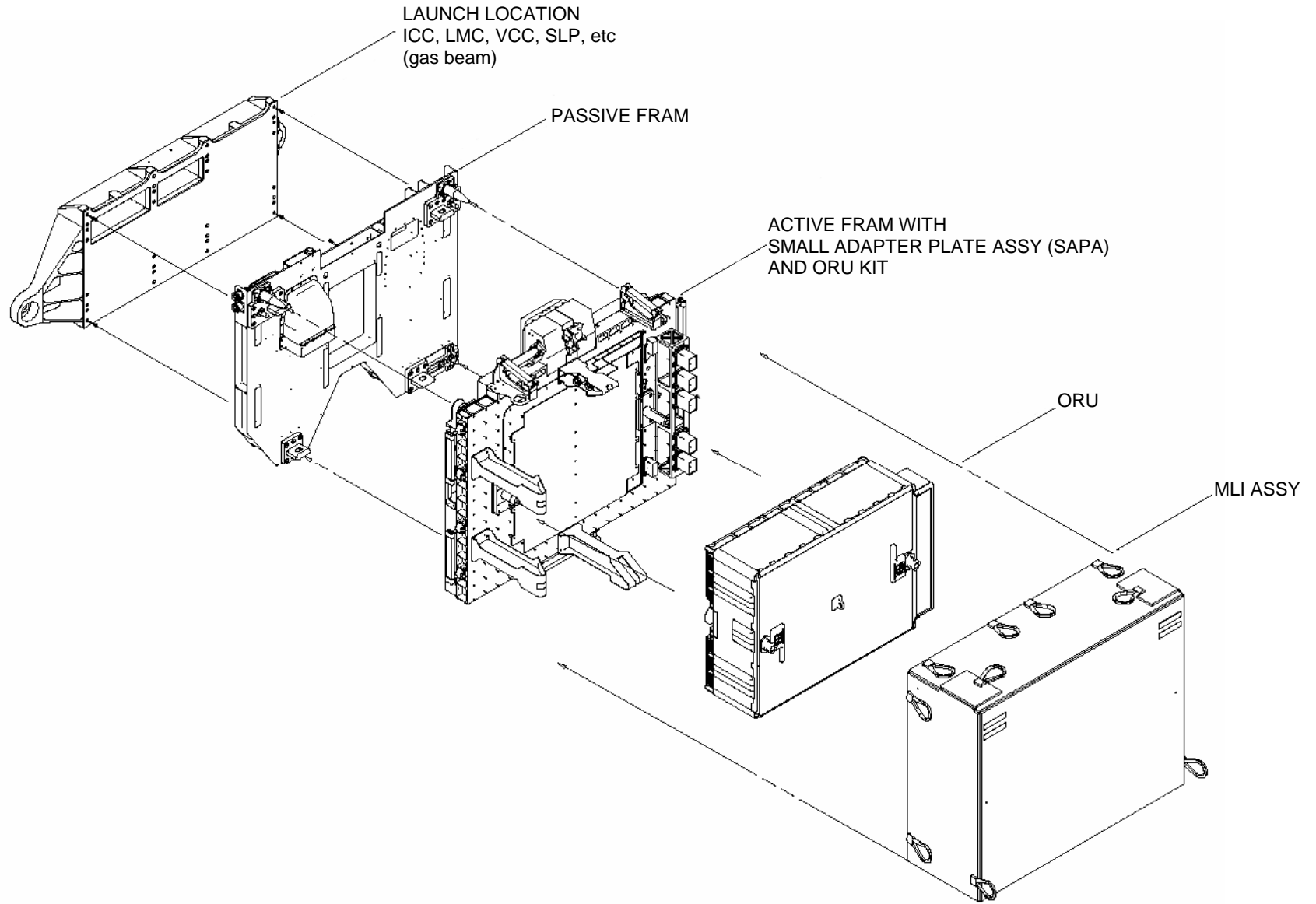


LATCHING END EFFECTOR (LEE)



LATCHING END EFFECTOR (LEE) (2 places)
(Cables and thermal blankets not shown for clarity)

FRAM/FSE/ORU ASSEMBLY



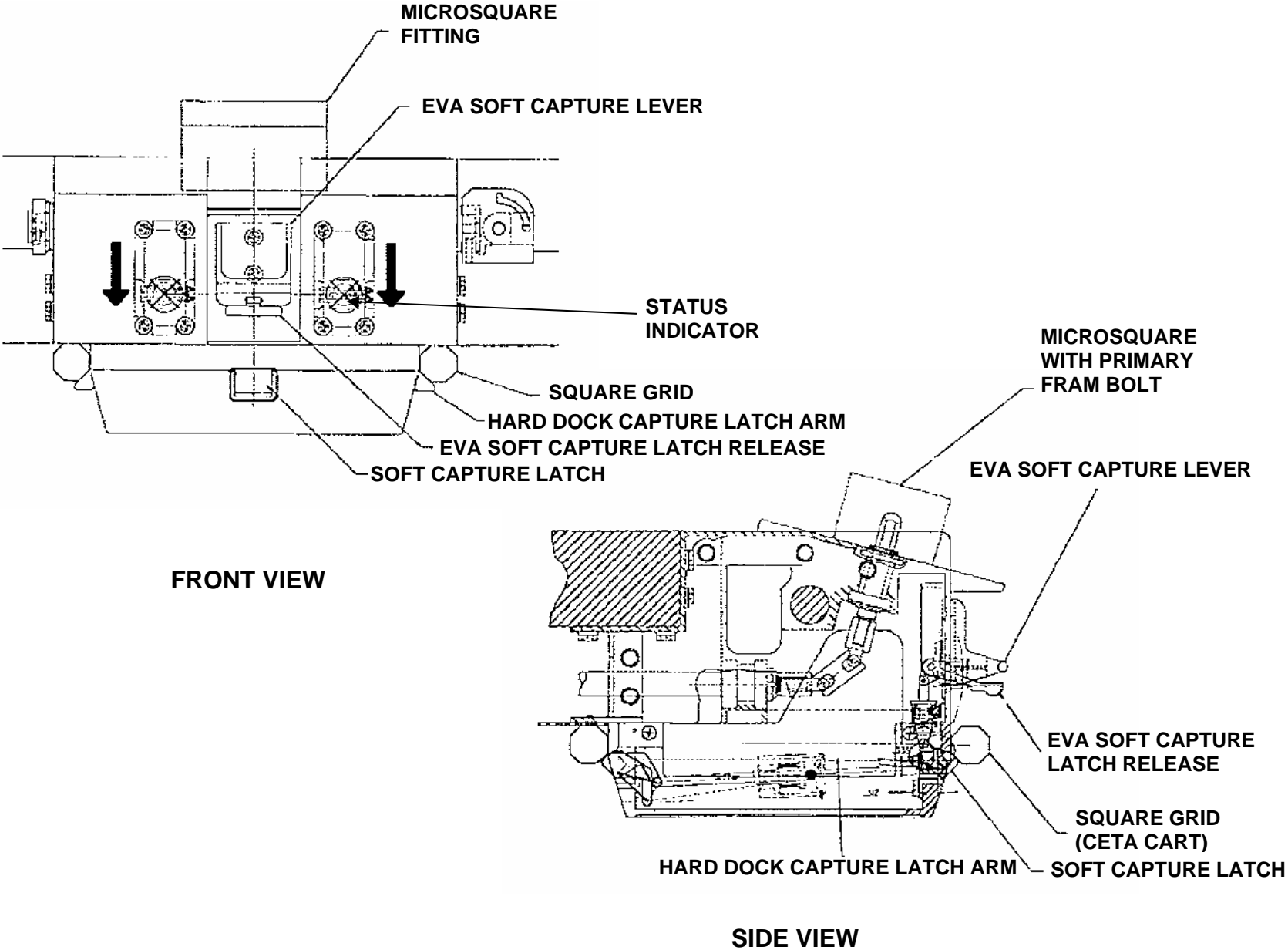
FS 18-21

EVA/118/FIN B

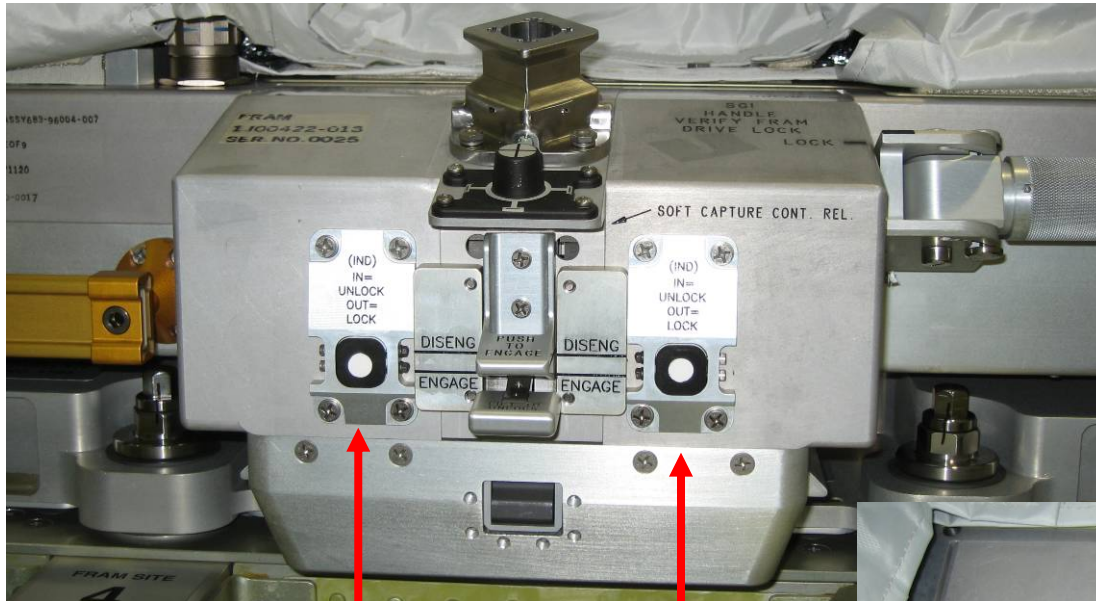
FRAM

FRAM

ACTIVE FRAM SOFT CAPTURE MECHANISM

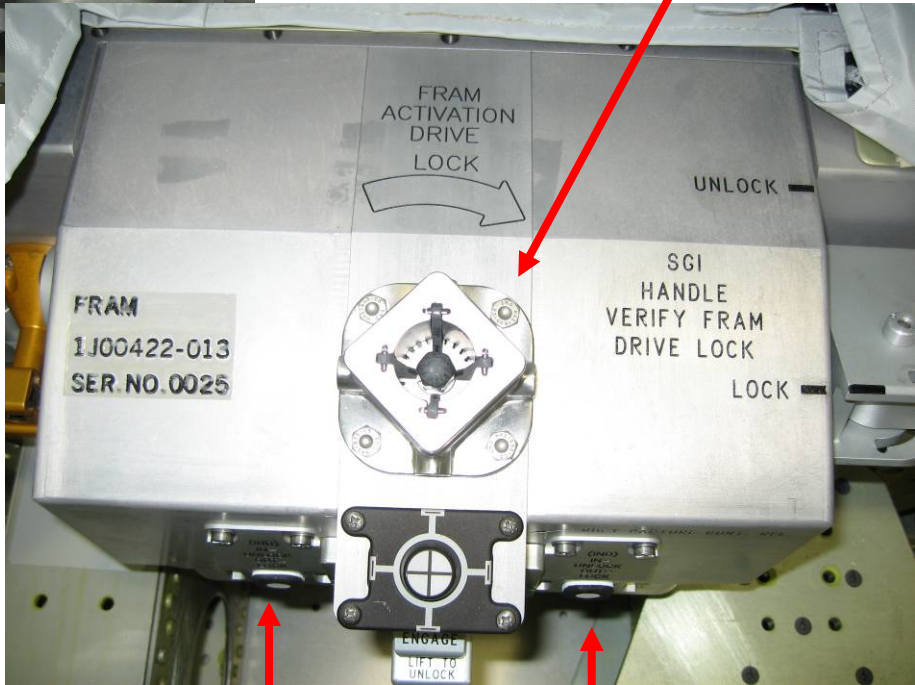


ACTIVE FRAM SOFT CAPTURE MECHANISM (Cont)

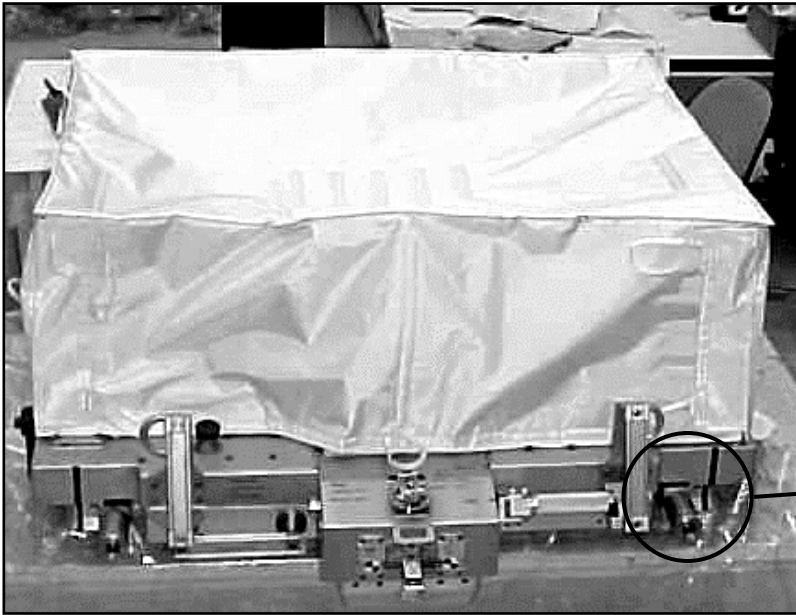


Primary bolt (with anti-rotation device)

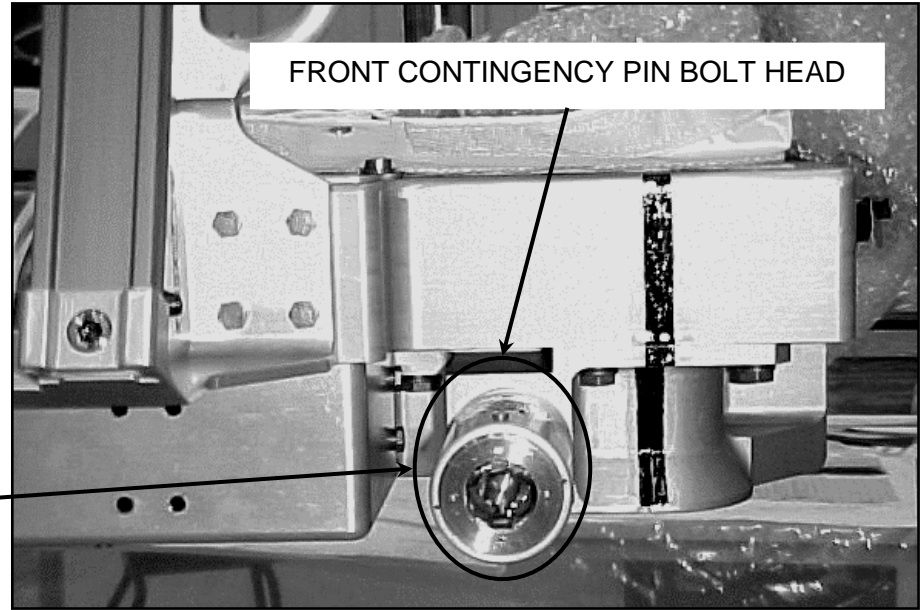
Status Indicators
(White edge indicates locked)



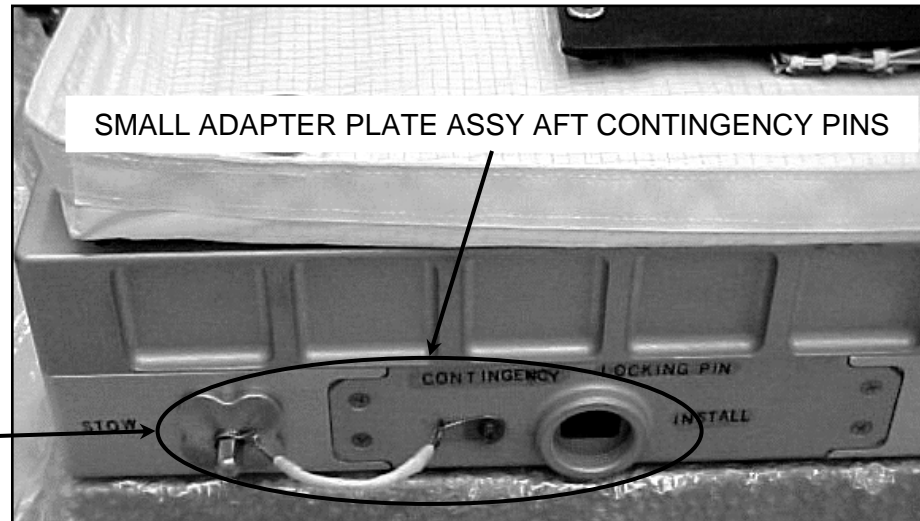
FRAM CONTINGENCY BOLTS – SAPA



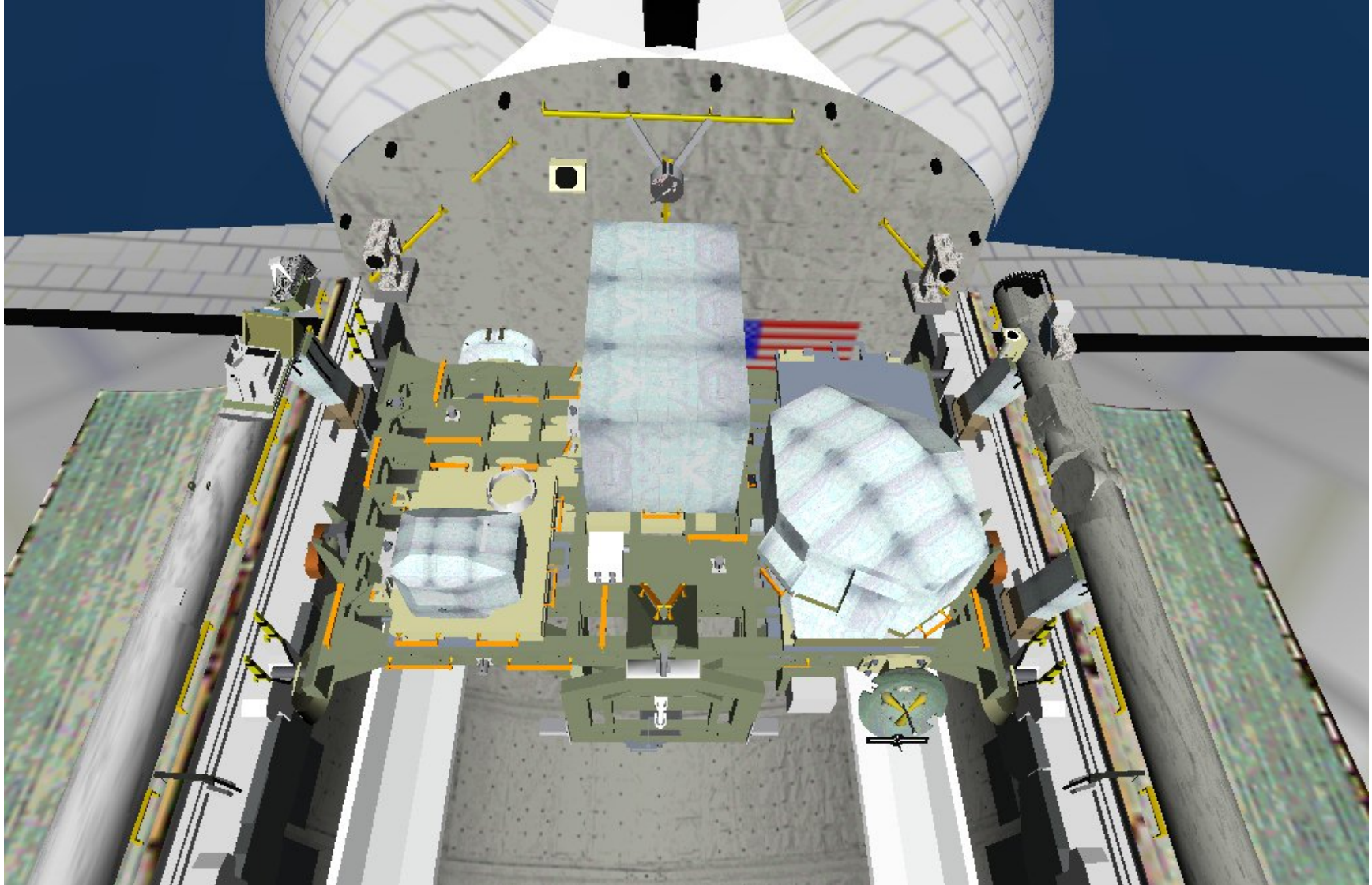
FWD CONTINGENCY BOLT (2)



AFT CONTINGENCY BOLT (2)



ESP-3 WITH CMG



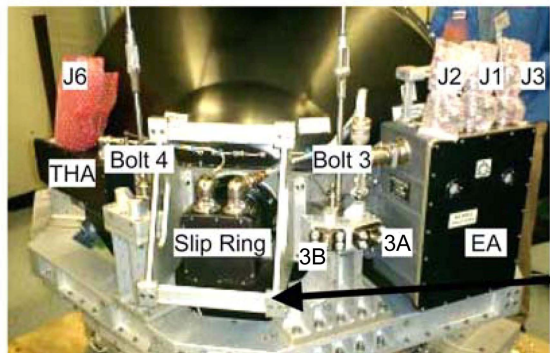
FS 18-25

EVA/118/FIN B

CMG

CMG

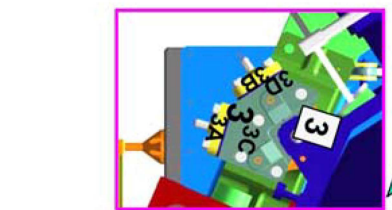
CMG NOMENCLATURE



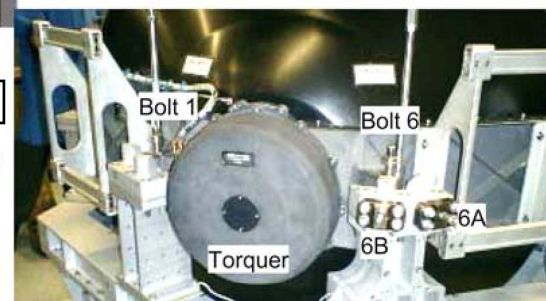
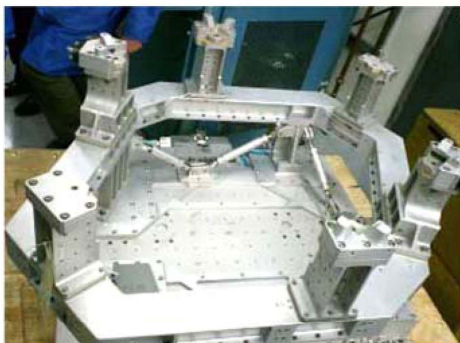
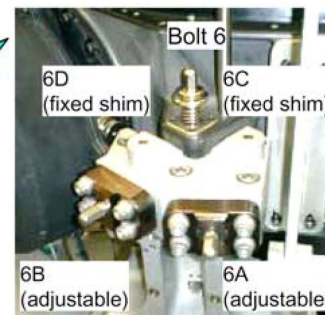
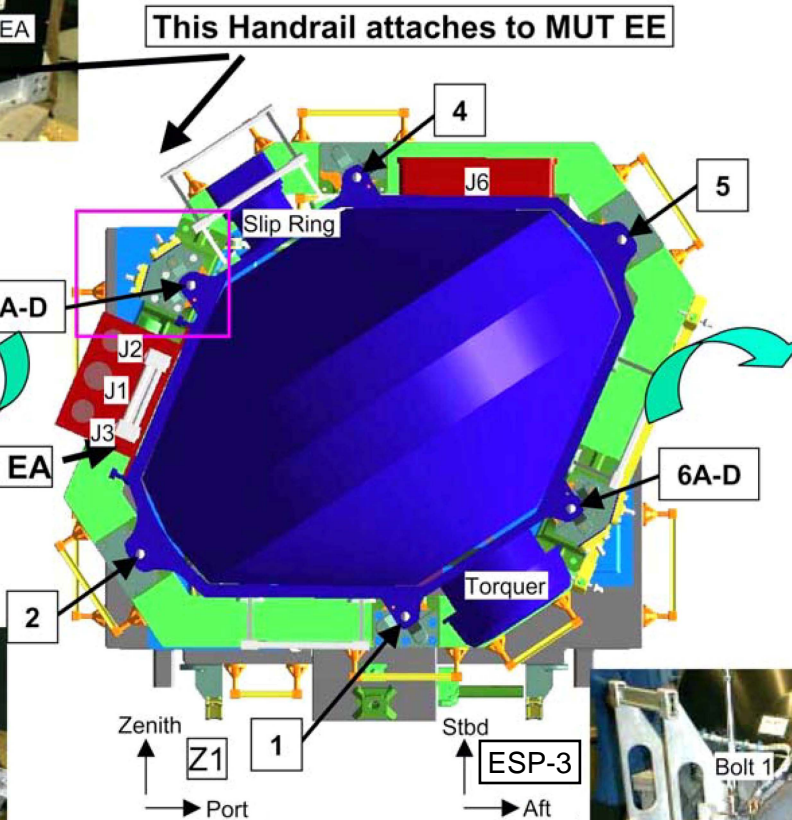
CMG on FSE (Aft-Stbd)



Simulated CCTV B view
(From orbiter Aft-Port looking Stbd)



EV1 Tether (sm/lg) attaches to EA

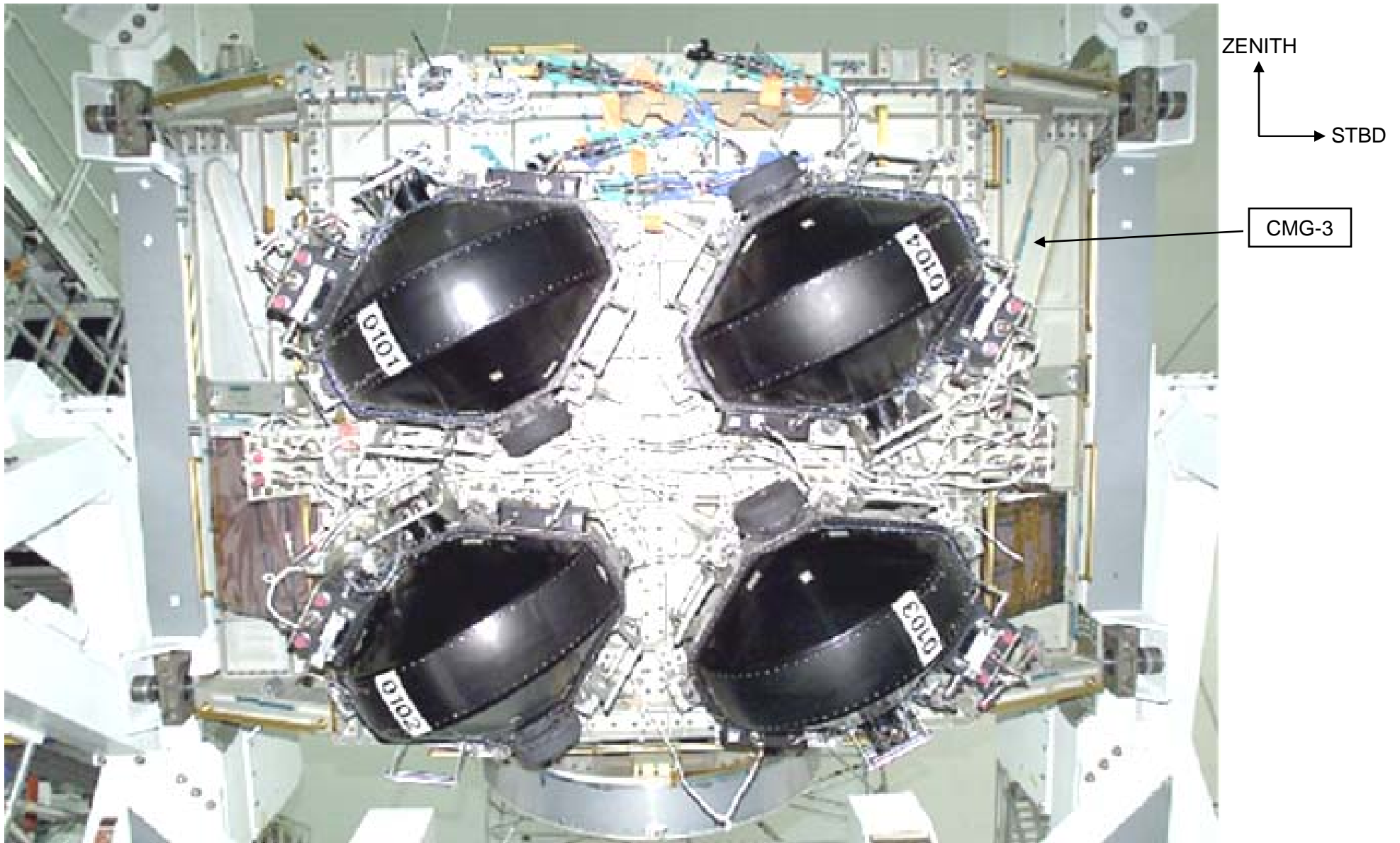


CMG on FSE (Fwd-Port)

AFT Z1 PRE-LAUNCH WITH BLANKET



CMG ON Z1



CMG SHIMS AT Z1



BLANKET CLOSED ON CMG IN FSE

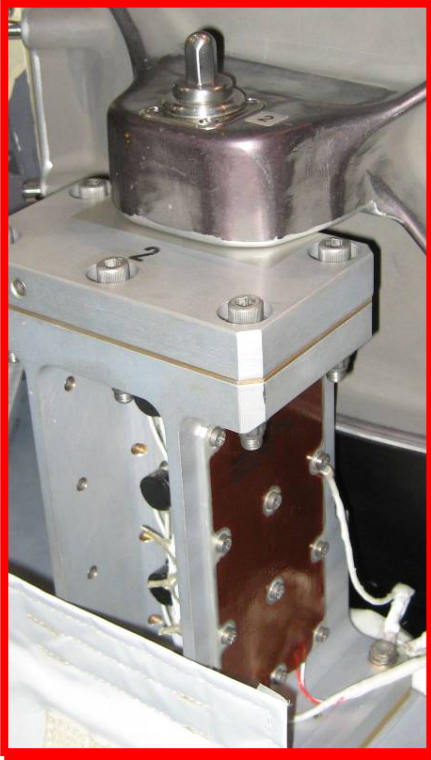


NEW CMG WITH BLANKET



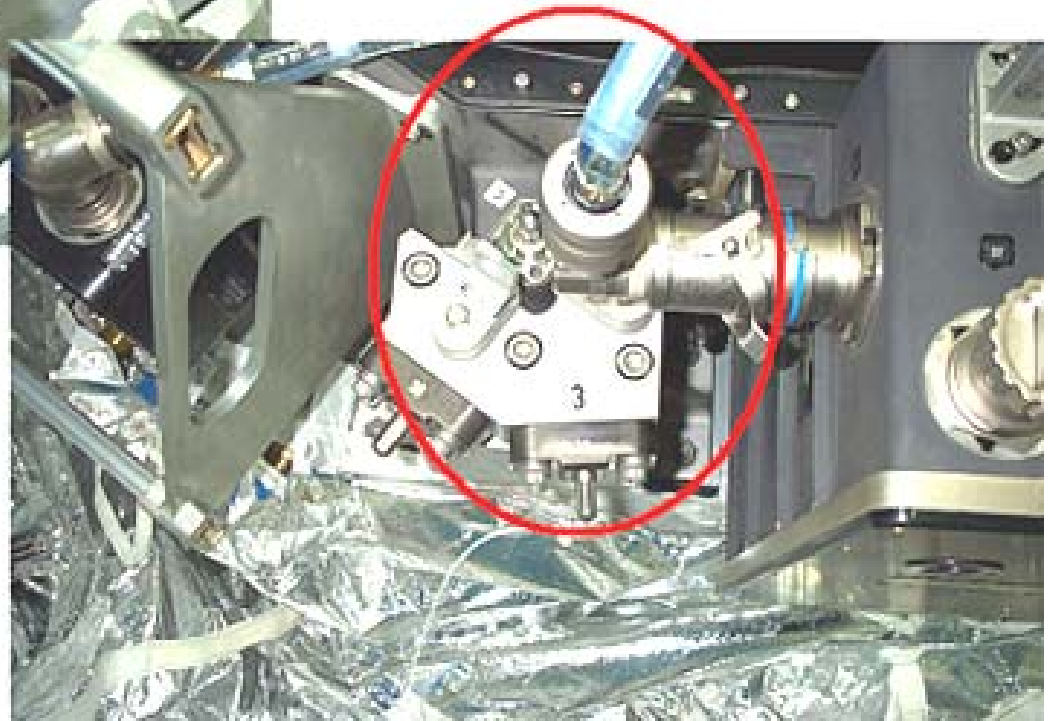
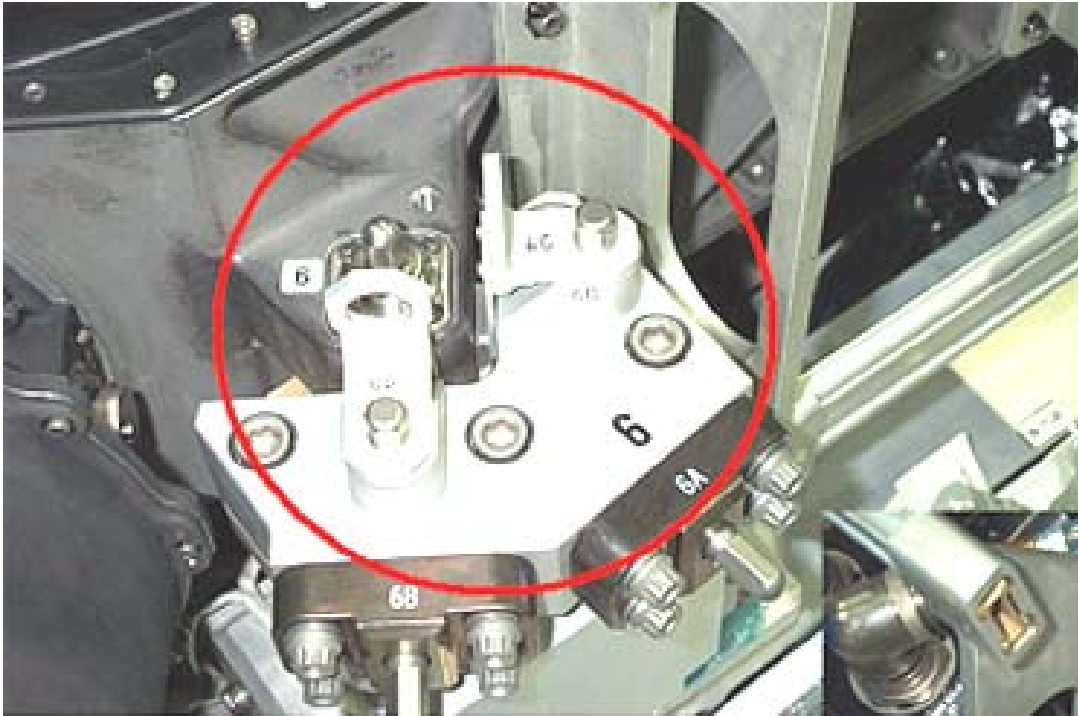
NEW CMG FSE HEATERS

CMG FSE Heater
(bolt 2)

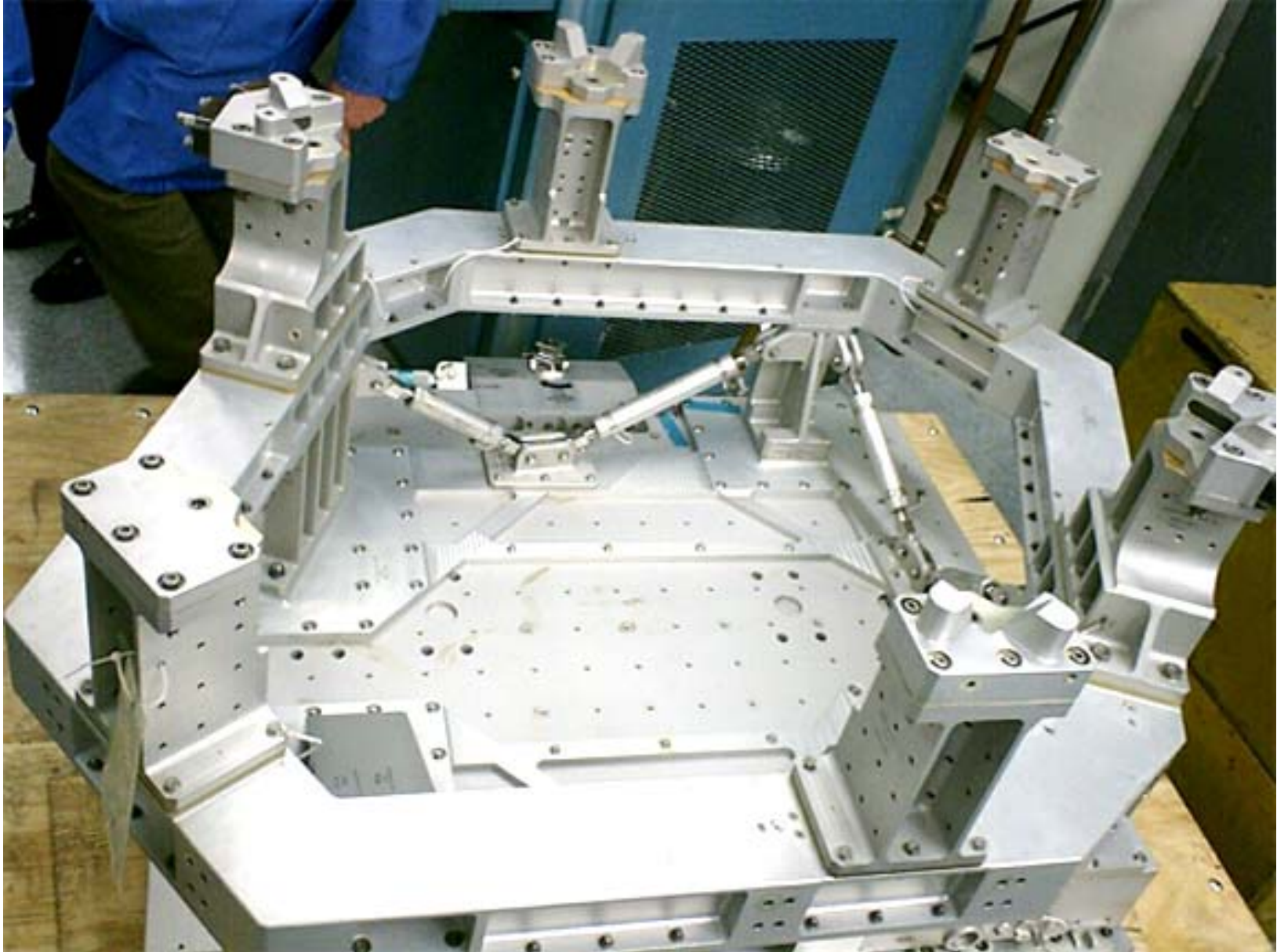


NOTE
There are two heater pads
on each FSE stanchion

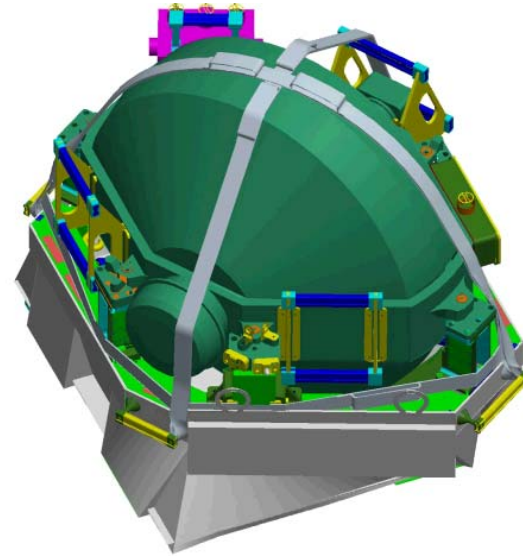
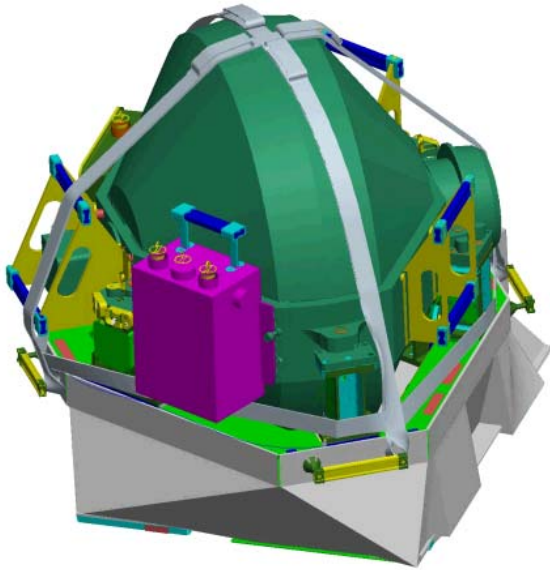
CMG SHIMS ON FSE



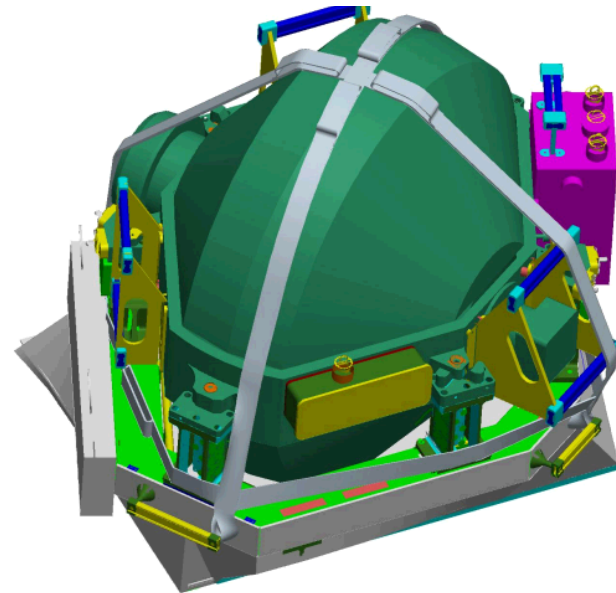
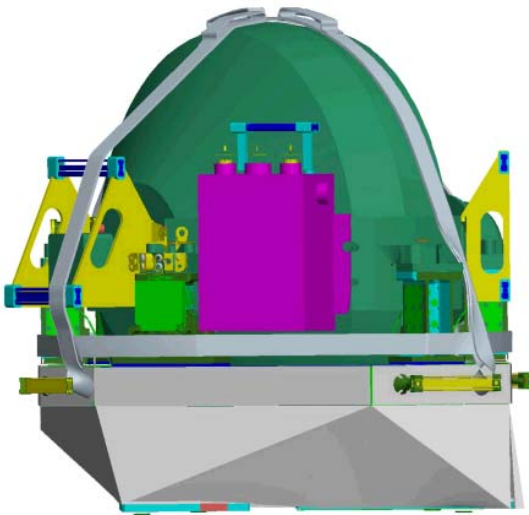
CMG FSE WITHOUT MLI OR CMG



CMG MLI STRAPS



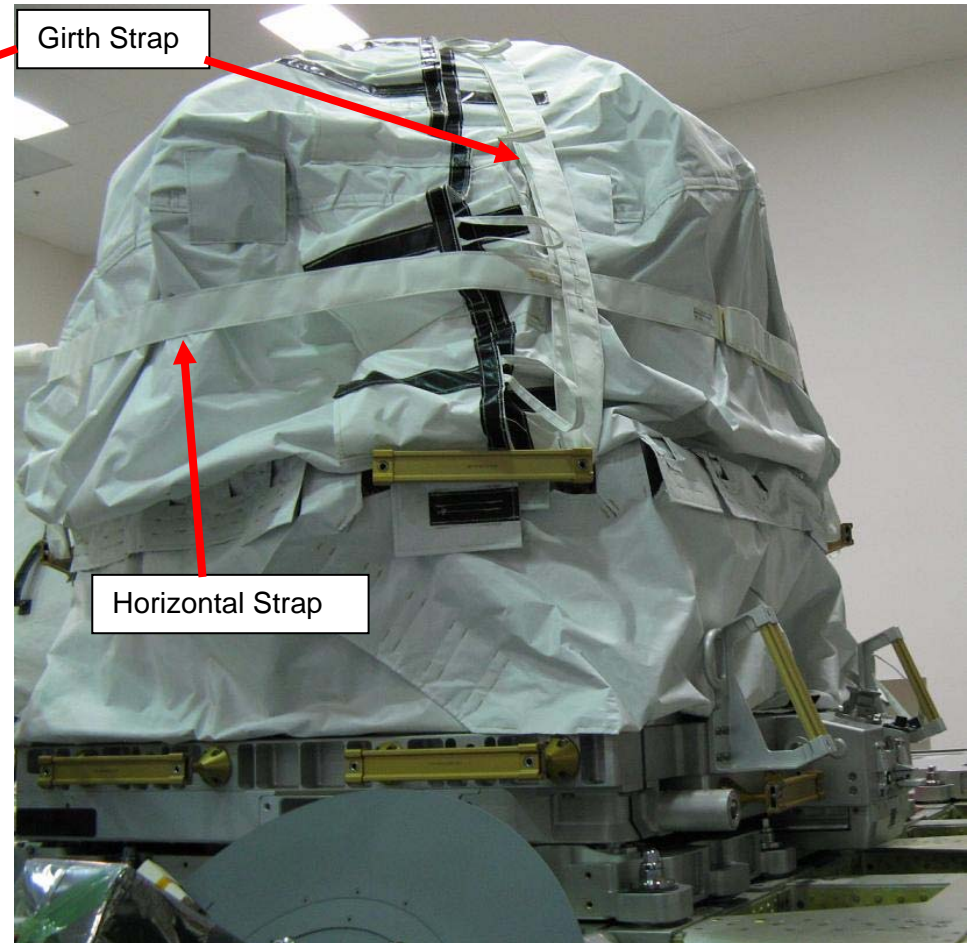
MLI not shown



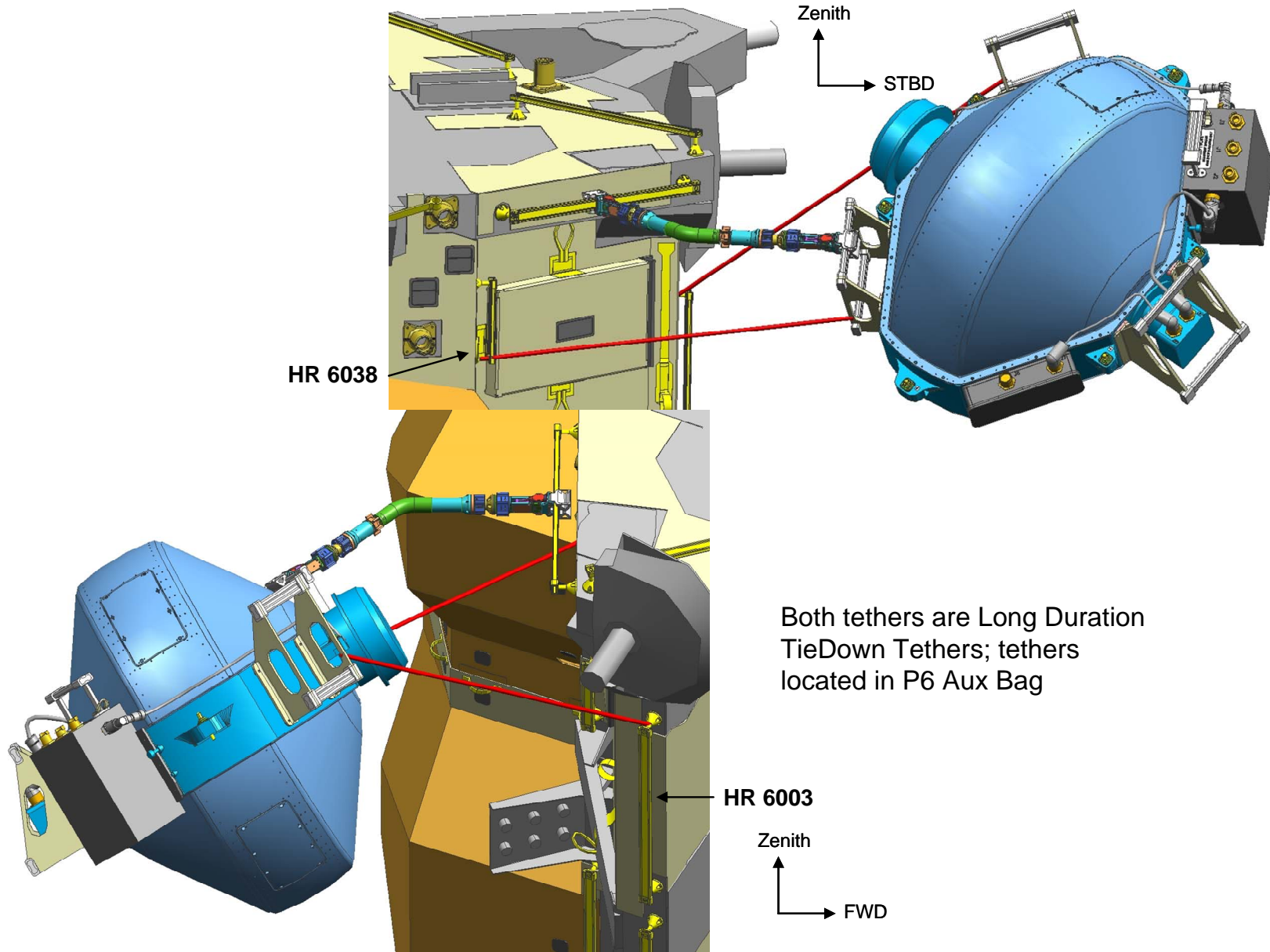
FS 18-35

EVA/118/FIN B

CMG MLI STRAPS (Cont)

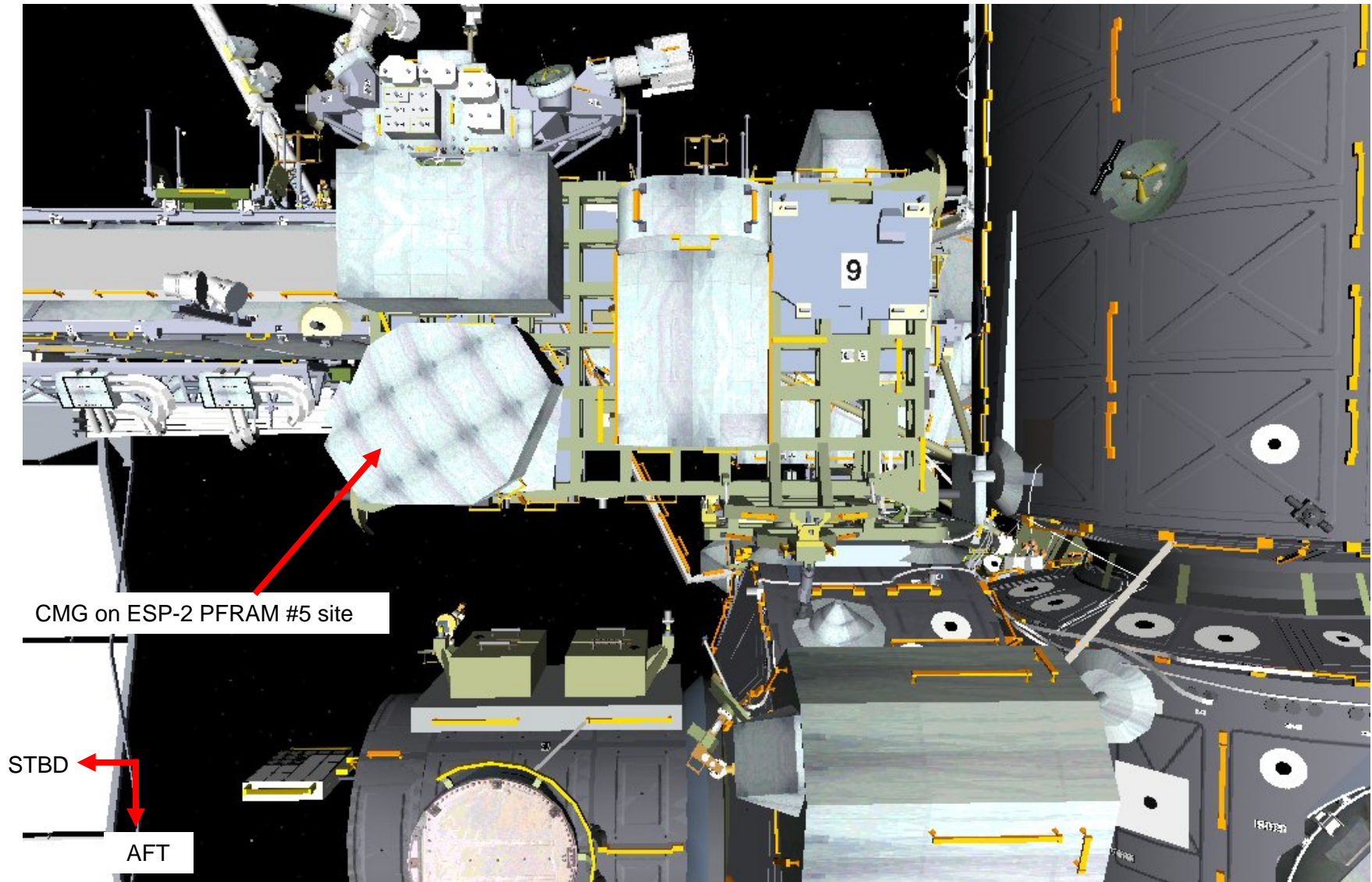


CMG CONTINGENCY TIEDOWN



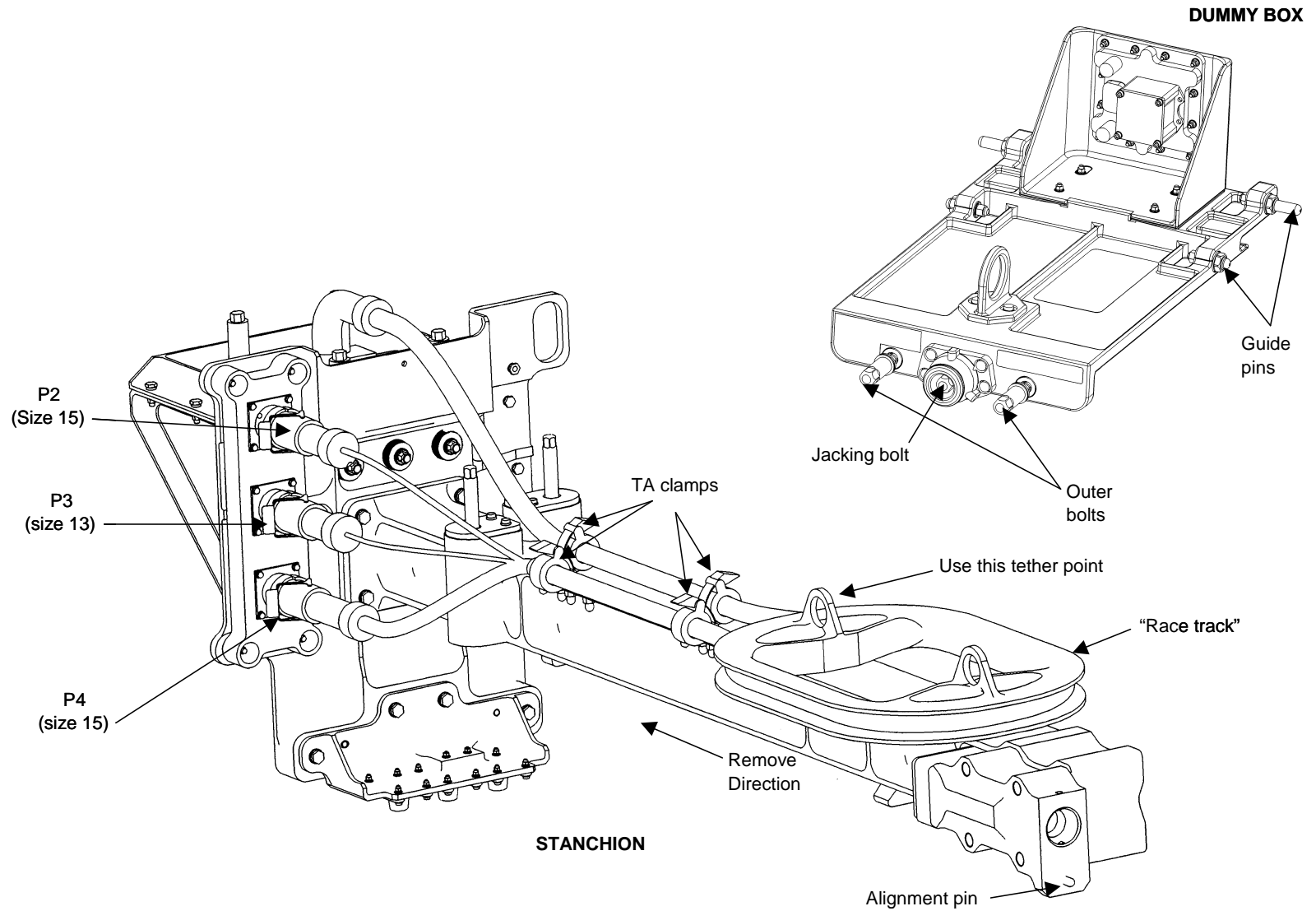
Both tethers are Long Duration TieDown Tethers; tethers located in P6 Aux Bag

CMG FRAM ON ESP-2



ESP-2 view looking zenith

VSSA LINE DRAWINGS

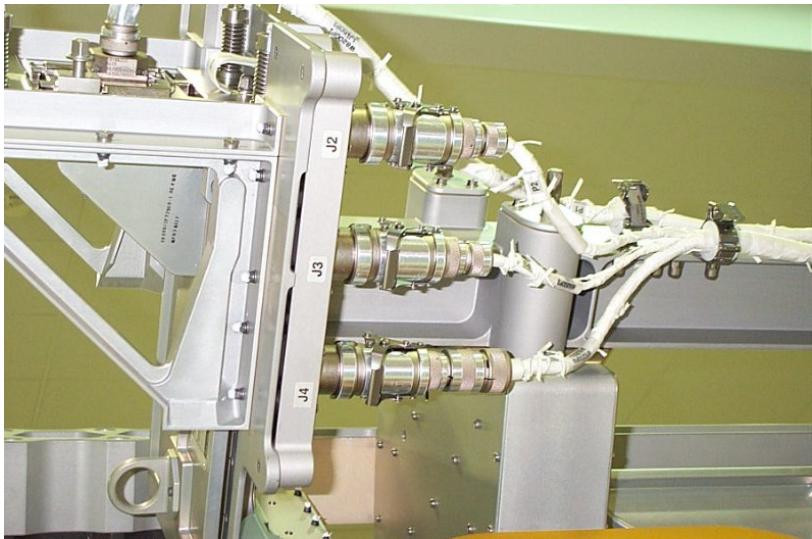
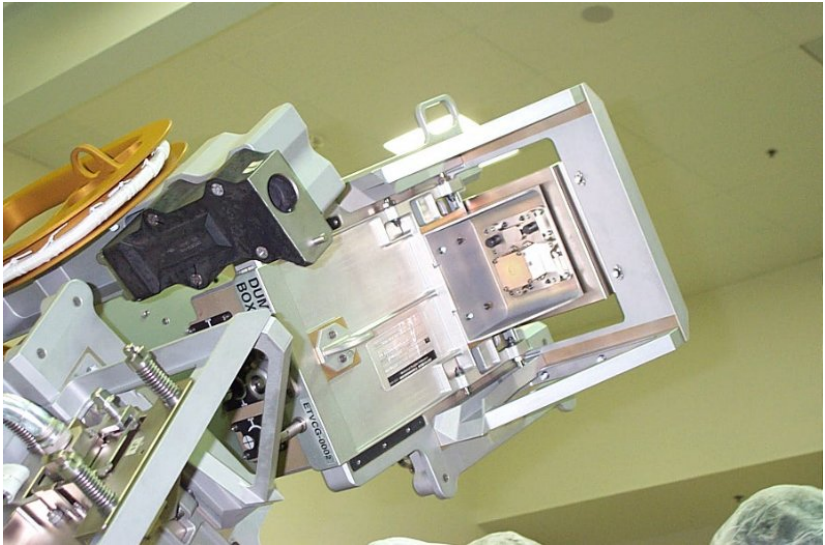


FS 18-39

EVA/118/FIN B

WETA

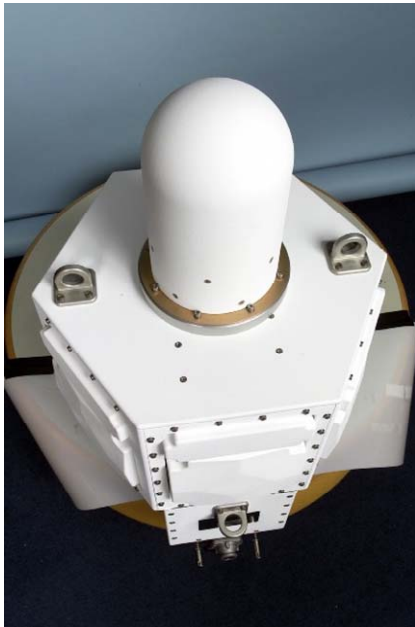
VSSA PICTURES



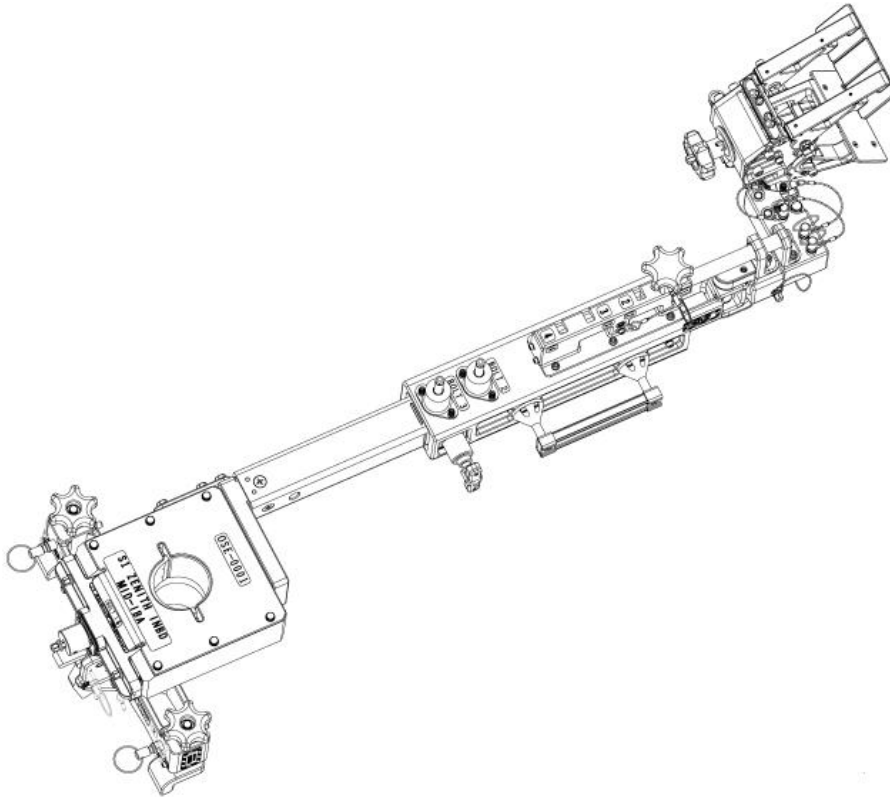
WETA ASSY AND S3 CP1 INSTALL BRACKET



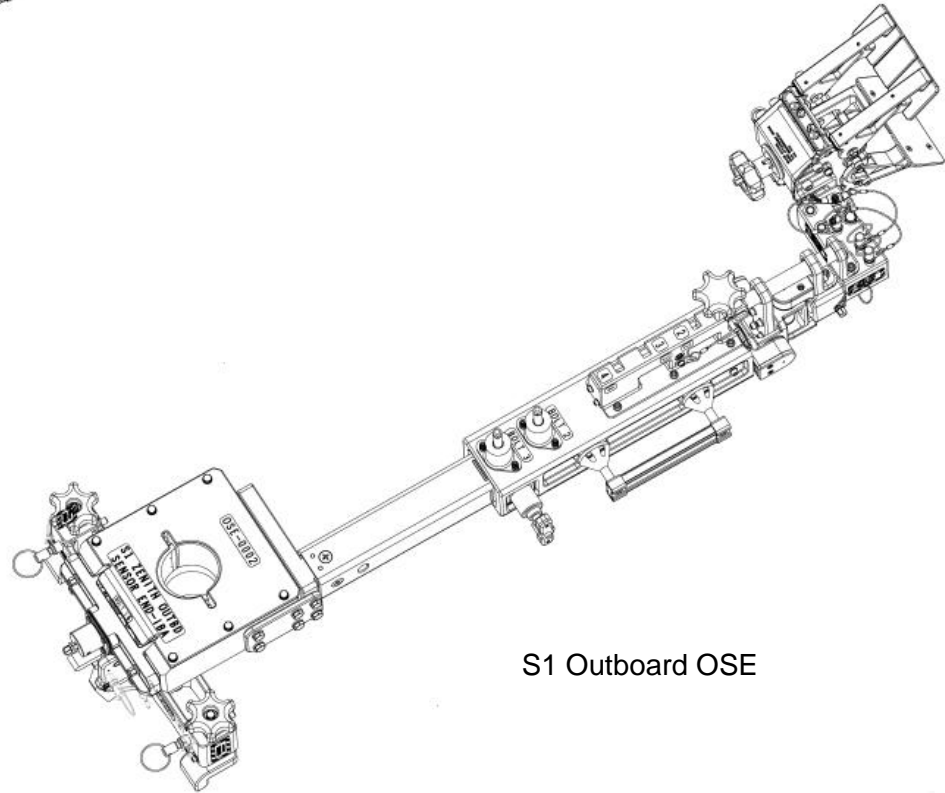
WETA ASSY AND S3 CP1 INSTALL BRACKET (Cont)



OSE

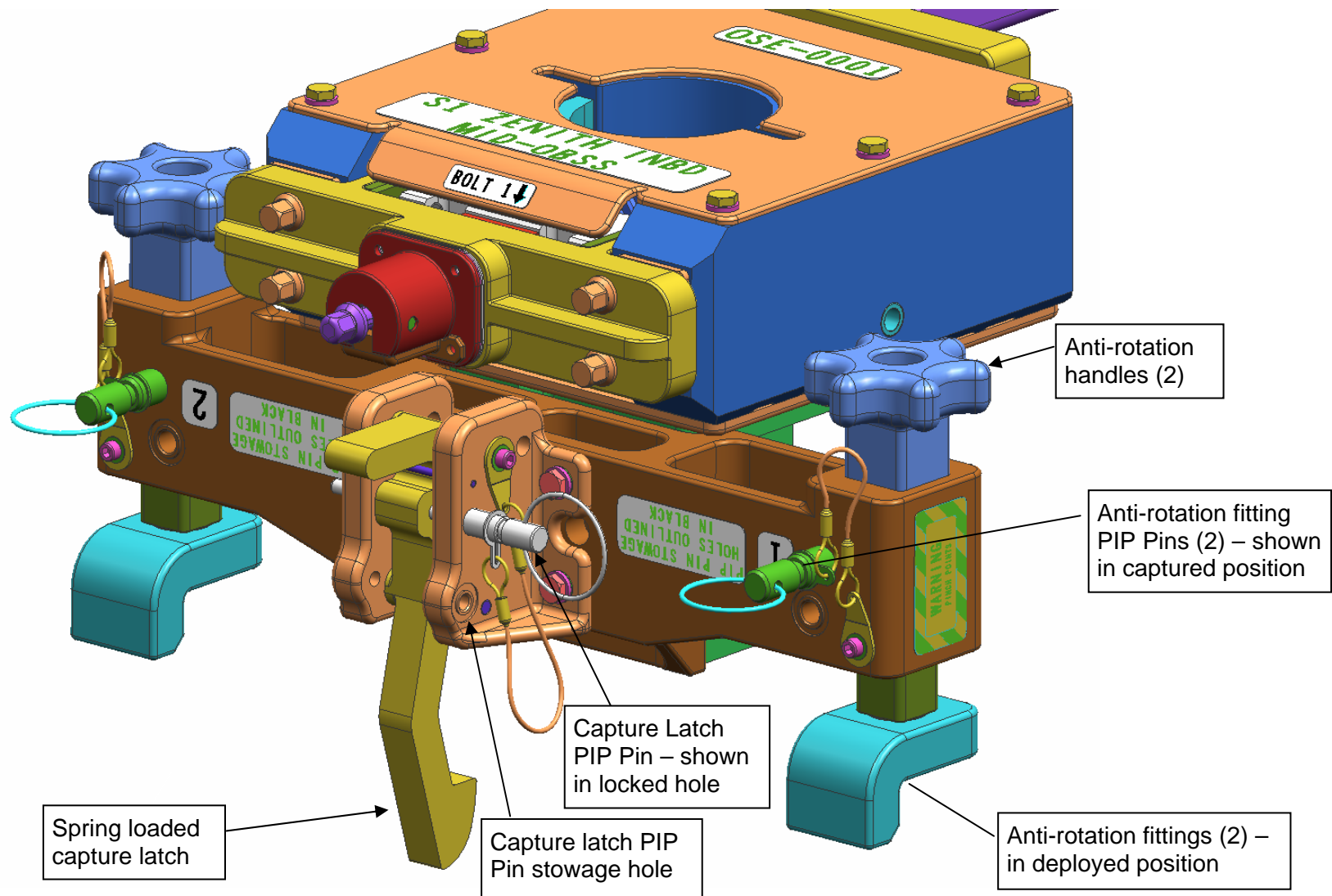


S1 Inboard OSE

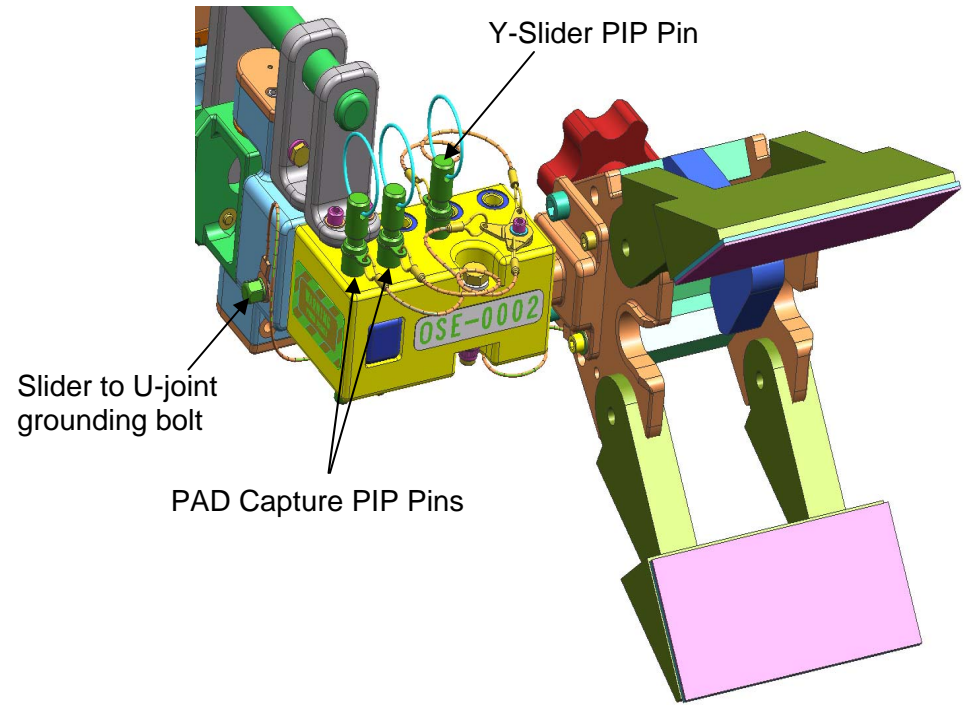
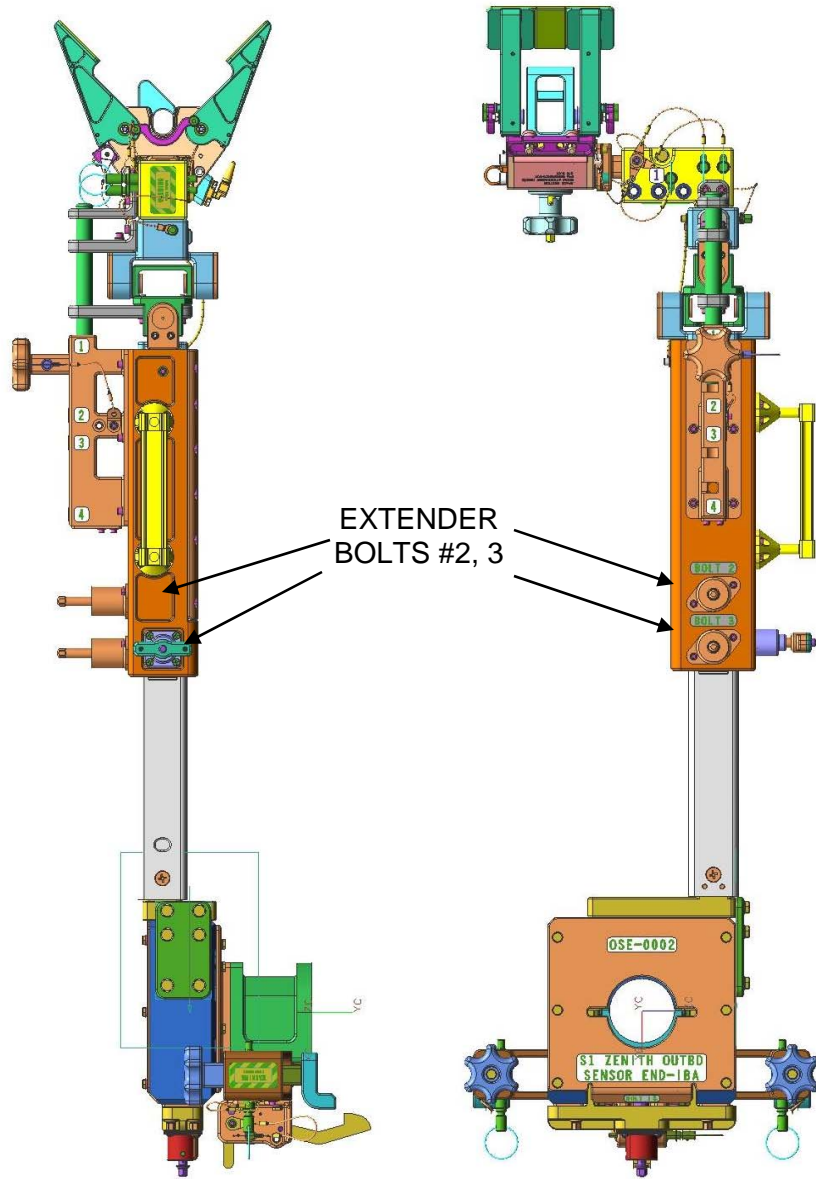


S1 Outboard OSE

OSE (Cont)

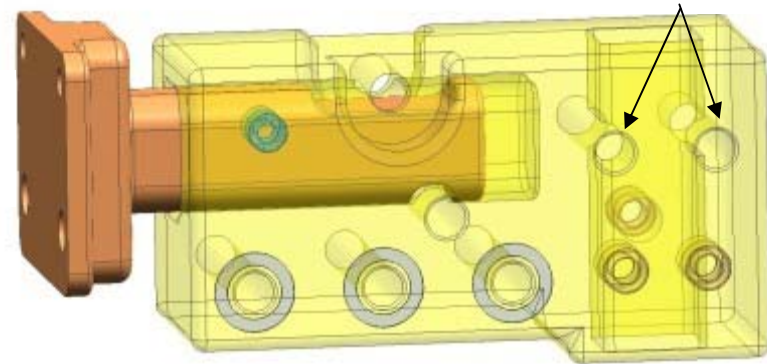


OSE (Cont)



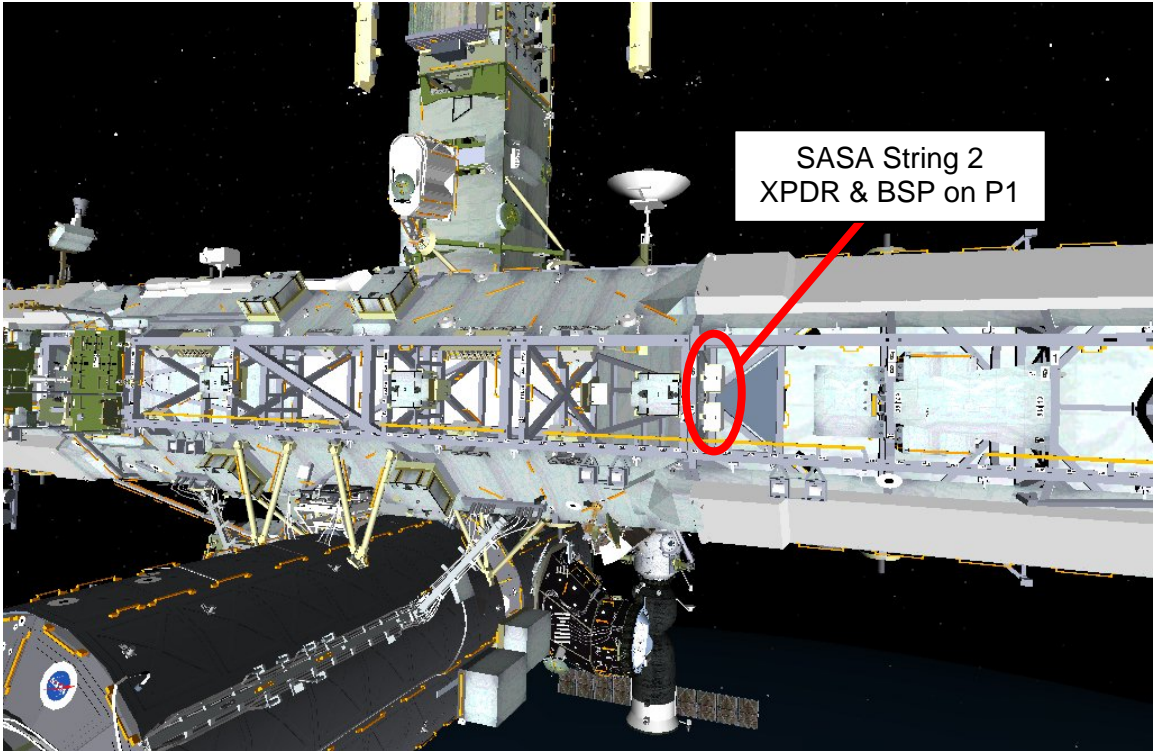
PAD Slider Assy
Capture PIP Pins
installed here

PAD
Bolted
Here

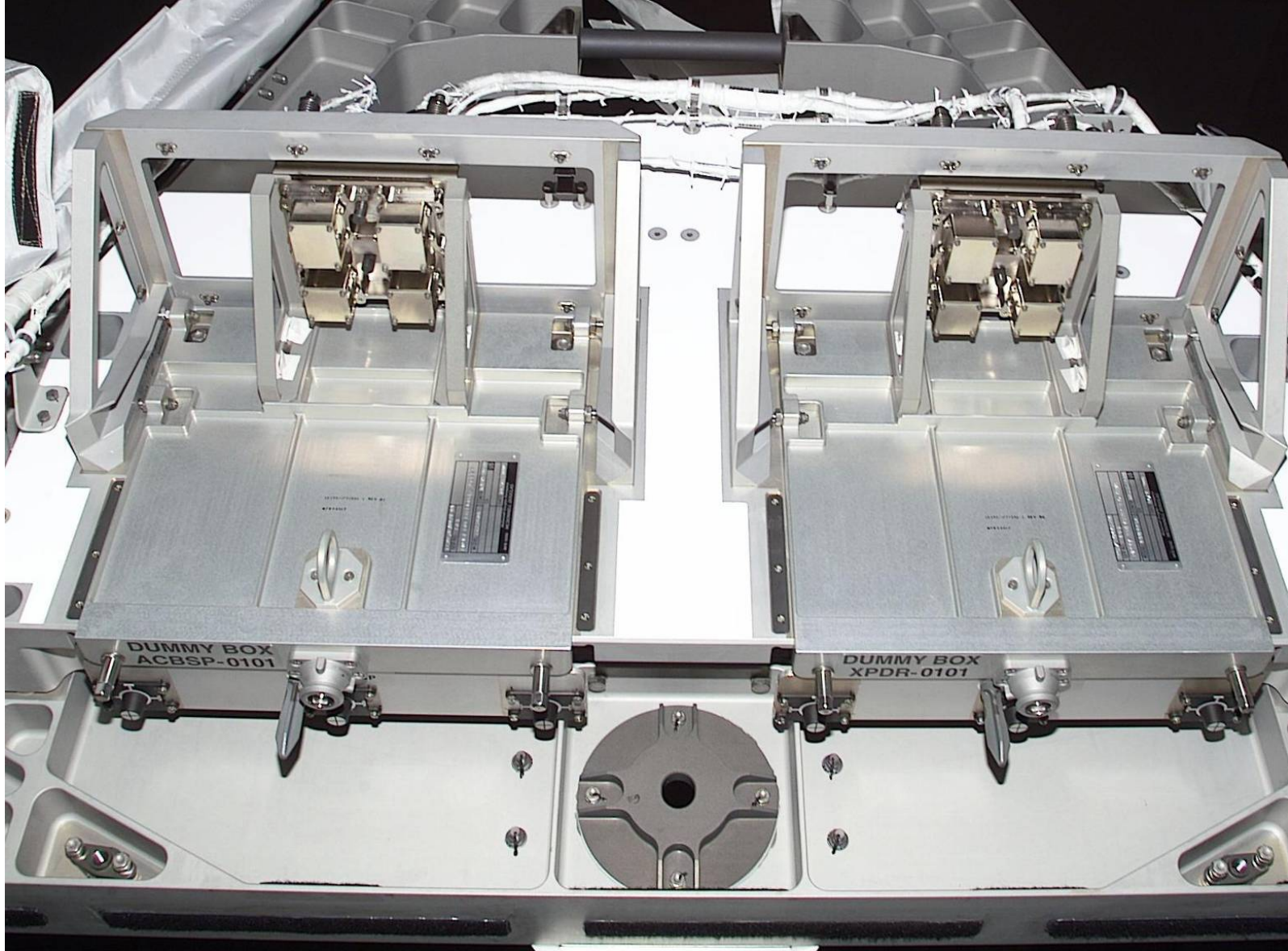


PAD Attachment Slider Assy

P1 SASA XPDR AND BSP LOCATION



P1 SASA XPDR AND BSP DUMMY BOXES

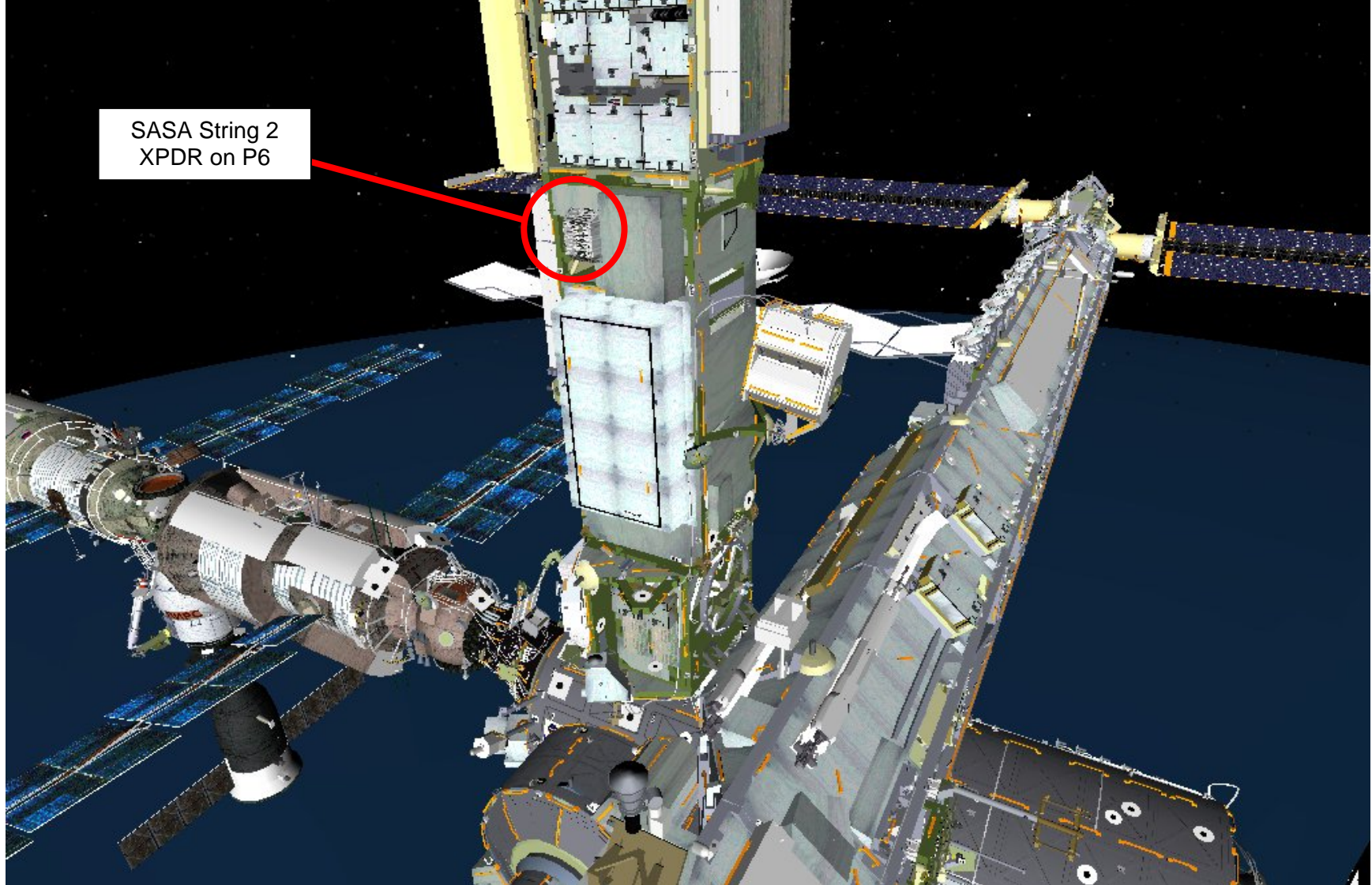


FS 18-47

EVA/118/FIN B

PVR

P1 SASA XPDR LOCATION



FORWARD RADIATOR CINCH



Figure 1. Fixed end of cinch cable fully seated in retention bracket



Figure 2. Uninstalled Cinch – bolt needs to catch last thread in square boss in order for cinch to retract properly. Pulling on bolt should show no movement

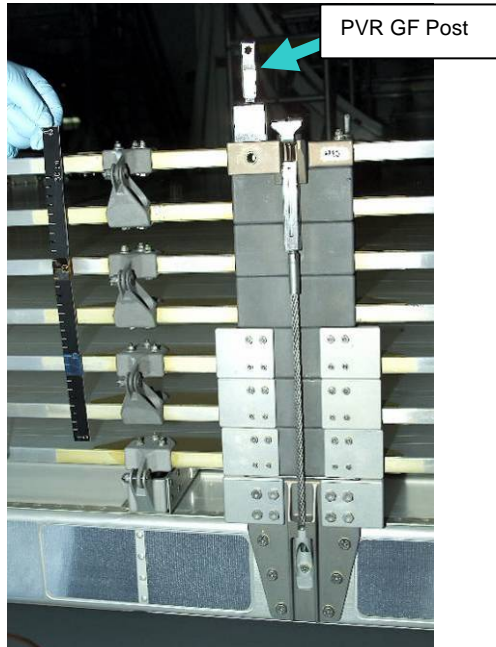


Figure 3. Installed cinch (not tensioned)

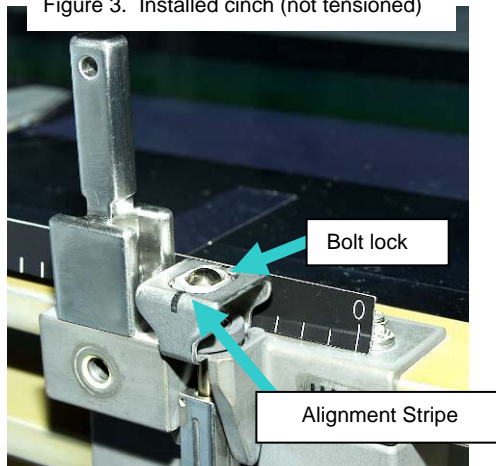
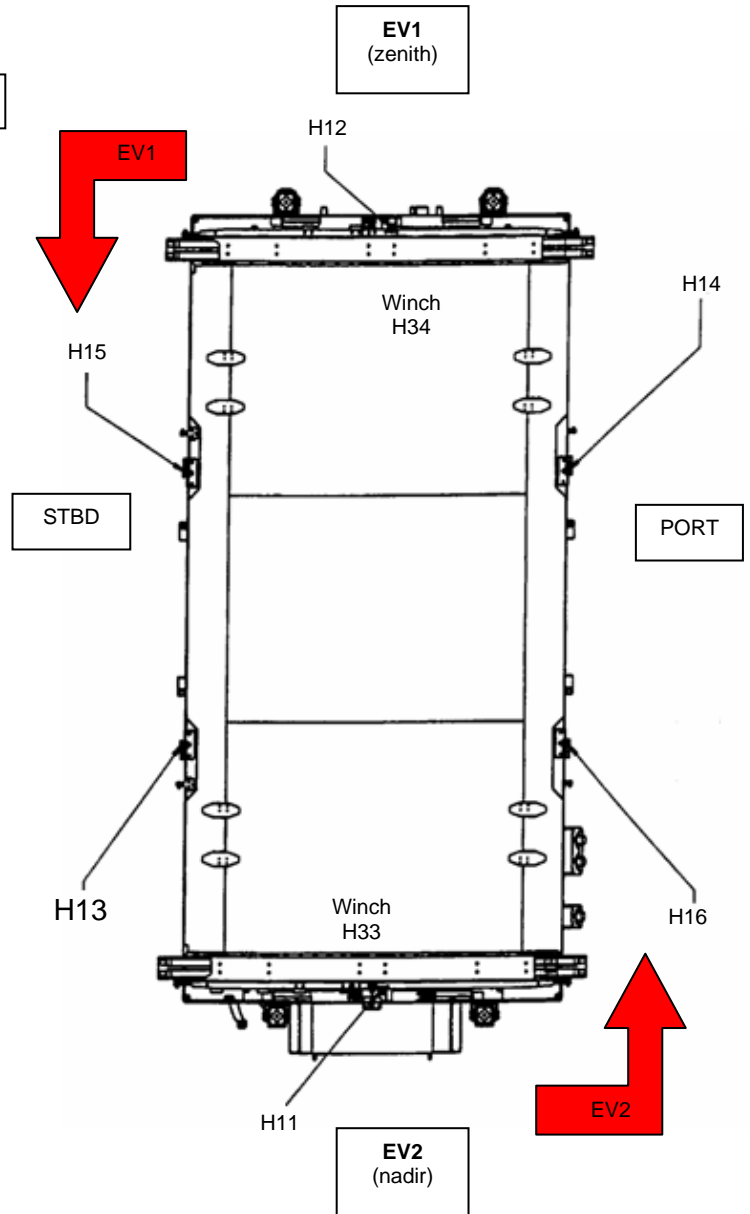
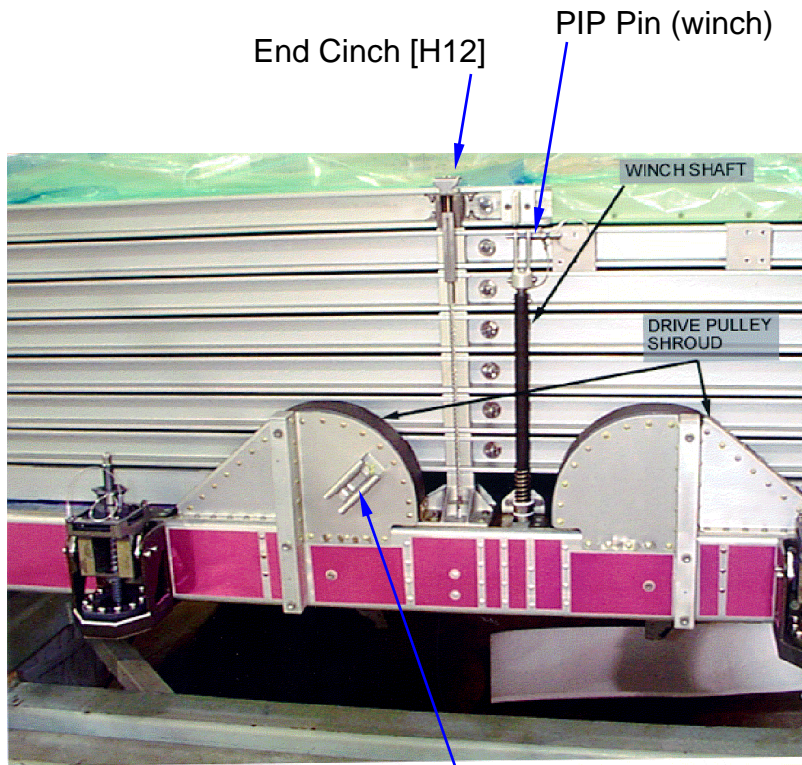


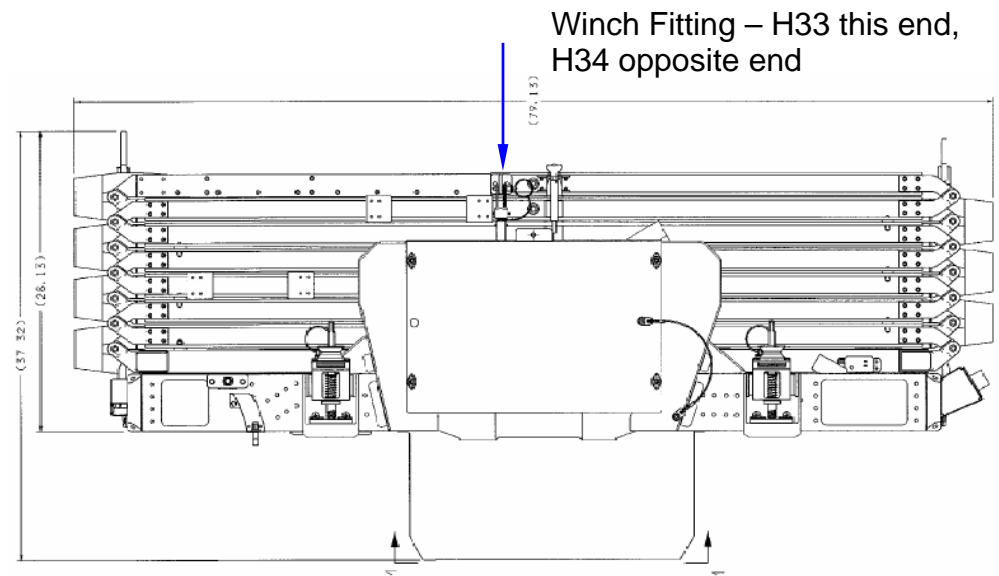
Figure 4. Installed Cinch



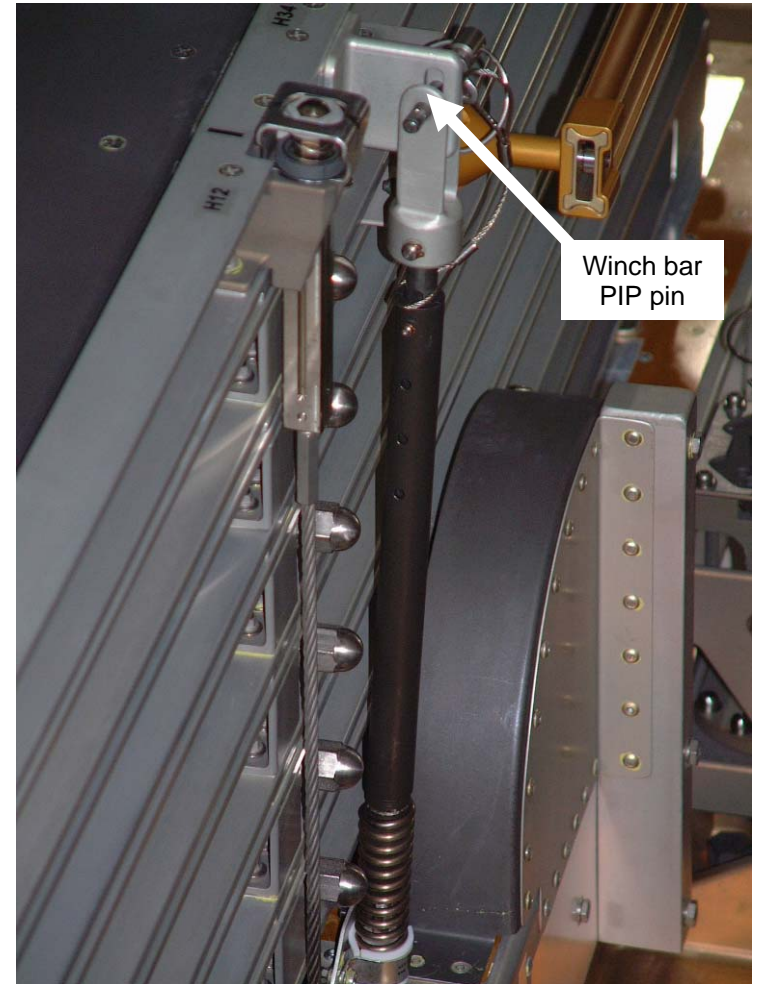
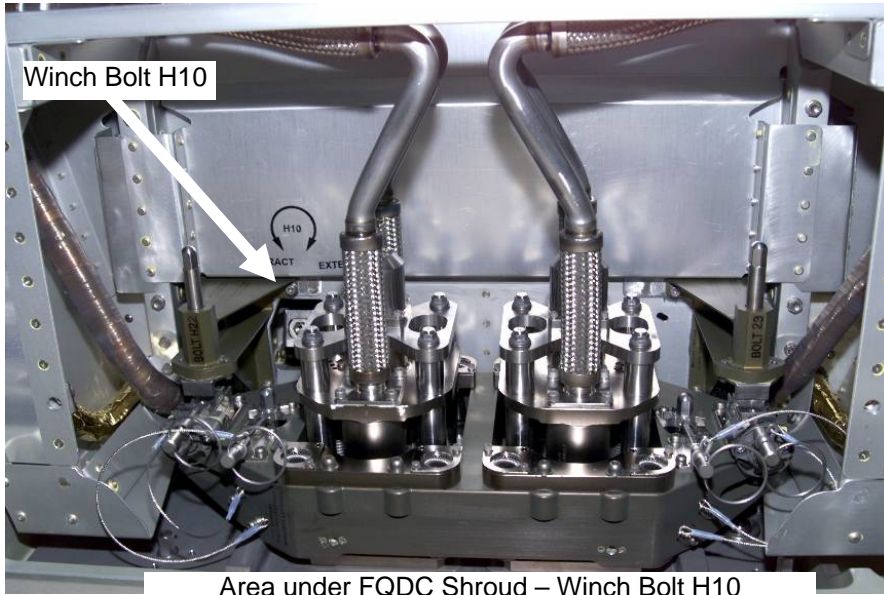
FORWARD RADIATOR CINCH (Cont)



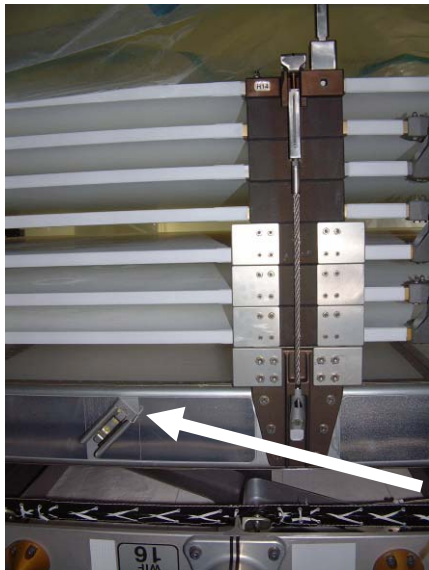
End Cinch Storage Location



MANUAL OVERRIDE TO RETRACT/WINCH RADIATOR

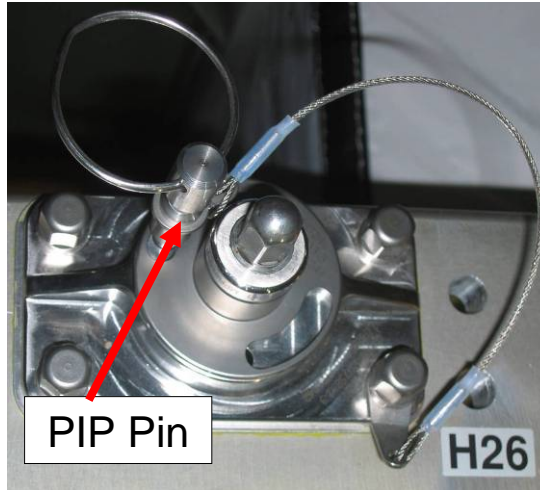
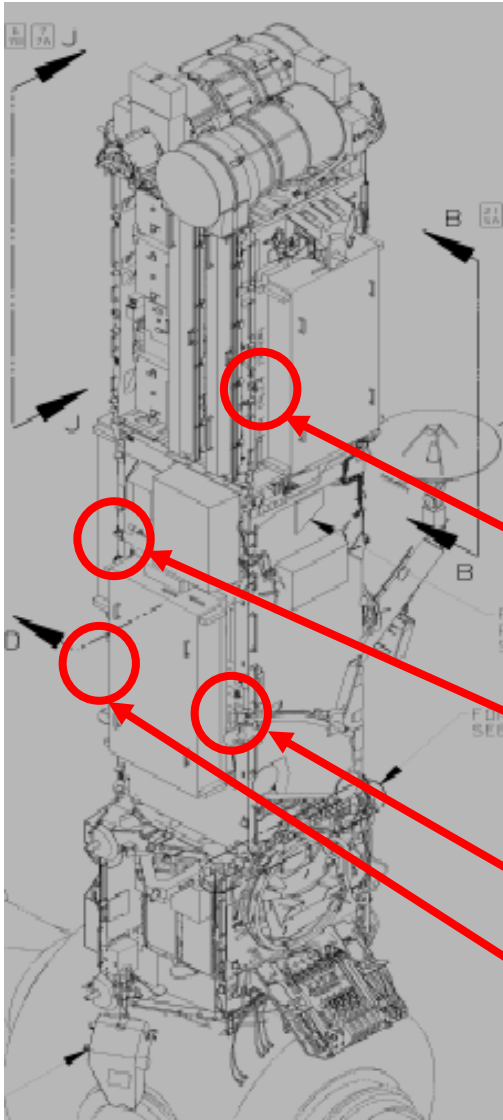


Winch bar and H12 cinch



Cinch stowage bracket

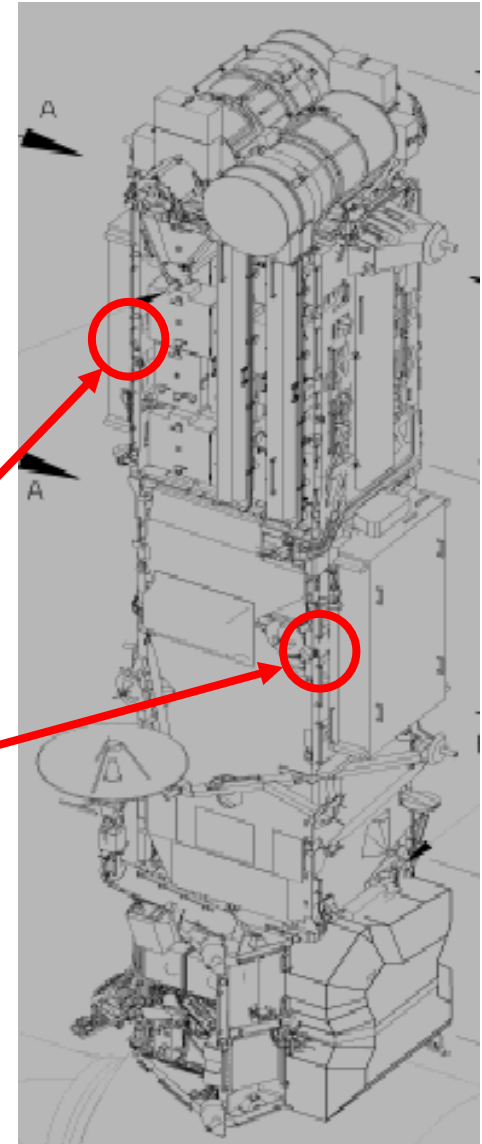
P5 PVR PIP PIN INSPECTION



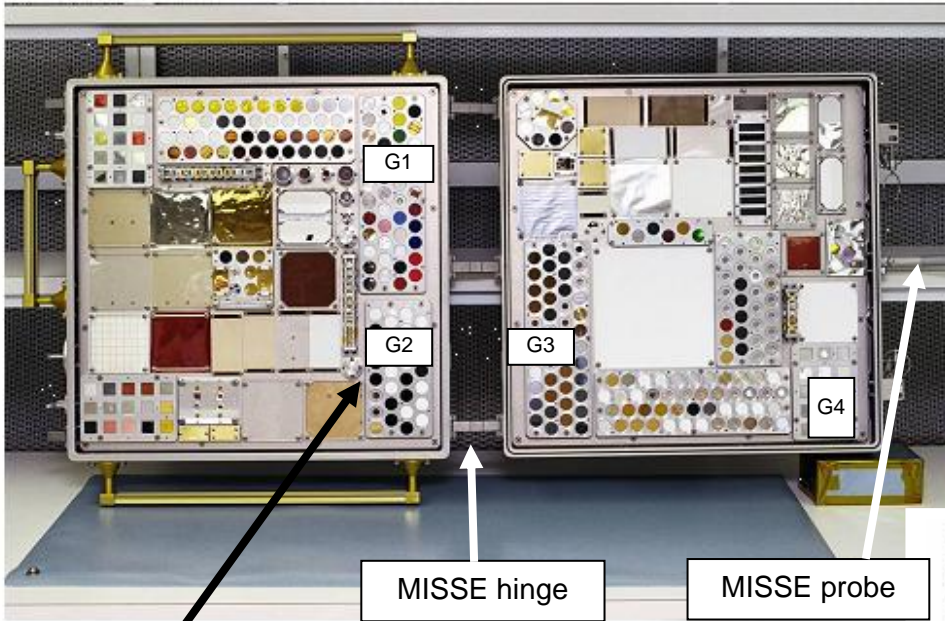
Fwd PVR Center Fastener Pins
(2)

EEATCS Aft Radiator
Center Fastener Pins
(2)

EEATCS Stbd Radiator
Center Fastener Pins
(2)

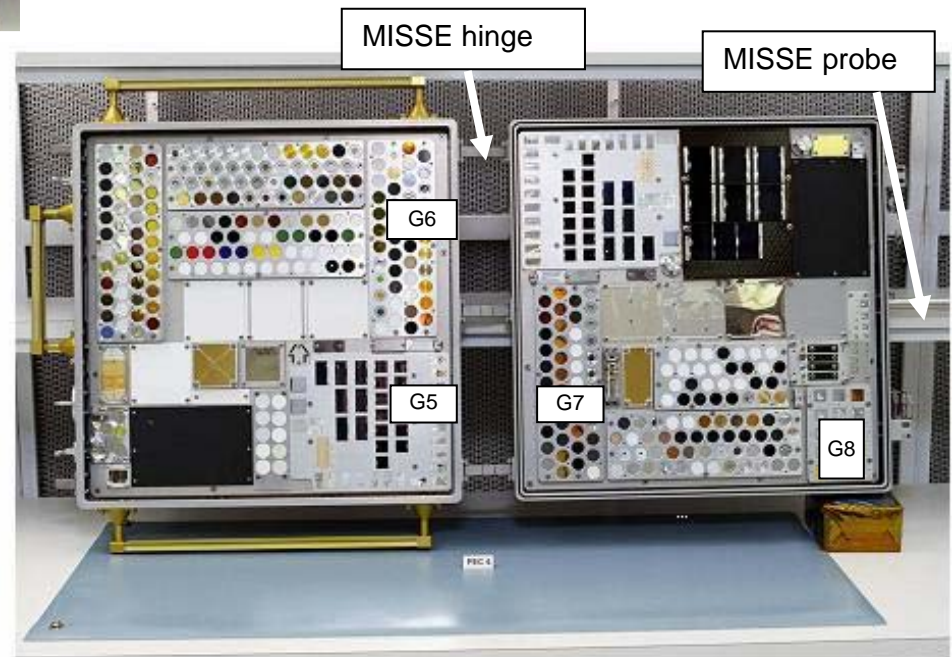


MISSE 3 AND 4 DATA LOGGER BATTERY LOCATIONS



MISSE 3
Materials International Space Station Experiment
PEC 3

Data Logger Battery Locations



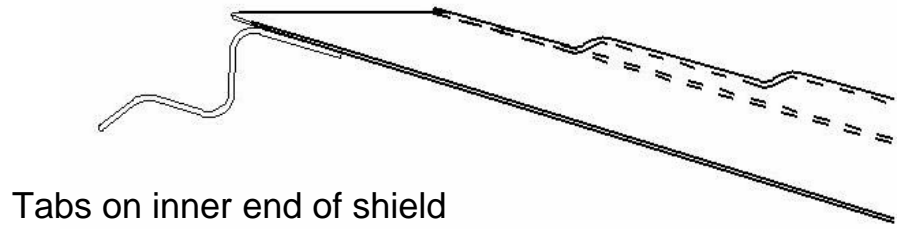
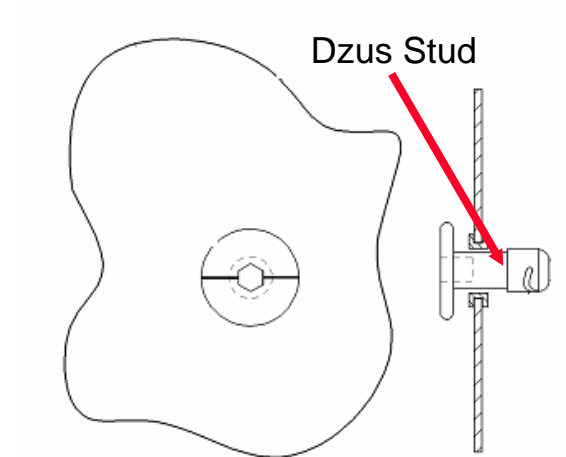
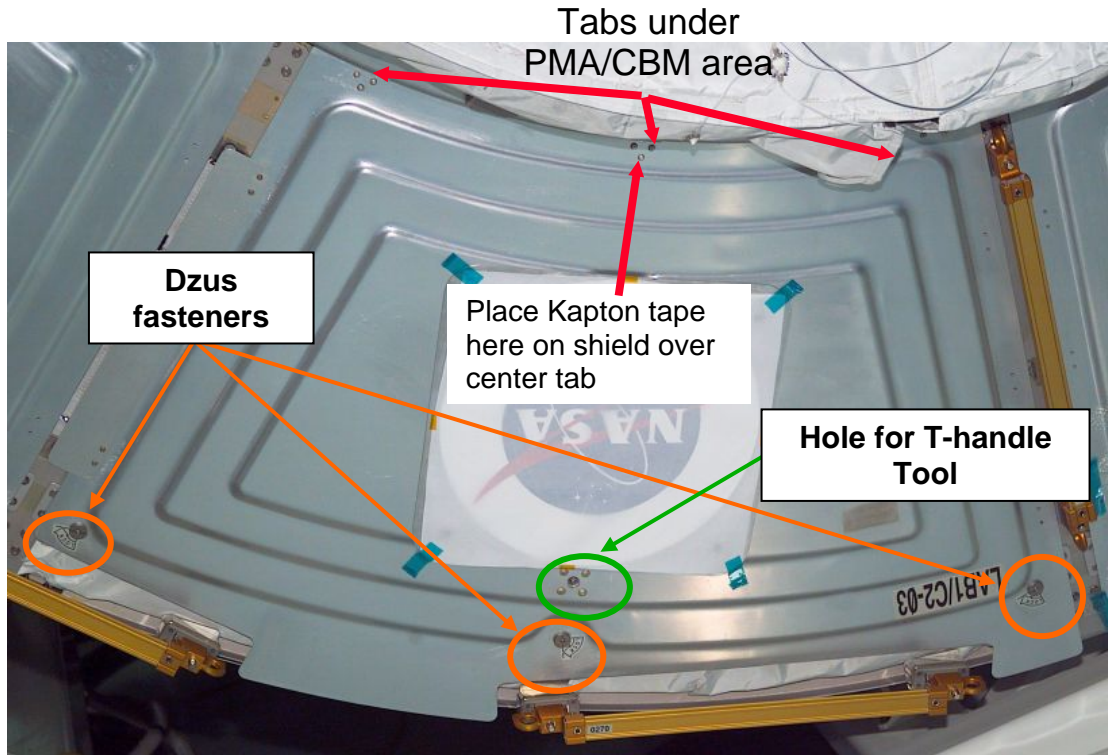
MISSE 4
Materials International Space Station Experiment
PEC 4 Open with Loaded Trays

MISSE

This Page Intentionally Blank

|

MMOD SHIELD AND DZUS FASTENER



MMOD SHIELD

MMOD SHIELD DZUS FASTENERS RECEPTACLES



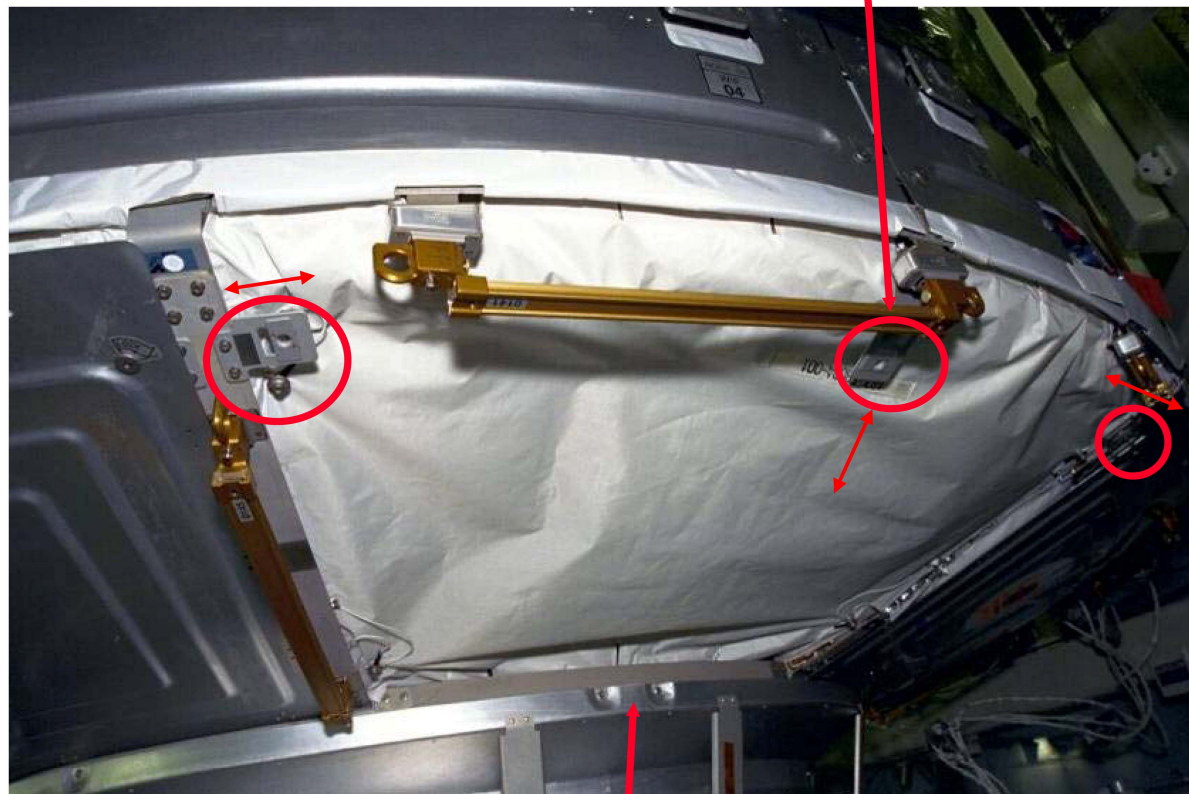
Floating Receptacle in bracket (+/- 1/4-in)

Two Side Floating Receptacles in circumference direction



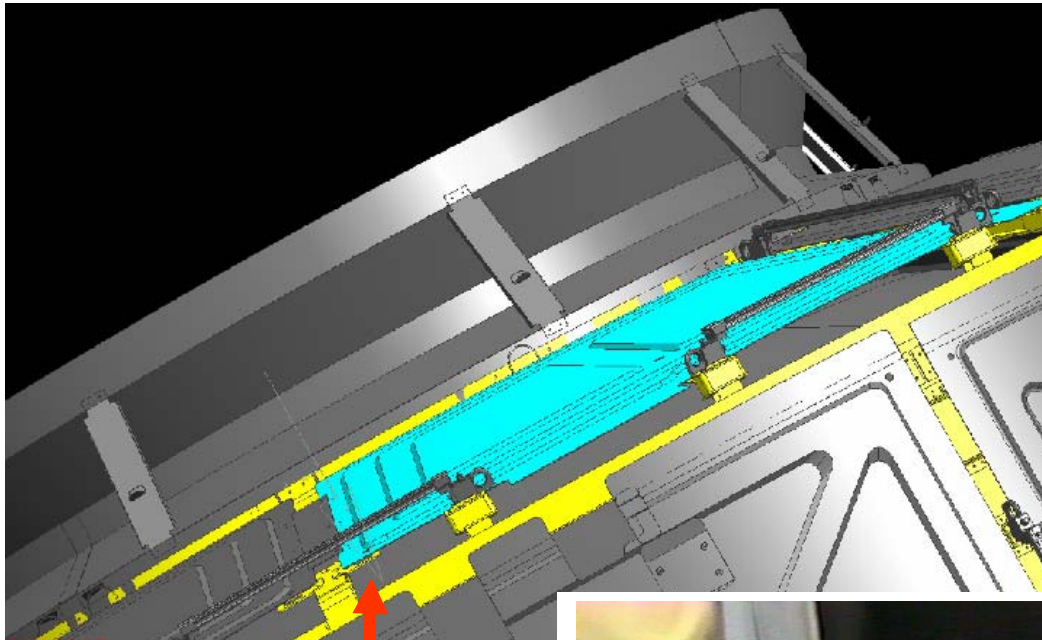
Receptacle Wire

Center Floating Receptacle in radial direction

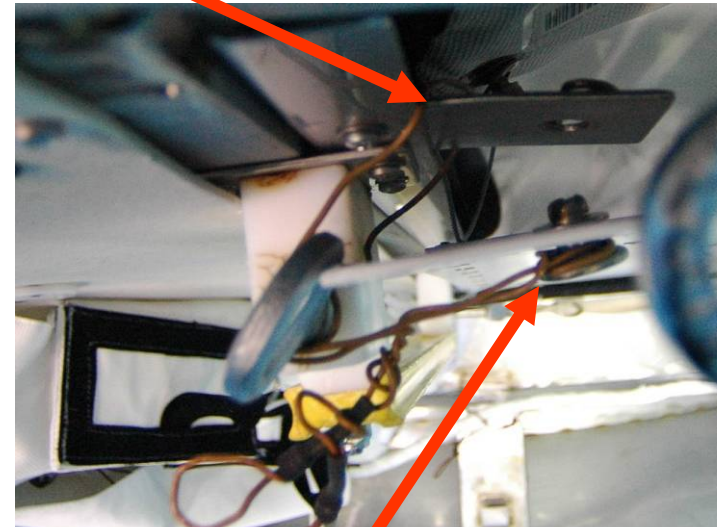


Place Kapton tape here on PMA/CBM area above shield center tab

WIRE-TIE OPTION FOR DZUS FASTENERS



Wire-tie under shield around Dzus fastener receptacle bracket



Wire-tie around Dzus fastener head

Can see the receptacle bracket under shield to check alignment of Dzus into receptacle hole



NOTE: Actual configuration will be determined by EV crew at worksite depending on location

This Page Intentionally Blank

I



**EVA
CHECKLIST**

**STS
118**